

Staatliche Kunstsammlungen Dresden. *Inventorisation of the Palais in Alt-Dresden. In the year 1721.*

Contributor:	Martin Teuffert (1684–1760)
Year:	1721
Place:	Dresden
Museum Inventory Number:	Staatliche Kunstsammlungen Dresden, Inventory no. 324
Transcript:	Stefan Hertzog, Jochen Vötsch
Translation:	Timothy J. F. Driver
Editors:	Staatliche Kunstsammlungen Dresden, Ruth Sonja Simonis, Cora Würmell
Year of Publication:	2024
Licence:	CC-BY-SA 4.0
DOI:	doi.org/10.58749/skd.ps.2024.rpc.c2.in0001et
Source:	<i>The Royal Dresden Porcelain Collection</i> doi.org/10.58749/skd.ps.2024.rpc

**INVENTORISATION
of the
Palace
in
Alt-Dresden.**

1

In the year 1721.

[p. 1]

Index of Nos. and Chapters contained in this Inventory.

Introduction to the entire work, comprising a description of the Palace and its rooms. p. 11

No. 1. Japanese Porcelain. [Cross].

Ch. 1. Garnitures and long-necked bottles serving as garniture vessels.
p. 57

Ch. 2. Dolls, pagods and other figures. p. 69

Ch. 3. Orange and olio pots, soup and milk dishes, wash basins etc. p.
p. 75

Ch. 4.1. Tableware service and companion ware set in chased, solid
silver rims. p. 93

2. Other, non-mounted tableware services. p. 94

[p. 2]

Ch. 5. Tea and coffee ware. p. 117

Ch. 6. Chocolate, tea and coffee cups and saucers. p. 129

2

No. 2. Kraak Porcelain. [Square].

Ch. 1. Old white kraak porcelain applied and lined with gold and
silver. p. 149

Ch. 2. Garnitures. p. 161

Ch. 3. Olio pots. p. 166

Ch. 4. Tableware services. p. 173

Ch. 5. Tea ware. p. 185

Ch. 6. Assorted garnitures, bouquets and other ornaments made in
porcelain. p. 205

N. 3. White Chinese Porcelain. [Triangle].

Ch. 1. Garnitures, figures and various dolls. p. 213

Ch. 2. Dishes, butter and other boxes, salt cellars, bottles, and spoons.
p. 225

Ch. 3. Tea utensils and companion ware. p. 232

N. 4. Green Chinese Porcelain. [Roman Numeral One].

Ch. 1. Garnitures, figures and dolls. p. 257

- [p. 3] Ch. 2. Olio pots and tea ware plus associated items. p. 287
Ch. 3. Tableware services and companion ware. p. 300

N. 5. Red Chinese Porcelain. [Arrow].

- Ch. 1. Garnitures. p. 317
Ch. 2. Bottles, olio pots and tobacco boxes. p. 324
Ch. 3. Tableware services, tea ware and accompanying items. p. 328

No. 6. Blue-and-White East Indian Porcelain. [Zigzag line].

- Ch. 1. Garnitures, vases, bottle beakers that can be used in garnitures, flower jars and figures etc. p. 341
Ch. 2. Tea and coffee ware plus accoutrements. p. 401
Ch. 3. Tableware services with sundry accoutrements such as salt cellars, oil and vinegar cruets, butter boxes, candlesticks, spittoons, sweetmeat dishes, bottles, jugs, beakers etc. p. 449
Ch. 4. Orange pots. p. 495

3

No. 7. White Saxon Porcelain. W.

- [p. 4] Ch. 1. Gilded, silvered, neatly painted and enamelled Saxon porcelain, for the most part comprising chocolate and coffee cups, saucers and teabowls. p. 501
Ch. 2. Plain white Saxon garnitures, bottle-beakers, figures and dolls. p. 521
Ch. 3. Dishes, milk ewers, butter dishes, jugs, salt-cellars, writing sets, tea and coffee ware. p. 548

N. 8. Brown Saxon Porcelain. R.

- Ch. 1. Garnitures, garniture bottles, dishes, coffee pots, teapots, butter dishes, slop bowls, coffee saucers and cups etc. p. 561

N. 9. Terra Sigillata.

- Ch. 1. Red Terra Sigillata. p. 579
Ch. 2. White Terra Sigillata. p. 597

N. 10. Black Indian and Saxon black-lacquered porcelain. P. p. 601

N. 11. Indian soapstones of various colour. p. 609

N. 12. Indian objects in cardboard. p. 625

N. 13. Indian and Saxon lacquered objects in timber. L.

Ch. 1. Garniture vases. p. 633

Ch. 2. Tables, cupboards, chairs, tabourets, guéridons, girandoles,
chandeliers, trunks, cases, bookcases, boxes, screens, baskets
and other sundry objects. p. 641

[p. 5] Ch. 3. Tableware services. p. 681

Ch. 4. Teaware and accoutrements. p. 687

**No. 14. Figures and objects in silver, metal, brass, sheet metal, ivory, alabaster and other
stones, also pictures and chess sets. [Two-barred cross]. p. 705**

4

N. 15. Assorted beds, blankets, curtains, utensils and linen. p. 717

N. 16. Fire-fighting apparatus. p. 727

N. 17. Stocks. p. 729

[p. 6–10 = blank]

[p. 11]

INVENTORISATION of the Dutch PALACE in Alt-Dresden.

Introduction.

§ 1.

The Palace consists of a corps de logis with pavilions to either side.

§ 2.

In addition to the loft, which houses the Royal Polish and Saxon Electoral Cabinet of Curiosities, the corps de logis comprises a BASEMENT and two FLOORS.

§ 3.

The basement comprises:

Looking onto the courtyard at the front, a large fore-building resting on four stone pillars and having three low windows with iron bars.

[Note in margin:] This is where, in 1723, the large Japanese dolls and pagods were set out on painted wooden consoles, whilst the window shafts were tiled in blue-and-white.

5

[p. 12]

§ 4.

On the right of this fore-building is

No. 1. A vault having 3 low windows with iron bars and giving onto the courtyard.

[Note in margin:] This is where, in 1723, the white kitchenware service and porcelain were set out on painted repositories, further to be found here are two glass wall-sconces, each with 2 arms and nozzles.

No. 2. An outer room with five like windows, three of which give onto the courtyard and two onto the garden.

[Note in margin:] This is where the blue-and-white Chinese kitchenware service was set out on painted repositories and like carved consoles that year. Further to be found here are two glass wall-sconces, each with 2 arms and nozzles. The stove that stood here *[one word inserted:]* has been moved to the Royal Palace.

No. 3. A room with 2 like windows giving onto the garden and an iron stove with a clay top section.

[Note in margin:] As in the previous room No. 2., the blue-and-white Chinese kitchenware service is set out here. And here, too, four *[one word inserted:]* 6 glass arms have been fitted with like nozzles in brass-silvered nozzles.

Adjoining this room is

No. 4. A vault giving onto the garden with 6 windows and a glass door providing access to same. Above this vault is a gallery accessed from room No. 3 on the floor below. This vault has been assigned to the gardener for his plants for the time being. <NB. Between the second room No. 3 and the cellar itemised as No. 5 in the following § 5,

[p. 13] there used to be an open vaulted passage, whose 3 windows gave onto the garden. In 1723, however, doors were opened up in room No. 3 and cellar No. 5 so as to create two vaults, one with one window, the other with 2. A blue-and-white Chinese kitchenware service has been set out in both of these as in the previous rooms. The six glass arms and nozzles already itemised are located here.>

6

§ 5.

In the middle of this fore-building are located

No. 5. A large cellar resting on two pillars having two low windows fitted with iron bars and giving onto the garden. In this cellar there are two wooden wine racks, a quadrangular ice-pit to the right of which lies a small, even deeper cellar accessed via a trap-door in the floor and, finally, there is a vault to both sides of this cellar.

[Note in margin:] These wine racks were moved to the deeper cellar in 1723 and the ice-pit was demolished altogether.

No. 6 and

[Note in margin:] Here and in the adjoining single-window passage, the blue-and-white Chinese kitchenware service has been set out as in Nos. 3 and 4 along with the 6 glass arms and nozzles already itemised.

No. 7, each of which has 2 low windows with iron bars giving onto the garden.

[Note in margin:] The green Chinese kitchenware service has been set out here along with the 6 glass arms and nozzles already itemised, likewise the red

Chinese kitchenware service on painted repositories and like carved consoles in the adjoining single-window vaulted passage.

§ 6.

[p. 14] On the left of this fore-building, behind the stairs, one reaches
No. 8. A vault having two low windows with iron bars and giving *[Note in margin:]*
The wainscoting, window shafts and cooking range here
were tiled in blue and white in 1723 and assorted Indian and Saxon lacquered
tea and coffee trays, bellows and the like were added. 4 glass arms and nozzles
already itemised are also located in the kitchen.
onto the courtyard. <with a small kitchen divided off by slats.> Located in this
vault is the exit for the machine with the ascending and descending chair and,
next to it,
No. 9. An outer room having five windows as in No. 2. except that here there
stands an iron stove with a clay top section.
[Note in margin:] Japanese kitchenware service, including the silver-mounted
ware, was set out in this room on painted repositories and like carved consoles,
together with 6 <4> arms with like nozzles already itemised, in 1723.
Next to this room is another
No. 10. Having two windows as in No. 3, and also a like stove.
[Note in margin:] Japanese kitchenware service set out here as in No. 9 along
with 8 <6> itemised glass arms and nozzles.
Adjoining this last room in the basement is
No. 11. A vault as in No. 4, except that it is empty.

7

§ 7.

[p. 15] The lower FLOOR,
which is entered from the courtyard beneath an appareille and is closed by
means of a large oak door with
carved fittings, 4 brass-gilt Pallas heads, a lock, backplate and handle.
Comprises:
A fore-building resting on 8 stone pillars and having 5 large windows hung with
ordinary linen curtains. The window shafts and panels are decorated with life-
size Indian painted figures and animals and gilded mouldings. There are large

Japanese garnitures <and dolls> on <22> painted consoles in this fore-building as well as two ground-glass chandeliers, each with 16 arms and drops, and 6 glass wall-sconces, each with two gilded lead arms. Much of the ornament is missing on 5, having

[piece of paper bound in:] 15. There are a further 28 wall-sconces to be entered in the inventory here.

[p. 16]

come away but been recovered,

5 like with a like arm,

4 elongated wall-sconces for mirrors that are set <with> in carved gilded frames and each of which has a brass arm.

[Note in margin:] These were moved to the Royal Palace by most gracious spoken order in January 1721.

§ 8.

Beneath the stairs to the right of this fore-building is located the fire apparatus itemised on [p. 721](#) below.

To the left, meanwhile, lies the ordinary entrance to the rooms, those specifically being

8

No. 1. A room lined with Indian painted paper and bands of black lacquered wood (into which figures have been engraved and painted) having 3 windows giving onto the courtyard and hung with curtains in both

[p. 17]

calico and green silk moire. The two window shafts are each fitted with 3½ mirrors and the green Chinese porcelain set out herein, which is itemised on p. ---, stands partly on 16 red lacquered and 12 carved, metal-gilded consoles, partly also <above> on the ledges or shelves attached above the doors and beneath. In the middle hangs a ground-glass chandelier of 16 arms. The wainscoting and double doors in this room are in oak and the latter have backplates in walnut to which brass English locks

[p. 18]

have subsequently been fitted along with companion like box staples instead of striking plates.

NB! All doors throughout the Palace are configured in this way, with the exception of those that are lacquered; they are pivot-hung, swing inwards against the jamb and are cased in oak. The ceiling is plain.

§ 9.

No. 2. A cabinet having 5 windows, 3 of which give onto the courtyard and 2 onto the garden, one of them usable as a door. They are all hung with curtains in both calico and green silk moire. The entire room is lined with Indian black lacquered hangings (into which figures have been engraved and subsequently painted) and fitted with mirrors <doors> in each of its 4 corners.

[p. 19] The wainscoting, cornice, ceiling and doors are lacquered in red and gold in keeping with the hangings and fireplace in the room. The red Chinese porcelain itemised on p. --- has been set out on finely gilded consoles here. The chandelier is as in No. 1.

§ 10.

No. 3. Is a mirror cabinet of 5 windows giving onto the garden, one of which is a door to the gallery outside this room. They are all hung with curtains in both calico and green silk moire. The white Kraak porcelain itemised on p. --- has been set out on small, neatly gilded consoles and painted shelves in this room. The wainscoting and

[p. 20] window casings have all been painted to look like oak, with gilding on their mouldings, and 10 individual gilded-brass arms with nozzles attached to their sides. The glass chandelier that hung here has, however, been moved to the Royal Palace. One of the large mirrors is damaged at the side and there is a degree of cracking above one door, too.

§ 11.

No. 4. A cabinet of Indian painted and gilded paper and Indian hangings lacquered in black and gold on wood with a ceiling applied with like paper and bands of Indian-painted white atlas. The two window shafts have both been fitted with three-and-a-half mirrors and

[p. 21] three windows give onto the garden that are hung with curtains in both calico and red silk moire. 16 individual brass-gilt arms with nozzles are attached to the window shafts and hangings and some of the blue-and-white Indian porcelain itemised on p. --- has been set out on gilded consoles as well as on little shelves lacquered in red and black. The chandelier that hung here has been moved to the Royal Palace.

§ 12.

No. 5. A large hall with 5 glass doors giving onto the garden that are hung with curtains in both calico and red silk moire. The entire hall is cased in oak and the door and panels opposite the windows are fitted with mirrors.

[p. 22] One glass above the door is cracked. Two large mirrors with like frames have been mounted above the two fireplaces from which, however, some of the ornament is missing. Some of the largest blue-and-white and also the heavily gilded Indian garnitures have been set out on carved feet gilded with gilt metal here, some on painted wooden bases and consoles.

Each of the ground-glass chandeliers has 30 arms with drops. The ceiling is stuccoed and the stone floor laid with extensively damaged Spanish mats. Attached to a window shaft above the latter is a Saxon lacquered pagod holding in its arms two carved

[p. 23] and lacquered snakes with dragons' heads and double brass-gilt nozzles that have been formed into wall-sconces instead of a trial piece.

§ 13.

10

No. 6. A cabinet of 3 windows giving onto the garden that are hung with curtains in both calico and green silk moire. The entire cabinet is lined with Indian gilded and painted paper and bands of black Indian painted floret silk and the remaining blue-and-white porcelain has been set out on carved gilt consoles and little shelves painted in red here. The ceiling is as in No. 4 and the chandelier that hung here has been moved to the Royal Palace. The fireplace is of grey Saxon marble and above same

[p. 24] there is a mirror and 4 gilded-brass arms with nozzles. The two window shafts are each fitted with 2½ mirrors to each of which are attached 2 brass-gilt arms with nozzles.

§ 14.

No. 7. A mirror cabinet of 5 windows, 3 of which give onto a gallery as in No. 4, the other two onto the garden. Cotton curtains are paired here with curtains in red silk moire. The mirror surrounds, cornice, wainscoting and window casings are painted to look like oak and their mouldings gilded. Most of the Japanese porcelain has been set out on carved bases painted with feet gilded in metal-gilt, well-gilded consoles and

[p. 25] little shelves in this cabinet. The fireplace is in Maxen marble and a large mirror has been mounted above it. 3 panels contain two Saxon lacquered pagods with weights on their heads, whilst 14 individual brass-gilt arms with nozzles are fitted at various points here. The ceiling depicts Phoebus on her chariot. The chandelier has been moved to the Royal Palace.

§ 15.

No. 8. A cabinet Saxon lacquered with high-relief figures and gilded having 5 windows as in No. 2 that are hung with curtains in both calico and crimson silk moire. The ceiling is likewise lacquered, though not with raised figures. Two window shafts have each been fitted with 3½ mirrors. The
[p. 26] fireplace is in Maxen marble and above it there is a large mirror. Most of the white Chinese porcelain has been set out on the ledges and several carved and gilded consoles here. The floor is in oak and the chandelier that hung here has been moved to the Royal Palace. The doors and their casings are lacquered.

§ 16.

11

No. 9. A cabinet lacquered in green and gold Saxon on canvas with coloured columns on which are carved gilded capitals. Two windows giving onto the courtyard, *[one word inserted:]* are hung with both calico and crimson moire curtains. The ceiling and doors are likewise lacquered and most of the Saxon white porcelain has been set out on consoles lacquered in red and gilt as well as on
[p. 27] the ledge here. As well as the entrance to the lift, there is also a convenience in this room. The floor is laid with Spanish mats and the chandelier has been moved to the Royal Palace. This cabinet affords entry to the fore-building and thence to the staircase leading to the next floor. 8 glass wall-sconces hang in the staircase, each with 2 lead and gilded arms and nozzles.

§ 17.

The next floor.

Comprises a fore-building resting on four shafts and having 4 windows, one of which gives onto the appareille. These 4 windows and that giving onto the stairs are hung with linen curtains and, like the one below, the entire fore-

[p. 28] building [floor] is decorated with large Saxon-painted Indian figures within golden frames and here, too, large Japanese garnitures, dolls and pagods stand on painted consoles. Of the three ground-glass chandeliers that hung here, each with 30 arms and drops, 2 have been moved to the Royal Palace. The 13 wall-sconces mounted here are as on the stairs.

§ 18.

On the left of this fore-building is the ordinary entrance to the upper rooms, notably

§ 19.

[p. 29] No. 1. A room furnished with Indian printed, blue-and-white silk chintz and having 3 windows giving onto the courtyard and hung with curtains in both calico and like white chintz. As well as being edged with narrow golden braid along their seams, the wall hangings are also finished off all round with a smoothly gilded wooden moulding. The two window shafts are each fitted with 3½ gilt-framed mirrors, whilst the wainscoting and window and door casings are in oak. The chandelier that hung here has been moved to the Palace. The plaster ceiling is plain, the floor laid with Spanish mats. Along with other lacquered objects in this room, there are two high, neatly carved and gilded display stands, each for 4 garnitures, with several small consoles on which

[p. 30] the gilded and neatly painted Saxon porcelain itemised on p. --- Ch. 1. has been set out. Each is 4 cbts 6 in. high, 2 cbts 3 in. broad, 18 in. deep.

12

§ 20.

No. 2. A room lined with green *gros de Naples* together with bands and borders in white atlas applied with assorted figures and ornament in colourful silk as well as patches of gold. The seams are edged in narrow golden braid, the wall hangings finished off all round with a smoothly gilded wooden moulding. A large mirror with a narrow gilded frame has been mounted above the room's painted stone fireplace. One window gives onto the courtyard, 2 onto the garden. They are hung with curtains in both calico and green

[p. 31] silk moire. Some of the red Saxon porcelain has been set out on carved and gilded consoles in this room. The lacquered chandelier itemised on p. ---, No.

---, hangs here and the floor is laid with Spanish mats. The wainscoting and door and window casings are in oak.

§ 21.

No. 3. A room of 5 windows, 3 of which give onto the garden, 2 onto the side of same, which are hung with curtains in both calico and jonquil taffeta. The room's wall hangings combine bands of a kind of yellow silk moire with such of white atlas on which assorted figures and

[p. 32] ornament have been applied and embroidered in colourful, opulent silk patches. These wall hangings are finished off all round with a smoothly gilded wooden moulding. The two window shafts giving onto the garden have each been fitted with 3½ mirrors having narrow gilt carved frames, whilst a large elongated angular mirror in a narrow gilt carved frame has been mounted over the other, broader window shaft and, above that, an oval mirror in a frame of oak. The wainscoting and the window, mirror and door casings are in oak. The chandelier that hung here has been moved to the Palace. The ceiling is plain and the floor laid with Spanish mats.

13

[p. 33] Black lacquered garnitures and little cups have been set out on 7 carved and gilded consoles.

§ 22.

No. 4. A room of 3 windows giving onto the garden that are hung with curtains in both calico and crimson taffeta. The wall hangings are in the aforementioned *gros de Naples* with bands of white Indian atlas on which assorted figures and landscapes are painted and embroidered. Their seams have the same narrow golden braid and there is a wooden, smoothly gilded moulding all round. The two window shafts are each fitted with 3½ mirrors in narrow carved and gilded frames.

[p. 34] The wainscoting and window and door casings are in oak, the ceiling plain, the floor laid with Spanish mats and there is a ground-glass chandelier with 16 arms and drops. Some of the white Saxon porcelain has been set out on neat carved consoles here.

§ 23.

- No. 5. A salon of 5 windows giving onto the garden, that in the middle a glass door affording access to a stone balcony. These windows are hung with curtains in both calico and green silk moire. The wall hangings here are in a crimson *gros de Tours* into which wrythen columns
- [p. 35] of gold and silver, interspersed with Indian fruit in flowerpots, have been lavishly woven. The ceiling is neatly plastered and painted in the middle to match the wall hangings. The panels over the 3 doors in this salon are painted like the wall hangings and the 4 window shafts have each been fitted with two large mirrors in smoothly gilded wooden frames. 2 of them have stains. The wainscoting and door and window casings are in oak, each of the 2 ground-glass chandeliers hanging here has 30 arms and nozzles with drops.
- [Note in margin:] These 2 chandeliers were moved to the Royal Palace in 1721 and replaced by 2 lacquered specimens delivered here on 3 January 1722. [Cf. p. 841, No. 158.](#)
- The floor is laid with Spanish mats. NB! Beneath the ceiling that has now been painted in the style of the wall hangings,
- [p. 36] there is another painted ceiling depicting a biblical scene.

14

§ 24.

- No. 6. A room of 3 windows giving onto the garden that are hung with curtains in both calico and green taffeta. The wall hangings here are in white atlas embroidered with assorted Indian animals, flowers and ornament in polychrome and gilt and are finished off all round with a gilded moulding. The wainscoting and window and door casings are in oak. A mirror with a carved gilt surround and crown has been mounted over the room's fireplace, which is in grey Saxon and colourful Maxen marble. The
- [p. 37] mirror is cracked on one corner, which is why there are like slips of gilded paper on all four corners. The ground-glass chandelier has 16 arms with nozzles and drops. The ceiling is plain, whilst the floor is laid with Spanish mats.

§ 25.

No. 7. A room of 5 windows, 3 of which give onto the garden, two onto the side of same, that are all hung with curtains in both calico and green taffeta. The

wall hangings are in green *gros de Tours* atlas and lavish, neatly woven bands of haut de lisse from Mr

[p. 38] Barban¹ in Berlin, their seams edged all round with broad golden braid. The cornice is painted in white and gilt. The ceiling and the panels over the doors, by contrast, are painted to match the hangings. Over the room's grey-marble fireplace stands a large mirror with a gilded frame in red glass, a like crown and a carved gilt surround. The mirror is cracked at the top righthand corner and has had gilded paper applied as a result. Part of the brown Saxon gilded porcelain stands on several carved and gilded consoles. The chandelier and floor are as in No. 6.

[p. 39] [Note in margin:] Gone to Pillnitz.²

§ 26.

No. 8. A room of 5 windows, 3 of which give onto the courtyard, 2 onto the garden, and which are all hung with curtains in both calico and *ponceau* taffeta. The wall hangings are in Indian atlas of like colour onto which assorted figures, animals, birds and landscapes have been lavishly sewn in multi-coloured silk and in bands of dark blue atlas into which assorted flowers are embroidered, along with a narrow border edged with narrow golden braid, gilded wooden moulding running all round. Over the room's grey-marble fireplace stands a mirror as in No. 7 that is not, however, damaged. The two window shafts are each fitted with 3½ mirrors in narrow carved

[p. 40] and gilded frames. The ground-glass chandelier has 30 arms and nozzles with drops, on the mirror over the fireplace and the two window shafts there are 6 individual glass arms, each with a nozzle fitted with a brass pricket. The wainscoting and window and door casings are in oak. The ceiling is plain and the floor laid with Spanish mats. In this room stands the bed itemised on [p. ---](#), [No. ---](#).

§ 27.

No. 9. A cabinet of 2 windows giving onto the courtyard and hung with curtains in both calico and green silk moire. The wall hangings in this room

¹ Hosiery mill in Berlin under Jean II Barraband (c. 1677–1725).

² What this note in the margin is actually referring to is not immediately clear.

[p. 41] are in *ponceau*-flowered Indian taffeta on which large grotesques and dragons are embroidered in Indian gold. Their seams and borders are edged with narrow golden braid, a gilded wooden moulding running all round. The casing opposite the windows is in oak and also located here are a convenience and the entrance to the lift. The window shaft is fitted with 2½ mirrors in narrow gilded frames, whilst 2½ mirrors with bands of glass and gilded ornament that extend as far up as the wall hangings have been mounted to both sides. Dolls in soapstone stand on several

[p. 42] gilded consoles. The ground-glass chandelier has 16 arms and nozzles with drops. The wainscoting, door casings and ledge are in oak, the plaster ceiling plain and the floor laid with Spanish mats.

§ 28.

The pavilion to the right or on the city side consists of a basement and one [upper] floor.

§ 29.

The basement houses 2 kitchens, one on either side, each with 3 low windows having iron bars and giving onto the courtyard, and next to each kitchen a vault with one like window.

§ 30.

[p. 43] The [upper] floor comprises a small fore-building of two windows that give onto the courtyard and one window to the back beneath which there is a door.

§ 31.

On the right of this fore-building, one enters a room

No. 1 of 3 windows giving onto the courtyard with calico curtains. There is an iron stove with a high clay top section. The wall hangings are in an atlas with a pale-pink ground interwoven with green trees and figures. Same are finished off all round with a gilded wooden moulding. The wainscoting and door casings are in painted timber. The chandelier that hung here has been moved to the Palace.

[p. 44] NB! In all rooms in both pavilions, there are miscellaneous compartments and receptacles edged with braid trimming behind the wall hangings that can be used for clothes and other things.

§ 32.

Adjoining this room is

No. 2, a chamber of 3 windows, one of which gives onto the courtyard, the other two onto the garden, one of the latter being a door. They are all hung with calico curtains. The wall hangings in this chamber are in pink *gros de Naples* with bands of white atlas on which assorted polychrome flowers and ornament are embroidered in silk. A gilded wooden moulding runs all round and a small ground-glass chandelier with 6 arms and nozzles having like tin prickets

[p. 45] hangs here. In this chamber stands the bed itemised on [p. ---, No. ---](#).
[*piece of paper glued in:*] The bed in the French style entered on [p. 713](#) of the Inventory will presumably have to be re-assigned to [p. 46](#) without any instructions to this effect having been given.

§ 33.

On the left of this fore-building one enters a room

No. 3 of 3 windows that give onto the courtyard and are hung with calico curtains. The room's fireplace is in plain stone and painted like marble. The wall hangings are in a colourfully striped Indian material interwoven with straw that looks like gold and interspersed with bands of white silk Indian chintz. Same are finished off all round with a gilded moulding. The chandelier that hung here has been moved to the Palace.

17

§ 34.

Adjoining this room is a chamber

No. 4, of 3 windows,

[p. 46] one of which gives onto the courtyard, the other two onto the lane, which are fitted with calico curtains. The wall hangings are in a fine white Indian calico printed with large polychrome flowers and figures and are finished off all round with a gilded moulding. The wainscoting is in painted timber, the plaster ceiling plain and the chandelier that hung here has been moved to the Royal Palace. In this chamber stands the bed itemised on [p. ---, No. ---](#), which matches the wall hangings.

§ 35.

The lofts in these pavilions contain 2 rooms and 2 chambers with oval windows.

§ 36.

[p. 47] In the basement of the other pavilion, to the left looking towards the gate, there is on one side a vault of 6 windows with iron bars, 4 of which give onto the courtyard and 2 onto the street. On the other side there is a vault of 3 windows that give onto the courtyard. A confectionary kitchen has been laid out in this vault, and against the two that adjoin it, whose windows give out onto the garden. For the time being, though, all these vaults have been assigned to the gardener for his plants.

§ 37.

There is a well in each of the pavilions' basements.

§ 38.

The first floor in this fore-building is as in the previous one.

18

§ 39.

[p. 48] On the right of same is No. 1, a room of 3 windows with calico curtains giving onto the courtyard. The wall hangings are in blue Indian chintz with polychrome flowers and birds and like bands the colour of straw, with a gilded moulding all round. The stone fireplace is painted like marble. The wainscoting and door casings are in painted timber. The ceiling is plain and the chandelier that hung here has been moved to the Royal Palace. *[Note in margin:]* All these wall hangings were conveyed by most gracious order to the Court wall-hanger Goldmann³ in Pillnitz on 12 September 1723.

§ 40.

Adjoining this room is a chamber

³ Court wall-hanger Johann Goldmann (1675/76–1733).

No. 2, of 3 windows, one of which gives onto the courtyard, 2 onto the garden. The wall hangings are in white atlas, on which copious ornament is painted, and are finished off all round with a gilded moulding.

[p. 49] The wainscoting is in painted timber and in this chamber stands the bed itemised as [No. --- on p. ---](#).

§ 41.

On the left of this fore-building, one enters a room

No. 3 of 3 windows having calico curtains and giving onto the courtyard. The wall hangings are in a silk material interwoven with green and crimson leaves, interspersed with bands of green silk moire, with a gilded wooden moulding running all round. There is an iron stove with a high clay top section, the wainscoting and door casings in painted wood. The ceiling is plain and the chandelier that

[p. 50] hung here has been moved to the Royal Palace.

§ 42.

Adjoining this room is a chamber of 3 windows with calico curtains, 1 of which gives onto the courtyard and 2 onto the street. The wall hangings are in crimson *gros de Tours* edged with green stripes, along with bands of white atlas on which copious ornament has been applied in silk patches. A gilded moulding runs all the way round. The chandelier that hung here has been moved to the Palace.

19

[p. 51–54 = blank]

[p. 55⁴]

N. 1. Japanese Porcelain.

This porcelain has been marked with the cipher [Cross] throughout as a means of readily distinguishing it from Chinese and other wares, which have also been accorded specific ciphers. The reason it has proved necessary to divide it into so many chapters, however, is to reflect the variety of items such as garnitures, tableware services, tea wares etc. available in the same porcelain.

Ch. I. Garnitures and long-necked bottles serving as garniture vessels.

- | | | | |
|---------|-------|---|----|
| | N. 1. | One large round 5-piece garniture comprising: 3 jars with covers surmounted by gilt openwork knops. The overall height of each one is 1 cbt 10 in., its diameter 18 inches; and 2 beakers, one of which is damaged. Each is 1 cbt 2 in. high and 13½ in. in diam. | |
| [p. 56] | N. 2. | One like 5-piece item comprising: 3 jars with covers surmounted by pointed gilt knops, one of which is damaged, 1 cbt 10 in. high and 18 in. in diam.; and 2 beakers, with some damage to one, 1 cbt 2½ in. high and 13 in. in diam. | 20 |
| | N. 3. | One 5-piece do. comprising: 3 high jars with covers surmounted by pointed gilt knops, 1 cbt 11 in. high and 18 in. in diam.; and 2 beakers, 1 cbt 2 in. and 12 in. in diam. | |
| | N. 4. | One large lobed garniture of 3 jars with covers surmounted by pointed knops in white stripes and gilt, 1 cbt 10 in. high and 17 in. in diam.; and 2 beakers in the shape of upright bottles or urns, 1 cbt 2 in. high, 10 in. in diam. | |
| | N. 5. | One like lobed, most beautifully gilded 5-piece garniture comprising: 3 jars, one with some damage to the top of its neck, having covers surmounted by pointed gilt knops, 1 cbt 3 in. high, 15 in. in diam.; and 2 beakers, each 19 in. high and 10 in. in diam. | |
| [p. 57] | N. 6. | One like round 5-piece garniture comprising: 3 jars having | |

⁴ From here on, the page numbers given in the original manuscript were subsequently amended with red ink. The reason for this is that the pages pag. 56/57 and pages 89-92 were removed after completion of the Inventory. The amended page numbers were adopted for the present transcription, which is why the information in the index does not match the page numbers.

- covers, one of which is damaged, with pointed gilt knops, 1 cbt 4 in. high, 17 in. in diam.; and 2 bottle beakers with handles, 1 cbt 3 in. high, 11 in. in diam.
- N. 7. One 5-piece do. comprising: 3 jars with covers surmounted by gilt knops, 1 cbt 1 in. high, 16 in. in diam.; and 2 beakers, 22 in. high and 11 in. in diam.
- [Note in margin:]* One beaker was blown over by the wind in the garden and smashed in June 1722.
- N. 8. One 5-piece do. comprising: 3 covered jars with gilt knops on top, 1 cbt 3 in. high and 17 in. in diam.; and 2 bottle beakers with handles, 1 cbt 3 in. high and 10 in. in diam.
- [Note in margin:]* His Royal Majesty⁵ had Nos. 6 and 8 brought to Pillnitz on 12 Sep. 1721 and replaced with Nos. 42 and 43. NB. Said Nos. 6 and 8 have now been returned from Pillnitz and re-submitted to the Palace.
- N. 9. One round garniture comprising 5 jars with covers, one of which is damaged. The others have pointed gilt knops, 1 cbt 1 in. high, 15 in. in diam.
- N. 10. One 3-piece garniture comprising: 2 jars with covers surmounted by pointed gilt knops, 1 cbt 4 in. high, 17 in. in diam.; and 1 beaker, 21 in. high, 11 in. in diam.
- N. 11. Two large round jars having covers with pointed gilt
[p. 58] knops on top, 1 cbt high, 15 in. in diam. The cover on one is damaged.
- N. 12. One 5-piece garniture comprising: 3 jars with covers surmounted by pointed gilt knops, each 21 in. high and 12 in. in diam.; and 2 beakers, 14 in. high and 7½ in. in diam.
- N. 13. One 9-piece garniture comprising: 3 large round jars with covers surmounted by pointed lobed knops, 1 cbt 2 in. high and 13 in. in diam.; 2 smaller round jars with like covers and knops, 21 in. high and 12 in. in diam.; plus 2 olio pots with covers surmounted by pointed lobed knops, 17 in. high, 11 in. in diam.; and 2 smaller like items with do. covers and knops, 15 in. high and 10½ in. in diam.

⁵ Elector Frederick Augustus I of Saxony (1670; 1694–1733), as Augustus II King of Poland (1697–1733) ('Augustus the Strong').

- [p. 59]
- N. 14. One 5-piece garniture comprising: 3 lobed jars with covers surmounted by tiny blue knops, 16 in. high, 11 in. in diam.; and 2 round beakers, 12½ in. high and 7 in. in diam.
- N. 15. One somewhat smaller 5-piece do. comprising: 3 lobed jars with covers surmounted by pointed lobed knops in gilt, one of which is cemented on, 15 in. high, 8 in. in diam.; and 2 flat-bulbed beakers, 9 inches high and 5½ in. in diam.
- N. 16. One round 5-piece do., moulded with flowers in gilt, comprising: 3 jars with covers surmounted by small pointed knops in gilt, 12 in. high, 7 in. in diam.; and 2 bottle beakers, 9½ in. high, 4 in. in diam.
- N. 17. One round 5-piece garniture comprising: 3 jars with covers surmounted by small pointed knops in gilt, 12 in. high, in diam. 7 in.; and 2 beakers, 10 in. high, 5 in. in diam.
- N. 18. One 5-piece do. comprising: 3 jars with covers and tiny gilt knops, 12 in. high, 5 in. in diam.; and 2 beakers, 9½ in. high, 5 in. in diam.
- N. 19. One 5-piece do. comprising: 3 pointed jars with covers surmounted by small pointed knops in gilt, 11½ in. high, 4½ in. in diam.; and 2 beakers, 8 in. high and 4 in. in diam.
- [p. 60]
- N. 20. One like 5-piece item comprising: 3 jars with covers surmounted by small blue knops, 11½ in. high, 5 in. in diam.; and 2 beakers, 9½ in. high, 5 in. in diam.
- N. 21. One small round 5-piece garniture comprising: 3 jars with covers surmounted by tiny gilt knops, 9 in. high, 6 in. in diam.; and 2 beakers, 7 in. high and 4 in. in diam.
- N. 22. One small 5-piece garniture comprising: 2 lobed jars with covers upon which sit small cockerels instead of knops, 11 in. h., 6 in. in diam.; one somewhat smaller do., 9 in. high and 5 in. in diam.; and 2 round bottle beakers, 9 in. high and 3 in. in diam.
- N. 23. One do., moulded with flowers in gilt, comprising: 3 jars with covers surmounted by small gilt knops, 10 in. high, 5½ in. in diam.; and 2 beakers, 8 in. high, 5 in. in diam.

- | | | | |
|---------|--------|--|----|
| | N. 24. | One 5-piece do. comprising: 3 pointed jars having covers with small gilt knops on top, 9 in. high, 3 in. in diam.; and 2 beakers, 7 in. high and 4 in. in diam. | |
| [p. 61] | N. 25 | One 5-piece round openwork garniture comprising: 3 jars having covers with small gilt knops on top, 10 in. high, 5 in. in diam.; and 2 bottle beakers, 8 in. high and 3 in. in diam. | |
| | N. 26. | One small lobed 5-piece garniture comprising: 3 jars with covers surmounted by small cockerels instead of knops, 9 in. high, 5 in. in diam.; and 2 beakers, 7 in. high, 4 in. in diam. | |
| | N. 27. | One small lobed 6-piece garniture comprising: 4 jars with covers and small cockerels, 7½ in. high, 4 in. in diam.; and 2 beakers, 6 in. high, 3½ in. in diam. | |
| | N. 28. | One small round 5-piece garniture, moulded with flowers in gilt, comprising: 3 jars with covers surmounted by small gilt knops, 6 in. high, 4 in. in diam.; and 2 beakers, 5 in. high and 4 in. in diam. | |
| [p. 62] | N. 29. | One small round 3-piece garniture comprising: 2 jars having covers with small round knops on top, 8 in. high, 4 in. in diam.; and 1 beaker, 8 in. high, 4 in. in diam. | 23 |
| | N. 30. | One small 3-piece garniture comprising: 1 round jar with a cover surmounted by a small knop, 9½ in. high, 4 in. in diam.; and 2 flat-bulbed beakers, 6 in. high, 3½ in. in diam. | |
| | N. 31. | One 3-piece garniture comprising: 2 beakers, 10½ in. high, 6 in. in diam., one of which is broken; and one smaller do. with some damage, 7 in. high, 3 in. in diam. | |
| | N. 32. | One garniture of 6 round bottles with long necks, 9 in. high, 4 in. in diam. | |
| | N. 33. | One garniture of 3 round bottles with long necks, 2 of which are 10 in., the other 11 in. high. All 3 are 5 in. in diam. | |
| | N. 34. | 2 like bottles with long necks, 10 in. high, 4½ in. in diam. | |
| | N. 35. | 2 do., 10 in. high, 4½ in. in diam. | |
| [p. 63] | N. 36. | 2 do., 10 in. high, 5 in. in diam. | |
| | N. 37. | One bottle with a double belly, 11 in. high, 5 in. in diam. | |
| | N. 38. | 2 bottles with moulded flowers, 1 of them damaged, 7½ in. high, 5 in. in diam. | |
| | N. 39. | 2 bottles with ringed necks, 7 in. high, 3 in. in diam. | |

N. 40. 2 small bottles with short necks, 5 in. high, 4 in. in diam.

N. 41. 4 small squat flasks with short necks, 3½ in. high, 3½ in. in diam.

His Royal Majesty⁶ purchased the following garnitures from Miss Bassetouche⁷ and added them to the Palace holdings on 12 <Sep.> June 1721:

N. 42. One round 5-piece garniture, moulded with roses in gilt, comprising: 3 jars with short necks and round, gilt-rimmed covers surmounted by round gilt knops, 1 cbt 7½ in. high and 16 in. in diam.; and 2 companion tall

[Note in margin:] 1 beaker was blown over by the wind in the garden and smashed in June 1722.

[p. 64] round beakers with gilt everted rims, 23 in. high and 12 in. in diam. 1 of them is damaged.

N. 43. One very beautiful 5-piece garniture comprising: 3 jars with short necks and round, gilt-rimmed covers surmounted by pointed, round, openwork knops in enamels. One of these covers is badly damaged, 1 cbt 12 in. high and 17 in. in diam.; and 2 tall round companion beakers with everted rims in gilt, 1 cbt 1½ in. high and 12½ in. in diam. 1 of them is damaged.

24

His Royal Majesty obtained the following ware from the estate of his Counsellor of War Raschke⁸ and submitted it to the Palace in June 1722:

N. 44. One 5-piece garniture comprising: 3 jars having covers with gilt rims and pointed openwork knops in gilt,

[p. 65] 2 of which have broken off and are missing, 1 cbt high and 13¼ in. in diam.; and 2 beakers with broad gilt rims, 17¼ in. high, 9½ in. in diam.

N. 45. One garniture of 3 small oval jarlets, 3 in. high, 1½ in. in diam.; and 2 bottles with bulbed necks, 3 in. high, 1½ in. in diam.

46. 4 bottles with round bellies and long slender necks, 10½ in. high, 4 in. in diam.

47. 4 like items, similarly with gilt mouths, 9½ in. high, 5 in. in diam.

48. 2 like items, 10 in. high, 4½ in. in diam.

⁶ Elector Frederick Augustus I of Saxony (1670; 1694–1733), as Augustus II King of Poland (1697–1733) ('Augustus the Strong').

⁷ Anna Elisabeth Bassetouche (died 1730), porcelain dealer in Berlin/Dresden.

⁸ Daniel Friedrich Raschke (died 1722), Saxon counsellor of war.

49. 2 like items, 9½ in. high and 5 in. in diam.
50. 2 jarlets with round bellies, short wide necks and round covers with small triple knops. Each jarlet has 2 red handles, one of which is cemented on, 6 in. high, 3½ in. in diam.
51. 2 squat round little flasks with short narrow necks and everted gilt mouths, 3½ in. high and 4 in. in diam.
- [p. 66]

Further to this is the ware His Royal Majesty⁹ purchased from Miss Bassetouche¹⁰ and submitted to the Palace in June 1722:

- N. 52. One hexagonal garniture comprising 3 jars with like covers and pointed hexagonal knops in gilt, 1 cbt 1 in. high, 13 in. in diam.; and 2 beakers with gilt everted rims, 17 in. high, 9 in. in diam.
- No. 53. One small openwork garniture of 3 jarlets with round covers and small pointed knops in gilt. They have solid inner walls, 6 in. high, 3 ¼ in. in diam., one cover is missing; and 2 companion bottle beakers with short everted necks, 4¼ in. high, and 2 in. in diam.
- N. 54. 6 bottles with oval bellies and long necks, each sprigged with a blue dragon, 9¼ in. high, 4½ in. in diam.

[Cf. p. 747.](#)

⁹ Elector Frederick Augustus I of Saxony (1670; 1694–1733), as Augustus II King of Poland (1697–1733) ('Augustus the Strong').

¹⁰ Anna Elisabeth Bassetouche (died 1730), porcelain dealer in Berlin/Dresden.

[p. 67]

Ch. II. Dolls, pagods and other figures.

- | | | | |
|---------|--------|--|----|
| | N. 1. | 6 large dolls, 1 cbt 9 in. high, one of whom has a <i>fontange</i> on her head. 2 are damaged. | |
| | N. 2. | 5 like figures, 1 cbt 5½ in. high. One of which is damaged. | |
| | N. 3. | 8 like figures, of whom 7 are holding small children in their arms. The 8th one has a <i>fontange</i> hairstyle, 1 cbt 3½ in. high. | |
| | N. 4. | 7 like figures, 1 cbt 1 in. high, 2 of which are damaged. The hands are also missing on 2. | |
| | N. 5. | 8 like figures, 18 in. high. 3 of them have lutes and children in their arms, one with her head cemented on and hence damaged. 2 of these dolls have children only on their arms and no lutes. | |
| [p. 68] | N. 6. | Four men made of lead, with long black beards and caps that can be removed, standing on pedestals. Down by their feet is a fountain, 19 in. high. | |
| | N. 7. | Four like figures made of wood but without fountains. | 26 |
| | N. 8. | 3 females in their attire and with combs in their hair, though 2 of the combs are damaged, 19 in. high. | |
| | N. 9. | 3 like figures, 16 in. high. | |
| | N. 10. | 10 like figures, 4 of whom have 1 child on their arms and 2 children standing by their feet. The heads are missing on 2 children, whilst the other 6 are without children, 16½ in. high. | |
| | N. 11. | 11 like females, 1 of whom has 1 child on her arm and 2 children standing down by her feet, one of whose heads is missing. 1 is holding a child on her arm and 1 has a child standing by her feet. The other 8 have no children. 1 of the latter has a cemented head and arm, 15 and 16 in. high | |
| [p. 69] | N. 12. | 3 like figures with children on their arms. There are also children standing at the feet of 2, 11 in. high. | |
| | N. 13. | 2 riders, 12 in. high. The body on one is cemented on. | |
| | N. 14. | 2 like figures, 11 in. high. 1 of them is damaged. | |
| | N. 15. | 2 like figures, 9 in. high. | |
| | N. 16. | 3 seated pagods, 6 in. high. | |

- N. 17. 2 pedestals, on each of which 4 Indian men are sitting together at a small table on which there is food, a dog and a monkey standing lower down, 7 in. high.
- N. 18. 2 pedestals, on each of which there are 2 children, 7 in. high.
- N. 19. Two seated pagods, 6 in. high.
- N. 20. 8 small pagods, 6½ in. high. There is some damage to 1.
- N. 21. Three small dolls with children, one of whom has broken off, 7 in. high.
- N. 22. 6 do. with children on their arms, 6½ in. high.
- [p. 70] N. 23. 1 like figure, with a rabbit beneath, 7 in. high.
- N. 24. 6 white parrots with wings in red and gilt, 10 in. high. The beak on one is damaged.
- N. 25. 4 small white oxen with patches of red, 4 in. high and 6 in. long.
- N. 26. 2 seated white dogs with patches of red and black, 6 in. high.
- N. 27. One naked woman sitting combing herself, a figure His Royal Majesty and Electoral Excellency¹¹ has most graciously chosen as the hallmark for this Palace.
- [inserted:] N. 28. 2 large seated pagods with weights attached to their heads and hands, made of wood and Saxon lacquered, who nod their heads, wiggle their hands and poke out their tongues, 13 in. high and 16 in. wide.
- [inserted:] N. 29. 2 small Indian pagods made of wood with weights attached to their heads.
- [inserted:] N. 30. One pearwood nutcracker.
- N. 31. One white mountain, populated with copious small pagods and animals, 12 in. high, 9 in. in diam.
- N. 32. 4 such items, on each of which 3 small pagods stand by a little table on a pedestal, a small pagod crouching below, 6 in. high and 5 in. in diam.
- [p. 71] N. 33. One pagod with a wig, boots and a hat in their hand, 10 in. high and 3 in. in diam.
- N. 34. One such item, with 2 pagods and their instruments on it, 7 in. high and 5 in. in diam.

¹¹ Elector Frederick Augustus I of Saxony (1670; 1694–1733), as Augustus II King of Poland (1697–1733) ('Augustus the Strong').

- N. 35. One small pagod, 7 in. high and 2 in. in diam.
N. 36. 3 such figures comprising: 1. one small solo pagod, 2. 2 pagods, and 3. another 2 like figures, 5 in. high.
N. 37. 4 such items, comprising: 1. a small rock on which 3 small pagods sit, 2. one do., 3. 3 small pagods standing in a group, and 4. 2 like figures on one of which the head is missing, 4 in. high.

His Royal Majesty obtained the following ware from the estate of his Counsellor of War Raschke¹² and submitted it to the Palace in June 1722:

- [p. 72] N. 38. One Japanese lady seated on a black hill in a gold-coloured garment from which the gilding is flaking off. 2 children are standing by her side accompanied by a bird, 10 in. high.
N. 39. One like figure with 1 child only by her side, 9½ in. high.
N. 40. One Japanese lady seated on a hill in a colourful garment, with 2 children standing to either side of her, 9 in. high.
N. 41. One Japanese lady in a colourful garment, standing holding a small child on her right arm, 9 in. high
N. 42. 2 colourful [*one word inserted:*] seated dogs with red collars and bells, 6 in. high. 28

In June 1722, His Royal Majesty received and submitted to the Palace the following ware from Princess von Teschen¹³:

- N. 43. 2 [*one word inserted:*] large females with black pinned-up hair standing on pedestals. The pedestals are in plain ware, 1 cbt 15½ in. high, 1 around ½ in. lower.
N. 44. 2 like figures with *fontange* hairstyles but without pedestals. The black hands on 1 are damaged, 1 cbt 9 in. high.

On 24 May 1727, the merchants Valentin and Comp.¹⁴ delivered the following here:

- No. 45. 11 seated females of differing size, the largest 7 in., the smallest 5 inches high.

Cf. pag. 891.

[p. 73]

¹² Daniel Friedrich Raschke (died 1722), Saxon counsellor of war.

¹³ Ursula Katharina von Altenbockum, Princess of Teschen (1680–1743), Augustus the Strong's mistress.

¹⁴ Claude Valentin and Comp. (n.d.), merchants.

Ch. III. Orange and olio pots, soup and milk dishes, wash basins etc.

- N. 1. 11 round orange pots, 9½ in. high, 16 in. in diam., 1 of them damaged.
[Note in margin:] 3 were blown over by the wind in the garden and smashed in June 1722, whilst 1 has suffered a crack.
- N. 2. 3 somewhat smaller do., 9 in. high and 15 in. in diam.
- N. 3. 2 large olio pots with bowl-shaped covers, 14½ in. high and 19 in. in diam.
- N. 4. 3 like items with covers and pointed gilt knops, 15 in. high, 14 in. in diam.
- N. 5. One do. with a bowl-shaped cover, 13 in. high and 16 in. in diam.
- N. 6. 2 like items, 10½ in. high and 15 in. in diam.
- N. 7. 2 like items, 12½ in. high, 14½ in. in diam.
- N. 8. Two somewhat smaller olio pots with covers,
[p. 74] surmounted by a round gilt orb with a white rabbit, 14 in. high, 11 in. in diam. One rabbit's ears are cemented on.
- N. 9. 2 do. with covers upon which sit cockerels in white and red, both cemented on, instead of knops, 10 in. high and 10 in. in diam.
- N. 10. 2 smaller olio pots with covers surmounted by neatly gilded cockerels that are also cemented on, 8 in. high and in diam.
- N. 11. 2 silver-mounted olio pots with handles and knops on their covers, 13 in. high and 9 in. in diam.
- N. 12. Two coverless silver-mounted olio pots with silver handles, 8½ in. high and 10 in. in diam.
- N. 13. 5 somewhat smaller olio pots with bowl-shaped covers and 3 small blue feet, 7½ in. high, 9½ in. in diam.
- N. 14. 2 like items without feet, 7 in. high, 9 in. in diam.
[p. 75]
- N. 15. 4 small olio pots with bowl-shaped covers and small blue feet, 5 in. high, 7 in. in diam.
- N. 16. 4 like items, 4 in. high and 6 in. in diam.
- N. 17. 4 small footless olio pots with bowl-shaped covers, 5 in. high and 6 in. in diam.
- N. 18. 4 small olio pots with small blue feet and bowl-shaped covers, 3½ in. high and 5 in. in diam.

- [p. 76]
- N. 19. 6 ribbed olio pots with bowl-shaped covers and companion dish-plates. Each olio pot is 4½ in. high with cover and 6½ in. in diam., each dish-plate ½ in. high and 9 in. in diam.
- N. 20. 4 like items, each
olio pot 4 in. high with cover and 6 in. in diam., each dish-plate 8 in. in diam., 1½ in. high.
- N. 21. 6 olio pots with companion dish-plates having shaped corners. Each olio pot is 4 in. high with its bowl-shaped cover and 6½ in. in diam., each dish-plate 1½ in. high and 9½ in. in diam.
- N. 22. 4 like octagonal items. The height of each pot with its cover is 4 in., its diameter 6 in., whilst each dish-plate is 1½ in. high and 8 in. in diam.
- N. 23. 11 covered olio pots with ribbed everted rims in gilt and companion dish-plates, of which there are 1 dozen and 5. The cover is missing on one olio pot. Each dish-plate is 1 in. high and 8½ in. in diam., whilst each olio pot with its cover is 4 in. high and 6 in. in diam.
- [p. 77]
- N. 24. One small, silver-mounted olio pot in gilt with a cover and dish-plate. The pot is 4 in. high with its bowl-shaped cover and 4 in. in diam., whilst the dish-plate is 6½ in. in diam. and 1 in. high.
- N. 25. 2 olio pots with bowl-shaped covers, 4 in. high and 5 in. in diam.
- N. 26. 4 food containers, each consisting of 3 deep round bowls stacked on top of one another and 1 cover upon which sits a cockerel in white and red. The three bowls are 12 in. high with their cover and 6½ in. in diam.
- N. 27. 2 damaged butter boxes with small gilt handles and bowl-shaped covers that have been secured with grafting wax to prevent the boxes falling apart. The height of each is 7 in. inclusive of cover, their diameter 6 in.

¹⁵ Possibly Carl Siegmund Clauer (died 1732), head chamberlain's office.

- [p. 78] N. 28. 2 butter boxes, each with 3 small blue feet and
a bowl-shaped cover upon which 3 small pagods sit. Each is 6 in.
high inclusive of cover and pagods and 5½ in. in diam.
- N. 29. 2 puzzle bowls on dish-plates. There is a water spectacle in the
form of a mountain in each bowl, which has a height of 4 in. and
is 7 in. in diam. Each companion dish-plate is 2 in. high and 10½
in. in diam.
- N. 30. 2 salt cellars with small lengthwise feet, 3½ and 4 in. high and 4
in. in diam.
- N. 31. One round milk basin with circular moulding, 5 in. high and 21 in.
in diam.; plus a companion milk pot with a handle, spout and
knopless bowl-shaped cover. The pot is 9 in. high with cover and
8 in. in diam.
- [p. 79] N. 32. One like, somewhat smaller basin, 5 in. high and 18 in.
in diam., its pot 9 in. high and 8 in. in diam.
- N. 33. 2 round hexagonal ewers and basins, the latter 3 in. high and
16½ in. in diam. The ewer, meanwhile, which has a handle, spout
and a round cover on which there is a small pagod instead of a
knop, is 12 in. high and 7 in. in diam.
[piece of paper glued in:] 79. The date of March 1721, when the
2 arrived at the R. Palace, will most *[one word missing]* need to
be added here. Cf. Jour. fol. 2.
- N. 34. 2 large, coverless four-sided bottles with long necks, handles
and bridge spouts, 16 in. high, 8 in. in diam.
- N. 35. 2 silver and gilt-mounted cruets with spouts and handles. Their
covers are silver-gilt, they are each 6 in. high and 4 in. in diam.
- N. 36. 3 do. with long necks and handles, marked "A", "S" and "O", 8 in.
high and 4 in. in diam.
- [p. 80] N. 37. 5 do. marked with a gilt "B" and having
wide necks and handles, 6½ in. high and 4 in. in diam.
- N. 38. 8 do. with pinched spouts and handles, each 5 in. high and 2½
in. in diam.
- N. 39. 4 candleholders, each in 5 sections and incorporating: an olio-
pot cover instead of a foot; 2 miniature garniture jarlets instead

- of a stem; a tea saucer instead of a nozzle¹⁶; and a brass nozzle into which the light is placed, all held together by means of a brass screw and nut. The height of each candleholder to the top of its nozzle is 12 in. and the foot has a diameter of 6 in.
- N. 40. 24 4-sided bottles in a 4-sided Indian crate lacquered in black and gold that is
[Note in margin:] 2 are damaged.
[p. 81] divided into 24 compartments, its corners mounted in brass, and has 2 like handles. Bottles with cork stoppers mounted in silver-gilt at the top. Each bottle is 12 in. high and 4½ in. in diam.
- N. 41. 4 round olio pots with covers and gilt-rimmed companion dish-plates. Each pot is 5 in. high with cover and 5 in. in diam., whilst each dish-plate is 1 in. high and 7¼ in. in diam.
- N. 42. 4 like items with covers and dish-plates on which they stand, one of which is missing. Each olio pot is 4 in. high with cover and 5 in. in diam., each dish-plate 1 in. high and 7 in. in diam. 32
- N. 43. 3 olio pots with covers and gilt rims. Each is 4 in. high with cover, 5 in. in diam.
[piece of paper glued in:] 80. "flasks" to be used instead of "bottles". Cf. Jour. fol. 2a.
- [p. 82] N. 44. 4 olio pots with covers, one of which is missing. There is additionally a dish-plate to one, though the other 3 are missing. Each olio pot is 4 in. high with cover and 4¼ in. in diam., whilst the dish-plate is 1 in. high and 6½ in. in diam.
- N. 45. 2 olio pots with covers and gilt rims. Each is 5 in. high with cover and 6½ in. in diam.
- N. 46. 2 like items. Each is 5 in. high with cover and 6½ in. in diam.
- N. 47. 2 olio pots, only one of which has a cover. Each is 4 in. high without its cover, 5½ in. with cover, and is 5 in. in diam.

¹⁶ This should read "drip-pan", in German *Manschette*: the duplication of *Tille* is repeated in the 1779 inventory. See Staatliche Kunstsammlungen Dresden, Inventory no. 330. *Inventorisation of the Saxon Elector's Dutch Palace at Neustadt beside Dresden with specific regard to Japanese Porcelain*, Vol. 3. Dresden 1779, fol. 32r (translator's note).

- N. 48. One olio pot with a cover and gilt rim, 6 in. high with same and 7½ in. in diam.
- N. 49. One olio pot with lightly ribbed rim and differing cover, 6 in. high with same and 7 in. in diam.
- [p. 83] N. 50. One olio pot with a gilt rim and differing cover, 5½ in. high with cover and 6½ in. in diam.
- N. 51. 2 olio pots with gilt everted rims and covers, 5 in. high with same and 6½ in. in diam.
- Further to this is the ware His Royal Majesty¹⁷ purchased from Miss Bassetouche¹⁸ and submitted for inclusion in the Palace holdings in 1721:
- N. 52. Two round olio pots with like covers surmounted by gilt openwork knops, 7½ in. high, 9 in. in diam.
- N. 53. 4 like items whose covers have gilt rims and, instead of a knop, are surmounted by a grotesque in white and enamels, seated next to which is a gilded younger specimen. There is some damage to 1, 8 in. high, 8¼ in. in diam.
- [p. 84] His Royal Majesty obtained the following ware from the estate of his Counsellor of War Raschke¹⁹ and submitted it to the Palace in June 1722: 33
- N. 54. One olio pot with slightly everted gilt rim plus companion bowl-shaped cover, 4 in. high 7 in. in diam.
- N. 55. 2 like items with like covers, 3½ in. high, 4½ in. in diam.
- N. 56. 6 like items, their rims not everted, with companion covers, 3½ in. high, 4½ in. in diam.
- N. 57. 2 ribbed olio pots with gilt rims and like companion bowl-shaped covers, 3½ in. high, 4¾ in. in diam.; plus 2 like companion stands, 1 in. deep, 6¾ in. in diam.
- His Royal Majesty purchased and released the following ware from the Jew Joel Elias Seckell²⁰ in July 1723:
- N. 58. 4 round olio
- [p. 85] pots with covers, 10½ in. high, 11¾ in. in diam.

¹⁷ Elector Frederick Augustus I of Saxony (1670; 1694–1733), as Augustus II King of Poland (1697–1733) ('Augustus the Strong').

¹⁸ Anna Elisabeth Bassetouche (died 1730), porcelain dealer in Berlin/Dresden.

¹⁹ Daniel Friedrich Raschke (died 1722), Saxon counsellor of war.

²⁰ Joel Elias Seckell, accountant of Lehmann Behrend (1690–1774), court factor in Dresden.

In [*one word inserted:*] June that year, His Royal Majesty purchased and released the following ware from Miss Bassetouche:

- 59. One round olio pot with a cover surmounted by a blue pointed knop, in old porcelain, 18 in. high, 15¾ in. in diam.
- 60. 12 round slop bowls with like covers, 5½ in. high and 7½ in. in diam.
- 61. 1 small olio pot with a brown-rimmed cover, 4¼ in. high, 4 in. in diam.
- 62. 4 like items, 3½ in. high and 3¼ in. in diam.
- 63. 4 ewers, on one of which the foot is cemented on, 7 in. high.

His Royal Majesty purchased the following from Mr Leplat²¹ in August 1723:

- 64. One round olio pot with a cover pierced with several roses and having a pointed knop, 14 in. high, 12 in. in diam.

[p. 86] His Royal Majesty²² purchased the following from his Excellency the Field Marshal²³ in July of that year:

- No. 65. 4 round olio pots with ribbed everted rims in gilt and knopless covers, 4 in. high, 6 in. in diam.

34

On 24 May 1727, the merchants Landsberger and Kell²⁴ delivered the following here:

- No. 66. 2 orange pots, painted with moulded Indian animals, birds and flowers, having everted ribbed rims in gilt, 15 in. deep and 23 in. in diam.
- 67. 3 round olio pots or tureens with cartouches, on which Indian animals and flowers are painted, plus like covers surmounted by gilt cocks instead of a knop, 16½ in. high and 13½ in. in diam. The rim of 1 cover was damaged at the Carnival in 1728.

²¹ Raymond Leplat (c. 1664–1742), architect, general inspector of the Saxon collections (1698).

²² Elector Frederick Augustus I of Saxony (1670; 1694–1733), as Augustus II King of Poland (1697–1733) ('Augustus the Strong').

²³ Count Jacob Heinrich von Flemming (1667–1728), Saxon military commander and leading member of the cabinet.

²⁴ Landsberger and Kell (n.d.), merchants in Dresden.

[p. 87]

Ch. IV. [I.] A tableware service and companion ware set in chased, solid silver rims and comprising:

- N. 1. 2 large dishes, 4½ in. deep and 1 cbt 1½ in. in diam. One of which has a small crack brought about at the hands of the goldsmith who set them.
- N. 2. One particularly beautiful large dish, 4½ in. deep and 1 cbt 1½ in. in diam.
- N. 3. 2 large dishes, 4½ in. deep and 1 cbt in diam.
- N. 4. 2 medium-sized dishes, 3¼ in. deep and 18½ in. in diam.
- N. 5. 6 like items, 3 in. deep and 16 in. in diam.
- N. 6. 2 like items, 3½ in. deep, 15½ in. in diam.
- N. 7. 2 like items, 3 in. deep and 15½ in. in diam.
- [p. 88] N. 8. 6 dish-plates with shaped corners, 2¼ in. deep and 13 in. in diam.
- N. 9. 6 somewhat smaller like items, 2 in. deep and 12 in. in diam. 35
- N. 10. One doz. plates, each 1½ in. deep, 10½ in. in diam. One has a small crack in the middle.
- N. 11. 2 doz. plates, 1½ in. deep and 10½ in. in diam.
- N. 12. One doz. plates, 1½ in. deep, 10 in. in diam.

The olio pots listed as [Nos. 11 and 12 in Ch. III](#) above form part of this service.

[Ch. IV.] II. Other tableware services.

- N. 1. 4 large round dishes, 4 in. deep, 1 cbt 2 in. in diam.
- N. 2. 2 like items with everted gilt rims, 5 in. deep and 23 in. in diam.
- N. 3. 6 large round dishes, 3½ in. deep and 1 cbt in diam.
- [p. 89] N. 4. 2 round dishes with gilt rims, 4 in. deep, 23 in. in diam.
- N. 5. Two like items, 4 in. deep and 23 in. in diam.
- N. 6. 3 like items, 3½ in. deep and 23 in. in diam.
- N. 7. One like item, 4 in. deep and 23 in. in diam.
- N. 8. 4 like items, 3 in. deep and 20½ in. in diam.
- N. 9. 2 somewhat smaller like items, 3 in. deep, 19½ in. in diam.

	N. 10.	One like item with a lightly ribbed, everted rim in gilt, 3½ in. deep and 21 in. in diam.	
	N. 11.	One large round dish with a gilt rim, 3½ in. deep and 21 in. in diam.	
	N. 12.	4 somewhat smaller like items, 2¾ in. deep and 18½ in. in diam.	
	N. 13.	4 like items with everted rims, 2¾ in. deep and 16½ in. in diam.	
[p. 90]	N. 14.	5 medium-sized shallow round dishes with everted rims, 2 <¾> in. deep and 15½ in. in diam.	
	N. 15.	7 somewhat smaller like items, 1½ in. deep and 14 in. in diam.	
	N. 16.	1 deep round charger with a gilt rim, 3 in. deep and 16 in. in diam.	
	N. 17.	5 like items, 2½ in. deep and 15 in. in diam. There is damage to the rim on one.	
	N. 18.	6 somewhat smaller like items, 2¼ in. deep and 14 in. in diam.	
	N. 19.	4 like items with slightly everted rims, 2 in. deep and 14 in. in diam.	
	N. 20.	Three round dishes, 2 in. deep and 15½ in. in diam.	
	N. 21.	2 round chargers with slightly everted rims, 2½ in. deep, 14 in. in diam.	36
	N. 22.	8 like items, 2½ in. deep and 13½ in. in diam.	
	N. 23.	2 like items with ribbed rims in gilt, 2 in. deep and 14 in. in diam.	
[p. 91]	N. 24.	1 like item, 2 in. deep and 14 in. in diam.	
	N. 25.	3 round chargers with ribbed rims, 2¾ in. deep and 13 in. in diam.	
	N. 26.	2 round chargers, 2¼ in. deep and 13 in. in diam.	
	N. 27.	One round dish, 2¼ in. deep and 13 in. in diam.	
	N. 28.	8 medium-sized dishes with lightly moulded rims in gilt, 1½ in. deep and 13 in. in diam.	
	N. 29.	11 dish-plates with gilt rims, 1¾ in. deep and 12½ in. in diam.	
	N. 30.	10 somewhat smaller like items, 1½ in. deep and 12 in. in diam.	
	N. 31.	3 like items, 2 in. deep, 12½ in. in diam.	
	N. 32.	6 very beautiful old twelve-sided chargers with gilt rims, 2 in. deep and 11 in. in diam.	
	N. 33.	8 medium-sized round dishes with everted rims in gilt, 2 in. deep and 12 in. in diam.	
[p. 92]	N. 34.	6 circular ribbed chargers, 2 in. deep and 11½ in. in diam.	

	One is damaged.	
N. 35.	6 angularly lobed chargers, 1¾ in. deep and 11½ in. in diam.	
N. 36.	2 very beautiful like items with gilt rims, 11½ in. in diam., 2 in. deep.	
N. 37.	6 very beautiful round chargers with a blue ground, 2 in. deep and 11½ in. in diam. 2 are of a sort, the other 4 of several sorts, 1 of them with a ribbed rim.	
N. 38.	11 small, angularly lobed saucer-dishes with gilt rims, 1½ in. deep and 9 in. in diam. One is damaged.	
N. 39.	6 dish-plates with everted gilt rims, 1½ in. deep and 12 in. in diam.	
N. 40.	8 angularly lobed dishes. 4 and 2 are respectively of a sort, all of them having gilt rims. The other 2 are likewise of a sort but are not gilt-rimmed, 1½ in. deep and 9 in. in diam.	
[p. 93]		
N. 41.	2 medium-sized octagonal saucer-dishes with gilt rims, 1½ in. deep, 8½ in. in diam.	
N. 42.	4 lobed round saucer-dishes with gilt rims, 1½ in. deep and 9 in. in diam.	37
N. 43.	6 very beautiful, and heavy, sixteen-lobed chargers with gilt rims, 2 in. deep and 11½ in. in diam.	
N. 44.	8 very beautiful lobed chargers with shaped gilt rims, 2¼ in. deep and 11 in. in diam.	
N. 45.	6 round chargers with everted rims, 2½ in. deep and 12 in. in diam.	
N. 46.	2 round chargers with gilt rims, 2 in. deep and 12 in. in diam.	
N. 47.	2 round chargers with ribbed rims, 2 in. deep and 11½ in. in diam.	
[p. 94]		
N. 48.	3 round chargers, 2¼ in. deep and 11 in. in diam.	
N. 49.	7 circular ribbed saucer-dishes, 1¾ in. deep and 10 in. in diam.	
N. 50.	2 very beautiful twelve-sided saucer-dishes with slightly everted rims, 2¾ in. deep and 10 in. in diam.	
N. 51.	2 like items, their rims not everted, 2 in. deep and 10 in. in diam.	
N. 52.	7 dish-plates with gilt everted rims, 1¼ in. deep and 10½ in. in diam.	
N. 53.	2 barber's bowls with gilt rims, 3½ in. deep and 12½ in. in diam.	
N. 54.	1 like item, 3 in. deep and 13 in. in diam.	

	N. 55.	1 do., moulded with flowers in gilt, 4¼ in. deep and 13 in. in diam.	
	N. 56	6 lobed dish-plates, 1½ in. deep and 10¼ in. in diam.	
	N. 57.	4 somewhat smaller do. 2 of them are damaged, 1½ in. high and 9½ in. in diam.	
[p. 95]	N. 58.	2 very beautiful round saucer-dishes with everted rims, 2½ in. deep and 10¼ in. in diam.	
	N. 59.	2 like items without rims, 2¾ in. deep, 9 in. in diam.	
	N. 60.	6 lobed round saucer-dishes with gilt rims, 1¾ in. deep and 10 in. in diam.	
	N. 61.	11 round dish-plates with gilt rims, 1¾ in. deep and 9½ in. in diam.	
	N. 62.	6 like items, 1½ in. deep and 10½ in. in diam.	
	N. 63.	3 like items, 2 in. deep and 10 in. in diam.	
	N. 64.	6 lobed dish-plates with gilt rims, 1½ in. deep and 8½ in. in diam.	
	N. 65.	6 ribbed like items with gilt rims, 1¼ in. deep and 8 in. in diam.	
	N. 66.	5 small round dish-plates with gilt rims, 1½ in. deep, 8 in. in diam.	
	N. 67.	2 like items, 1½ in. deep and 7½ in. in diam.	38
[p. 96]	N. 68.	2 octagonally lobed saucer-dishes with gilt rims, 1½ in. deep, 8½ in. in diam.	
	N. 69.	8 round saucer-dishes with slightly everted rims in gilt, 1½ in. deep and 10½ in. in diam.	
	N. 70.	2 ribbed saucer-dishes with gilt rims, 2 in. deep and 9 in. in diam.	
	N. 71.	1 round charger with a gilt rim, 1½ in. deep and 11½ in. in diam.	
	N. 72.	1 octagonal saucer-dish, 1¾ in. deep, 8½ in. in diam.	
	N. 73.	2 round chargers with gilt ribbed rims and chased ridges inside, 2 in. deep, 12 in. in diam. One is broken.	
	N. 74.	One set of 12 round sweetmeat dishes with gilt everted rims. Each of them is 1½ in. deep, 5½ in.	
[p. 97]		wide and 12 in. long. One is damaged, however, and has been glued together.	
	N. 75.	One set of 12 four-sided sweetmeat dishes with shaped corners, 1 in. deep and 6 in. in diam.	
	N. 76.	One set of 6 lengthwise oval sweetmeat dishes with gilt rims, 1¼ in. deep and 6½ in. in diam.	
	N. 77.	11 plates with gilt rims, 1 in. deep and 11 in. in diam.	

	N. 78.	4 dozen and 11 plates with gilt rims, 1½ in. deep and 10¼ in. in diam. <i>[Note in margin:]</i> A page dropped 1 in June 1722 while waiting. It was cemented back together and is, therefore, damaged.	
	N. 79.	3 dozen 10 like items, 1 in. deep and 9¼ in. in diam.	
	N. 80.	2 doz. like items, ¾ in. deep and 9¼ in. in diam.	
	N. 81.	2 doz. like items, ¾ in. deep and 9¼ in. in diam.	
	N. 82.	4 round chargers with ribbed rims, 3 in. deep and 14 in. in diam.	
	N. 83.	2 like items, 2½ in. deep and 12 in. in diam.	
[p. 98]	N. 84.	3 round dishes with gilt rims, 2 in. deep, 14 in. in diam.	
	N. 85.	4 round chargers with ribbed rims, 2 in. deep and 13 in. in diam.	
	N. 86.	8 medium-sized chargers with brown rims, 1¾ in. deep and 11½ in. in diam.	
	N. 87.	4 round saucer-dishes with gilt rims, 1½ in. deep and 10½ in. in diam.	
	N. 88.	2 small saucer-dishes with gilt rims, 1½ in. deep and 9 in. in diam.	39
	N. 89.	1½ doz. deep plates with gilt rims, 1½ in. deep and 10¼ in. in diam.	
	N. 90.	One doz. like items, with painted pagods and gilt rims, 1½ in. deep and 10½ in. in diam.	
	N. 91.	2 dozen plates with gilt rims, 1¼ in. deep, 9¼ in. in diam.	
	N. 92.	1 doz. and 5 deepish plates with blue rims, 1½ in. deep and 9 in. in diam.	
[p. 99]	N. 93.	3 dozen shallowish plates, 1 of which is cemented and somewhat damaged, 1¼ in. deep and 9 in. in diam.	
	N. 94.	3 doz. and 8 plates with gilt rims, 1 in. deep and 10 in. in diam.	
	N. 95.	1 doz. like items, 1¼ in. deep and 9 in. in diam.	
	N. 96.	1 doz. like items. One of them is damaged, 1½ in. deep, 9 in. in diam.	
	N. 97.	One doz. shallowish like items, 1 in. deep, 8¾ in. in diam.	
	N. 98.	One doz. like items, 1 in. deep and 9 in. in diam.	
	N. 99.	One doz. like items, 1 in. deep and 9¼ in. in diam.	
	N. 100.	One doz. and 8 like items, 1½ in. deep, 9¼ in. in diam.	

	N. 101.	One doz. and 5 like items, 1½ in. deep and 9 in. in diam.	
	N. 102.	One dozen like items, 1½ in. deep, 8¾ in. in diam.	
	N. 103.	One doz. like items, 1½ in. deep, 9 in. in diam.	
	N. 104.	8 deep plates with brown rims, 1½ in. deep, 10 in. in d.	
[p. 100]	N. 105.	½ doz. plates with gilt rims, 1 in. deep and 9½ in. in diam.	
	N. 106.	6 shallow plates with gilt rims, 1 in. deep, 11½ in. in diam.	
	N. 107.	4 plates with gilt rims, 1 in. deep, 9½ in. in diam.	
	N. 108.	6 gilt-rimmed dish-plates with copious blue inside, 1½ in. deep and 11 in. in diam.	
	N. 109.	2 dish-plates with gilt lobed rims, 1½ in. deep and 9 in. in diam.	
	N. 110.	6 round saucer-dishes with gilt rims, 1 in. deep and 8¾ in. in diam.	
	N. 111.	4 like items with white rims, 1½ in. deep, 7½ in. in diam.	
	N. 112.	7 small round saucer-dishes with gilt rims, 1¼ in. deep and 6½ in. in diam. 3 and 2 are respectively of a sort.	
	N. 113.	2 round, gilt-rimmed saucer-dishes, 1¼ in. deep, 6½ in. in diam.	40
[p. 101]	N. 114.	8 round boxes, joined together in twos and having a round handle in the middle, 2½ in. deep, two boxes 7 in. in diam.	
	Further to this is the ware His Royal Majesty ²⁵ purchased from Miss Bassetouche ²⁶ and submitted to the Palace in 1721:		
	N. 115.	One table centre, consisting of: one large shallow dish-plate, the rim on which is gilt and in the middle of which there is an upright hollow grip with a gilt everted rim, 1½ in. deep, 13 in. in diam.; one salt cellar, 3¾ in. high and 2¾ in. in diam.; one mustard pot with a foot, cover and handle, 4½ in. high and 2½ in. in diam.; one sugar box with a round foot and cover, 3¾ in. high, 2½ in. in diam.; 2 oval oil and vinegar cruets, marked with an "A" on either side and having round feet, long	
[p. 102]			

²⁵ Elector Frederick Augustus I of Saxony (1670; 1694–1733), as Augustus II King of Poland (1697–1733) ('Augustus the Strong').

²⁶ Anna Elisabeth Bassetouche (died 1730), porcelain dealer in Berlin/Dresden.

		thin spouts, round covers and handles, $4\frac{3}{4}$ in. high, $2\frac{3}{4}$ in. in diam.	
	N. 116.	2 hexagonal salt cellars, $2\frac{1}{2}$ in. high, $3\frac{1}{2}$ in. in diam.	
	N. 117.	2 ovaly scalloped salt cellars, $2\frac{1}{2}$ in. high, $3\frac{1}{2}$ in. in diam.	
	N. 118.	6 round dishes with gilt rims, $4\frac{1}{2}$ in. deep, though 1 is $3\frac{3}{4}$ in. high, and 1 cbt in diam.	
	N. 119.	2 do., $4\frac{1}{4}$ in. deep and 23 in. in diam.	
	N. 120.	One do., 4 in. deep and 22 in. in diam.	
	N. 121.	One do., 4 in. deep and $22\frac{1}{2}$ in. in diam.	
	N. 122.	One round dish with a gilt rim, 4 in. deep, 1 cbt in diam.	
	N. 123.	4 like items, 3 in. deep, $20\frac{1}{2}$ in. in diam.	
[p. 103]	N. 124.	4 like items, 3 in. deep and $20\frac{1}{2}$ in. in diam.	
	N. 125.	8 like items, 2 in. deep and 16 in. in diam.	
	N. 126.	7 like items, $1\frac{3}{4}$ in. deep, 15 in. in diam.	
	N. 127.	2 like items, $2\frac{1}{4}$ in. deep and $15\frac{1}{4}$ in. in diam.	
	N. 128.	2 like items, $1\frac{3}{4}$ in. deep, 14 in. in diam. 1 is damaged.	
	N. 129.	2 like items, $1\frac{1}{2}$ in. deep and 13 in. in diam.	41
	N. 130.	6 do., $1\frac{1}{2}$ in. deep, $12\frac{1}{4}$ in. in diam.	
	N. 131.	4 do., 2 in. deep and $11\frac{3}{4}$ in. in diam.	
	N. 132.	4 round chargers with slightly everted, ribbed rims in gilt, 3 in. deep, $15\frac{1}{2}$ in. in diam. 1 of them is damaged.	
	N. 133.	4 like items, $2\frac{1}{2}$ in. deep, 14 in. in diam.	
	N. 134.	1 doz. round chargers with gilt rims, $1\frac{3}{4}$ in. deep and $11\frac{1}{4}$ in. in diam.	
[p. 104]	N. 135.	1 doz. and 6 plates with gilt ribbed rims, $1\frac{1}{4}$ in. deep and $10\frac{3}{4}$ in. in diam. 1 of them differs and has a ribbed rim.	
	N. 136.	$1\frac{1}{2}$ doz. round plates with gilt rims, $1\frac{1}{4}$ in. deep, $10\frac{3}{4}$ in. in diam.	
	N. 137.	2 doz. round plates with gilt rims, 1 in. deep, $9\frac{1}{2}$ in. in diam.	
	N. 138.	4 doz. and 1 like items, 1 in. deep and $9\frac{1}{4}$ in. in diam.	
	N. 139.	5 gilt plates with ribbed rims, 1 in. deep, 9 in. in diam.	
	N. 140.	5 like items, 1 in. deep, 8 in. in diam.	
	N. 141.	2 doz. like items, 1 in. deep, $9\frac{1}{4}$ in. in diam.	
	N. 142.	2 doz. do., 1 in. deep, $9\frac{1}{2}$ in. in diam.	
	N. 143.	2 doz. do., 1 in. deep, 9 in. in diam.	

- N. 144. 2 doz. do., 1 in. deep and 9¼ in. in diam.
- N. 145. 2 doz. do., 1 in. deep, 9 in. in diam.
- [p. 105] N. 146. 2 doz. do., 1 in. deep and 9 in. in diam.
- N. 147. 2 doz. and 1 do., 1 in. deep, 9¼ in. in diam.
- In July 1723, His Royal Majesty²⁷ purchased and released the following ware from His Excellency the Field Marshal Count von Flemming²⁸:
148. One round charger, painted inside with a basket of flowers, 4 in. deep, 23¼ in. in diam.
- <149. 2 round dishes with broad rims, painted inside with a basket of flowers, 4 in. deep, 23¼ in. in diam.>
149. 6 round dishes, painted with copious dolls inside, 3½ in. deep, 23 in. in diam.
150. 2 fine round dishes, a basket of flowers painted in the middle, 3½ in. deep, 21 in. in diam.
151. 2 smaller like items, <2¾ in.> 2½ in. deep, 18½ in. in diam.
152. 2 like items <smaller again>, 2¾ in. deep, 19¾ in. in diam.
- [p. 106] N. 153. 1 round charger with a broadly scalloped rim, 3½ in. deep and 20½ in. in diam. 42
- <N. 154. 1 like item with a slightly offset, broadly scalloped rim, 3½ in. deep and 21 in. in diam.>
- N. 156. 4 large like <round dishes with broad lobed rims, painted inside with 2 flower pots >, 2½ in. deep and 16¼ in. in diam. 2 are damaged and cemented together.
- N. 154. 6 <somewhat smaller like> [twelve words inserted:] round dishes with broad lobed rims, painted inside with 2 flower pots, 2½ in. deep and 15 in. in diam.
- N. 155. 4 like items smaller <again>, 2¼ in. deep and 14 in. in diam.
- N. 157. 3 like items, painted inside with a pot of flowers, 2½ in. deep 15¼ in. in diam.
- N. <160.>158. 4 smaller like items, 2¼ in. deep and 14 in. in diam.
- [p. 107] <161.>159. 4 like items, smaller again, 2 in. deep, 12¾ in. in diam.

²⁷ Elector Frederick Augustus I of Saxony (1670; 1694–1733), as Augustus II King of Poland (1697–1733) ('Augustus the Strong').

²⁸ Count Jacob Heinrich von Flemming (1667–1728), Saxon military commander and leading member of the cabinet.

	160.	4 round dishes, painted inside with flowers, $1\frac{3}{4}$ in. deep, 13 in. in diam.	
	163.	<7> 13 <like> small dishes, in the middle of which a rose is painted, $1\frac{1}{2}$ in. deep and $11\frac{1}{2}$ in. in diam.	
	162.	13 <like> dish-plates, [<i>seven words inserted:</i>] a rose painted in the middle thereof, $1\frac{1}{4}$ in. deep, $10\frac{1}{2}$ in. in diam.	
	161.	9 dish-plates, painted inside with a basket of flowers, $1\frac{3}{4}$ in. deep, $11\frac{1}{4}$ in. in diam.	
	164.	6 round saucer-dishes, in the middle of which a rose is painted, $1\frac{1}{4}$ in. deep, $10\frac{1}{2}$ in. in diam.	
	165.	18 smaller like items, 1 in. deep, $8\frac{1}{2}$ in. in diam. 2 are badly damaged.	
	166.	2 like items, painted inside with dolls, $1\frac{1}{4}$ in. deep and $9\frac{1}{4}$ in. in diam.	
[p. 108]	N. 167.	22 small dish-plates, painted inside with a pot of flowers, $1\frac{1}{2}$ in. deep and $8\frac{1}{2}$ in. in diam.	
	N. 168.	7 round saucer-dishes in old porcelain, $1\frac{1}{2}$ in. deep, $9\frac{1}{2}$ in. in diam.	43
	N. 169.	13 smaller do., $1\frac{1}{4}$ in. deep and $8\frac{3}{4}$ in. in diam.	
	N. 170.	<7 do., smaller again, $1\frac{1}{4}$ in. deep and $8\frac{1}{4}$ in. in diam.> 1 doz. round plates, painted inside with a pot of flowers, $1\frac{1}{4}$ in. deep and $10\frac{1}{2}$ in. in diam. One of them badly damaged and cemented together.	
	N. 171.	13 like items, painted inside with a rose, $1\frac{1}{4}$ in. deep, $9\frac{1}{4}$ in. in diam.	
	N. 172.	33 like items, painted inside with a pot of flowers. 1 is damaged, $1\frac{1}{4}$ in. deep and $9\frac{3}{4}$ in. in diam.	
	N. 173.	2 ice pots, each subdivided, 6 in. deep, 10 in. long and 8 in. broad.	
[p. 109]	174.	4 sugar boxes, the openwork cover on one of which is damaged, $9\frac{3}{4}$ in. high.	
	175.	2 round butter dishes with covers surmounted by tiny gilt handles, 4 in. high and 6 in. in diam.	
	176.	2 do., whose covers have brown gilt rims and are surmounted by pointed round knobs in gilt, $6\frac{1}{2}$ in. high, $5\frac{1}{4}$ in. in diam.	

177. 2 like items, 6 in. high, 5¼ in. in diam.
178. 2 like items, 6 in. high, 5¼ in. in diam.
179. 2 polychrome oil and vinegar cruets with handles and long spouts. One is marked with two A's, the other with two O's, 7½ in. high and 4 in. in diam.
180. 2 bottles with lightly moulded flowers in gilt, round bellies and long necks, 9¾ in. high and 5½ in. in diam.
- [p. 110] N. 181. 2 like items with differing small flat covers, 9¾ in. high and 5 in. in diam.
- N. 182. 2 like items, on one of which the cover is missing, 9¼ in. high and 5. in. in diam.
- N. 183. 2 like items with 2 small flat covers, 9 in. high and 5 in. in diam.
- N. 184. 1 like item, 10 in. high and 5 in. in diam.
- N. 185. 1 do. without a cover, 8½ in. high and 4½ in. in diam.
- N. 186. One bottle with a round belly and short neck, to which there is damage, 5½ in. high, 4 in. in diam.

In July 1723, His Royal Majesty²⁹ released the following ware, bought from Mademoiselle Escherin³⁰ in April, from the Residential Palace:

44

- N. 187. One round dish with a gilt rim, 2¾ in. deep and 20¾ in. in diam.
- N. 188. 2 like items, painted inside with roses, 1¼ in. deep and 16 in. in diam.
- N. 189. 6 smaller like items, 1¾ in. high and 14½ in. in diam.
- N. 190. 2 like items, smaller again.

[Cf. pag. 763.](#)

[p. 111]

Ch. V. Miscellaneous porcelain ware for tea, coffee and chocolate.

- N. 1. 2 large round teapots with handles, spouts and covers having pointed gilt knops. Each pot is 9 in. high with cover and 7 in. in diam.
- N. 2. 6 small coffee pots with squat spouts and flat round covers and handles, each 6½ in. high and 3½ in. in diam.

²⁹ Elector Frederick Augustus I of Saxony (1670; 1694–1733), as Augustus II King of Poland (1697–1733) ('Augustus the Strong').

³⁰ Miss Escher (n.d.), merchant.

- [p. 112]
- N. 3. 8 coverless like items, in differing colours and designs, with squat spouts and handles. 2 are lobed, each is 5½ in. high and 3½ in. in diam.
- N. 4. 2 small round teapots with overhead handles, spouts and flat covers having tiny gilt knops, each 5 in. high and 4 in. in diam.
- N. 5. 4 small round teapots
having handles, spouts and covers with smallish pointed knops in gilt, 4½ in. high and 4½ in. in diam.
- N. 6. 3 like items having handles, spouts and flat covers with small round knops in gilt, 4 in. high and 4½ in. in diam.
- N. 7. 1 like item with a handle, spout and cover surmounted by a small cat instead of a knop, 4 in. high and 4 in. in diam.
- N. 8. 6 circular ribbed miniature teapots with handles, spouts and covers surmounted by small gilt knops, 4 in. high and 4 in. in diam. One cover varies from the others.
- N. 9. 2 round like items, their rims lobed at the top, having spouts, handles and covers surmounted by tiny blue knops, 4 in. high and 4 in. in diam.
- [p. 113]
- N. 10. 3 somewhat lobed like items with spouts, handles and covers surmounted by small round knops in gilt, 4 in. high and 4 in. in diam.
- N. 11. 2 ribbed like items. Their covers differ somewhat however, 4 in. high and 4 in. in diam.
- N. 12. 2 like items whose covers likewise differ, 3½ in. high and 3½ in. in diam.
- N. 13. 2 small round teapots with handles, spouts and covers, one with a small pointed knop in gilt, the other flat, 4 and 3½ in. high and 3½ in. in diam.
- N. 14. 2 *[one word inserted:]* small ribbed teapots of differing colour and style with spouts, handles and flat covers. One of them has a small painted knop, 3½ in. high and in diam.
- N. 15. 6 small octagonal teapots with spouts, handles and covers surmounted by small round knops in gilt, 4 in. high and wide.
- [p. 114]
- N. 16. 2 very like, somewhat smaller items, 3½ in. high and 3 in. in diam.

- N. 17. 3 small circular ribbed teapots, with spouts and handles, a small gilt chain leading to the spout attached to their gilt covers and like small knobs, 3 in. high and 3 in. wide.

[*piece of paper glued in:*] 114. The year 1721 probably ought likewise to be entered here. Cf. Jour., fol. 2, March 1721.

- N. 18. One small alcohol pot moulded with flowers in gilt. Has a silver frame and mouth plus cover into which the wick is inserted and to which a wooden stick is attached. The pot is 3 in. high and 3¼ in. in diam.

[*Note in margin, B:*] Came here[?] 1721.

- N. 19. 4 upright straight-cornered tea caddies with round covers, 4 in. high and 3½ in. in diam.

- [p. 115] N. 20. 2 large round slop bowls, 7 in. deep and 14½ in. in diam. One is badly damaged.

- N. 21. One uncommonly beautiful like round slop bowl, 6 in. deep and 15 in. in diam.

- N. 22. 4 like items, their rims ribbed and gilded at the top, 5½ in. deep and 11½ in. <deep> in diam. 46

- N. 23. 4 somewhat smaller like items, 5 in. deep and 10 in. in diam.

- N. 24. One uncommonly beautiful lobed slop bowl, moulded with flowers in gilt, 4½ in. deep and 10 in. in diam.

- N. 25. One somewhat narrower do., 4½ in. deep and 9 in. in diam.

- N. 26. 2 octagonal slop bowls with gilt everted rims, 4½ in. deep, 9½ in. in diam.

- N. 27. One round do. with an everted rim, 4 in. deep, 10 in. in diam.

- [p. 116] N. 28. One round slop bowl with a ribbed rim, 3½ in. deep and 9 in. in diam.

- N. 29. 2 like items, one of which is damaged, 4 in. deep and 9 in. in diam.

- N. 30. 6 round slop bowls, 4 in. deep and 8 in. in diam.

- N. 31. One very like item, 4½ in. deep and 9 in. in diam.

- N. 32. 2 somewhat smaller like items with everted rims, 3½ in. deep and 7½ in. in diam.

- N. 33. 2 round slop bowls, 4 in. deep and 8 in. in diam.

	N. 34.	6 lightly ribbed slop bowls, 4 in. deep and 8 in. in diam. One of them is damaged.	
	N. 35.	3 like items, 4 in. deep, 8 in. in diam.	
	N. 36.	2 round slop bowls, 3 in. deep and 8¼ in. in diam.	
	N. 37.	2 like items, though damaged, 3½ in. deep and 7½ in. in diam.	
[p. 117]	N. 38.	3 like items, gilt-rimmed at the top, 3½ in. deep, 7½ in. in diam.	
	N. 39.	One ribbed slop bowl, 4 in. deep, 8 in. in diam.	
	N. 40.	One round do., 4 in. deep, 8½ in. in diam.	
	N. 41.	One round slop bowl with green engraved flowers, 4 in. deep and 8½ in. in diam.	
	N. 42.	3 damaged slop bowls, one of them ribbed, 4 in. deep and 8 in. in diam.	
	N. 43.	One ribbed slop bowl, moulded with scrolls inside, 3½ in. deep, 7½ in. in diam.	
	N. 44.	6 round slop bowls, 3½ in. deep, 6½ in. in diam.	
	N. 45.	2 like items, with red ribbed rims, 4 in. deep and 8 in. in diam.	47
	N. 46.	10 like items, 1 damaged, 3 in. deep and 6½ in. in diam.	
	N. 47.	2 like items, 3½ in. deep, 7 in. in diam.	
[p. 118]	N. 48.	2 very beautiful like items, 3 in. deep and 6½ in. in diam.	
	N. 49.	2 like items, 3½ in. deep and 7¼ in. in diam.	
	N. 50.	2 like items, 3 in. deep and 7½ in. in diam.	
	N. 51.	6 round slop bowls moulded with flowers, 4 in. deep, 8¼ in. in diam.	
	N. 52.	2 very neatly executed ribbed and lobed round slop bowls, 4 in. deep and 8 in. in diam.	
	N. 53.	6 ribbed slop bowls, 4 in. deep and 8 in. in diam.	
	N. 54.	2 slop bowls with ribbed rims at the top. They are both damaged, 4½ in. deep and 8 in. in diam.	
	N. 55.	4 medium round slop bowls, 3 in. deep and 6 in. in diam.	
	N. 56.	10 round slop bowls, 2¾ in. deep and 6 in. in diam. 3 and 2 are of a sort, whilst the other 5 differ in design	
[p. 119]		and colour. One of the latter is damaged, moreover.	
	N. 57.	14 like items, 3 in. deep and 6 in. in diam. 4 and 8 are of a sort, whilst 2 are of several sorts.	

- N. 58. 12 blue-and-white striped, ribbed slop bowls, 3 in. deep and 6 in. in diam. There are 4 pairs each of a sort, 1 of them octagonal with one of the pair broken. The other 4 are also of a sort and one is broken.
- N. 59. 2 pairs of ribbed slop bowls, 3½ in. deep and 6½ in., also 7 in. in diam.
- N. 60. 4 round slop bowls with gilt rims, 3 in. deep and 6½ in. in diam.
- N. 61. One round slop bowl, 3½ in. deep and 6½ in. in diam.
- N. 62. 6 round slop bowls with gilt rims, 4 in. deep and 8 in. in diam.
- [p. 120] N. 63. 3 small round slop bowls, 3 in. deep and 5 in. in diam.
- N. 64. 4 slop bowls with ribbed rims in gilt. One is damaged, 4 in. deep and 8½ in. in diam.
- N. 65. One small ribbed slop bowl, 2½ in. deep and 6 in. in diam.
- N. 66. 7 small round slop bowls, 2¼ in. deep and 4 in. in diam. 6 are of a sort.
- N. 67. 4 ribbed, gilt-rimmed slop bowls, one of which is no longer whole, 4 in. deep and 8 in. in diam.
- Further to this is the ware His Royal Majesty³¹ purchased from Miss Bassetouche³² and submitted to the Palace in 1721:
- [p. 121] N. 68. 4 octagonal slop bowls with everted gilt rims, 4 in. deep and 9¼ in. in diam.
- N. 69. 7 round, gilt-rimmed slop bowls, 4¾ in. deep, 9¼ in. in diam.
- N. 70. 3 like items, 4¾ in. deep, 9¼ in. in diam.
- N. 71. 2 like items, 3½ in. deep, 7½ in. in diam.
- N. 72. 6 circular ribbed slop bowls with everted ribbed rims in gilt, 3½ in. deep and 9 in. in diam.
- N. 73. 4 small milk jugs with pinched spouts, flat covers and a handle, 8 in. high and 4½ in. in diam.
- His Royal Majesty obtained the following ware from the estate of his Counsellor of War Raschke³³ and submitted it to the Palace in June 1722:
- N. 74. 2 round slop bowls with gilt rims, 3½ in. deep, 7 in. in diam.

³¹ Elector Frederick Augustus I of Saxony (1670; 1694–1733), as Augustus II King of Poland (1697–1733) ('Augustus the Strong').

³² Anna Elisabeth Bassetouche (died 1730), porcelain dealer in Berlin/Dresden.

³³ Daniel Friedrich Raschke (died 1722), Saxon counsellor of war.

- [p. 122]
- N. 75. 2 like items, 3½ in. deep, 7 in. in diam.
- N. 76. 2 small round teapots with handles, small spouts and flat round covers, each surmounted by a small blue knop, 4 in. high, 4½ in. in diam.
- N. 77. 1 like item with moulded florets in gilt and polychrome, a small spout, a handle and a round cover surmounted by a small gilt knop, 3¾ in. high, 4 in. in diam.
- N. 78. 2 small round teapots with small spouts, flat covers, each surmounted by a small gilt knop, and hand-grips, each 4½ in. high with same, 3 in. in diam.

In July 1723, His Royal Majesty³⁴ purchased the following ware from His Excellency the Field Marshal Count von Flemming³⁵:

- N. 79. 2 round slop bowls with lightly ribbed rims, 5¼ in. deep and 10¾ in. in diam.
- N. 80. 2 like items, 4½ in. deep and 9½ in. in diam.

[Cf. pag. 813.](#)

[p. 123]

49

Ch. VI. Chocolate, tea and coffee cups and saucers.

- N. 1. 21 chocolate cups and saucers plus companion covers, though 1 cover is missing. The cups 4¼ in. deep inclusive of covers and 3½ in. wide, the saucers 1 in. deep and 6¼ in. in diam.
- N. 2. 6 like chocolate cups, and 6 companion saucers, with covers and gilt rims. The cups 4½ in. high with covers and 3¼ in. in diam., the saucers 1 in. deep, 6½ in. in diam.
- N. 3. 9 chocolate cups and companion covers, though 2 of the saucers are missing. The cups 4¼ in. high inclusive of covers and 3¼ in. in diam., the saucers 1 in. deep and 6½ in. in diam.
- N. 4. One doz. chocolate cups and saucers with
- [p. 124] covers and gilt rims, though one cup is missing. The cups are

³⁴ Elector Frederick Augustus I of Saxony (1670; 1694–1733), as Augustus II King of Poland (1697–1733) ('Augustus the Strong').

³⁵ Count Jacob Heinrich von Flemming (1667–1728), Saxon military commander and leading member of the cabinet.

		4¼ in. high with covers and 3 in. in diam., the saucers 1¼ in. deep and 7 in. in diam.	
	N. 5.	1 doz. coverless like chocolate cups and saucers, the cups 3 in. deep and 3½ in. in diam., the saucers 1 in. deep and 5¾ in. in diam.	
	N. 6.	1 doz. and 3 like chocolate cups and saucers with companion covers. The cups are 4¼ in. high inclusive of covers and 3 in. in diam., the saucers 1¼ in. deep and 6 in. in diam.	
	N. 7.	2 like chocolate cups with various saucers plus companion covers that have small gilt knops. The cups are 4¼ in.	
[p. 125]		high with covers and knops and 3 in. in diam., the saucers 1 in. deep and 6½ in. wide.	
	N. 8.	1 doz. small chocolate cups with gilt rims and handles, 2½ in. deep and 2½ in. in diam.	
	N. 9.	6 like, somewhat larger chocolate cups, 3 in. deep and 2½ in. in diam.	
	N. 10.	2 doz. coffee saucers and cups with gilt rims, the cups 2 in. deep and 3¾ in. in diam., the saucers 1 in. deep and 6 in. in diam.	50
	N. 11.	1 doz. and 3 like coffee cups and saucers, 3 of which are missing. The cups are 2 in. deep and 3½ in. in diam., the saucers 1 in. deep and 5½ in. in diam.	
	N. 12.	2 doz. circular ribbed coffee saucers and cups with gilt rims, the latter 2 in. deep and 3½ in. in diam., the former 1 in. deep and 5½ in. in diam.	
[p. 126]	N. 13.	6 doz. round coffee <saucers and> cups with gilt rims that are 2 in. deep and 3¼ in. in diam.; and 4 doz. and 9 companion saucers, 1 in. deep and 5¼ in. in diam. <i>[Note in margin:]</i> Her Honour, Princess von Weissenfels ³⁶ , dropped and smashed 1 cup in or around September 1722.	
	N. 14.	½ doz. very beautiful coffee saucers with cups that have bowl-shaped covers and gilt rims. The cups with their covers are 3¼ in. high and in diam., the saucers 1¼ in. deep and 6 in. in diam.	

³⁶ Probably Sophia of Saxe-Weissenfels, Countess of Brandenburg-Bayreuth (1684–1752).

- [p. 127]
- N. 15. One doz. and 1 like saucers and 9 covers without cups in the same style as No. 14.
- N. 16. 1 doz. and 7 round coffee saucers and cups with gilt rims, 3 of the latter missing, the cups $1\frac{3}{4}$ in. deep and 3 in. in diam., the saucers 1 in. deep and $5\frac{1}{4}$ in. in diam.
- N. 17. 8 round coffee saucers and 2 companion cups with gilt rims, the latter $2\frac{1}{4}$ in. deep and $3\frac{1}{2}$ in. in diam., the saucers $1\frac{1}{4}$ in. deep and $5\frac{1}{4}$ in. in diam.
- N. 18. 4 like coffee saucers and 2 cups, the latter $2\frac{1}{4}$ in. deep and $3\frac{1}{2}$ in. in diam., the saucers $1\frac{1}{4}$ in. deep and $5\frac{1}{2}$ in. in diam.
- N. 19. 6 like coffee saucers and 4 cups, the latter $1\frac{3}{4}$ in. deep and 3 in. in diam., the saucers 1 in. deep and 5 in. in diam.
- N. 20. 2 round coffee saucers and cups with gilt rims, the latter 2 in. deep and $3\frac{1}{4}$ in. in diam., the saucers 1 in. deep and $5\frac{1}{2}$ in. in diam.
- N. 21. 6 round coffee cups with gilt rims, 2 in. deep and $3\frac{1}{2}$ in. in diam.
- [p. 128] N. 22. 4 like coffee saucers and cups, the latter being different to the saucers. The cups are 2 in. deep and $3\frac{1}{4}$ in. in diam., the saucers 1 in. deep and $5\frac{1}{2}$ in. in diam.
- N. 23. 2 doz. and 11 round, gilt-rimmed coffee saucers without cups, 1 in. deep and $5\frac{3}{4}$ in. in diam. One has a hole in the middle.
- N. 24. 7 like coffee saucers, 2 of which have a hole in the middle, 1 in. deep and $5\frac{1}{2}$ in. in diam.
- N. 25. 6 round coffee saucers with gilt rims, 1 in. deep and $5\frac{1}{2}$ in. in diam.
- N. 26. 4 like items, $1\frac{1}{4}$ in. deep and 6 in. in diam.
- N. 27. 3 doz. ribbed tea saucers and cups, the latter, 3 of which are missing and 1 is damaged, being $1\frac{1}{2}$ in. deep and 3 in. in diam. The saucers are 1 in. deep and $4\frac{3}{4}$ in. in diam.
- [p. 129] N. 28. 5 doz. and 1 ribbed, gilt-rimmed tea saucers plus 4 doz. and 11 companion cups, 2 of which are damaged. The cups are $1\frac{1}{2}$ in. deep, 3 in. in diam., the saucers 1 in. deep, $4\frac{1}{2}$ in. in diam.

- N. 29. 7 doz. and 10 round tea saucers with gilt rims. 2 further such items have been permanently affixed in Room No. 7 below and have not been marked with this number. Along with 6 doz. and 8 companion cups, 4 of which are damaged. The cups are $1\frac{3}{4}$ in. deep and 3 in. in diam., the saucers $\frac{3}{4}$ in. deep and $4\frac{3}{4}$ in. in diam.
- N. 30. 4 doz. and 11 round tea saucers with gilt rims along with 4 doz. and 4 companion cups, 2 of which are damaged, the cups $1\frac{3}{4}$ in. deep and 3 in. in diam., the saucers $\frac{3}{4}$ in. deep and 5 in. in diam.
- [p. 130]
- N. 31. 5 doz. and 4 hexagonal tea saucers and cups with gilt rims, 1 of the latter missing. The cups are $1\frac{3}{4}$ in. deep and 3 in. in diam., the saucers $\frac{3}{4}$ in. deep and $4\frac{1}{2}$ in. in diam.
- N. 32. 3 doz. and 5 round tea saucers and cups with gilt rims, the latter $1\frac{3}{4}$ in. deep and $2\frac{1}{4}$ in. in diam., the saucers 1 in. deep and 5 in. in diam.
- N. 33. 3 doz. and 8 round tea saucers with gilt rims and 4 doz. companion cups, the latter $1\frac{3}{4}$ in. deep and $2\frac{3}{4}$ in. in diam., the saucers 1 in. deep and $4\frac{3}{4}$ in. in diam. 52
- N. 34. 2 doz. and 7 round tea saucers with gilt rims and 2 doz. companion cups, the latter $1\frac{1}{2}$ in. deep and 3 in. in diam., the saucers 1 in. deep and $4\frac{3}{4}$ in. in diam.
- [p. 131]
- N. 35. 4 doz. and 7 like saucers and 4 doz. companion cups, the latter $1\frac{1}{2}$ in. deep and $2\frac{3}{4}$ in. in diam., the saucers 1 in. deep and $4\frac{3}{4}$ in. in diam.
- N. 36. 2 doz. and 4 like tea saucers and 2 doz. and 6 companion cups, the latter $1\frac{3}{4}$ in. deep and $2\frac{3}{4}$ in. in diam., the saucers 1 in. deep and $4\frac{3}{4}$ in. in diam.
- N. 37. 2 doz. and 4 like tea saucers and 2 doz. and 4 companion cups, the latter $1\frac{3}{4}$ in. deep and 3 in. in diam., the saucers $1\frac{1}{4}$ in. deep and $4\frac{3}{4}$ in. in diam.
- N. 38. 2 doz. and 6 like tea saucers, each $1\frac{3}{4}$ in. deep and $4\frac{3}{4}$ in. in diam.; 2 doz. and 1 companion cups, $1\frac{3}{4}$ in. deep and 3 in. in diam.
- [p. 132]

- N. 39. 3 doz. and 1 like tea saucers, 1 in. deep and $4\frac{3}{4}$ in. in diam.; and 3 doz. and 2 companion cups, $1\frac{1}{2}$ in. deep and 3 in. in diam.
- N. 40. 1 doz. and 11 like tea saucers, 1 in. deep and $4\frac{3}{4}$ in. in diam.; and 1 doz. and 5 companion cups, 4 damaged, $1\frac{3}{4}$ in. deep, $2\frac{3}{4}$ in. in diam.
- N. 41. 1 doz. and 5 like saucers and cups, 4 of the latter damaged. The cups $1\frac{3}{4}$ in. deep and 3 in. in diam., the saucers 1 in. deep and $4\frac{3}{4}$ in. in diam.
- N. 42. 1 doz. and 5 like tea saucers and 11 companion cups, 1 damaged, $1\frac{3}{4}$ in. deep and $2\frac{3}{4}$ in. in diam., the saucers $\frac{3}{4}$ in. deep and 5 in. in diam.
- [p. 133] N. 43. 1 doz. and 6 ribbed tea saucers with gilt rims, 1 in. deep and $4\frac{3}{4}$ in. in diam.; and 1 doz. and 4 companion cups, 1 damaged, $1\frac{3}{4}$ in. deep and 3 in. in diam.
- N. 44. 1 doz. and 7 ribbed tea saucers, $\frac{3}{4}$ in. deep and $4\frac{1}{2}$ in. in diam.; and 1 doz. and 5 companion cups, 2 damaged, $1\frac{1}{2}$ in. deep and 3 in. in diam.
- N. 45. $1\frac{1}{2}$ doz. round tea saucers with gilt rims, $\frac{3}{4}$ in. deep and $4\frac{1}{2}$ in. in diam.; 1 doz. and 5 companion cups, $1\frac{1}{2}$ in. deep and $2\frac{3}{4}$ in. in diam.
- N. 46. 1 doz. and 4 like tea saucers, $\frac{3}{4}$ in. deep, $4\frac{3}{4}$ in. in diam.; and 1 doz. and 3 companion cups, $1\frac{3}{4}$ in. deep and 3 in. in diam.
- [p. 134] N. 47. 1 doz. and 5 ribbed tea saucers with gilt rims, 1 in. deep and $4\frac{3}{4}$ in. in diam.; and 1 doz. and 3 companion cups, $1\frac{3}{4}$ in. deep and 3 in. in diam.
- N. 48. 1 doz. and 1 round teacups and saucers with gilt rims, the latter 1 in. deep and $4\frac{3}{4}$ in. in diam., the cups $1\frac{1}{2}$ in. deep and $2\frac{3}{4}$ in. in diam.
- N. 49. 1 doz. and 5 like tea saucers, 1 in. deep and 5 in. in diam.; and 7 companion cups, each $1\frac{3}{4}$ in. deep and 3 in. in diam.
- N. 50. 1 doz. like tea saucers with cups $1\frac{3}{4}$ in. deep and $2\frac{3}{4}$ in. in diam., the saucers 1 in. deep and 5 in. in diam.
- N. 51. 1 doz. like tea saucers and cups, 1 damaged. The cups $1\frac{3}{4}$ in. deep and 3 in. in diam., the saucers $\frac{3}{4}$ in. deep and $4\frac{3}{4}$ in. in diam.

- [p. 135] N. 52. 1 doz. and 10 like tea saucers, 1 in. deep and 5 in. in diam.; and 1 doz. and 11 companion cups, 1 $\frac{3}{4}$ in. deep and 3 in. in diam.
- N. 53. 1 doz. round tea saucers and cups with gilt rims, the latter 1 $\frac{3}{4}$ in. deep and 3 in. in diam., the saucers 1 in. deep and 5 in. in diam.
- N. 54. 1 doz. like tea saucers, $\frac{3}{4}$ in. deep, 5 in. in diam.; and 11 companion cups, 1 damaged, 1 $\frac{3}{4}$ in. deep and 2 $\frac{3}{4}$ in. in diam.
- N. 55. 1 doz. like tea saucers, 1 in. deep, 5 in. in diam.; and 11 companion cups, 1 $\frac{3}{4}$ in. deep and 3 in. in diam.
- N. 56. $\frac{1}{2}$ doz. round, gilt-rimmed tea saucers with cups 1 $\frac{3}{4}$ in. deep and 3 in. in diam., the saucers 1 in. deep, 5 in. in diam.
- [p. 136] N. 57. 1 doz. like tea saucers with 1 doz. and 5 cups 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. deep and 2 $\frac{3}{4}$ in. in diam., the saucers $\frac{3}{4}$ in. deep and 4 $\frac{3}{4}$ in. in diam.
- N. 58. 7 like tea saucers, 1 in. deep and 5 in. in diam.; 4 companion cups, 1 $\frac{3}{4}$ in. deep and 2 $\frac{3}{4}$ in. in diam.
- N. 59. 10 like tea saucers, $\frac{3}{4}$ in. deep and 5 in. in diam.; and 11 companion cups, 1 $\frac{3}{4}$ in. deep and 3 in. in diam.
- N. 60. 5 like tea saucers with cups 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. deep and 2 $\frac{3}{4}$ in. in diam., the saucers $\frac{1}{2}$ in. deep and 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. in diam.
- N. 61. 10 like tea saucers, 1 damaged, $\frac{1}{2}$ in. deep and 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. in diam.; 4 cups, 3 damaged, 1 $\frac{3}{4}$ in. deep and 3 in. in diam.
- N. 62. 1 like tea saucer, $\frac{3}{4}$ in. deep and 4 $\frac{3}{4}$ in. in diam.; and 4 cups, 1 $\frac{3}{4}$ in. deep and 3 in. in diam.
- [p. 137] N. 63. 8 round tea saucers with gilt rims, 1 in. deep and 5 in. in diam.; 11 cups, 2 damaged, 1 $\frac{3}{4}$ in. deep and 3 in. in diam.
- N. 64. 5 round tea saucers with lightly ribbed rims in gilt, $\frac{3}{4}$ in. deep and 5 in. in diam.; and 6 cups, 1 $\frac{3}{4}$ in. deep and 3 in. in diam.
- N. 65. 6 round tea saucers with gilt rims, $\frac{1}{2}$ in. deep and 4 $\frac{3}{4}$ in. in diam.; and 2 cups, 1 $\frac{3}{4}$ in. deep and 2 $\frac{3}{4}$ in. in diam.
- N. 66. 11 like tea saucers, $\frac{3}{4}$ in. deep and 5 in. in diam.; and 1 doz. and 1 companion cups, 1 $\frac{3}{4}$ in. deep and 3 in. in diam.
- N. 67. 10 like circular ribbed tea saucers with gilt rims, $\frac{1}{2}$ in. deep and 4 $\frac{3}{4}$ in. in diam.; and
- [p. 138] 1 doz. companion cups, 1 $\frac{3}{4}$ in. deep and 3 in. in diam.

	N. 68.	½ doz. round, gilt-rimmed tea saucers with cups 1¾ in. deep and 3 in. in diam., the saucers ¾ in. deep and 5 in. in diam.	
	N. 69.	8 like tea saucers with cups 1½ in. deep and 3 in. in diam., the saucers ¾ in. deep and 5 in. in diam.	
	N. 70.	One doz. like tea saucers, ¾ in. deep and 4¾ in. in diam.; and 7 cups, 1½ in. deep and 3 in. in diam.	
	N. 71.	½ doz. like tea saucers with cups 1¾ in. deep and 3 in. in diam., the saucers 1 in. deep and 5 in. in diam.	
	N. 72.	½ doz. circular ribbed tea saucers, 2 damaged, 1 in. deep and 5 in. in diam.; and ½ doz. companion cups, 1¾ in. deep and 3 in. in diam.	
[p. 139]	N. 73.	6 round tea saucers with gilt rims, 1 in. deep and 5 in. in diam.; 4 companion cups, 1¾ in. deep and 3 in. in diam.	
	N. 74.	½ doz. round teacups with gilt ribbed rims and saucers ¾ in. deep and 4¾ in. in diam., the cups 1½ in. deep and 2¾ in. in diam.	
	N. 75.	½ doz. round, gilt-rimmed tea saucers with cups 1¾ in. deep and 3 in. in diam., the saucers ¾ in. deep and 4¾ in. in diam.	55
	N. 76.	½ doz. like teacups, 1½ in. deep and 2¾ in. in diam.; 5 companion saucers, ½ in. deep and 4¾ in. in diam.	
	N. 77.	½ doz. like tea saucers with cups 1½ in. deep and 2¾ in. in diam., the saucers ¾ in. deep and 4¾ in. in diam.	
[p. 140]	N. 78.	3 like tea saucers with cups 1¾ in. deep and 3 in. in diam., the saucers 1 in. deep, 5¼ in. in diam.	
	N. 79.	6 like tea saucers, ¾ in. deep and 5 in. in diam.; and 4 cups, 1¾ in. deep and 3 in. in diam.	
	N. 80.	7 like tea saucers, 1 in. deep and 5¼ in. in diam.	
	N. 81.	4 like items, 1 in. deep and 5 in. in diam.; and 1 cup, 2 in. deep and 3 in. in diam.	
	N. 82.	1 tea saucer, 1 in. deep and 5¼ in. in diam.; and 1 cup, 1¾ in. deep and 3 in. in diam.	
	N. 83.	1 ribbed tea saucer, 1 in. deep and 5½ in. in diam.	
	N. 84.	6 round tea saucers, permanently affixed in the rooms.	
	N. 85.	25 doz. and 11 small	

[p. 141]

bottles, some with long, some with short necks, with slight differences in height and width in some cases as a result, items being from 2¾ in. to 3 in. high and from 1 in. to 1¼ in. in diam.

These bottles have been fitted together in the rooms as circular perimeter moulding forming a square.

Further to this is the ware His Royal Majesty³⁷ purchased from Miss Bassetouche³⁸ and submitted to the Palace in 1721:

N. 86. 6 round chocolate cups with gilt rims and bowl-shaped covers, 4½ in. deep and 3½ in. in diam.; and 6 round companion saucers with gilt rims, 1 in. deep, 6¾ in. in diam.

[p. 142]

His Royal Majesty obtained the following ware from the estate of his Counsellor of War Raschke³⁹ and submitted it to the Palace in June 1722:

N. 87. ½ doz. round chocolate cups with gilt rims and companion covers, 3½ in. high, 3¼ in. in diam.; plus 6 companion saucers, 1 in. deep, 6¼ in. in diam.

N. 88. 7 round coffee cups with gilt rims, 1¾ in. deep, 3¼ in. in diam.; and 7 companion saucers, 1 in. deep and 5¼ in. in diam.

N. 89. 6 coffee cups, 1 damaged, 2 in. deep, 3¼ in. in diam.; and 6 companion saucers with offset rims, ¾ in. deep and 6 in. in diam.

N. 90. 7 coffee saucers with slightly everted rims in gilt, ¾ in. deep and 5¼ in. in diam.; and 3 companion round cups with gilt rims, 2 in. deep and 3¼ in. in diam.

[Cf. pag. 751.](#)

56

³⁷ Elector Frederick Augustus I of Saxony (1670; 1694–1733), as Augustus II King of Poland (1697–1733) ('Augustus the Strong').

³⁸ Anna Elisabeth Bassetouche (died 1730), porcelain dealer in Berlin/Dresden.

³⁹ Daniel Friedrich Raschke (died 1722), Saxon counsellor of war.

[p. 143]

N. 2. Krack Porcelain.

This has been marked with the cipher [Square].

[*Note in margin:*] NB. His Royal Majesty⁴⁰ is now wont to call this porcelain "Old Indian".

Ch. I. Old white krack porcelain applied and lined with gold and silver.

N. 1. One small service stored in a small, four-sided pinewood box. It comprises:

1. One small octagonal teapot sprigged with flowers and having a handle, small spout and flat octagonal cover surmounted by a small, gold-mounted knop and from which a small like chain runs both to the mounted handle and to the small spout, 4 in. high, 4 in. in diam.

2. One round, gold-lined chocolate cup sprigged with foliage and having a gold

[p. 144]

foot, 3½ in. deep, 3¼ in. in diam.; plus a companion round dish, [*that*] is set in a chased gold rim and has a triangular gold ring in the middle in which the cup can stand and which is fastened from beneath by means of 2 little washers, 1½ in. deep, 5½ in. in diam.

3. One round sugar box in porcelain, lined with gold inside, unmoulded outside, with a gold, partly chased foot and a round cover, lined with gold inside, surmounted by a small, neatly executed gold knop. The cover is sprigged with sev. florets, 3¾ in. high, 3½ in. in diam.

[p. 145]

4. One small round Hungarian water bottle in porcelain, sprigged with several florets, its mouth mounted with a neatly chased gold ring and having a neatly executed gold stopper from which hangs a small chain fastened to both sides of the bottle, 4¼ in. high and 2½ in. in diam.

57

⁴⁰ Elector Frederick Augustus I of Saxony (1670; 1694–1733), as Augustus II King of Poland (1697–1733) ('Augustus the Strong').

[p. 146]

5. One upright four-sided, neatly lapidary-polished English flasklet in glass, its neck mounted in chased gold and having a neatly executed gold stopper that hangs from a small gold chain, 5 in. high and 3 in. long and 2¼ in. thick.

6. One neatly wrought spoon in gold with chasing on its sides, 7¾ in. long; a companion knife with a gold, neatly chased handle, 9 in. long; a companion, neatly chased, four-tined gold fork, 7¾ in. long.

7. One neatly chased four-sided salt-and-pepper cellar in gold that can be opened from either side, ½ in. high, 2¼ in. long and 1½ in. broad.

[*Note in margin:*] This cellar No. 7. was stolen on 23 July 1725 during the St. John's Day festivities. CSClauser.⁴¹

8. 2 small gold spoons, each 6 in. long.

9. One small gold funnel, 1½ in. high and 1¼ in. in diam.

NB! The total weight in gold of Nos. 6, 7, 8 and 9, inclusive of the cemented-in knife blade, which forms part of the weight, is 1 mark <8> 12 loth <1 quent>

[*Note in margin:*] NB. The original of the certificate has been bound into Bedmaster Teuffert's⁴² copy and states: The following were weighed at the royal mint in Dresden on 7 Feb. 1722:

One large and two small spoons, a knife with its blade, a fork, a salt-and-pepper cellar, a small funnel, all in gold, weigh a total of one mark 12 loth. Johann Georg Schomburg.⁴³

Underneath, in a separate receptacle lined with blue velvet that can be opened, are to be found:

[p. 147]

10. One neatly lacquered, four-sided, internally ribbed tea tray in reddish Indian timber with a ledge and 4 little feet, 1 in. high and 10½ in. in diam. The casket is completely lined with blue velvet and edged with strips of gold braid and has a gilt hinge on the inside to hold the cover, which has 2 gilt bands and, on the

⁴¹ Carl Siegmund Clauer (died 1732), head chamberlain's office.

⁴² Martin Teuffert (1684–1760), custodian and bedmaster of the Japanese Palace (1717–1760).

⁴³ Johann Georg Schomburg (died 1745), master of the mint, Dresden mint (1716–1734).

- outside, 2 gilt handles and 2 lock escutcheons. The casket when closed is 7½ in. high, 12 in. in diam.
- [p. 148] N. 2. One round dish in porcelain, the inside of which depicts numerous Indian men applied in gold along with a mass of gold dots that can, however, be scratched off. 2 birds and several flowers have been applied in gold on the outside and the dish's rim is set in gold, 1¾ in. deep and 6¼ in. in diam. It forms a pair with an attendant small jug in porcelain having a round belly, a cover and a handle. Copious Indian figures, trees and birds have been applied in gold to its belly and cover, its neck and handle are decorated with gold dots and on its foot and cover it has a gold ring and a like hinge serving to join cover and
- [p. 149] jug together, 4¼ in. high, 3¾ in. in diam.
- N. 3. One round, floret-sprigged chocolate cup in white Indian porcelain that is lined with gold on the inside and has a like ring instead of a foot, 3½ in. high and 3¾ in. in diam.
- N. 4. One small round dish in white porcelain, with florets impressed into its rim, which is five-sided and mounted with a gold ring, 1 in. high, 6½ in. in diam.
- N. 5. One service in silver and gilt contained in a 4-sided casket lacquered in red and gold. It comprises:
- [p. 150] 1. Four upright English flasklets in glass with polished edges, *[piece of paper bound in:]* 149. 1721 likewise to be borne in mind 1st Journ., fol. 8.
- their necks mounted in silver-gilt and having like stoppers held on small chains, 5½ in. high, 2½ in. in diam. 1 of them is 6 in. high.
2. Two like squat upright flasklets, mounted as above, 5¾ in. high, 2 in. broad, 1 in. thick. 1 of which is only 5½ in. high and 1¾ in. broad, ¾ in. thick.
3. One small round chocolate cup in silver and gilt, 2 in. high, 2¼ in. in diam.; and one like companion saucer with a lobed rim, ½ in. high, 4¼ in. in diam.
4. One small silver-gilt funnel, 2¼ in. high and 1½ in. in diam.

N. 2. Krack Porcelain.

Ch. I. Old white krack porcelain applied and lined with gold and silver.

[p. 151]

5. One silver-gilt

balm pot, $\frac{1}{2}$ in. high, $1\frac{1}{2}$ in. in diam.

6. One silver-gilt tea spoon, $5\frac{3}{4}$ in. long.

7. One silver-gilt case, 4 in. long.

8. One like corkscrew.

9. One small silver-gilt powder knife, $4\frac{1}{2}$ in. long.

10. One like ear-shaped little spoon, $3\frac{3}{4}$ in. long.

11. One small pair of steel scissors, $3\frac{1}{4}$ in. long.

In the cover of this casket there is a neatly ground mirror that can be concealed by means of a small blue atlas cushion. The entire casket is edged with like atlas and strips of gold braid and has 2 small gilt bands and a steel hinge serving to hold the cover.

[p. 152–154 = blank]

[p. 155]

Ch. II. Garnitures.

- N. 1. One 5-piece garniture comprising 5 hexagonal flasks with covers surmounted by knops with roses, 13 in. high and 7 in. in diam. 3 are damaged.
- N. 2. 6 covered hexagonal flasks of a sort, one of which differs in having been mounted in silver and gilded. The other 3 have flat red knops on their covers, 13½ in. high and 6½ in. in diam.
- N. 3. One like item with a cover surmounted by a small white knop with a rose, 13½ in. high and 6¾ in diam.
- N. 4. One garniture of 4 tall flasklets with short open necks, 14 in. high and 5 in. in diam.
- [p. 156] One has been cemented together from fragments and is, therefore, badly damaged.
- N. 5. One garniture of 2 like, somewhat smaller flasks, 13 in. high and 4½ in. in diam.
- N. 6. One garniture of 2 like flasks, somewhat smaller again, 8 in. high and 3 in. in diam.
- N. 7. One cylindrical jar with a short neck gilded at the rim, 11½ in. high and 4 in. in diam.
- N. 8. One like jar of differing design that is somewhat damaged, 12 in. high and 4 in. in diam.
- N. 9. 3 jars with short gilded necks of varying design and colour. One has a small crack on its neck, 10½ in. high and 4¾ in. in diam.
- [p. 157] N. 10. One bottle with a cover that is mounted in silver and gilded and on top of which there is a small blue knop, 12 in. high and 6 in. in diam.
- N. 11. 2 hexagonal bottles with long necks, 12 in. high and 4½ in. in diam.
- N. 12. 4 octagonal, somewhat smaller like items. Each set of two is decorated differently and the mouths on one pair are mounted in silver and gilded, 10 in. high and 4½ in. in diam.
- N. 13. 4 like, smaller again, 10 in. high and 4 in. in diam.

- [p. 158] N. 14. 4 four-sided bottles with long necks, two of which have small flat covers in gilt, 9½ in. high and 4 in. in diam.
- N. 15. 4 like items, 9½ in. high and 4 in. in diam. 2 are badly damaged whilst one has a mouth set in silver-gilt and *[one word inserted:]* has a small flat cover with a small gilt knob.
- N. 16. 2 round bottles with necks, 11½ in. high and 5 in. in diam.
- N. 17. 3 like items with somewhat shorter necks and small flat covers in red and gilt, one of which is missing. 1 is 10 in., the other 2 9½ in. high, all 3 4¾ in. in diam.
- N. 18. 2 round, long-necked bottles, one badly damaged, 9½ in. high, 4½ in. in diam.
- N. 19. One like item, 9¼ in. high and 4 in. in diam.
- N. 20. 2 round bottles with long necks, 8 in. high and 4 in. in diam.
- [p. 159] N. 21. 2 round bottles with long necks around which writhes a lizard the colour of mother-of-pearl, 8½ in. high and 3 in. in diam.
- N. 22. 3 small bottles with short necks, their mouths slightly everted, around each of which writhes a small lizard in gilt, 5¼ in. high and 2¼ in. in diam. 62
- N. 23. 2 small bottles sprigged with moulded trailing flowers in gilt and enamels, 3 in. high and 2 in. in diam.
[Note in margin:] 1 of these was stolen during the feast on 23 June 1725. CSC.⁴⁴
- N. 24. 3 garnitures, each a set of 5 small pieces comprising: 3 covered jarlets with pointed knobs in gilt, 4 in. high and 2¼ in. in diam.; and 2 bottles with long necks, 5 in. h., 2¼ in. in diam.
- [p. 160] N. 25. 5 small jars with covers, of which 2 are missing, 3¾ in. high and 2¼ in. in diam.
- N. 26. 25 small jugs with long necks, handles and small spouts. The handles are missing on 2, each is 3½ in. high and 2 in. in diam.

[Cf. p. 759.](#)

⁴⁴ Initials of Carl Siegmund Clauer (died 1732), head chamberlain's office.

Ch. III. Olio pots.

- | | | |
|----------|--------|--|
| | N. 1. | 2 four-sided olio pots with flat covers, each sprigged with a branch in leaf, an apple, a white flower and a butterfly. One of them, which is higher than the other and on which the branch turns a different way, is damaged and its flower cemented, 10 in. and 9 in. high and 6 in. long. |
| [p. 161] | N. 2. | 2 round olio pots with covers surmounted by red lug handles and gold flowers instead of knops, 7 in. high and 9 in. in diam. |
| | N. 3. | One flat round olio pot having a cover surmounted by a white knop with a gilded rose, 6 in. high and 9 in. in diam. |
| | N. 4. | One beautiful round olio pot with a cover surmounted by a lug handle instead of a knop, 5½ in. high and 9 in. in diam. |
| | N. 5. | One round olio pot with 3 small white feet, handles, an everted ribbed rim and a round cover that has several holes and is surmounted by a small red knop, 5 in. high and 7 in. in diam. |
| [p. 162] | N. 6. | 2 olio pots, each with 3 handles in white and gold, 3 small white feet in the form of grotesques' heads and a flat round cover surmounted by a branch in leaf, flowers and a butterfly, 8 in. high and 7 in. in diam. |
| | N. 7. | One round olio pot with small handles and a differing cover surmounted by a brown rabbit instead of a knop, 5½ in. high and 5 in. in diam. |
| | N. 8. | 2 twin-section olio pots. Each comprises a circular ribbed olio pot having another like olio pot as a cover. Both sections are mounted in silver-gilt, 7½ in. high and 5½ in. in diam. |
| [p. 163] | N. 9. | One somewhat larger like item, with some damage to its cemented cover, and on which the foot does not properly match the olio pot, 9 in. high and 6 in. in diam. |
| | N. 10. | 5 lobed olio pots with everted rims, like covers and round dish-plates. Each olio pot is 3½ in. high with its cover and 6½ in. in diam., whilst the dish-plate is 1¼ in. high and 9 in. in diam. The cover is missing on one. <i>[Note in margin:]</i> A hunting page accidentally knocked the companion olio pot over without its |

cover and smashed it in July 1723. His Royal Majesty⁴⁵ offset this by purchasing 7 like olio pots, 2 with covers, from His Excellency the Field Marshal⁴⁶ in the same month and year.

- N. 11. 4 small olio pots mounted in gilded brass with cemented-on covers, 7 in. high and 4½ in. in diam.
- N. 12. 2 covered olio pots mounted in gilded brass, 5½ in. high and 5 in. in diam.
- [p. 164] N. 13. One like item, 5½ in. high and 5 in. in diam.
- N. 14. One round olio pot with a cover that is damaged, 6 in. high and 5 in. in diam.
- N. 15. One like item, 5 in. high and 4½ in. in diam.
- N. 16. One round olio pot with a slightly everted rim and a cover, 4 in. high and 5 in. in diam.
- N. 17. Two round olio pots with covers, 4 in. high and 4½ in. in diam.
- N. 18. 2 round olio pots with covers, 3½ in. high and 4½ in. in diam.
- N. 19. 2 round olio pots with covers, <3½. in. high> surmounted by small blue knops. The olio pot has a short neck but
- [p. 165] is 5½ in. high with its cover and 4½ in. in diam.
- N. 20. 4 medium-sized pots in the shape of coal-pans and having everted rims, angular white handles and openwork covers upon which sits a small white dog instead of a knop. The dog is missing on one cover, which is damaged, 5½ in. high and 5½ in. in diam.
- N. 21. One wickerwork soup pot with moulded flowers and a flat cover surmounted by a small red apple, to which a few leaves are attached, instead of a knop, 5 in. high, 5½ in. in diam.

[p. 166 = blank]

⁴⁵ Elector Frederick Augustus I of Saxony (1670; 1694–1733), as Augustus II King of Poland (1697–1733) ('Augustus the Strong').

⁴⁶ Count Jacob Heinrich von Flemming (1667–1728), Saxon military commander and leading member of the cabinet.

[p. 167]

Ch. IV. Tableware services.

- | | | | |
|----------|--------|--|----|
| | N. 1. | 11 lobed saucer-dishes, including one set of 8 and one of 2. 1 is no longer whole, 1½ in. deep, 10 in. in diam. | |
| | N. 2. | 7 like saucer-dishes, 1½ in. deep and 7½ in. in diam. | |
| | N. 3. | 8 like items, 1¾ in. high, 7½ in. in diam. | |
| | N. 4. | 10 like items, 1½ in. deep, 6½ in. in diam. | |
| | N. 5. | 8 like items, 1½ in. deep and 6 in. in diam. | |
| | N. 6. | 13 like items, 2 of which are decorated differently, 1½ in. deep and 6½ in. in diam. | |
| | N. 7. | 3 like items, 1¾ in. deep and 6¾ in. in diam. | |
| | N. 8. | 10 like items, 1½ in. deep and 5½ in. in diam. | |
| | N. 9. | 6 like items, one of which differs somewhat, 1 in. deep, 4½ in. in diam. | |
| [p. 168] | N. 10. | 2 doz. and 4 round plates, 2 of which are no longer whole and have been cemented, 1½ in. deep and 9 in. in diam. | 65 |
| | N. 11. | ½ doz. brown-rimmed plates painted with the Spanish coat-of-arms, ¾ in. deep and 9¼ in. in diam. | |
| | N. 12. | 3 varyingly decorated plates with brown rims, ¾ in. deep and 9¼ in. in diam. | |
| | N. 13. | One doz. plates with lightly ribbed and slightly everted rims, 1½ in. deep, 9¼ in. in diam. | |
| | N. 14. | 1 doz. and 11 round plates, 1½ in. deep and 9 in. in diam. | |
| | N. 15. | 4 like ribbed-rim plates, 1¼ in. deep and 8¾ in. in diam. | |
| | N. 16. | 2 plates, in the middle of which a red lion is painted, 1½ in. deep and 9½ in. in diam. | |
| [p. 169] | N. 17. | Two white plates, on which panels are painted in polychrome, having white everted rims and lightly moulded ornament, 1¼ in. deep and 8½ in. in diam. | |
| | N. 18. | Two round saucer-dishes that have lightly ribbed rims and a hole in the middle, 1¼ in. deep and 8¾ in. in diam. | |
| | N. 19. | 2 round saucer-dishes, 1¼ in. deep and 8 in. in diam. | |
| | N. 20. | 5 round saucer-dishes with lightly ribbed rims, 1½ in. deep, 8 in. in diam. | |

	N. 21.	2 like small round saucer-dishes, 1 in. deep, 7½ in. wide.	
	N. 22.	1 dish, on which 2 red dragons are painted, with an everted rim, 1½ in. deep, 9 in. in diam.	
[p. 170]	N. 23.	1 dish in the shape of a shell painted in polychrome, 1½ in. deep and 8 in. wide.	
	N. 24.	2 octagonal saucer-dishes with brown, slightly flaring rims, 1½ in. deep and 8 in. wide.	
	N. 25.	2 10- and 12-sided saucer-dishes of a sort with identical like everted rims in brown, 1½ in. deep and 8 in. wide.	
	N. 26.	4 deepish saucer-dishes with ribbed rims, 1¼ in. high and 8 in. in diam.	
	N. 27.	6 lobed saucer-dishes, painted inside with flowers in polychrome, 1¼ in. deep, 7¼ in. in diam.	
	N. 28.	4 round saucer-dishes with ribbed rims, 1½ in. deep and 6½ in. in diam.	
	N. 29.	6 like items, 1½ in. deep and 6 in. in diam.	
	N. 30.	4 lobed saucer-dishes, 1½ in. deep and 6 in. in diam.	66
[p. 171]	N. 31.	One deep saucer-dish with a slightly spreading rim and moulded white florets. Some damage to rim, 1¾ in. deep, 5½ in. in diam.	
	N. 32.	9 round, semi-ribbed saucer-dishes with white moulded stripes, 1¼ in. deep, 6¼ in. in diam. 2 of them are damaged.	
	N. 33.	3 small, circular ribbed saucer-dishes with everted rims in brown, 1¼ in. deep and 6 in. in diam.	
	N. 34.	6 small four-sided saucer-dishes with shaped corners, 1½ in. deep and 6¼ in. in diam.	
	N. 35.	One twelve-sided saucer-dish with a slightly everted rim in brown, to which there is some damage, 1¼ in. deep, 6 in. in diam.	
	N. 36.	3 10-sided saucer-dishes with brown everted rims, 1¾ in. deep, 5½ in. in diam.	
[p. 172]	N. 37.	4 like 10-sided saucer-dishes, 1 in. deep and 5 in. wide.	
	N. 38.	8 sweetmeat dishes with openwork rims and 3 feet containing holes, each 4½ in. deep and 9¾ in. in diam., 2 have broken rims.	

	N. 39.	3 openwork sweetmeat dishes without feet, 3 in. deep and 9½ in. in diam.	
	N. 40.	1 like item with a damaged rim, 3 in. deep and 8 in. in diam.	
	N. 41.	1 like item, 1¾[?] in. deep and 8 in. in diam.	
	N. 42.	5 do., 2 in. deep and 6½ in. in diam.	
	N. 43.	3 do., 2¼ in. deep, 6½ in. in diam. 1 is damaged.	
	N. 44.	3 do., 1¾ in. deep and 6 in. in diam.	
	N. 45.	2 like items, 2 in. deep and 5¾ in. in diam.	
[p. 173]	N. 46.	1 like item moulded with white flowers, 2¼ in. deep and 6 in. in diam.	
	N. 47.	2 hexagonal butter dishes with covers surmounted by a tiny handle instead of a knop, 4¾ in. deep and 5¾ in. in diam.	
	N. 48.	2 elongated butter dishes in the shape of an oblique square, 4 in. deep and 5 in. in diam.	
	N. 49.	6 salt cellars, each standing on 3 small knobs, 3 in. deep and 3½ in. in diam. One knob is missing on one.	
	N. 50.	One soup bowl having a cemented cover, which is sprigged with a gilt spray, like florets and small enamelled birds, along with 2 handles in the shape of a branch, 4½ in. deep and 4 in. in diam.	67
[p. 174]	N. 51.	1 like item with applied roses and fruit, a cemented-on cover surmounted by a rose instead of a knop, and 2 gilt handles in the shape of a branch, 3 in. deep and 3 in. in diam.	
	N. 52.	One like item in a somewhat different style, though of the same height and width.	
	N. 53.	3 small, gilt-rimmed bowls, their handles and covers sprigged with butterflies, 3¼ in. deep and 3 in. in diam.	
	N. 54.	2 like items with 3 small knobs and covers with holes that have butterflies instead of knops, 3¼ in. deep and 2¾ in. in diam.	
	N. 55.	One polychrome jarlet with a handle and flat cover, 4 in. deep, 3 in. in diam.	

[p. 175] In July 1723, His Royal Majesty⁴⁷ purchased the following ware from His Excellency the Field Marshal⁴⁸:

56. One round sweetmeat dish with an openwork rim dressed in brown, 2¼ in. deep and 7 in. in diam.
57. One round saucer-dish with a brown lobed rim, 1½ in. deep and 10¼ in. in diam.
58. 2 round lobed saucer-dishes, 2¼ in. deep and 8¼ in. in diam.
59. 2 round saucer-dishes with brown lobed rims, 1¼ in. deep and 7½ in. in diam.
60. One broad-lobed saucer-dish with a brown rim, 2¼ in. deep, 7½ in. in diam.
61. 8 round dish-plates, with some damage to 1, 1¾ in. deep and 10½ in. in diam.
62. 3 like items, 1½ in. deep and 9½ in. in diam.

Messrs Landsberger and Kell⁴⁹ delivered the following ware here in May 1725:

63. 5 round saucer-dishes with brown rims, 1½ in. deep, 9½ in. in diam. They are painted with a man leading a grotesque.
64. 6 like items, of which 1 is damaged, 1½ in. deep, 9 in. in diam.
- N. 65. 8 items in a different style with plain rims. They are painted with a bird and a grotesque inside and 1 is damaged, 1½ in. deep, 9 in. in diam.

68

[p. 176]

On 24 May 1727, the merchants Landsberger and Kell delivered:

- No. 66. 5 deep salad dishes, painted inside with Ind. storks and flowers, with brown rims, 1½ in. deep, 11½ in. in diam.

[p. 177–178 = blank]

⁴⁷ Elector Frederick Augustus I of Saxony (1670; 1694–1733), as Augustus II King of Poland (1697–1733) ('Augustus the Strong').

⁴⁸ Count Jacob Heinrich von Flemming (1667–1728), Saxon military commander and leading member of the cabinet.

⁴⁹ Landsberger and Kell (n.d.), merchants in Dresden.

[p. 179]

Ch. V. Tea ware.

- N. 1. One lobed slop bowl with a brown rim, copiously painted with wheat, fruit and birds, $4\frac{1}{2}$ in. deep and $10\frac{3}{4}$ in. in diam.
- N. 2. 2 like items decorated with a gilded rose and having gilt rims, $4\frac{1}{4}$ in. deep and $9\frac{3}{4}$ in. in diam. 1 has a crack.
- N. 3. 3 like items with brown rims, $4\frac{1}{2}$ in. deep and 10 in. in diam.
- N. 4. 2 slop bowls sprigged with moulded white roses and fruit and having 3 brown-and-white handles in the shape of branches, $4\frac{1}{2}$ in. deep and 9 in. in diam.
- N. 5. 3 round slop bowls with brown rims, $3\frac{1}{4}$ in. deep and $8\frac{3}{4}$ in. in diam.
- [p. 180] N. 6. 2 like ribbed slop bowls with brown, slightly everted rims, $4\frac{1}{4}$ in. deep and $9\frac{1}{4}$ in. in diam.
- N. 7. 2 round slop bowls with everted rims of differing colour dressed in gilt, $4\frac{1}{2}$ in. deep, $9\frac{3}{4}$ in. in diam.
- N. 8. 2 10-sided slop bowls with everted rims, $4\frac{1}{4}$ in. deep and $8\frac{3}{4}$ in. in diam. 1 of which is damaged.
- N. 9. 2 round slop bowls in polychrome with ribbed rims, $3\frac{3}{4}$ in. high and $8\frac{1}{2}$ in. in diam.
- N. 10. 2 lobed slop bowls with small moulded ornaments in white on the inside and brown rims, $3\frac{3}{4}$ in. deep and $7\frac{1}{2}$ in. in diam.
- N. 11. 3 octagonal slop bowls with slightly everted rims in brown. 1 is damaged, $4\frac{1}{4}$ in. deep, $7\frac{1}{2}$ in. wide.
- [p. 181] N. 12. 2 round, lightly lobed slop bowls with gilt rims, $3\frac{1}{2}$ in. deep, 8 in. in diam.
- N. 13. 2 round slop bowls with slightly everted rims, $3\frac{3}{4}$ in. deep and $8\frac{1}{2}$ in. in diam.
- N. 14. One round slop bowl with a rose painted at the bottom, $3\frac{1}{2}$ in. deep, $8\frac{1}{4}$ in. wide.
- N. 15. One octagonal slop bowl with an everted rim in brown, $4\frac{1}{4}$ in. deep and $8\frac{1}{4}$ in. in diam.
- N. 16. 11 octagonal like slop bowls with everted rims in brown. 1 is badly damaged, 4 in. deep and $7\frac{1}{2}$ in. wide.

- [p. 182] N. 17. 2 like slop bowls, with everted rims in brown, decorated with a yellow lion at the bottom. One is badly damaged, 3½ in. deep and 7¾ in. in diam.
- N. 18. One round lobed slop bowl in polychrome with a gilt rim, 4 in. deep and 8¾ in. in diam.
- N. 19. One like item with a brown rim, 3¾ in. deep and 7½ in. in diam.
- N. 20. 4 polychrome slop bowls with lightly moulded ridges on the inside and gilt rims, 3½ in. deep and 7½ in. in diam.
- N. 21. 2 four-sided slop bowls with shaped corners and everted rims in white, 3¼ in. deep and 7 in. in diam.
- N. 22. 4 small lobed slop bowls, 3 of which form a set, 3½ in. deep and 7¾ in. in diam.
- [p. 183] No. 23. One round slop bowl with copious moulded ornament, brown rims and flowers and butterflies in enamels, 3½ in. deep and 7½ in. in diam.
- N. 24. One like ribbed item with an everted rim in brown, 3 in. deep and 5½ in. in diam.
- N. 25. One round slop bowl, 3½ in. deep and 6½ in. in diam.
- N. 26. One round lobed slop bowl with a gilt rim, its inner bottom decorated with a gilded rose, 3 in. deep and 5 in. in diam.
- N. 27. 4 lobed slop bowls with brown rims, decorated at the bottom with a blue bird whose tail forms a ring, 2¼ in. deep and 5½ in. in diam.
- [p. 184] N. 28. 18 round slop bowls, 4 of which are decorated inside with pagods, 5 with flowers and a bird, 4 with wheatsheaves, but 2 differently. 1 has a brown rim but they are all 2½ in. deep and 4½ in. in diam.
- N. 29. One lobed saucer-dish painted in polychrome, 2½ in. deep and 7 in. in diam.
- N. 30. 4 pointed round saucer-dishes with brown rims, 2½ in. deep, 6½ in. in diam.

[*Note in margin:*] His Royal Majesty⁵⁰ purchased 1 like item from His Excellency the Field Marshal⁵¹ in July 1723 which differs in that its cover is ribbed and has a brown lug.

- [p. 185]
- N. 31. Five octagonal saucer-dishes with everted rims in brown, 2 in. deep and 5½ in. in diam. 2 are 6 in. in diam.
- N. 32. 3 octagonal saucer-dishes with everted rims in brown and decorated inside with banded wheatsheaves in red and flowers, 2 in. deep and 6¼ in. in diam.
- N. 33. 6 round saucer-dishes with spreading rims. The decoration differs on one, 2 in. deep and 5¾ in. in diam.
- N. 34. 2 lobed saucer-dishes with everted rims and decorated with a bird and red flowers inside, 2 in. deep and 6¼ in. in diam.
- N. 35. One like item with moulded white ornament and an everted rim that is damaged, 2 in. deep and 5¾ in. in diam.
- N. 36. 5 lobed saucer-dishes, decorated with green butterflies inside, 2 in. deep and 5¾ in. in diam.
- N. 37. 3 like lobed saucer-dishes, 2 of which are of a sort, 2 in. deep and 5¼ in. in diam.
- [p. 186]
- N. 38. One deep octagonal bowl with an everted rim in brown, 3 in. deep and 5¾ in. in diam.
- N. 39. One ten-sided slop bowl with a brown rim, 2½ in. deep and 6 in. in diam.
- N. 40. 4 octagonal bowls with everted rims, 3½ in. deep and 4¾ in. in diam. 1 is damaged.
- N. 41. 2 variously decorated basins with brown rims, 1 of which is damaged, 3 in. deep and 4¾ in. in diam.
- N. 42. 2 octagonal bowls with everted ribbed rims in brown, 2¾ in. deep and 4½ in. in diam.
- N. 43. One small saucer-dish mounted in silver and gilded, 2 in. deep and 4½ in. in diam.
- N. 44. One round coffee pot with 2 grips, a

⁵⁰ Elector Frederick Augustus I of Saxony (1670; 1694–1733), as Augustus II King of Poland (1697–1733) ('Augustus the Strong').

⁵¹ Count Jacob Heinrich von Flemming (1667–1728), Saxon military commander and leading member of the cabinet.

- [p. 187] gilded brass cockerel and a round cover with a small blue knob, 12 in. high and 6 in. in diam.
- N. 45. Two coffee pots with short, slightly everted necks, handles, spouts and moulded ornament upon which pagods are painted, 7½ in. high and 4 in. in diam.
- N. 46. 2 coffee jugs with gilt handles, spouts and covers surmounted by small gilt knobs. The handle on 1 is damaged, 3¾ in. in diam. and 5½ in. high.
- N. 47. One teapot with a handle, spout and a cover with a small white knob, 6½ in. high and 6 in. in diam.
- N. 48. One ribbed teapot with handle, spout and a small knob in red and gold, 6 in. high and 6 in. in diam.
- [p. 188]
- N. 49. One ribbed teapot with a handle, spout and a round cover with a small white knob, to which a small gilt chain is attached that is connected to the handle, which is also mounted, as well as to the spout, from which the mounting is missing. On top of the knob is a small gilded dragon, 6½ in. high and 5 in. in diam.
- N. 50. 3 teapots, each with a handle, spout and flat cover surmounted by a small gilt knob, 6½ in. high and 4½ in. in diam.
- N. 51. One like, somewhat smaller teapot with handle, spout and flat cover surmounted by a small red
- [p. 189] knob. The teapot is decorated with red moulded pagods, 5½ in. high and 3¾ in. in diam.
- [N. 52. missing]
- N. 53. 3 hexagonal teapots with handles, spouts and covers with small blue knobs, 4½ in. high and 3½ in. in diam. One is slightly higher and all 3 are decorated differently.
- N. 54. 3 teapots sprigged with moulded fruit, roses and flowers. There are two red-and-white roses on the covers of two of them whilst on the third there are little white leaves in the shape of a rose together with small gilt knobs, 5 in. high and 4 in. wide.
- N. 55. 5 small, round-angled teapots with handles, spouts and flat covers surmounted by small white knobs, one of which is cemented on. There are mountings on the spout, handle

- [p. 190]
- and knop of 1, which also has a small gilt chain, and the gilt knop on its cover takes the form of a tiny Pallas head, 4 in. high and 3½ in. in diam.
- N. 56. One teapot with a handle, spout and flat cover as well as, on both sides, an engraved heart enclosing moulded flowers and [*one word inserted:*] a small white lion, 4½ in. and 4 in. wide.
- N. 57. 9 miniature teapots with handles, spouts and covers surmounted by small gilt knops, 3¼ in. high, 2½ in. in diam.
- N. 58. One miniature teapot with a gilt handle and spout. The cover is in the shape of a star and likewise gilded, 3 in. high and 2 in. in diam.
- N. 59. One miniature teapot with cover, spout and gilded cover, 2½ in. high and 2 in. in diam.
- [p. 191]
- N. 60. 6 chocolate beakers with flowers in polychrome, each 4½ in. deep and 4¼ in. in diam.
- N. 61. 2 ribbed-rim chocolate beakers with flowers in polychrome, 3¼ in. deep and 4½ in. in diam.
- N. 62. 6 chocolate cups plus companion saucers with brown rims. Each cup is 3 in. deep and 3½ in. in diam., each saucer 1 in. deep and 5½ in. in diam.
- N. 63. 6 like saucers and cups of the same height and width, decorated with a flowerpot the colour of peach blossom containing a rose and other flowers.
- N. 64. 6 varyingly decorated like saucers and cups
- [p. 192]
- of the same height, depth and width.
- N. 65. 6 saucers and cups of the same depth and width, with brown rims and decorated with Indian landscapes.
- N. 66. 6 like saucers and cups, decorated with brown rims and several red sheaves as well as florets in enamels and gilt.
- N. 67. 6 like saucers and cups, with brown rims and decorated with tiny trees. One saucer is badly damaged.
- N. 68. 5 round, somewhat plainer chocolate cups of the above size.
- N. 69. 6 differing chocolate cups, 3 in. deep and 3 in. wide.
- N. 70. 2 chocolate cups, decorated with brown rims and
- [p. 193]
- 2 birds, 3 in. deep and 2¾ in. in diam. 1 of them has a crack.

	N. 71.	2 octagonal coffee cups, 2¼ in. deep and 2¾ in. in diam.	
	N. 72.	1 doz. and 7 coffee saucers and 1 doz. and 8 companion cups, each 1¾ in. deep and 3 in. wide, the saucers 5 in. in diam. and 1 in. deep.	
	N. 73.	6 cups, 1 of which is damaged, 2¼ in. deep and 3 in. in diam.	
	N. 74.	6 teacups and saucers with everted rims. Each cup is 1½ in. deep and 3 in. in diam., each saucer 1 in. deep and 4¾ in. in diam.	
	N. 75.	1 doz. and 2 tea saucers and cups with rims dressed in a brown that has, however, come off on 7 cups. The saucers	
[p. 194]		also have slightly everted rims, 1½ in. deep and 3 in. in diam.	
	N. 76.	6 tea saucers and cups decorated with a pagod in yellow and green, 1½ in. deep and 2½ in. in diam.	
	N. 77.	6 tea saucers, ¾ in. deep and 4¾ in. in diam.	
	N. 78.	6 tea saucers with brown rims, ¾ in. deep and 4¾ in. in diam.	
	N. 79.	15 ribbed tea saucers and 7 companion cups of varying design, ¾ in. h. and 4½ in. in diam.	
	N. 80.	12 ribbed saucers of varying design. 1 of which is damaged, 1 in. deep and 5½ in. in diam.	74
	N. 81.	4 single tea saucers with lightly ribbed rims, 1 in. deep and 5 in. in diam.	
[p. 195]	N. 82.	4 coffee cups and 7 companion saucers. 1 saucer has a hole in the middle. Each cup is 1¾ in. deep and 3 in. wide, each saucer 1 in. deep and 5 in. in diam.	
	N. 83.	3 coffee cups, 2 in. deep and 3 in. in diam.	
	N. 84.	4 coffee cups, 2 in. deep and 3 in. wide.	
	N. 85.	6 teacups with brown rims, 1½ in. deep and 2½ in. in diam.	
	N. 86.	5 like cups, 3 of which form a set, of which 1 is damaged. The remaining 2 differ though, 1¾ in. deep and 2½ in. wide.	
	N. 87.	5 like saucers and cups. Each cup is 1¾ in. deep and 2½ in. in diam., each saucer ½ in. deep and 4¼ in. in diam.	
	N. 88.	5 like cups and 2 saucers. Same dimensions as above.	
[p. 196]	N. 89.	4 somewhat smaller like saucers and cups, of which 1 saucer is damaged. Each cup is 1¼ in. deep, 2¼ in. in diam., each saucer 1 in. deep, 3¼ in. in diam.	

- N. 90. 4 saucers and 2 cups with gilt rims. The cups are $1\frac{3}{4}$ in. deep, $2\frac{1}{2}$ in. in diam., the saucers $\frac{1}{2}$ in. deep and $4\frac{3}{4}$ in. in diam.
- N. 91. One tea saucer in the shape of a pointed shell that is decorated on the inside with leaves, $1\frac{1}{4}$ in. deep, $5\frac{1}{2}$ in. in diam.
- N. 92. 2 teacups, of which 1 is broken, $1\frac{1}{2}$ in. deep and 2 in. in diam.
- N. 93. 6 teacups painted in red and gilt. Instead of saucers, the cups stand on tiny branches bearing leaves in blue and gilt, $1\frac{1}{4}$ in. deep and $2\frac{1}{2}$ in. in diam.

[p. 197] His Royal Majesty⁵² submitted the following, acquired from Princess von Teschen⁵³, to the Palace on 8 March 1723:

- N. 94. One ten-sided slop bowl with an offset everted rim in brown, $4\frac{1}{2}$ in. deep, $9\frac{1}{2}$ in. in diam.

His Royal Majesty purchased the following ware from His Excellency the Field Marshal⁵⁴ in July of the same year:

95. One octagonal slop bowl with an offset rim in brown, 4 in. deep, $8\frac{1}{4}$ in. in diam.
96. 2 round slop bowls, $3\frac{1}{2}$ in. deep, $8\frac{3}{4}$ in. in diam.
97. 1 like item with a slightly offset rim, 2 in. deep, 6 in. in diam.
98. 2 small slop bowls with ribbed rims, $2\frac{1}{2}$ in. deep and 4 in. in diam.
99. 2 small oval teapots with flat round covers and impressed cartouches sprigged with florets, $4\frac{1}{2}$ in. high and 4 in. in diam.
100. 6 round coffee cups painted with green grotesques, 2 in. deep, 3 in. in diam.; and 5 companion saucers, $\frac{3}{4}$ in. deep, $4\frac{3}{4}$ in. in diam.

75

- [p. 198] 101. 6 saucers with broad ribbed rims, 1 in. deep and 5 in. in diam.
102. 6 round cups, $1\frac{3}{4}$ in. deep, 3 in. in diam.; and 6 companion saucers with offset rims, $\frac{3}{4}$ in. deep, $4\frac{3}{4}$ in. in diam.
103. 2 round saucers, 1 in. deep, $5\frac{1}{4}$ in. in diam.

⁵² Elector Frederick Augustus I of Saxony (1670; 1694–1733), as Augustus II King of Poland (1697–1733) ('Augustus the Strong').

⁵³ Ursula Katharina von Altenbockum, Princess of Teschen (1680–1743), mistress of Augustus the Strong.

⁵⁴ Count Jacob Heinrich von Flemming (1667–1728), Saxon military commander and leading member of the cabinet.

104. 7 round cups, 2 in. deep and 3 in. in diam.; and 12 companion saucers with lightly lobed rims, $\frac{3}{4}$ in. deep and $4\frac{1}{2}$ in. in diam.

105. 6 round cups, $1\frac{3}{4}$ in. deep and $2\frac{3}{4}$ in. in diam.

106. 5 like items, $1\frac{3}{4}$ in. deep, 3 in. in diam.

Messrs Landsberger and Kell⁵⁵ supplied the following in May 1725:

107. 2 round slop bowls with brown rims, $3\frac{1}{2}$ in. deep, 8 in. in diam.

The same two gentlemen delivered the following on 24 May 1727:

108. 2 decafoil slop basins with pagods, birds and polychrome flowers as well as brown rims, $3\frac{1}{2}$ in. deep and $8\frac{3}{4}$ in. in diam.

109. 2 two-tiered, four-sided little boxes with covers surmounted by tiny seated pagods and animals, $4\frac{3}{4}$ in. high and 5 in. long.

[p. 199]

Ch. VI. Miscellaneous garnitures, bouquets and other ornaments made in porcelain.

N. 1. One white basin painted in gold with a like foot that is separate, the two together having the shape of a spittoon. The top rim of the basin is everted and gilded, whilst within the basin there is a thick brown tree trunk with green leaves, white flowers, polychrome pomegranates and a butterfly, 9 in. high with base, $6\frac{1}{2}$ in. in diam.

N. 2. One like item with a fixed foot and an everted rim painted in red. Within the basin there is a sturdy tree trunk with branches, flowers and a grasshopper, $8\frac{1}{2}$ in. high and 6 in. wide.

[p. 200]

N. 3. Two mountains in white and red, issuing from which is a violet-blue tree trunk with green leaves upon which grow white flowers and fruits, two of which are damaged. On the top of the mountain sits a butterfly, 7 in. high and 8 in. in diam.

N. 4. One white cover surmounted by a white mountain, issuing from which is a brown tree trunk with green leaves upon which sits a butterfly. This item is extensively damaged, 6 in. high and 5 in. long.

⁵⁵ Landsberger and Kell (n.d.), merchants in Dresden

- [p. 201]
- N. 5. One upright four-sided flowerpot that has a hole at the back for attachment purposes and, at the front, is sprigged with a variety of moulded and wrought foliage with fruit and flowers growing thereupon, 9 in. high and 4 in. broad.
- N. 6. 2 bouquets of foliage in blue and gilt, upon which lie 2 neatly executed white roses and a gilded fruit, 9 in. high and 5 in. broad.
- N. 7. One coverless shell, with a broad rim painted in red to which polychrome knobs and smaller shells are attached. It stands on 3 small shells at the bottom. Is damaged somewhat though, 5 in. high, 8½ in. <in-> long.
- [p. 202]
- N. 8. One set of 3 small items each comprising 3 slop bowls joined together by means of a gilded brass mounting. 2 are surmounted by a gilded brass elector's cap and on one the upper section is missing, 4½ in. wide and 8½ in. high.
- N. 9. One red strawberry, from which a smaller one hangs into which a hole has been made, plus a gilded stem with white leaves, 2 in. high and 3 in. long.
- N. 10. One red strawberry with a green leaf, 1½ in. long.
- N. 11. One small shell with a cover, 1 in. high and 2½ in. long.
- N. 12. One round sander, 2¾ in. high and 3 in. in diam.
- N. 13. Two white dogs with gilt collars, a smaller one sitting next to each of them, 5 in. long and 7 in. high.
- [p. 203]
- N. 14. 4 sea crabs in a saucer-dish with a spout, 6 in. long and 2 in. high.

[p. 204–206 = blank]

[p. 207]

N. 3. White Chinese Porcelain.

[*Note in margin:*] NB. These porcelains have been marked with the cipher [Triangle] throughout.

Ch. I. Garnitures, figures and various dolls.

- | | | |
|----------|---|---|
| N. 1. | 14 long oval bottles with moulded flowers and short open necks, 12 in. high, 4¼ in. in diam. 3 are somewhat damaged. | |
| N. 2. | One bottle with a round belly moulded with flowers, and a long neck, 10¾ in. high and 5 in. in diam. | |
| N. 3. | One flower jar in the shape of a bottle with 2 handles shaped like two fish, 8½ in. high and 4 in. in diam. | |
| N. 4. | 2 lions sitting on oblong pedestals, one with a cub standing between its paws, 14 in. high, 5¼ in. long. | |
| N. 5. | One like item, on which the | |
| [p. 208] | paint has chipped off, 12 in. high, 4½ in. long. | 78 |
| N. 6. | 4 like white lions, smaller again, 8 in. high, 3½ in. long. | |
| N. 7. | 6 like items, somewhat smaller again, 5¼ in. high and 2¼ in. long. | |
| N. 8. | 6 like items, 5 in. h., 2 in. long. | |
| N. 9. | 2 scaly animals with pointed horns and broad beavers' tails sitting on oblong pedestals, 5½ in. high, 2½ in. long. | |
| N. 10. | 2 men with broad hats sitting on horses. 1 of them is damaged, 13 in. high, 7½ in. long. | |
| N. 11. | One doll riding an animal that somewhat resembles an elephant. The hat is missing on this man, 11 in. high, 8 in. long. | |
| [p. 209] | N. 12. | 2 women with <i>fontange</i> hair-styles sitting on grotesques of a sort that stand on pedestals, 9¾ in. high, 4½ in. long. |
| | N. 13. | 2 men in long coats sitting on Indian horses that stand on elongated pedestals, 8 in. high and 5 in. wide. |
| | N. 14. | 2 oxen with gilt horns and black claws, 4 in. high, 5½ in. long. |
| | N. 15. | 18 dogs with collars sitting on pedestals, 6½ in. high, 4½ in. long. |
| | N. 16. | One goose with a detachable neck that can be used as a drinking vessel, 9 in. high, 6½ in. long. |

- | | | | |
|----------|--------|--|----|
| [p. 210] | N. 17. | One doll sitting on a mountain holding an instrument in her hand, with 2 children on either side whose hands are missing, 18¾ in. high, 6 in. wide. | 79 |
| | N. 18. | 2 dolls standing with a naked child in their laps, 15¼ in. high and 4 in. broad. | |
| | N. 19. | 3 dolls of a sort, their right arms placed on their heads, a small dog standing by their feet, 14¼ in. high and 3½ in. broad. | |
| | N. 20. | One doll sitting on a hill, accompanied by another of whom only the coat can be seen, 15 in. high and 6 in. broad. | |
| | N. 21. | One doll, holding in her right hand a cage in which a bird is sitting, 15½ in. high and 4 in. broad. | |
| [p. 211] | N. 22. | 2 women with <i>fontange</i> hairstyles sitting holding a naked child in their arms with a child standing on each side of them, 10½ in. high, 4¾ in. broad. | |
| | N. 23. | 2 smallish, long-eared pagods standing erect, 9 in. high, 4 in. broad. | |
| | N. 24. | 2 pagods with long beards sitting on hills, a child standing to one side, 7¼ in. high and 5 in. broad. | |
| | N. 25. | 6 naked, black-haired women standing on small hills, 9 and 9½ in. high, 3 in. broad. | |
| | N. 26. | 2 men standing on pedestals, their right arms placed on their heads, 9 in. high, 2½ in. broad. | |
| [p. 212] | N. 27. | 6 seated women with <i>fontange</i> hairstyles, 8½ in. high, 3½ in. broad. | |
| | N. 28. | One like figure on whom the left hand is missing, 8 in. high, 3 in. broad. | |
| | N. 29. | One woman with a <i>fontange</i> hairstyle sitting in a mountain, 8 in. high and 7 in. wide. | |
| [p. 213] | N. 30. | 3 oval pedestals, on each of which a man wearing a hat sits with a woman at a table on which there stands a bowl, both holding teacups in their hands. At the man's side stand a boy wearing a hat and a dog, whilst at the woman's side stands a girl holding a dish, lower down there is a small monkey and a vessel containing a flower. One of the men's heads is missing and on one of the pedestals the monkey, 6½ in. high and 7 in. broad. | |

	N. 31.	3 groups of a man sitting on a small hill playing an instrument, a small Indian with a tobacco pipe standing by his side. Both are wearing hats, 6½ in. high, 4 in. broad.	
	N. 32.	3 hills on which 3 men playing instruments are kneeling, 5 in. high, 4 in. broad.	
	N. 33.	4 seated pagods, 2 of whom are holding something round in their hands. In the case of the other 2, however, there is a beaker, 3½ and 4 in. high and 2½ in. to 3 in. broad.	
	N. 34.	9 small saddled and bridled horses standing on pedestals, 3½ in. long and high.	
[p. 214]	N. 35.	21 men with hats and pipes, though most of them are no longer whole, riding on dragons, 3½ in. high and 3 in. long.	
	N. 36.	7 small men with pipes, most of them broken, riding on oxen, 3½ in. high and long.	
	N. 37.	3 parrots standing on pedestals, 5 in. high and 2 in. broad.	
	N. 38.	10 dolls on pedestals, the heads missing on 4 of them. Most of the rest are damaged, 5 in. high, 1½ in. broad.	80
	N. 39.	5 dolls riding, 3 on lions and 2 on horses, 3¾ in. high and 2¼ in. long.	
[p. 215]	N. 40.	12 small pedestals on each of which 2 dolls are standing, one holding a sunshade, to one side a bird, one of which is missing altogether and on 3 the heads are missing. One of the doll's heads is missing furthermore, 4 in. high, 2½ in. wide.	
	N. 41.	2 naked dolls embracing, 5½ in. high, 2¾ in. wide.	
	N. 42.	One pair of dolls caressing by a shade, watched from the side by an old man, 4½ in. high and 3½ in. broad.	
	N. 43.	One little man with a bird sitting on a pedestal, 3 in. high and 2 in. broad.	
	N. 44.	One pair of dolls in each other's arms, 3 in. high, 1½ in. broad.	
	N. 45.	One doll on a small hill, 5 in. high and 1 in. broad.	
[p. 216]	N. 46.	3 small men with hats and pipes that are mostly broken, 3½ in. high and 1 in. broad.	
	N. 47.	5 little men with pipes, most of them broken, riding on dragons, 2 in. high and 2 in. long.	

- N. 48. 11 small lions, 1 of them damaged, standing on pedestals, 2 in. high, $2\frac{3}{4}$ in. long.
- N. 49. 14 dolls sitting on pedestals, $2\frac{1}{2}$ in. high and 2 in. wide.
- N. 50. 5 small grotesques with gaping jaws sitting on pedestals, $2\frac{3}{4}$ in. high and $1\frac{3}{4}$ in. l.
- N. 51. 6 small hexagonal pedestals, on each of which 2 rabbits are sitting.
- N. 52. 7 scaly grotesques with a hole in their backs, $1\frac{1}{2}$ in. high, $2\frac{1}{4}$ in. long.
- [p. 217] N. 53. 15 little monkeys sitting on pedestals and leaning against pipes, most of which are broken, $1\frac{1}{2}$ in. high and $1\frac{1}{2}$ in. long.
- N. 54. 155 seated lions with holes in their backs. 7 of them are damaged, 2 in. high and $1\frac{3}{4}$ in. long.
- N. 55. 15 cats sitting on pedestals, 2 in. high and broad.
- N. 56. One Indian woman with a *fontange* hairstyle, one hand over the other, standing on a hill, $18\frac{1}{2}$ in. high and $4\frac{1}{2}$ in. broad.
- N. 57. One Indian beggar monk standing on a hill with a flask by his side, 10 in. high and $3\frac{1}{2}$ in. in diam. 81
- N. 58. 6 mountains, in each of which 21 small Indian dolls are sitting, though various are missing, 9 in. high and $7\frac{1}{2}$ in. broad.
- N. 59. One sea crab lying on a dish, one of its legs missing, $2\frac{1}{2}$ in. high, 8 in. long and 6 in. broad.
- N. 60. 2 parrots standing on hills, 10 in. high, $3\frac{1}{2}$ in. broad.
- N. 61. 4 elephants standing erect, 5 in. high, $7\frac{3}{4}$ in. long.
- [p. 218] His Royal Majesty⁵⁶ obtained the following ware from the estate of his Counsellor of War Raschke⁵⁷ and submitted it to the Palace in June 1722:
- N. 62. 2 parrots standing on small hills, 5 in. high.
- N. 63. 2 small pedestals, on each of which 2 dolls with a bird are standing, 4 in. high.
- N. 64. 2 men standing on small hills holding a piece of rope in their hands, 4 in. high.
- N. 65. 2 children riding on lions, $3\frac{3}{4}$ in. high.

⁵⁶ Elector Frederick Augustus I of Saxony (1670; 1694–1733), as Augustus II King of Poland (1697–1733) ('Augustus the Strong').

⁵⁷ Daniel Friedrich Raschke (died 1722), Saxon counsellor of war.

- N. 66. 4 small pedestals, on each of which a woman is sitting, 2¼ in. high.
- N. 67. 2 small pedestals, on each of which 2 rabbits are sitting, 1½ in. high.
- N. 68. 2 small seated lions, 2 in. high.
- N. 69. 2 oval tubs in each of which a naked little man is sitting, 1 in. high and 4 in. long.
- N. 70. 2 tortoises, 3 in. long.
- N. 71. One strawberry, the handle to which has broken off, 3 in. long.
- N. 72. One small dish in the shape of a leaf itself sprigged with a little blue leaf, 2½ in. long.

[Cf. p. 769.](#)

[p. 219]

Ch. II. Dishes, butter and other boxes, salt cellars, bottles and spoons.

- N. 1. 2 round dishes with recessed flowers, 2¾ in. high, 15 in. in diam.
- N. 2. 3 dishes with moulded leaves and foliate rims, 2 in. high and 9 in. in diam.
- N. 3. 4 round tray-type plates having ribbed rims moulded with cartouches and flowers. 1 is damaged, 1¼ in. high and 9 in. in diam.
- N. 4. One angular slop bowl with a lobed rim, 4 in. h. and 10½ in. in diam.
- N. 5. One round butter box with moulded flowers and like cover surmounted by a flat round knop, 5½ in. high and 6½ in. in diam.
- [p. 220] N. 6. One like item, the knop on the cover of which has been cemented on, 5 in. high, 6½ in. in diam.
- N. 7. One like item, the cover of which is surmounted by a flower instead of a knop, 5 in. high, 6 in. in diam.
- N. 8. 2 round butter boxes having covers sprigged with flowers and surmounted by differing knops, 4¾ in. high and 6 in. in diam.
- N. 9. One round butter box sprigged with flowers and having a like cover surmounted by a flower instead of a knop, 4½ in. high, 5½ in. in diam.
- N. 10. One somewhat smaller like item, 3½ in. high, 4¾ in. in diam.

82

- [p. 221] N. 11. One round butter box with a cover that is sprigged with flowers and has a flat round knob, $3\frac{1}{2}$ in. high, 4 in. in diam.
- N. 12. 2 flat ribbed boxes with covers and moulded flowers, $2\frac{1}{2}$ in. high and 5 in. in diam.
- N. 13. 1 like item, somewhat smaller, 2 in. high, 4 in. in diam.
- N. 14. 2 flat round sugar boxes with moulded flowers and covers, 2 in. high, $3\frac{1}{4}$ in. in diam.
- N. 15. 2 like items, $1\frac{1}{2}$ in. high, $2\frac{1}{2}$ in. in diam.
- N. 16. 3 pomade pots having covers moulded with flowers, the cover broken on one.
- N. 17. One round like item having a cover moulded with flowers, $1\frac{1}{2}$ in. high, $2\frac{3}{4}$ in. in diam.
- N. 18. One lightly ribbed like item with moulded flowers and a like cover, $1\frac{1}{2}$ in. high, $2\frac{1}{2}$ in. in diam.
- [p. 222] N. 19. One round like item, with moulded florets on its cover, $1\frac{1}{2}$ in. high, 2 in. in diam.
- N. 20. 4 oval salt boxes, divided into sections for salt and pepper inside, with moulded flowers and like covers, 2 in. high, $4\frac{1}{4}$ in. long.
- N. 21. 1 like item, somewhat smaller, $1\frac{1}{2}$ in. high, $3\frac{1}{2}$ in. long.
- N. 22. One like box in the shape of a leaf with a like cover, divided on the inside, $1\frac{1}{4}$ in. high, $3\frac{1}{2}$ in. long.
- N. 23. One four-sided salt cellar with moulded cartouches and 4 small feet, $1\frac{3}{4}$ in. high, 3 in. in diam.
- N. 24. 3 round dishes with 2 small handles and 3 high feet in the shape of pans, 3 in. high and $3\frac{1}{2}$ in. in diam.
- [p. 223] N. 25. 2 small round dishes moulded with flowers and having small round feet and, 3 in. high and wide.
- N. 26. 1 somewhat smaller like item moulded with flowers on the inside, $2\frac{1}{2}$ in. high and in diam.
- N. 27. One small squat tripod dish with a handle and small cartouches enclosing moulded figures, $2\frac{3}{4}$ in. high and $3\frac{3}{4}$ in. long.
- N. 28. 4 bottles with round bellies, elongated necks, moulded flowers and a flat round knopped cover. The moulded flowers are gilded on 2 and 1 cover differs, $6\frac{1}{2}$ in. high, 4 in. in diam.

- [p. 224]
- N. 29. 2 somewhat smaller
like items, 6 in. high and 3½ in. in diam.
- N. 30. 2 like bottles, somewhat smaller again, without covers, 5 in. high,
2¾ in. in diam.
- N. 31. One small bottle with a [one word inserted:] squat round belly
and long neck around which writhes a lizard, 4½ in. high and 3
in. in diam.
- N. 32. 11 very small bottles of a sort, of which 7 have moulded florets,
whereas the others are plain and unmoulded, 3 in. high and 1½
in. in diam.
- N. 33. 2 small jugs with round bellies, wide necks and handles, 4 in.
high, 3¼ in. in diam.
- N. 34. One round lobed dish, 1 in. high, 6 in. in diam.
- [p. 225]
- N. 35. 5 spoons pointed at the end, 5½ in. long.
- N. 36. 5 do. round, 4½ in. long.

His Royal Majesty⁵⁸ obtained the following ware from the estate of his
Counsellor of War Raschke⁵⁹ and submitted it to the Palace in June 1722:

84

- N. 37. 2 butter dishes with covers in the shape of a bowl. Fitting inside
these are 4 like dishes of successively smaller dimensions, the
1st being 7¾ in. high and 6½ in. in diam.,
the 2nd 6 in. high and 5¼ in. in diam.,
the 3rd 4½ in. high and 4½ in. in diam.,
the 4th 3¼ in. high and 3½ in. in diam.,
the 5th 2¼ in. high and 2½ in. in diam.
- Hence this entry covers a total of 10 items.

His Royal Majesty purchased the following from Mlle Bassetouche⁶⁰ in June
1723:

38. 10 round dishes with brown rims, painted *à la mosaïque* on the
inside, 3 in. deep and 19½ in. in diam.
39. 20 like items, 2¾ in. deep, 17½ in. in diam.
40. 7 like round bowls, 2½ in. deep, 19½ in. in diam.

⁵⁸ Elector Frederick Augustus I of Saxony (1670; 1694–1733), as Augustus II King of Poland (1697–1733) ('Augustus the Strong').

⁵⁹ Daniel Friedrich Raschke (died 1722), Saxon counsellor of war.

⁶⁰ Anna Elisabeth Bassetouche (died 1730), porcelain dealer in Berlin/Dresden.

N. 3. White Chinese Porcelain.

Ch. II. Dishes, butter and other boxes, salt cellars, bottles and spoons.

[Cf. p. 847.](#)

[p. 226]

Ch. III. Tea utensils and companion ware, specifically: teapots, milk pots, slop bowls, coffee saucers.

- N. 1. One hexagonal teapot having cartouches sprigged with moulded figures, a grip, a spout and a flat hexagonal cover surmounted by a tiny recumbent lion and lug handle instead of a knop, 8½ in. high and 7 in. in diam.
- N. 2. 3 cylindrical teapots with handles and spouts in the shape of a lizard and very flat, round covers surmounted by small recumbent grotesques. 1 has a gilt chain. 2 are 5½ in. and 1, which is somewhat damaged, 6 in. high and 3½ in. and 4 in. in diam.
- [p. 227] N. 3. One hexagonal, somewhat damaged brewing pot having cartouches sprigged with moulded figures, 3 small feet, a spout and a flat hexagonal cover surmounted by a round knop, 5½ in. h., 3½ in. in diam.
- N. 4. One like item, 5 in. high and 3½ in. in diam.
- N. 5. One round brewing pot with neatly sprigged leaves, like cover, a spout, a handle and small hexagonal feet, 5 in. high, 4¼ in. in diam.
- N. 6. One like item with a brass chain, 4 in. h., 3½ in. in diam.
- N. 7. One like item, on which the applied leaves and twigs are gilt, no chain, 3½ in. high and 3½ in. in diam.
- [p. 228] N. 8. One like item that is somewhat damaged, 3½ in. high, 3 in. in diam.
- N. 9. One brass-mounted brewing pot with a small seven-sided foot, 3½ in. high and 3½ in. in diam.
- N. 10. One unmoulded round brewing pot, partly silver-mounted, with a handle, a spout and a flat round cover upon which lies a fox instead of a knop, 4¾ in. high, 4½ in. in diam.
- N. 11. One round brewing pot with sprigged florets, a round cover, small spout and handle, 4 in. high and in diam.
- N. 12. One like item with a like flat cover surmounted by a tiny rose instead of a knop, 4½ in. high and 3½ in. in diam.

- | | | | |
|----------|--------|---|----|
| [p. 229] | N. 13. | 2 cylindrical teapots with spouts, handles and flat covers surmounted by round knops, 4½ in. high and 3½ in. in diam. | |
| | N. 14. | One round brewing pot with flat like cover upon which lies a small lion instead of a knop, 4½ in. high, 4 in. in diam. | |
| | N. 15. | One round cinquefoil brewing pot with like cover, a spout and handle, 3¼ in. high, 3½ in. in diam. | |
| | N. 16. | 5 round, somewhat squat brewing pots with moulded flowers, handles, spouts and covers surmounted by round knops, 3¼ in. high and in diam. | |
| | N. 17. | One like item, 3 in. high and in diam. | |
| [p. 230] | N. 18. | One cylindrical brewing pot with moulded flowers, a spout, handle and flat round cover surmounted by a recumbent little lion, 5 in. high, 3¾ in. in diam. | |
| | N. 19. | One squat round brewing pot with moulded leaves, a spout, a handle, a flat cover surmounted by a small knop and a small hexagonal foot, 3½ in. high and 3¾ in. in diam. | |
| | N. 20. | 3 unmoulded oval teapots with handles, spouts and flat covers surmounted by round knops, 4¼ in. high and 3 in. in diam. | 87 |
| | N. 21. | 4 squashed round brewing pots with moulded foliage, small spouts, handles and knopped covers, 3¼ in. high and 1 in. thick. | |
| | N. 22. | 2 round brewing pots with small spouts. Their covers, on each of which lies a lion, cannot be removed and they are used in garnitures, 3 in. high, 2¼ in. in diam. | |
| [p. 231] | N. 23. | 2 small milk pots with moulded florets, round bellies, elongated necks, spouts, handles and flat round covers, each surmounted by a tiny rose, 6 in. high, 4 in. in diam. | |
| | N. 24. | 3 like items with everted mouths at the top. Their covers have differing knops, 5½ in. high, 3¼ in. in diam. and 1 in. thick. | |
| | N. 25. | 1 like item without a cover, 5¼ in. high and 3¼ in. in diam. | |
| | N. 26. | 4 like items with flat covers that are cemented on, 5¼ in. high, 3 in. in diam. | |
| | N. 27. | 1 like item with a gilt chain, 4½ in. high, 2¾ in. in diam. | |
| [p. 232] | N. 28. | 2 like items without covers, their mouth rims everted, 4 in. high, 2½ in. in diam. | |

	N. 29.	One round multifoil brewing pot with moulded flowers, a handle, long small spout and cover with a pointed knop, 5 in. high, 2½ in. in diam.	
	N. 30.	12 hexagonal multifoil brewing pots with cartouches enclosing several moulded florets along with handles, elongated spouts and flat covers, 4½ in.	
[p. 233]		high, 2½ in. in diam. 1 of them is damaged.	
	N. 31.	One like item, on which the cover is missing.	
	N. 32.	One round, ribbed-rim slop bowl moulded with flowers inside and out, 3¼ in. deep, 5½ in. in diam.	
	N. 33.	One round, unmoulded, somewhat damaged slop bowl, 3 in. deep, 6¼ in. in diam.	
	N. 34.	One lightly ribbed slop bowl with everted rim, 3¼ in. deep, 5¼ in. in diam.	
	N. 35.	One round slop bowl with slightly everted rim, 2¼ in. deep, 5 in. in diam.	
	N. 36.	3 like items impressed with flowers on the outside, 2¼ in. deep and 4½ in. in diam.	88
[p. 234]	N. 37.	2 round dishes with openwork rims, 2 in. deep, 6¼ in. in diam.	
	N. 38.	3 small round bowls with everted ribbed rims and impressed flowers, 2 in. deep and 6 in. in diam.	
	N. 39.	One small round sugar plate with doubly everted <and ribbed> rim, 1¼ in. deep, 6½ in. in diam.	
	N. 40.	3 round coffee saucers having gilt ribbed rims and moulded with cartouches and flowers, gilded and painted in part, on the inside, 1½ in. deep, 6 in. in diam.	
	N. 41.	3 round hexagonal saucers of a sort with gilt rims, moulded flowers	
[p. 235]		and some gilding on the inside, 1¾ in. deep and 6 in. in diam.	
	N. 42.	3 completely plain like items.	
	N. 43.	6 oval coffee cups standing on small, openwork, branch-shaped feet whose edges, like the flowers sprigged onto the cups, are gilded. 1 is damaged, 2½ in. deep, 3¾ in. long.	
	N. 44.	28 like coffee cups without any gilding, 2¼ in. deep, 3¾ in. long.	

- [p. 236]
- N. 45. 2 like items with lightly ribbed rims, $2\frac{3}{4}$ in. deep and $4\frac{1}{4}$ in. long.
- N. 46. 3 oval cups, with gently lobed rims and tapering sharply downwards, sprigged with moulded floral work and figures, 3 in. deep, $5\frac{1}{2}$ in. long.
- N. 47. 12 like items, $2\frac{1}{2}$ in. deep, 4 in. long.
- N. 48. 2 like items, $2\frac{1}{4}$ in. deep, $3\frac{3}{4}$ in. long. *[Note in margin:]* 1 of these was broken by the sparrows that flew into the room through the chimney flue on 4 Jan 1725.
- N. 49. 6 like cups sprigged with flowers, $2\frac{1}{2}$ in. deep and $4\frac{1}{4}$ in. long.
- N. 50. 1 like item sprigged with 2 small florets, $2\frac{1}{2}$ in. deep and $3\frac{3}{4}$ in. long.
- N. 51. 2 elongated octagonal cups of a sort, sprigged with florets and each having 4 small feet, $2\frac{1}{2}$ in. deep, $3\frac{3}{4}$ in. long. Both are damaged though.
- N. 52. 2 like items without sprigging that are instead decorated with fired-in Indian symbols
- [p. 237] and characters, $2\frac{1}{4}$ in. deep, $3\frac{3}{4}$ in. long.
- N. 53. 3 like octagonal cups, each with 4 small feet. 2 of them are moulded with flowers. 1 is completely plain though, $1\frac{3}{4}$ in. deep, $2\frac{3}{4}$ in. long.
- N. 54. 2 oval cups moulded with florets. Each stands on 2 twigs instead of feet, 2 in. deep, $2\frac{3}{4}$ in. long.
- N. 55. 5 like items, $1\frac{1}{2}$ in. deep, $2\frac{1}{2}$ in. long.
- N. 56. 2 round chocolate cups with gilt sprigged flowers and rims, $3\frac{1}{4}$ in. deep and in diam.
- N. 57. 15 round chocolate cups sprigged with flowers. 3 are damaged and a number are in very plain,
- [p. 238] impure porcelain, $3\frac{1}{4}$ in. high and in diam.
- N. 58. 6 somewhat smaller like items, 3 in. deep and in diam.
- N. 59. 3 octagonal chocolate cups with openwork outer bodies, $2\frac{1}{2}$ in. deep and $3\frac{1}{4}$ in. in diam. 1 of them is damaged.
- N. 60. 5 octagonal chocolate cups lightly moulded with florets, $2\frac{3}{4}$ in. deep and in diam.

	N. 61.	1 like chocolate cup, which is somewhat damaged and has gone out of shape, with small cartouches enclosing copious small men in relief, 2¾ in. high and in diam.	
	N. 62.	4 like octagonal chocolate cups with some sprigged ornament on their foot, 3 in. deep and in diam.	
[p. 239]	N. 63.	8 like items, 2¾ in. high and in diam.	
	N. 64.	1 like plain octagonal chocolate cup, 3 in. deep and in diam.	
	N. 65.	7 ribbed chocolate cups in plain porcelain, 3 in. deep and 2¾ in. in diam.	
	N. 66.	2 like items, 3¼ in. and 3 in. deep and 3 in. in diam.	
	N. 67.	1 smaller, non-ribbed do. in fine porcelain, 2½ in. deep and 3 in. in diam.	
	N. 68.	3 doz. round chocolate saucers, 1 in. deep and 5½ in. in diam., of which 1 is damaged; along with 2 doz. and 3 companion cups, 3 in. deep and 3½ in. in diam. 3 of which are damaged.	
[p. 240]	N. 69.	6 round chocolate cups, 2¾ in. deep and 3¼ in. in diam.; along with 1 companion saucer, ¾ in. deep, 5¼ in. in diam.	90
	N. 70.	2 round chocolate cups impressed with florets, 3½ in. deep and in diam.	
	N. 71.	3 like items with no flowers, 3 in. deep and 3¼ in. in diam.	
	N. 72.	6 like items, 2 of which are impressed with florets, 3 in. deep and in diam.	
	N. 73.	1 like item, 2¾ in. deep, 3 in. in diam.	
	N. 74.	21 round chocolate cups with slightly everted rims, 3 in. deep and 3 in. in diam. 4 are damaged.	
	N. 75.	6 round chocolate beakers in the shape of small water jugs with one handle, 2¾ in. deep, 2 in. in diam.	
[p. 241]	N. 76.	2 round, broad-ribbed chocolate cups moulded with florets, 2½ in. deep and 3½ in. in diam.	
	N. 77.	4 saucers in plain porcelain, 1 in. deep, 5½ in. in diam.	
	N. 78.	One round, neatly pierced coffee cup with cartouches enclosing moulded figures, its base and inner wall in gold, 2 in. deep, 4 in. in diam.	

- N. 79. 6 openwork coffee cups with inner walls of very tarnished silver, 2 in. deep, 4 in. in diam.
- N. 80. 4 round coffee cups with openwork outer bodies, 2 in. deep, 3¼ in. in diam.
- N. 81. 3 like items, 2 in. deep and 3 in. in diam.
- N. 82. 38 oval coffee cups standing on 4 small feet [*Note in margin:*] 2 of these were broken by the sparrows that flew into the room through the chimney on 4 Jan 1725.
- [p. 242] moulded with leaves and florets. 1 is damaged, 2¼ in. deep, 3½ in. long.
- N. 83. 4 doz. and 4 round lobed saucers, 1 in. deep, 5 in. in diam.
- N. 84. 2 doz. and 1 round tea saucers, 1 in. deep, 4½ in. in diam.; and a like number of companion cups, 1¾ in. deep and 3 in. in diam. [*Note in margin:*] 1 of these saucers was broken by the sparrows that flew into the room through the chimney on 4 Jan 1725.
- N. 85. 6 round teacups with slightly everted rims, 1¾ in. deep and 3 in. in diam.; along with 4 companion saucers, 1 in. deep and 4¾ in. in diam. [*Note in margin:*] 1 of these saucers was broken on 4 Jan 1725.
- N. 86. 6 deep saucers, each with a small round knob on the inside, 1¾ in. deep and 4¼ in. in diam.; along with 4 companion cups in each of which stands a pagod and
- [p. 243] at the bottom there is a hole out of which water can flow, 1¾ in. deep and 3 in. in diam.
- N. 87. 6 round coffee cups, with everted rims in brown and dragons in light relief on the inside, 2 in. deep, 3¾ in. in diam.
- N. 88. 6 like items without brown rims, moulded with florets on the inside, 1½ in. deep, 3¾ in. in diam.
- N. 89. 13 round ribbed coffee cups, 5 of which have damaged rims, 2 in. deep, 3½ in. in diam. [*Note in margin:*] 1 of the damaged cups was broken by the sparrows that flew into the room on 4 Jan 1725.
- N. 90. 2 round cups with in-pressed rims, 2 in. deep, 3¾ in. in diam.
- N. 91. One round cup with slightly everted rim, 2 in. deep, 3¾ in. in diam.

- [p. 244] N. 92. 3 octagonal coffee cups with slightly everted rims and flowers in light relief on the outside, 2 in. deep, 3¾ in. in diam. *[Note in margin:]* 2 of them were broken by the sparrows that flew into the room on 4 Jan 1725.
- N. 93. 4 round cups, the outside lightly moulded with cartouches on 2 and moulded with florets on the other 2. 1 is badly damaged, 1¾ in. deep, 3½ in. in diam.
- N. 94. 6 cups with slightly everted rims and impressed florets, 1½ in. deep and 3 in. in diam. 1 is damaged. *[Note in margin:]* 1 of these was broken in the same way as No. 92 above.
- N. 95. 4 lobed cups, 1¾ in. deep, 3 in. in diam.
- N. 96. 4 round cups, 1¾ in. deep, 3 in. in diam.
- N. 97. 3 like items, though rather long and with slightly everted rims, 2½ in. deep, 3¼ in. in diam.
- [p. 245] N. 98. 6 small, eight-lobed cups moulded with flowers, 1½ in. deep and 2½ in. in diam.
- N. 99. 2 six-lobed cups with moulded flowers and miniature feet, 1½ in. deep, 2½ in. in diam. 92
- N. 100. 1 round cup, 1½ in. deep, 3¼ in. in diam.
- N. 101. 8 like items, 1¼ in. deep, 2 in. in diam.
- N. 102. 3 round saucers, 1 in. deep and 4 in. in diam.
- N. 103. 6 like items with ribbed rims and impressed florets, 1 in. deep, 3½ in. in diam.
- N. 104. 2 round saucers, lightly moulded with ornament on the outside, 1½ in. deep, 3 in. in diam.
- N. 105. 1 round saucer, 1½ in. deep, 3¼ in. in diam.
- [p. 246] N. 106. 1 like item moulded with florets, 1½ in. deep, 3 in. in diam.
- N. 107. 1 small round cup with slightly everted rim and moulded ornament on the outside, 1½ in. deep, 2½ in. in diam. *[Note in margin:]* This cup was broken by the sparrows that flew into the room through the chimney on 4 Jan 1725.
- N. 108. One longish octagonal little cup with 4 small feet, 1¼ in. deep, 1¾ in. in diam.
- N. 109. One small octagonal dish with moulded florets and a handle, 1½ in. deep, 2¾ in. in diam.

- [p. 247]
- N. 110. 6 small round dishes with handles, 1¼ in. deep, 2½ in. in diam.
[Note in margin:] 2 of them were broken in the same way as No. 107.
- N. 111. 7 small dishes in the shape of a leaf with stalk and flowers on which they stand, 1 in. deep, 2½ in. in diam.
- N. 112. 6 small dishes in the shape of an
elongated leaf with stalk and leaves on which they stand, ¾ in. deep, 3¾ in. long.
- N. 113. 2 particularly fine, lobed round slop bowls, 4¼ in. deep and 11 in. in diam.
- N. 114. One round slop bowl, its openwork rim subsequently sealed with transparent glaze and its centre painted with black flowers, 3 in. deep, 7½ in. in diam.
- N. 115. One round tea saucer with slightly everted rim, 1 in. deep, 5 in. in diam.
- N. 116. One round dish as under No. 114. 2 in. deep, 5 in. in diam.
- His Royal Majesty⁶¹ purchased the following from his Excellency the Field Marshal⁶² and Miss Bassetouche⁶³ in June and July of 1723:
- [p. 248]
117. 2 round slop bowls
with openwork rims, overlaid with scumble, in which several black flowers are painted, 3 in. deep, 7¾ in. in diam. 1 is damaged.
- N. 118. 2 round, florally decorated slop bowls with slightly offset, ribbed rims, 3 in. deep and 6 in. in diam. 1 has a tiny crack.
- N. 119. 6 round, florally decorated slop bowls with everted, *à la mosaïque* rims dressed in brown, 3½ in. deep and 8½ in. in diam.
- N. 120. 2 round slop bowls with brown rims and copious blue florets overlaid with scumble, 3¾ in. deep, 7¾ in. in diam.
- N. 121. 12 round slop bowls with gilt rims, 4 in. deep, 8 in. in diam.
- N. 122. 10 round, completely white do., 3¼ in. deep and 7¾ in. in diam.
- N. 123. 12 do. with brown rims, 3 in. deep, 6 in. in diam.

⁶¹ Elector Frederick Augustus I of Saxony (1670; 1694–1733), as Augustus II King of Poland (1697–1733) ('Augustus the Strong').

⁶² Count Jacob Heinrich von Flemming (1667–1728), Saxon military commander and leading member of the cabinet.

⁶³ Anna Elisabeth Bassetouche (died 1730), porcelain dealer in Berlin/Dresden.

- [p. 249]
- 124. 12 like items with *à la mosaïque* bands painted around their rims, 3¼ in. deep and 6¼ in. in diam.
 - 125. 1 round teapot with a blue-knopped cover, 5½ in. high and 4½ in. in diam.
 - 126. 6 like, florally decorated teapots with brown-rimmed covers and white knops, 5 in. high, 4 in. in diam. 1 is damaged.
 - 127. 6 like handled bowls, 4½ in. high, 3 in. in diam.
 - 128. 1 small oval milk jug with a blue-knopped cover, 6 in. high, 4 in. in diam.
 - 129. 6 *[two words inserted:]* tea caddies with moulded floral decoration and flat round covers, of which 1 is damaged, 4¾ in. high, 4 in. broad.
 - 130. 1 *[one word inserted:]* unmoulded tea caddy with flat round cover, 5¼ in. high, 4 in. broad.
 - 131. 6 small, oval, florally decorated milk pots with round like covers and white knops, 4¼ in. high and 2½ in. in diam.
- [p. 250]
- 132. 6 doz. florally decorated cups with brown rims. 3 are chipped, 1¾ in. deep and 3 in. in diam.; and 5 doz. and 11 like companion saucers, 1 in. deep, 4¾ in. in diam.
 - 133. 6 round coffee <saucers> cups, 1¾ in. deep, 3 in. in diam.; and 6 companion saucers, 1 chipped, ¾ in. deep, 5 in. in diam.

[p. 251]

N. 4. Green Chinese Porcelain.

Ch. I. These porcelains have been marked with the cipher [Roman Numeral One].

Garnitures, figures and dolls.

- N. 1. A garniture of 3 bottle beakers with everted, gilt-rimmed necks, 1 cbt 7 in. high and 12 in. in diam.
- N. 2. A garniture of 2 like beakers but without gilt rims, 1 cbt 9 in. high and 11 in. in diam.
- N. 3. A garniture of 2 long round bottles with long necks having offset everted mouths with gilt rims. Each item is 1 cbt 6 in. high and 10 in. in diam.
- N. 4. A 5-piece garniture comprising: 3 round jars, one badly damaged, with round
[p. 252] covers, upon each of which sits a blue-and-green lion instead of a knop, 23 in. high and 13 in. in diam.; and 2 beakers, one with a cracked rim, 21 in. high, 9¾ in. in diam.
- N. 5. A 5-piece garniture comprising: one octagonal jar with short neck and octagonal cover surmounted by a round brass knop, 1 cbt 1 in. high and 12 in. in diam.; 2 hexagonal jars in the shape of bottles with short necks and like hexagonal covers surmounted by white knops with red roses, 23½ in. high and 8 in. in diam.; and 2 hexagonal bottle beakers with short everted necks ornamented in gilt, 18½ in. high and 6 in. in diam.
- N. 6. Two 5-piece garnitures,
[p. 253] each comprising: 3 round jars in the shape of bottles with short necks and covers upon each of which stands a gilt lion instead of a knop, 1 cbt 1 in. high and 8½ in. in diam. Some damage to the neck and cover of one jar, the lion on one cover is no longer whole; and 2 beakers with flat-bulbed bellies and everted rims, 20½ in. high and 10 in. in diam.
- N. 7. A garniture of 3 tall four-sided bottles with short round everted necks, their rims ornamented in gilt, 20½ in. high and 6½ in. in diam.

- | | | | |
|----------|--------|--|----|
| | N. 8. | A garniture of 3 like bottles but with no gilding on the rims of their necks, 20 in. high and 6 in. in diam. | |
| [p. 254] | N. 9. | A 3-piece garniture comprising: 2 like bottles, 20 in. high, 6 in. in diam.; and a round jar in the shape of a bottle with long everted neck, 19½ in. high and 7 in. in diam. | |
| | N. 10. | One round jar with a cover surmounted by a polychrome knop, 21 in. high and 8½ in. in diam.; and a companion round bottle with flat-bulbed belly and everted neck, 19½ in. high and 10 in. in diam. | |
| | N. 11. | A garniture of 3 round jars with round covers, 14½ in. high and 10 in. in diam. | |
| | N. 12. | One round jar with a round cover surmounted by a pointed blue knop, 15 in. high and 10 in. in diam. | |
| [p. 255] | N. 13. | A garniture of 3 round jars with like flat covers, 10½ in. high and 8½ in. in diam. | |
| | N. 14. | A garniture of 4 like jars, though all of differing design and colour. | |
| | N. 15. | A 6-piece garniture comprising: 4 round green bottles with raised flowers and long, double-bulbed necks that flare out at the top, 19½ in. high, 8½ in. in diam.; and 2 companion beakers with flat-bulbed bellies and everted necks, 19½ in. high, 9¾ in. in diam. | 96 |
| | N. 16. | 6 bottles of a sort with raised flowers and long bulbed necks, some damage to 1, 12 in. high and 5½ in. in diam. | |
| [p. 256] | N. 17. | A garniture of 7 bottles of a sort with raised flowers and double-bulbed, somewhat everted necks, 9¾ in. high and 4½ in. in diam. | |
| | N. 18. | 3 fountains that can be hung on a wall, each in the shape of a semicircular garniture jar with a multifoil cover, at their base a polychrome lion's head fitted with a gilded brass spigot, one of which is missing. Each fountain is 23½ in. high with cover and 10½ in. in diam. | |
| | N. 19. | A 5-piece garniture comprising: 3 ribbed jars with short necks and covers. 1 is missing, white-and-green knop on one cover but missing on other 2, 15 in. high and | |

- [p. 257] 6 in. in diam.; and 2 like beakers with broad everted rims, $13\frac{1}{4}$ in. high and 5 in. in diam.
- N. 20. A 5-piece garniture comprising: 3 round jars with slightly raised panels, short necks and covers surmounted by white knops, 13 in. high, $5\frac{1}{2}$ in. in diam.; and 2 like beakers, $12\frac{1}{2}$ in. high and $5\frac{1}{2}$ in. in diam.
- N. 21. A 4-piece garniture comprising: 2 spirally moulded jars with short necks and covers surmounted by pointed red knops, one of which is missing, $12\frac{1}{2}$ in. high, $5\frac{1}{2}$ in. in diam.; and 2 like beakers with everted rims, 11 in. high and 7 in. in diam.
- N. 22. One 12-piece garniture with some variation in decoration comprising: 6 rib-
- [p. 258] bed jars with short necks and green-knopped covers, 2 of which are broken, 14 in. high and $4\frac{1}{2}$ in. in diam. *[one sentence inserted:]* and 6 like beakers with long everted necks, $13\frac{1}{4}$ in. high, $4\frac{3}{4}$ in. in diam.
- N. 23. A 6-piece garniture comprising: 3 hexagonal jars with necks and like covers surmounted by gilded brass knops, $12\frac{1}{2}$ in. high and $4\frac{3}{4}$ in. in diam.; and 3 like beakers, 12 in. high and 4 in. in diam. 97
- N. 24. A 5-piece garniture comprising: 3 four-sided jars with shaped corners, short necks and covers, each of which is surmounted by a gilded wooden grape instead of a knop, 13 in. high and 5 in. in diam.; and 2 like flower jars with handles, though these are damaged, $12\frac{1}{2}$ in. high, $5\frac{1}{2}$ in. in diam.
- [p. 259] N. 25. A 5-piece garniture comprising: 3 round bottles with short necks, 2 of which have somewhat everted mouth rims, 10 in. high and 5 in. in diam. One is badly damaged; and 2 like bottles with rather long necks, $10\frac{1}{2}$ in. high and $4\frac{1}{2}$ in. in diam.
- N. 26. A 5-piece garniture comprising: 3 round jars with short bulbed necks, $10\frac{1}{2}$ in. high and 5 in. in diam.; and 2 bottle beakers with bulbed necks, $10\frac{1}{2}$ in. high and $4\frac{1}{2}$ in. in diam.
- N. 27. A garniture of 2 jars of a sort, $10\frac{1}{2}$ in. high and $4\frac{3}{4}$ in. in diam.; and 1 like beaker, $11\frac{1}{4}$ in. high and $4\frac{1}{2}$ in. in diam.
- N. 28. A 5-piece garniture comprising: 3 small, round, spirally ribbed jars with short

- [p. 260] necks and green-knopped covers, 9½ in. high and 4 in. in diam.; and 2 like beakers, 8¾ in. high and 4¾ in. in diam.
- N. 29. A 5-piece garniture comprising: 3 round jars with round covers, 10 and 11 in. high and 4½ in. and 5 in. in diam.; and 2 like beakers, 11 in. high and 4¼ in. in diam.
- N. 30. A 5-piece garniture comprising: 3 round bottles with short necks, 11 in. high and 4 in. in diam. One is damaged; and 2 like beakers, 11 in. high and 5 in. in diam.
- N. 31. A 5-piece garniture comprising: 3 round jars with round covers, 9 in. high and 4 in. in diam.; and 2 beakers, 8 in. high and 4 in. in diam.
- [p. 261] N. 32. A 5-piece garniture comprising: 3 small round jars with round covers, 7¾ in. high and 4 in. in diam.; and 2 beakers, 7¼ in. high and 4 in. in diam.
- N. 33. A garniture of 2 round jars with round covers, 12 in. high and 4½ in. in diam.; and 1 ribbed beaker, 11½ in. high and 5 in. in diam.
- N. 34. A 3-piece garniture comprising: 2 round jars with bulbed necks and white-and-red knopped covers that vary somewhat, 11½ in. high and 5 in. in diam.; and one bottle with a short wide neck, 10½ in. high, 3¾ in. in diam. 98
- N. 35. One wide-ribbed jar with a short angular neck and cover surmounted by
- [p. 262] a double red-and-white knop, 13½ in. high and 8 in. in diam.
- N. 36. 2 ribbed circular jars with green-knopped covers, 9½ in. high and 4 in. in diam.
- N. 37. One small 5-piece garniture comprising: 3 round jars with green-knopped covers, one of which is damaged, 7 in. high and 3 in. in diam.; and 2 beakers with flat-bulbed bellies, one damaged, 6 in. high and 3½ in. in diam.
- N. 38. 5 garnitures of a sort, each a suite of 5 comprising: 3 round jars with short bulbed necks and white-knopped covers, though 7 covers are missing, 7 in. high and 2¾ in. in diam.; and 2 like bottles with bulbed necks, 6½ in. high and 2¾ in. in diam., one
- [p. 263] with a damaged neck.

	N. 39.	A 4-piece garniture comprising: 2 jars, each in the shape of a bell with a handle that is round and open at the top, 6¾ in. high and 3½ in. in diam.; and 2 round beakers, 5½ in. high and 2¾ in. in diam.	
	N. 40.	3 small round jars, 1 of which has a round cover, this being missing on the other 2, 6¾ and 6 in. high and 3¼ in. in diam.	
	N. 41.	One bottle with a short neck, 7¼ in. high and 3½ in. in diam.	
	N. 42.	One small round bottle with a short, somewhat everted neck, 7½ in. high, 3 in. in diam.	
	N. 43.	One ditto, 6½ in. high and 3 in. in diam.	
[p. 264]	N. 44.	2 miniature jars with short necks, 3½ in. high and 1¾ in. in diam.	
	N. 45.	2 hexagonal bottles with short hexagonal necks that are offset and somewhat everted, 12¾ in. high and 5 in. in diam.	
	N. 46.	2 four-sided wine flasks with gilded brass covers housing cork stoppers, 11½ in. high and 4½ in. in diam.	
	N. 47.	2 like items with round porcelain covers of differing types, 10½ in. high and 3¾ in. in diam.	99
	N. 48.	2 ditto with gilded brass covers housing cork stoppers, 9½ in. high and 3½ in. in diam.	
[p. 265]	N. 49.	2 four-sided, blue-and-yellow striped bottles with short, wide, somewhat everted necks, 10½ in. high and 4 in. in diam.	
	N. 50.	2 hexagonal bottles, each with 6 small feet and a flat round cover, 7½ in. high and 3 in. in diam.	
	N. 51.	2 four-sided bottles with round mouths, 7 in. high and 2½ in. in diam.	
	N. 52.	6 round bottles with long bulbed necks and gilded mouths. The ground on these bottles is [decorated] with slightly raised green flowers, 11½ in. high and 5 in. in diam. Two sets of 3 companion bottles.	
[p. 266]	N. 53.	4 like bottles with double-bulbed necks and gilt everted mouths, 9¾ in. high, 4 in. in diam. Two sets of 2 companion bottles.	

	N. 54.	10 bottles of a sort having long bulbed necks with gilt everted rims, 8½ in. high, 4 in. in diam. Two sets of 6 and 4 companion bottles respectively.	
	N. 55.	2 ditto having long, double-bulbed necks with gilt everted mouths, 9½ in. high and 4½ in. in diam.	
	N. 56.	2 green bottles with long bulbed necks, 8½ in. high and 4 in. in diam.	
[p. 267]	N. 57.	One green 5-piece garniture with raised flowers comprising: 3 jars with short necks, 5½ in. high, 3 in. in diam.; and 2 bottles with long necks, 5½ in. high and 3¼ in. in diam.	
	N. 58.	One 4-piece garniture with flowers in red and gilt comprising: 2 jars with short necks, 5½ in. high, 3 in. in diam.; and 2 bottles with long necks, 5½ in. high and 3½ in. in diam.	
	N. 59.	2 bottles with long everted necks, 11 in. high and 4½ in. in diam.	
	N. 60.	2 ditto with double-bulbed necks, one of which is damaged, 10¾ in. high and 4¾ in. in diam.	
	N. 61.	5 ditto, 10 in. high and 4 in. in diam., one of which is damaged.	100
[p. 268]	N. 62.	4 bulbous bottles with offset necks, 8¼ in. high and 5½ in. in diam.	
	N. 63.	4 bottles with long bulbed necks, 8¾ in. high and 4½ in. in diam.	
	N. 64.	2 round bottles with long pointed necks, 9 in. high 5 in. in diam.	
	N. 65.	4 bottles with long bulbed necks, 8¾ in. high, 3¾ in. in diam.	
	N. 66.	6 round bottles with long, somewhat bulbed necks, 7½ in. high, 3 in. in diam. One is damaged.	
	N. 67.	2 small round bottles with long pointed necks, 7 in. high, 3¼ in. in diam.	
	N. 68.	One round bottle with a long neck that is somewhat everted at the top, 7 in. high, 3½ in. in diam.	
[p. 269]	N. 69.	One long round bottle tapering at the neck, some damage to its somewhat everted mouth, 6½ in. high and 5½ in. in diam.	
	N. 70.	4 tall, four-sided, quadruply-indented flower jars with everted mouths, each 12½ in. high, 3½ in. in diam.	
	N. 71.	3 heathen temples, each in the shape of a mountain standing on a foot. On the mountain there are trees, cottages, a tower, trelliswork, pagods, dogs and birds, with some damage to these	

- here and there. Each item is 1 cbt high and 10 in. wide at the bottom.
- [p. 270] N. 72. 4 cats on oblong pedestals
wearing gilt collars to which bells are attached. 2 are suckling their young, one of which has no tail. The other 2 each hold a green ribbon and a gilt knob in their right paw, though the latter have both become detached, 19 in. high, 8 in. in diam.
- N. 73. 3 somewhat smaller cats of a sort, with moving eyes, sitting on openwork pedestals. One has lost an eye whilst 2 are holding white sticks in their left paws, to one of which a round movable openwork knob is attached. All 3 have a crooked yellow stick on their backs, 8 in. high, 4 in. in diam.
- [p. 271] N. 74. 2 seated cats of a sort with ears and eyes that move.
Each holds one of their young with their right paw, 7 in. high, 4 in. in diam.
- N. 75. One seated green stag, with snout as spout, antlers as removable cover and tail as handle, that can be used as a teapot, 9 in. high, 5 in. long.
- N. 76. 2 small green-and-yellow cats sitting on like openwork pedestals, 6½ in. high and 5 in. long.
- [p. 272] N. 77. 6 small standing cats with moving eyes, both of which are missing on 2 of them. 3 of them have movable openwork knobs in their left paw, whereas the other 3 hold one of their young in their right paw, 3¾ in. high, 3½ in. long.
- N. 78. 4 lions, each sitting on a four-sided pedestal and holding a gilt ball in one paw, 4½ in. high, 2½ in. long.
- N. 79. 2 yellow horses with green-and-brown saddles and 1 somewhat larger brown ditto with a green-and-yellow saddle, the former 4½ in. high and 5 in. long, the latter 5½ in. high and 5½ in. long.
- [p. 273] N. 80. 4 cockerels standing on feet before a mountain in front of which stands a green tree with red flowers, 5 in. high and 5 in. wide.
- N. 81. 2 somewhat different ditto, on one of which the foot is missing and on the other the head. The latter sits on a small hill within which a couple are copulating, 4½ in. high, 4½ in. in diam.

	N. 82.	One seated pagod wearing black boots and a white-and-red cap and holding part of a tobacco pipe in his right hand, 7 in. high, 5 in. in diam.	
	N. 83.	2 polychrome mountains with flowers, in each of which stands a boy wearing a red coat, 4 in. high, 2½ in. in diam.	
[p. 274]	N. 84.	2 pedestals with small trees, on one of which stands a white hare, on the other a stork, 4½ in. high and 2 in. wide.	
	N. 85.	5 small pots with flowers, some damage, 3 in. high, 2 in. in diam.	
	N. 86.	2 green leaves, each in the shape of a shell containing small brown crabs and a red flower.	
	N. 87.	One like, somewhat damaged leaf with a red crab that is split in the middle to reveal a couple of pagods making love inside.	
	N. 88.	3 women with <i>fontange</i> hairstyles, on one of whom the left hand is missing, 10 in. high, 3½ in. wide.	
[p. 275]	N. 89.	An accompanying man with black boots and a wig, his left hand missing, 11½ in. high, 5 in. in diam.	102
	N. 90.	2 green and 2 red parrots with red beaks and green wings sitting on openwork pedestals, 10 and 10½ in. high.	
	N. 91.	9 pagods sitting on pedestals, 6½ in. high and 2½ in. in diam.	
	N. 92.	3 female pagods with four-sided holes in their backs sitting on pedestals, 7 in. high, 2 in. in diam.	
	N. 93.	10 men in painted clay standing on pedestals, 6½ in. high.	
[p. 276]	N. 94.	3 men in painted clay sitting on chairs, each holding a sun fan in their left hand, 6 in. high.	
	N. 95.	2 Indian priests sitting before mountains, 5 in. high.	
	N. 96.	2 seated, gilded white Indian women with children, 6 in. high.	
	N. 97.	One seated pagod with a beard and round black cap, 6 in. high.	
	N. 98.	8 on pedestals, sitting before small hills in groups of 2, 3¾ in. high, 4 in. in diam.	
	N. 99.	4 brown seated monkeys in clay, 4½ in. high.	
	N. 100.	10 pagods standing on little pedestals, 4 dressed in yellow, 4 in green and 2 in brown, 4½ in. high.	
[p. 277]	N. 101.	8 mice of varying colour with holes	

in their backs, 3½ in. long.

N. 102. 4 small seated pagods in painted clay, 2½ in. high.

N. 103. 3 pagods asleep against pots, 2 in. high.

N. 104. 3 pagods standing on a single pedestal, 5 in. high, 3 in. in diam.

N. 105. 5 doz. and 11 small brown bottles with long necks that have been joined together to produce circular moulding at the top of rooms and whose colour did not warrant creating a separate chapter, 2½ in. high and 1 in. in diam. Many are damaged and 2 are long and round.

[p. 278] N. 106. 3 doz. like small bottles in black, one of which is damaged. Height as above.

N. 107. One oblong box with a somewhat damaged cover. Inside, diverse pagods embracing along with other things, 2 in. high and 5½ in. long.

N. 108. 72 small brown bottles with bulbous bellies and short necks, 3 in. high and 2 in. in diam.

N. 109. 53 riders on horseback with little pipes on their backs, though most are broken. 3 horses are without riders. Most are 2½ in. high.

103

[p. 279] N. 110. 19 riders on dragons with pipes on their back, though most are broken. One animal has neither head nor rider, 2 in. high.

N. 111. 23 riders on lions with pipes on their backs, though most are broken, 2¼ in. high.

N. 112. 8 yellow and 16 blue-and-white recumbent oxen with holes in their backs, 1 in. high.

N. 113. 12 yellow-and-white cockerels on pedestals, most damaged.

N. 114. 2 small pagods with damaged pipes sitting on pedestals, 2 in. high.

Further to this is the ware His Royal Majesty⁶⁴ purchased from Miss Bassetouche⁶⁵ and submitted to the Palace in May 1722.

N. 115. One large garniture of 3 round jars with covers surmounted by

⁶⁴ Elector Frederick Augustus I of Saxony (1670; 1694–1733), as Augustus II King of Poland (1697–1733) ('Augustus the Strong').

⁶⁵ Anna Elisabeth Bassetouche (died 1730), porcelain dealer in Berlin/Dresden.

[p. 280] pointed foliate knops in red. One of the jars is decorated somewhat differently, but each is 1 cbt 2 in. high and 16 in. in diam.; 2 companion long bottle beakers with short necks, 1 cbt high and 9 in. in diam.

His Royal Majesty obtained the following ware from the estate of his Counsellor of War Raschke⁶⁶ and submitted it to the Palace in June 1722:

N. 116. A garniture of 2 polychrome oval jars, the neck on 1 badly damaged, with flat round covers and blue knops, 20 in. high and 13½ in. in diam.; 2 beakers with flat-bulbed bellies and somewhat everted rims, one of which is damaged, 23 in. high and 9½ in. in diam.

N. 117. A garniture of 2 spirally moulded oval jars with foliate covers and knops, 13 in. high, 5½ in. in diam., and one like item

[Cf. p. 781.](#)

[p. 281]

Ch. II. Olio pots and tea ware plus associated items.

104

N. 1. One four-sided green olio pot with 4 red feet at the corners, 2 handles, one damaged, and a cover sprigged with a branch and neatly executed flowers and leaves, 9½ in. high, 6½ in. in diam.

N. 2. One round olio pot with a round cover in the form of a bowl, 8 in. high and 10 in. in diam.

N. 3. 2 small round olio pots with round covers surmounted by red and green knops, 4 in. high, 4 in. in diam.

N. 4. One long round ditto with a bowl-shaped cover, 5 in. high, 4 in. in diam.

[p. 282] N. 5. One like olio pot with a somewhat different cover surmounted by a yellow knop, 4½ in. high, 4¼ in. in diam.

N. 6. 2 small round olio pots in green, their rims everted and gilt, with flat covers sprigged with flowers and leaves instead of knops, 3 in. high, 3 in. in diam. Instead of handles they have small round leaves with gilt dots.

⁶⁶ Daniel Friedrich Raschke (died 1722), Saxon counsellor of war.

- [p. 283]
- [Note in margin:] His Royal Majesty⁶⁷ obtained 6 ditto from the estate of his Counsellor of War Raschke⁶⁸ and submitted them to the Palace in June 1722. One of these differs somewhat.
- N. 7. One large round slop bowl with somewhat everted rim, 7 in. high and 14 in. in diam.
- N. 8. 3 round slop bowls, 6½ in. high, 12¾ in. in diam.
- N. 9. 2 round slop bowls with somewhat everted rims, brown on the outside and with gilt ridges and painted flowers inside, 3¾ in. deep and 8½ in. in diam.
- N. 10. 6 round slop bowls, 4 in. high and 8 in. in diam.
- N. 11. One round slop bowl with a somewhat everted rim, 4¼ in. high and 8¾ in. in diam.
- N. 12. 2 round slop bowls, 3½ in. deep, 8 in. in diam.
- N. 13. 2 ditto, decorated differently, 3¾ in. deep, 8 in. in diam.
- N. 14. 8 round slop bowls, 3 in. high and 6½ in. in diam.
- N. 15. 6 variously decorated round slop bowls, 3 in. deep and 6½ in. in diam. There are 2 matching pairs and 2 differing items. 105
- [p. 284]
- N. 16. 1 round slop bowl with everted rim, 4¼ in. deep and 8¼ in. in diam.
- N. 17. 3 variously decorated round slop bowls, 3¼ in. deep and 6¾ in. in diam.
- N. 18. 10 round slop bowls, 2 of which are somewhat smaller, 3¼ in. deep, 6¾ in. in diam.
- N. 19. 10 round slop bowls with somewhat everted rims and yellow exteriors, 3 of which are also painted with flowers in polychrome on the outside, 2½ in. deep, 5 in. in diam.
- N. 20. 3 round, offset-rim slop bowls, one with a round cover, 2½ in. deep and 4½ in. in diam.
- N. 21. 4 round slop bowls with gilt rims, 2½ in. high and 4 in. in diam.
- N. 22. 5 round slop bowls with brown rims, one damaged, 2½ in. deep and 4½ in. in diam.
- [p. 285]
- N. 23. One round ditto, damaged, with gilt rim, 3 in. deep

⁶⁷ Elector Frederick Augustus I of Saxony (1670; 1694–1733), as Augustus II King of Poland (1697–1733) ('Augustus the Strong').

⁶⁸ Daniel Friedrich Raschke (died 1722), Saxon counsellor of war.

- and 6½ in. in diam.
- N. 24. 2 round slop bowls with somewhat everted rims, raised figures and flowers on the inside, 2¼ in. deep, 4½ in. in diam.
- N. 25. 4 like octagonal slop bowls with offset rims and covers, one of which is missing, 4 in. deep and 4 in. in diam.
- N. 26. 3 shaped octagonal slop bowls, 4¼ in. deep and 8½ in. in diam.
- N. 27. 2 somewhat smaller ditto, 4 in. deep and 8 in. in diam.
- N. 28. 2 ribbed slop bowls, 4 in. deep and 8½ in. in diam.
- N. 29. 3 slop bowls of a sort, one with differing decorative detail, 4¾ in. deep, 9 in. in diam.
- [p. 286]
- N. 30. 5 ditto, one differently decorated, 3¾ in. deep, 8 in. in diam. 1 bowl is likewise badly damaged.
- N. 31. 1 ditto, 3¾ in. deep and 8¼ in. in diam.
- N. 32. 8 ribbed ditto with everted ribbed rims, 3 in. deep and 8½ in. in diam.
- N. 33. 1 ditto with gilt ribbed rim, the latter damaged, 4 in. deep, 8 in. in diam.
- N. 34. One ribbed circular slop bowl, 3¼ in. deep, 6½ in. in diam.
- N. 35. 1 doz. ribbed nesting slop bowls, the largest of which is 2¾ in. deep and 5½ in. in diam. but is damaged whilst the smallest is 1¾ in. deep and 4 in. in diam. The full nest of a dozen is 6 in. high.
- [p. 287]
- N. 36. 2 ribbed circular slop bowls with round, partly openwork feet, 5¼ in. high, 5¾ in. in diam.
- N. 37. 2 ribbed slop bowls with gilded brass handles and a like foot, 2½ in. deep, 5 in. in diam. One bowl is damaged.
- N. 38. One teapot in the shape of a green-and-gilt crab with a yellow cover on top of which sits a brown frog. The pot is mounted in gilded brass, 9 in. deep, 4 in. in diam.
- N. 39. 2 teapots with round bellies, handles, spouts and gilt-knopped covers, 8 in. deep, 4 in. in diam.
- [p. 288]
- N. 40. One ditto, its cover surmounted by a red knob, 9½ in. deep and 4 in. in diam.

- N. 41. One four-sided teapot with a yellow-and-black handle, a spout and a cover surmounted by a small yellow lion, 7½ in. deep and 4 in. wide.
- N. 42. One hexagonal teapot with a handle, spout and cover surmounted by a yellow knop, 6 in. deep and 4 in. in diam.
- N. 43. 2 ribbed teapots with spouts, handles and covers on each of which lies a green branch, 5½ in. deep and 4 in. in diam.
- [p. 289] N. 44. 3 ribbed circular teapots with handles, spouts and green-knopped covers, 5 in. deep and 4 in. in diam.
- N. 45. One high, round, ribbed teapot with spout, handle and flat cover on which lies a green branch, 4¼ in. deep and 3¾ in. in diam.
- N. 46. 2 teapots, each in the shape of a monkey biting into a nut in which there is a hole. Its tail serves as a handle, 6 in. deep, 4 in. wide.
- N. 47. 3 tea caddies, each with 4 feet and flat round covers, 6½ in. deep, 5 in. wide.
- N. 48. 8 long coffee cups with broad everted rims in gilt, flattened pouring [Note in margin:] His Royal Majesty⁶⁹ obtained 4 ditto without gilt rims from the estate of his Counsellor of War Raschke⁷⁰ and submitted them to the Palace in June 1722.
- [p. 290] lips and neatly executed handles with lizards. 2 are somewhat different in colour, 2 in. deep and 4½ in. in diam.
- N. 49. 10 chocolate cups, 3 in. deep and 3½ in. in diam.; 9 companion saucers, 1 in. deep, 5½ in. in diam.
- N. 50. 2 ribbed cups of a sort, 3 in. deep, 3½ in. in diam.; 2 companion saucers, 1 in. deep and 5½ in. in diam.
- N. 51. 6 ribbed circular coffee saucers with gilt rims, 1¼ in. deep, 5½ in. in diam.; 4 companion cups, 2 in. deep, 3½ in. in diam.
- N. 52. 1 doz. round coffee cups with somewhat everted rims, 2¼ in. deep,
- [p. 291] 3½ in. in diam.; 4 companion saucers, 1 in. deep, 5½ in. in diam.

⁶⁹ Elector Frederick Augustus I of Saxony (1670; 1694–1733), as Augustus II King of Poland (1697–1733) ('Augustus the Strong').

⁷⁰ Daniel Friedrich Raschke (died 1722), Saxon counsellor of war.

- N. 53. 2 cups of a sort, 2 in. deep, $3\frac{1}{4}$ in. in diam.; 1 saucer, 1 in. deep and $5\frac{1}{2}$ in. in diam.
- N. 54. 4 round coffee saucers, 1 in. deep, $5\frac{1}{4}$ in. in diam.
- N. 55. 6 ribbed tea saucers, one damaged, 1 in. deep and $5\frac{1}{2}$ in. in diam.; and 3 companion cups, $2\frac{1}{4}$ in. deep and $3\frac{1}{4}$ in. in diam.
- N. 56. 6 ribbed saucers with everted rims, 1 in. deep and $5\frac{1}{2}$ in. in diam.
- N. 57. 9 ribbed circular saucers, $1\frac{1}{4}$ in. deep, $5\frac{3}{4}$ in. in diam.
- N. 58. 6 round coffee saucers, one damaged, $1\frac{1}{4}$ in. deep, $5\frac{3}{4}$ in. in diam.
- [p. 292] N. 59. 5 like coffee saucers, 2 with differing decorative detail and of somewhat lesser diameter, $1\frac{1}{4}$ in. deep, $5\frac{1}{2}$ in. in diam.
- N. 60. 3 round tea saucers, one damaged, 1 in. deep, $5\frac{3}{4}$ in. in diam.
- N. 61. 5 round saucers with a hole in the middle, 1 in. deep, $5\frac{1}{2}$ in. in diam.
- N. 62. 6 ribbed, gilt-rimmed saucers, 1 in. deep, $6\frac{1}{2}$ in. in diam. 2 are damaged.
- N. 63. 8 round teacups, $1\frac{1}{2}$ in. deep, $2\frac{1}{2}$ in. in diam.; 6 companion saucers, one damaged, 1 in. deep, $4\frac{1}{4}$ in. in diam.
- N. 64. 4 round tea saucers, 1 in. deep, $4\frac{1}{2}$ in. in diam.
- N. 65. 2 ditto with a hole in the middle, 1 in. deep, $4\frac{3}{4}$ in. in diam.
- [p. 293] N. 66. 6 nesting cups, copiously painted on the outside with obscene practices in the Japanese style. The largest is $2\frac{1}{4}$ in. deep and 3 in. in diam., the smallest 1 in. deep and 2 in. in diam.
- [*Note in margin:*] His Royal Majesty⁷¹ acquired 6 like nesting cups from Privy Counsellor Manteuffel⁷² and submitted them to the Palace on 8 March 1723.
- N. 67. 6 like nesting cups of the same height, pattern and width.
- N. 68. 5 like nesting cups of the same height, pattern and width. The smallest is 1 in. deep and $2\frac{1}{4}$ in. in diam.
- N. 69. 5 like nesting cups of the same height, pattern and width.
- N. 70. 2 round teacups, $1\frac{1}{2}$ in. deep and 3 in. in diam.

⁷¹ Elector Frederick Augustus I of Saxony (1670; 1694–1733), as Augustus II King of Poland (1697–1733) ('Augustus the Strong').

⁷² Ernst Christoph von Manteuffel (1676–1749), Saxon cabinet minister.

- [p. 294] N. 71. One round chocolate cup, 3 in. deep, 3½ in. in diam.
N. 72. 3 brown tea saucers with green flowers, ¾ in. deep, 5 in. in diam.
His Royal Majesty⁷³ obtained the following ware from the estate of his
Counsellor of War Raschke⁷⁴ and submitted it to the Palace in
June 1722:
N. 73. 2 oval teapots with necks, long spouts, handles and flat gilt-
knopped covers, 8¾ in. high and 4 in. in diam.
N. 74. 2 round slop bowls, 3¾ in. deep, 8 in. in diam.
N. 75. 2 ditto, 3 in. deep, 6½ in. in diam.

[Cf. p. 783.](#)

Ch. III. Tableware services and companion ware.

- [p. 295] N. 1. 3 large round bowls, 3¾ in. deep and 21½ in. in diam.
N. 2. 2 ditto, 3¾ in. deep, 21½ in. in diam.
N. 3. 2 ditto, painted inside with four pagods and landscapes, 3¾ in.
deep, 21½ in. in diam.
N. 4. One round dish, painted inside with armoured pagods, 3 in.
deep, 21½ in. in diam.
N. 5. One round dish, painted inside with diverse pagods making
music and watching a peacock fight, 4 in. deep, 22 in. in diam.
N. 6. 6 round bowls, 2¾ in. deep, 20 in. in diam.
N. 7. 16 dishes with everted and ribbed rims. The decoration on the
inside varies
[p. 296] and one is damaged, 2¼ in. deep, 15½ in. in diam.
N. 8. 1 doz. round bowls, each painted inside with a blue-and-green
lion along with other figures, 1¾ in. deep, 16½ in. in diam.
N. 9. 1 doz. and 1 round bowls, their rims everted and ribbed, 2 in.
deep and 15½ in. in diam.
N. 10. 5 ditto, 2½ in. deep and 16 in. in diam.
N. 11. 3 ditto, 2½ in. deep, 16 in. in diam.
N. 12. 5 ditto, 2¼ in. deep and 15½ in. in diam.

109

⁷³ Elector Frederick Augustus I of Saxony (1670; 1694–1733), as Augustus II King of Poland (1697–1733) ('Augustus the Strong').

⁷⁴ Daniel Friedrich Raschke (died 1722), Saxon counsellor of war.

	N. 13.	7 round bowls with everted rims, 2½ in. deep and 15½ in. in diam.	
	N. 14.	1 round dish, its rim everted and ribbed, 2½ in. deep, 16 in. in diam.	
[p. 297]	N. 15.	1 ditto, 2½ in. deep, 16 in. in diam.	
	N. 16.	8 round bowls with everted rims, 1½ in. deep, 14 in. in diam. 2 have a hole in the middle and gilded brass mountings on their rims.	
	N. 17.	3 variously decorated round bowls with a hole in the middle and gilded brass mountings on their rims, 1½ in. deep and 11½ in. in diam.	
	N. 18.	5 round bowls, copiously painted with animals inside, 2½ in. deep and 14¾ in. in diam.	
	N. 19.	6 ditto, each painted inside with a green bottle, a bouquet and other ornament, 3 in. deep and 14½ in. in diam.	
[p. 298]	N. 20.	2 ditto, copiously painted inside with flowers, 2¾ in. deep and 14½ in. in diam.	
	N. 21.	3 ditto, 2½ in. deep and 14¾ in. in diam.	110
	N. 22.	3 variously decorated round bowls, 2½ in. deep and 13½ in. in diam.	
	N. 23.	One large broken bowl, 3 in. deep and 19¾ in. in diam.	
	N. 24.	2 round bowls, painted inside with several pagods and monkeys, 2½ in. deep and 14½ in. in diam.	
	N. 25.	2 differinglly decorated bowls, 2 in. deep and 11½ in. in diam., one with a hole in the middle.	
	N. 26.	4 round bowls, 1¾ in. deep and 10 in. in diam.	
	N. 27.	7 variously decorated bowls, 1¾ in. deep and 10 in. in diam.	
[p. 299]	N. 28.	4 round bowls, 1¾ in. deep and 19 in. in diam.	
	N. 29.	1 round bowl, painted inside with fish. Gilt rim, 1¾ in. deep and 9 in. in diam. NB. This bowl is a companion to the damaged slop bowl entered as No. 23 in Ch. II.	
	N. 30.	2 round bowls with brown rims, one damaged, 2 in. deep, 8 in. in diam.	
	N. 31.	One round bowl, its rim pierced and ribbed, 1¾ in. deep and 8 in. in diam.	

	N. 32.	8 round bowls, each painted inside with a round rose in gilt, 2 in. deep, 11½ in. in diam.
	N. 33.	4 round, gilt-rimmed bowls, 1¼ in. deep and 6¾ in. in diam.
[p. 300]	N. 34.	4 ditto with somewhat everted rims, one damaged, 1 in. deep and 7 in. in diam.
	N. 35.	10 shaped octagonal bowls, painted inside with lions, 2 in. deep and 11½ in. in diam.
	N. 36.	4 ribbed bowls with red rims, 2 in. deep and 11 in. in diam.
	N. 37.	3 round bowls, variously painted with pagods inside, 1¾ in. deep and 9 in. in diam.
	N. 38.	2 variously decorated ribbed circular bowls, one with a brown ribbed rim, 1¾ in. deep and 9 in. wide. <i>[one sentence inserted:]</i> This is damaged.
	N. 39.	One ribbed circular bowl with brown rim, 2 in. deep and 12 in. in diam.
	N. 40.	2 variously decorated ribbed circular bowls with brown ribbed rims, 1½ in. deep, 10½ in. in diam.
[p. 301]	N. 41.	3 deep bowls with everted and ribbed rims, 3 in. deep and 11½ in. in diam.
	N. 42.	4 deep dishes with everted rims, 2¾ in. deep and 14½ in. in diam.
	N. 43.	2 variously decorated round dishes with everted rims and pots of flowers painted on the inside, 2½ in. deep and 15 in. in diam.
	N. 44.	6 shallow dishes with everted and ribbed rims, 1¾ in. deep and 12 in. in diam.
	N. 45.	12 round tray-type plates, their rims ribbed and everted, 1¾ in. deep and 11 in. in diam. One is damaged.
	N. 46.	3 variously decorated tray-type plates, 1 in. deep and 11 in. in diam.
[p. 302]	N. 47.	7 tray-type plates with everted and ribbed rims, forming 2 sets of 3 and 4 companion pieces, one plate damaged, 1¾ in. deep and 11½ in. in diam.
	N. 48.	1 doz. shallow plates, one damaged, 1¼ in. deep and 11½ in. in diam.
	N. 49.	1 doz. like plates, 1¼ in. deep and 11½ in. in diam.
	N. 50.	8 variously decorated like plates, 1¼ in. deep and 11½ in. wide.

- [p. 303] N. 51. 1 doz. ditto, somewhat deeper plates, $1\frac{1}{4}$ in. deep and $11\frac{1}{4}$ in. in diam. *[one sentence inserted:]* One plate damaged.
- N. 52. 4 like plates, $1\frac{1}{4}$ in. deep and $11\frac{1}{4}$ in. in diam.
- N. 53. 6 ribbed plates with somewhat everted and ribbed rims, $1\frac{1}{4}$ in. deep and $11\frac{1}{4}$ in. in diam.
- N. 54. 3 round plates, $1\frac{1}{2}$ in. deep and $11\frac{1}{2}$ in. in diam.
- N. 55. 3 shallow plates with narrow rims, $\frac{3}{4}$ in. deep and $9\frac{1}{4}$ in. in diam.
- [p. 303] N. 56. 1 doz. deepish plates, each painted with 2 lions. 2 are damaged, $1\frac{1}{4}$ in. deep and 9 in. wide.
- N. 57. <8 doz.> 7 doz. and 11 shallow plates, 1 in. deep, $8\frac{3}{4}$ in. in diam. One is damaged.
- N. 58. 2 round hexagonal spittoons, $3\frac{3}{4}$ in. deep and 5 in. in diam.
- N. 59. 2 incense burners in the shape of a round openwork teapot with handle and openwork cover upon which sits a small green lion. Both handles are damaged, $5\frac{1}{4}$ in. deep and $4\frac{1}{2}$ in. in diam.
- N. 60. 2 sugar boxes with pierced covers surmounted by a green knop. 1 cover is damaged, $6\frac{3}{4}$ in. deep and $2\frac{3}{4}$ in. in diam.
- [p. 304] N. 61. 8 candleholders with brass nozzles. Each candleholder incorporates a slop bowl, a small long-necked bottle and a small teacup and companion saucer connected by means of a bolt and an end-to-end brass nut. Each is $10\frac{1}{4}$ in. deep with nozzle and $4\frac{1}{4}$ in. in diam. There is damage to the teacup in 3 cases.
- N. 62. 2 round butter boxes with round covers surmounted by flat round white knobs painted with roses in red, $7\frac{1}{2}$ in. high and $5\frac{1}{4}$ in. in diam.
- N. 63. 4 ditto with round feet, each with 2 red handles and a round cover surmounted by a circular red knop, $6\frac{1}{2}$ in. high, 5 in. in diam.
- [p. 305] N. 64. 3 variously decorated small round milk pots. One has a blue handle and round cover surmounted by a small blue lug instead of a knop; the second has a green handle and a round cover with a depressed round white knop. The third has no handle, merely a flat cover surmounted by a like knop painted with a rose in red, 4 in. high and $6\frac{1}{4}$ in. in diam.

- N. 65. 8 small round soup pots with like green-knopped covers, 5 in. high and 4 in. in diam.
- [p. 306] N. 66. One round bowl, 2 in. deep and 6 in. in diam.
- N. 67. 7 single covers of varying height and width.
- His Royal Majesty⁷⁵ obtained the following ware from the estate of his Counsellor of War Raschke⁷⁶ and submitted it to the Palace in June 1722:
- N. 68. 6 round <tray-type plates> bowls, one of which is broken at the rim, 1½ in. deep, 9¼ in. in diam.
- N. 69. 6 round bowls, 1½ in. deep, 9 in. in diam.
- His Royal Majesty acquired the following from Privy Counsellor Manteuffel⁷⁷ and submitted them to the Palace on 8 March 1723:
- N. 70. One badly damaged round bowl that has been cemented together, painted with obscene figures, 1¾ in. deep, 11½ in. in diam.
- His Royal Majesty purchased the following from his Excellency the Field Marshal⁷⁸ and Miss Bassetouche⁷⁹ in June and July of 1723:
- N. 71. One round, ribbed-rim dish, painted inside with birds, 2 in. deep and 16½ in. in diam. 113
- [p. 307] 72. 3 deep round dishes, painted inside with fish, 2½ in. deep, 14½ in. in diam.
73. 1 round bowl, the rim badly damaged, 2½ in. deep, 15½ in. in diam.
74. 2 ditto, painted with several flowers inside, 2½ in. deep, 14¾ in. in diam.
75. One round bowl, 2½ in. deep and 14¼ in. in diam.
76. 4 round, ribbed-rim bowls, painted inside with pots of flowers. One is damaged, 2 in. deep and 12 in. in diam.
77. 4 round bowls, painted inside with a round rose in red, 2 in. deep, 11½ in. in diam. These are as those specified under No. 32.

⁷⁵ Elector Frederick Augustus I of Saxony (1670; 1694–1733), as Augustus II King of Poland (1697–1733) ('Augustus the Strong').

⁷⁶ Daniel Friedrich Raschke (died 1722), Saxon counsellor of war.

⁷⁷ Ernst Christoph von Manteuffel (1676–1749), Saxon cabinet minister.

⁷⁸ Count Jacob Heinrich von Flemming (1667–1728), Saxon military commander and leading member of the cabinet.

⁷⁹ Anna Elisabeth Bassetouche (died 1730), porcelain dealer in Berlin/Dresden.

78. 2 round [*one word inserted:*] damaged lobed dishes with offset rims, <one damaged.> 2 in. deep, 12¼ in. in diam.
79. 2 round yellow bowls, painted inside with pagods, 2 in. deep and 11½ in. in diam.
- [p. 308] N. 80. 4 round tray-type plates, painted inside with flowers and birds, 1½ in. deep, 11½ in. in diam.
- N. 81. One damaged bowl with ribbed rim, 2½ in. deep, 11¼ in. in diam.
- N. 82. 1 ditto, likewise damaged, 2 in. deep, 10 in. in diam.
- N. 83. 1 ditto, damaged, painted inside with a bird, 2 in. deep, 9 in. in diam.
- N. 84. 1 ditto, in the middle of which a hole has been drilled, 1½ in. deep, 7¾ in. in diam.
- N. 85. 6 round, brown-rimmed bowls in old porcelain, painted inside with birds and roses, 1½ in. deep, 8½ in. in diam.
- N. 86. One octagonal saucer with offset rim, 1¼ in. deep, 8 in. in diam.
- N. 87. 16 round plates, painted inside with a bird, 1 in. deep and 9 in. in diam.
- N. 88. 3 doz. plates with brown rims, 1 in. deep, 9¼ in. in diam.
- N. 89. 2 doz. and 6 variously decorated white plates, 1½ in. deep, 9 in. in diam.
- [p. 309] 90. 2 round plates, copiously painted with horses on the inside. One is badly damaged, 1½ in. deep, 9 in. in diam.
91. <10> 12 ribbed circular sweetmeat dishes, 1 in. deep, 6½ in. in diam.; 2 sugar boxes, one damaged, 6½ in. high.
- His Royal Majesty⁸⁰ purchased the following from the merchant Frantz Heinrich Konsprucken⁸¹ in October 1723:
92. One deep round dish, painted inside with 2 large-format Indian ladies, 3¼ in. deep, 22 in. in diam.
93. 1 deep dish, painted inside with riding pagods, 3½ in. deep, 14½ in. in diam.
94. 1 ditto, 2½ in. deep, 14½ in. in diam.

⁸⁰ Elector Frederick Augustus I of Saxony (1670; 1694–1733), as Augustus II King of Poland (1697–1733) ('Augustus the Strong').

⁸¹ Franz Heinrich Konspruck (died 1724), merchant in Dresden.

95. 6 round dishes, painted inside with a grotesque, 1¾ in. deep, 9 in. in diam.
96. 4 10-lobed dishes, painted inside with birds and flowers, 1½ in. deep, 9½ in. in diam.
97. 5 small lobed dishes, 1¼ in. deep and 8 in. in diam.
98. 7 ditto with gilt rims,
[p. 310] 1½ in. deep and 7 in. in diam.
- N. 99. 13 doz. round plates, painted inside with diverse baskets of flowers, 1¼ in. deep, 9 in. in diam.
- N. 100. 6 doz. ditto, painted inside with flowers, 1¼ in. deep, 9 in. in diam.
- N. 101. 2 four-sided bottles with small round necks, 9 in. high, 4 in. in diam.
- N. 102. One small tripod olio pot with an everted lobed rim and a round cover surmounted by an apple instead of a knop, 4 in. high and 6¼ in. in diam.

His Royal Majesty⁸² obtained the following from his Excellency the Field Marshal⁸³ in May of that year:

115

- N. 103. An exceedingly beautiful glass cooler with 8 recesses into which wine glasses can be placed, 9½ in. high and 13 in. in diam.

His Royal Majesty had the ware he acquired on 6 April 1724 from the Masovian Voivode Chomentowski⁸⁴ in Warsaw dispatched here in May of the same year:

[Cf. p. 827.](#)

⁸² Elector Frederick Augustus I of Saxony (1670; 1694–1733), as Augustus II King of Poland (1697–1733) ('Augustus the Strong').

⁸³ Count Jacob Heinrich von Flemming (1667–1728), Saxon military commander and leading member of the cabinet.

⁸⁴ Stanisław Chomętowski (1673–1728), Masovian voivode (from 1705), crown marshal (1725).

[p. 311]

N. 5. Red Chinese Porcelain.

This porcelain has been marked with the cipher [Arrow].

Ch. I. Garnitures.

- N. 1. 2 large bulbous vases with covers shaped like an inverted goblet. Each is 1 cbt 11 in. high with its cover and 18 in. in diam.
- N. 2. 4 tall bottles with round everted necks in gilt, 1 cbt 6 in. high and 9 in. in diam.
- N. 3. One 5-piece garniture comprising: 3 jars with covers and small pointed knops in red, one jar having a green lion instead of a knop, 1 cbt high and 13 in. in diam.; and 2 beakers, 22 in. high and 10 in. in diam.
- [p. 312] N. 4. One garniture of 3 bottles, to one of which there is a cover with a small green knop, 21 in. high and 8 in. in diam.
- N. 5. One 5-piece garniture comprising: 3 jars with covers and pointed knops in red and gilt. 1 cover is damaged and it should be noted that all 3 covers on these jars are delftware. Each jar is 18 in. high with its cover and 11 in. in diam.; and 2 bottle beakers, each with a bulbed neck, 16 in. high and 8 in. in diam.
- N. 6. One 5-piece garniture in polychrome comprising: 3 jars with covers and small brown knops, 12 in. high and 5 in. in diam.; and 2 beakers with brown rims, 11 in. deep and 5 in. in diam.
- [p. 313] N. 7. One 5-piece garniture comprising: 3 jars with covers surmounted by small yellow knops, one of which is missing, 11½ in. high and 5 in. in diam.; and 2 beakers, 10 in. high, 5 in. in diam.
- N. 8. Six 5-piece garnitures, each comprising: 3 jars moulded with flowers and birds and having ribbed covers surmounted by small blue knops, 10 in. high and 4 in. in diam.; and 2 *[one word inserted:]* companion beakers with gilt rims, 9 in. high and 4 in. in diam. Thus, this item covers a total of 18 jars, on the neck of one of which a piece has broken out, and 12 beakers.

116

- [p. 314] N. 9. Three like garnitures, each a set of 5 comprising: 3 jars with covers surmounted by small round knops in red, 11 in. high and 5 in. in diam.; and 2 beakers, each with flat circular moulding in green in the middle, 10¼ in. high and 5½ in. in diam.
- N. 10. 2 garnitures, each a set of 5 comprising: 3 jars, sprigged at the top with small butterflies and knops and having flat covers surmounted by small standing pagods, 7 in. high and 3¼ in. in diam.; and 2 bottle beakers with short necks and gilt mouths, 5½ in. high and 2 in. in diam.
- [p. 315] N. 11. 2 garnitures, each a set of 5 comprising: 3 hexagonal jars, each with 2 cartouches in the shape of two hearts, having covers and small gilt knops, 6¼ in. high, 2½ in. in diam.; and 2 hexagonal bottle beakers with short necks and gilt mouths, 5 in. high, 1½ in. in diam.
- N. 12. 17 garnitures, each a set of 5 comprising: 3 jarlets with covers surmounted by small white knops, 5 in. high and 2 in. in diam. 5 covers differ somewhat; and 2 beakers, 4 in. high and 2 in. in diam. One of these is damaged. Altogether, then, there are 51 jarlets, one with a hole in the middle, and 34 beakers.
- N. 13. One garniture of 5 small pieces comprising: 2 jarlets without covers, 4 in. high, 2¼ in. in diam.; 2 jarlets without covers, 4 in. high and 2 in. in diam.; and another coverless jarlet, 3¾ in. high, 2 in. in diam.
- [p. 316] N. 14. One 5-piece garniture comprising: 3 hexagonal jarlets with covers and small pointed knops, one of which is missing, 5½ in. high and 3 in. in diam.; and 2 like bottle beakers, 4½ in. high and 2 in. in diam.
- N. 15. One 3-piece garniture comprising: 2 bottle beakers with short necks having gilt rims, 4 in. high and 2 in. in diam.; 1 jarlet with a differing cover, 5 in. high and 2½ in. in diam.
- N. 16. One 3-piece garniture comprising: 2 hexagonal jarlets, painted mostly in black, with covers and small gilt knops, 5½ in. high and 2½ in. in diam.; and 1 like bottle beaker, 4¼ in. high, 2 in. in diam.
- [p. 317] N. 17. One like 4-piece garniture comprising: 3 hexagonal

jarlets with covers and small gilt knops, 5½ in. high and 2¼ in. in diam.; and 1 bottle beaker, 4 in. high and 2 in. in diam.

His Royal Majesty⁸⁵ obtained the following ware from the estate of his Counsellor of War Raschke⁸⁶ and submitted it to the Palace in June 1722:

- N. 18. One garniture comprising: 3 cylindrical bottles with short wide necks and everted mouths in gilt, the one in the middle being 9 in. high, the other two 8½ in. high and 3½ in. in diam.; and 2 bottles with round bellies, bulbed necks and gilt mouths, 8 in. high, 4 in. in diam.
- N. 19. One garniture comprising: 3 oval jars with elongated necks, 8¾ in. high and 3¾ in. in diam.; and 2 cylindrical bottles with short wide necks and gilt offset rims, 8 in. high, 3½ in. in diam.

[Cf. p. 787.](#)

[p. 318]

Ch. II. Bottles, olio pots and tobacco boxes.

- | | | |
|----------------|---|-----|
| N. 1. | One bottle with a round belly, long neck and gilt mouth, 18½ in. high and 9 in. in diam. | 118 |
| N. 2. | 2 bottles painted with winding red stripes, their necks mounted in gilded brass, 14 in. high and 7 in. in diam. | |
| N. 3. | 2 non-mounted like items with short necks and gilt mouths, 11½ in. high and 5 in. in diam. | |
| N. 4. | One like item with a bulbed neck, 11½ in. high and 5½ in. in diam. | |
| [p. 319] N. 5. | 2 small jugs with pinched spouts, handles and gilt mouths, 5 in. high and 2¾ in. in diam. | |
| N. 6. | 4 doz. and 7 small bottles with round bellies and long necks that are arranged as circular moulding in several rooms, mostly 3½ in. high and 1½ in. in diam. | |
| N. 7. | 2 particularly fine, gilt-rimmed olio pots in old porcelain having flat covers, each of which is sprigged with neatly executed flowers in green and gilt, and handles in the shape of white | |

⁸⁵ Elector Frederick Augustus I of Saxony (1670; 1694–1733), as Augustus II King of Poland (1697–1733) ('Augustus the Strong').

⁸⁶ Daniel Friedrich Raschke (died 1722), Saxon counsellor of war.

elephants' heads. Each olio pot is 8 in. high with flower and 6 in. in diam.

[p. 320] N. 8. 4 olio pots with everted, ribbed rims in gilt, a small foot and round covers sprigged with small flowers instead of knobs; plus 4 shallow companion *assiettes* with everted, ribbed rims in gilt. Each olio pot is 4½ in. high with cover and 6 in. in diam., each plate 1 in. deep and 9 in. in diam.

N. 9. 2 four-sided tobacco boxes, each having 4 small feet and a flat cover sprigged with a neatly executed white flower and green spray instead of a knob. The top edge of each box is lined in lead, 5½ in. high, 3½ in. in diam.

[p. 321] His Royal Majesty⁸⁷ purchased the following ware from Miss Bassetouche⁸⁸ and submitted to the Palace in June 1722:

No. 10. 3 round bottles with very short necks and narrow mouths, 4½ in. high and 4 in. in diam.

No. 11. 4 like items, 4½ in. high and 3½ in. in diam.

His Royal Majesty acquired the following ware from Count Wackerbarth⁸⁹ and submitted it to the Palace in June 1722:

No. 12. One round olio pot with a cover in the shape of a bowl, 11½ in. high and 12¼ in. in diam.

His Royal Majesty purchased the following from his Excellency the Field Marshal⁹⁰ and Miss Bassetouche in *[two words inserted:]* June and July of 1723:

N. 13. 12 bottles with round bellies, long necks, damaged on one, and gilt mouths as specified under No. 1, 18½ in. high, 9 in. in diam.

N. 14. 2 like items, very neatly painted with grotesques. The neck on 1 is badly damaged, 16½ in. high, 9 in. in diam.

[Cf. p. 863.](#)

119

⁸⁷ Elector Frederick Augustus I of Saxony (1670; 1694–1733), as Augustus II King of Poland (1697–1733) ('Augustus the Strong').

⁸⁸ Anna Elisabeth Bassetouche (died 1730), porcelain dealer in Berlin/Dresden.

⁸⁹ August Christoph Graf von Wackerbarth (1662–1734), Saxon cabinet minister, governor of Dresden.

⁹⁰ Count Jacob Heinrich von Flemming (1667–1728), Saxon military commander and leading member of the cabinet.

[p. 322]

Ch. III. Tableware services, tea ware and accompanying items.

	N. 1.	8 round chargers with gilt openwork rims, 3 in. deep and 13½ in. in diam.	
	N. 2.	9 angular chargers with gilt ribbed rims, 2¼ in. deep and 11½ in. in diam.	
	N. 3.	2 round chargers with gilt rims, 1¾ in. deep and 11½ in. in diam.	
	N. 4.	4 like items, 2 in. deep and 11½ in. in diam.	
	N. 5.	6 like items, 2¼ in. deep and 11½ in. in diam.	
	N. 6.	2 round chargers with gilt ribbed rims, 2¼ in. deep and 11½ in. in diam.	
[p. 323]	N. 7.	2 like items, 2 in. deep and 11½ in. in diam.	
	N. 8.	One round charger with a gilt rim, 1 ¾ in. deep and 11½ in. in diam.	
	N. 9.	12 <i>assiettes</i> , 1½ in. deep and 11½ in. in diam.	
	N. 10.	6 <i>assiettes</i> with gilt rims, 1½ in. deep and 11½ in. in diam.	120
	N. 11.	12 saucer-dishes with gilt rims, 1½ in. deep and 9¾ in. in diam.	
	N. 12.	1½ doz. circular ribbed sweetmeat dishes, 1¼ in. deep, 6½ in. in diam.	
	N. 13.	6 round dishes or bowls with everted, ribbed rims in gilt as well as moulded and gilded flowers, 3½ in. deep and 11 in. in diam. One has a small crack.	
[p. 324]	N. 14.	2 doz. and 10 shallow plates, 1 in. deep and 11 in. in diam.	
	N. 15.	2 doz. such items with lightly moulded gilt rims, 1 in. deep and 9½ in. in diam.	
	N. 16.	2 octagonal butter boxes, each with 8 small feet, 4 small handles and a cover on which there are 9 small knobs in gilt; and 8 deep companion plates, each with a high rim, on which there are 8 small knobs in gilt with 8 small feet in white and red underneath. Each box is 4½ in. high with cover and 5 in. in diam., each plate 1½ in. deep and 6½ in. in diam.	
	N. 17.	2 butter boxes sprigged with leaves and having 3 small feet plus covers surmounted by	

- [p. 325]
- pierced green knobs, 5½ in. high and 6 in. in diam. There are 2 green handles on one, but on the other they have broken off.
- N. 18. 2 like items without handles, each of their covers surmounted by a small, top-gilded stalk instead of a knob, beneath which lies a rabbit, 5½ in. high and 6 in. in diam.
- N. 19. 3 like items of differing colour, 5½ in. high and 6¼ in. in diam.
- N. 20. 2 conjoined round boxes with a handle and gilt rims, both 2¼ in. high and 7 in. in diam.
- N. 21. 5 angular slop bowls with ribbed rims in gilt, 4 in. deep and 8 in. in diam.
- [p. 326]
- N. 22. 12 round, gilt-rimmed slop bowls, 3 in. deep, 6¼ in. in diam.
- N. 23. 4 ribbed-rim slop bowls, 3 in. deep and 6¼ in. in diam.
- N. 24. 12 ribbed-rim slop bowls, 2¾ in. deep and 4¾ in. in diam.
- N. 25. 1 teapot with a handle, a spout and a flat cover surmounted by a small white knob, 7¼ in. high and 3 in. in diam.
- N. 26. 2 small teapots, each with a handle, spout and flat cover surmounted by a small round knob in white and red, 4½ in. high and 4 in. in diam.
- N. 27. 2 brewing pots, each with a handle and spout but without a cover, there being no means
- [p. 327]
- of opening them. The drink is poured in through a small hole on the underside and, when the vessel is placed right side up, flows out through a little spout without escaping through the hole at the bottom. Each is 5½ in. high and 4 in. wide.
- N. 28. 3 like items, decorated differently, 5½ in. high and 4 in. wide.
- N. 29. 3 like items, slightly depressed at the top, 5 in. high and 3 and ¾ in. in diam.
- N. 30. 3 brewing pots with handles, spouts and small flat covers surmounted by small gilt knobs, 2¾ in. high and 2½ in. in diam. The spout is missing on one.
- [p. 328]
- N. 31. 1 like item, its cover surmounted by a small white knob, 2½ in. high and 2 in. in diam.
- N. 32. 19 round chocolate cups with covers, 3½ in. high and 3¼ in. in diam.; and 12 companion saucers, 1½ in. deep, 6½ in. in diam.

	N. 33.	22 like chocolate saucers, 1¼ in. deep and 6½ in. in diam.; and 21 companion cups with covers, 4 in. high and 3 in. in diam.	
	N. 34.	12 ribbed like chocolate cups without covers, 3 in. deep and 3¼ in. in diam.; and 12 companion saucers, 1 in. deep and 5½ in. in diam.	
[p. 329]	N. 35.	½ doz. angularly lobed, gilt-rimmed coffee saucers and cups, the latter 2 in. deep and 3 in. in diam., each saucer 1 in. deep and 5¼ in. in diam.	
	N. 36.	½ doz. like saucers, 1 of which sits on a small gilt foot and is damaged, 1 in. deep, 5½ in. in diam.; and 5 companion cups, 2 in. deep, 2½ in. in diam.	
	N. 37.	8 like saucers, 1 of which sits on a small gilt foot, 1 in. deep, 4¾ in. in diam.; and 5 companion cups, 2 in. deep, 2¼ in. in diam.	
	N. 38.	15 coffee saucers and 4 cups, ribbed and gilt-rimmed. Each saucer is 1 in. deep and 4¾ in. in diam., each cup 1¾ in. deep and 3 in. in diam.	
[p. 330]	N. 39.	5 ribbed, gilt-rimmed like cups and saucers, 2 of the latter with a hole in the middle by means of which they are attached. Each is ¾ in. deep and 4 in. in diam., each cup 1¾ in. deep and 3 in. in diam.	122
	N. 40.	One doz. lobed teacups with gilt rims, 2 are damaged, 1¾ in. deep and 2½ in. in diam.; and 11 companion saucers, 1 in. deep, 4¼ in. in diam.	
	N. 41.	11 round coffee saucers and 9 companion cups, 2 of which are damaged, 1¾ in. deep and 2¾ in. in diam., each saucer ¾ in. deep and 4¾ in. in diam.	
	N. 42.	6 round coffee saucers with gilt rims, 1 in. deep and 5¼ in. in diam.; and 5 companion cups, 2 in. deep, 3¼ in. in diam.	
[p. 331]	N. 43.	6 like cups, 1¾ in. deep and 3 in. in diam.; and 7 companion saucers, ¾ in. deep and 5¼ in. in diam.	
	N. 44.	½ doz. round coffee saucers and cups with gilt rims. Each is 2 in. deep and 3¼ in. in diam., each saucer 1 in. deep and 5½ in. in diam.	

- N. 45. 5 like tea saucers and 4 companion cups, one of which is damaged, $1\frac{1}{2}$ in. deep and $2\frac{3}{4}$ in. in diam., each saucer 1 in. deep and $4\frac{1}{2}$ in. in diam.
- N. 46. 6 like coffee saucers and 4 companion cups, 2 of which are damaged. Each is $1\frac{3}{4}$ in. deep and $2\frac{3}{4}$ in. in diam., each saucer $\frac{3}{4}$ in. deep and 5 in. in diam.
- [p. 332] N. 47. 2 octagonal coffee saucers and cups with gilt rims. Each is 2 in. deep and 3 in. in diam., each saucer $\frac{3}{4}$ in. deep and $4\frac{3}{4}$ in. in diam.
- N. 48. 3 small sweetmeat dishes, one in the shape of a seashell, the other 2 an elongated four-sided shape, 1 in. deep and $6\frac{1}{2}$ in. in diam.
- N. 49. 6 differing saucers to which there are no cups. 1 has a hole in the middle, 2 have ribbed rims and the others are round, 1 in. deep and $4\frac{3}{4}$ in. in diam.
- N. 50. 2 Franciscan friars standing in pulpits. The pulpits are 8 in. high with their preacher and $3\frac{3}{4}$ in. in diam.
- N. 51. 2 brown hares with white eyes, 8 in. high, 7 in. in diam.
- [p. 333] N. 52. 2 seated black dogs with collars, 6 in. high and 6 in. in diam.
- N. 53. 2 lions sitting on pedestals, $4\frac{1}{2}$ in. high and $2\frac{1}{2}$ in. long.
- N. 54. 2 parrots, the beak on one is in gilt, on the other in red, $4\frac{3}{4}$ in. high and 3 in. in diam.
- His Royal Majesty⁹¹ obtained the following ware from the estate of his Counsellor of War Raschke⁹² and submitted it to the Palace in June 1722:
- N. 55. One round lobed slop bowl, $3\frac{1}{2}$ in. deep and $7\frac{3}{4}$ in. in diam.
- N. 56. 2 round, gilt-rimmed slop bowls, 1 badly damaged and cemented together, $2\frac{3}{4}$ in. deep, $6\frac{1}{4}$ in. in diam.; and 2 companion like stands, $2\frac{1}{2}$ in. deep and 9 in. in diam.
- N. 57. 4 round slop bowls with gilt rims, $2\frac{1}{4}$ in. deep, $4\frac{1}{4}$ in. in diam.
- N. 58. 3 round slop bowls with
- [p. 334] everted ribbed rims, $2\frac{1}{4}$ in. deep and 4 in. in diam.

⁹¹ Elector Frederick Augustus I of Saxony (1670; 1694–1733), as Augustus II King of Poland (1697–1733) ('Augustus the Strong').

⁹² Daniel Friedrich Raschke (died 1722), Saxon counsellor of war.

- N. 59. 11 round chocolate cups, 3 in. deep and $3\frac{1}{2}$ in. in diam.; and 1 doz. companion saucers, $\frac{3}{4}$ in. deep and $5\frac{1}{2}$ in. in diam.
- N. 60. 7 round chocolate cups with brown rims, 3 in. deep and in diam.
- N. 61. 6 lobed round coffee cups, $2\frac{1}{4}$ in. deep and 3 in. in diam.; plus 6 like companion saucers, $1\frac{1}{4}$ in. deep, 6 in. in diam.
- N. 62. 6 finely executed, curved 12-sided coffee cups with gilt rims, 2 in. deep, $3\frac{3}{4}$ in. in diam.; and 6 like companion saucers, 1 in. deep, $5\frac{1}{4}$ in. in diam.
- N. 63. 6 round cups, $1\frac{1}{2}$ in. deep, $3\frac{1}{4}$ in. in diam.; and 6 companion saucers, $\frac{3}{4}$ in. deep, $4\frac{3}{4}$ in. in diam.
- N. 64. 21 finely executed, lobed round cups with gilt rims, 1 of them badly damaged, $1\frac{3}{4}$ in. deep, $2\frac{3}{4}$ in. in diam.; and 28 like companion saucers, 1 in. deep, $4\frac{3}{4}$ in. in diam.

[Cf. p. 791.](#)

[p. 335]

N. 6. Blue-and-White East Indian porcelain.

This porcelain has been marked throughout with the cipher [Zigzag line].

Ch. I. Garnitures, vases, bottle beakers that can be used in garnitures, flower jars and figures etc.

- [p. 336]
- | | | |
|-------|---|-----|
| N. 1. | 2 blue-ground vases having short necks and covers, on each of which sits a gilt lion instead of a knop, 1 cbt 21 in. high and 20 in. in diam. | |
| N. 2. | 13 white-ground vases with blue ornament, short necks and covers, each of which is surmounted by a pointed round knop in blue, 1 cbt 19 in. high and 20 in. in diam. | |
| N. 3. | 7 like vases, on which are mostly painted small Indian men and landscapes, having short necks and covers each surmounted by a knop in blue and white, 1 cbt 21 in. high and 20½ in. in diam. | |
| N. 4. | One 5-piece garniture comprising: 3 round jars, mostly painted with landscapes and Indians travelling over water, having short necks and covers surmounted by pointed knops in blue and white, 1 cbt 20 in. high and 21 in. in diam.; and 2 like beakers with everted rims, 1 cbt 16½ in. high and 19 in. in diam. | 125 |
| N. 5. | One 3-piece octagonal garniture comprising: one like jar, moulded with ornament on its neck and corners, having a like cover surmounted by a pointed round knop in blue and white, 1 cbt 21 in. high and 21 in. in diam.; and 2 octagonal beakers with like moulded flowers and everted rims, 1 cbt 16½ in. high and 19½ in. in diam. 1 is damaged. | |
| N. 6. | 3 round vases, each with a double belly and a ribbed-rim cover supporting a double knop in blue, 2 cbts high and 21 in. in diam. <i>[Note in margin:]</i> 1 vase was slightly damaged whilst being numbered or thereabouts and subsequently cemented, 10 Sept. 1722. | |
| N. 7. | One 5-piece garniture comprising: 2 round jars, on which are painted copious men and figures in cartouches, having short necks and covers on each of which sits a polychrome lion instead | |
- [p. 337]

N. 6. Blue-and-White East Indian porcelain.

Ch. I. Garnitures, vases, bottle beakers that can be used in garnitures, flower jars and figures etc.

of a knop, 1 cbt 21 in. high and 19½ in. in diam.; and 3 like round beakers with everted rims, 1 cbt 17 in. high and 17½ in. in diam.

[Note in margin:] 1 cover was broken in June 1722 and subsequently cemented back together.

N. 8. 2 round jars, 1 of which is badly damaged and has been cemented together, having

[p. 338]

covers each surmounted by a round blue knop, one of which is in delft and has been cemented on, 1 cbt 6 in. high and 17 in. in diam.

N. 9. 3 like jars with short necks and covers, each surmounted by a pointed blue knop and the other two by broad round ones, 1 cbt 12 in. high, 19 in. in d.

[Note in margin:] 1 of these vases cracked right down the middle as it was being lifted onto a pedestal in the garden on 24 June 1725 and was subsequently cemented. CSC.⁹³

N. 10. One 5-piece garniture comprising: 3 jars with double bellies painted in blue and red and covers each surmounted by a double round knop in blue, 1 cbt 15 in. high and 15 in. in diam.; and 2 like painted beakers with everted rims, 1 cbt 16 in. high and 16 in. in diam.

126

N. 11. 3 heavily gilded 5-piece garnitures, each consisting of: 3 round jars moulded with

[p. 339]

heavily gilded, painted figures, short necks and covers surmounted by gilt lions that are also painted, 1 cbt 12 in. high, 17 in. in diam.; and 2 like beakers, 2 of which are badly damaged, 1 cbt 7 in. high, 13 in. in diam. It should be noted that the gilding and painting on these garnitures was applied from⁹⁴ cardboard, adheres badly and is flaking off on many of them.

N. 12. One 5-piece garniture comprising: 3 round, heavily gilded jars with short necks and like covers surmounted by painted and

⁹³ Initials of Carl Siegmund Clauer (died 1732), head chamberlain's office.

⁹⁴ Literal translation from the *German von Pappe aufgetragen*, probably meaning that the painting was applied on cardboard. The description in the 1779 Inventory reads: *Die Mahlerey ist auf Pappe*. See Staatliche Kunstsammlungen Dresden, Inventory no. 334. *Inventorisation of the Saxon Elector's Japanese Palace at Neustadt beside Dresden with specific regard to Indian, likewise Black Saxon Porcelain*, Vol. 5. Dresden 1779, fol. 3r/v (translator's note).

- [p. 340]
- gilded wooden elephants instead of knops, 1 cbt 12 in. high and 17 in. in diam.; and 2 like beakers, each in the shape of a bottle with a short neck, the
- N. 13. rim of which is everted at the top, 1 cbt high and 9 in. in diam. 3 5-piece garnitures, each comprising: 3 round, heavily gilded and painted jars with moulded detail, short necks and covers surmounted by painted and gilded grotesques instead of knops, 1 cbt 14 in. h. and 17 in. in diam.; and 2 like beakers with everted gilt rims, 1 cbt 1 in. high and 12½ in. in diam.
- N. 14. 2 5-piece garnitures, each comprising: 3 pointed round jars having moulded figures in colours and gilt within cartouches, short necks and covers on which sit and stand painted wooden dolls and figures instead of knops, 1 cbt 13 in. high and 17 in. in diam.; and 2 like
- [p. 341]
- beakers with everted rims, 1 cbt 1 in. high and 12½ in. in diam.
- N. 15. One 5-piece garniture comprising: 3 pointed round jars, copiously painted with birds, trees and ornament, having short painted necks and high round covers on which stand, instead of knops, heavily gilded wooden mountains to which blue porcelain lions have been cemented, 1 cbt 14 in. high and 17 in. in diam.; and 2 like long beakers with everted gilt rims, 1 cbt 1 in. high, 12 in. in diam.
- N. 16. One 5-piece garniture, painted in colours with intermittent gilding, comprising: 3 round jars with short necks and covers, each surmounted by a pointed
- [p. 342]
- round knop with ribbing and heavy gilding, 1 cbt 12 in. high and 17 in. in diam.; and 2 upward standing beakers, one of them damaged, having everted gilt rims, 1 cbt 1 in. high and 12 in. in diam.
- N. 17. 2 garnitures, similarly moulded with ornament and figures in gilt, *[seven words inserted:]* each a set of 5 comprising: 3 jars with short necks and round covers, each surmounted by an old monkey made of wood holding a baby monkey. 1 cover is damaged, 1 cbt 2 in. high and 12 in. in diam.; and 2 like beakers with broad everted rims in gilt, 16 in. high and 9½ in. in diam.

- [p. 343] N. 18. 20 round vases, broad and open at the top but tapering towards the bottom, having gilded outer bars that enclose copious birds and flowers in porcelain so as to give the effect of birdcages. There are handles half way up on either side, each in the shape of a white elephant's head and trunk, that are cemented on. The gilding on these vases was applied from⁹⁵ cardboard and does not adhere well. 1 is damaged and they are all 22½ in. high and 15½ in. in diam.
- [p. 344] N. 19. One 5-piece garniture comprising: 3 jars, each in the shape of a bottle with an elongated neck and a cover surmounted by a double round knop in gold and blue. The gilding on this garniture was done by Court Lacquerer Schnell⁹⁶. 1 cover is badly damaged, 21 in. high, 29 in. in diam.; and 2 like beakers with round bellies, long bulbed necks and everted ribbed rims in black, 18 in. high, 8 in. in diam.
- N. 20. One 4-piece garniture, gilded by Court Lacquerer Schnell, comprising: 2 round jars, each in the shape of a bottle with a cover surmounted by a pointed knop in blue and gold. 1 jar is damaged and they are each 23 in. high and 8 in. in diam.; and 2 upward standing beakers with flat bulbs in the middle and everted rims, 17½ in. high, 8½ in. in diam. Both beakers are badly damaged.
- [p. 345] N. 21. One 5-piece garniture, gilded and painted by Court Lacquerer Schnell, comprising: 3 round jars with necks and covers, on each of which stands a knop in blue and gilt, 21 in. high and 9 in. in diam.; and 2 beakers with round bellies, long necks and black everted rims, 18½ in. high, 9 in. in diam.
- [Note in margin:] These beakers were stripped back down in 1723.
- N. 22. One 3-piece garniture, gilded and painted by Court Lacquerer Schnell, comprising: one round jar with a cover upon which sits

⁹⁵ Literal translation from the *German von Pappe aufgetragen*, probably meaning that the painting was applied on cardboard, similar to the garnitures inventoried under N 11 [Zigzag line] (translator's note).

⁹⁶ Martin Schnell (1675–1740), Saxon court lacquerer (as of 1710).

- a small lion instead of a knop, 1 cbt high, 13 in. in diam.; and 2 beakers, each in the shape of an upward standing bottle with a short neck, 21 in. high and 9 in. in diam.
- N. 23. One do. 3-piece garniture comprising: one jar in the shape of a necked cylindrical bottle with a cover surmounted by a gilt knop, 22 in. high and 7 in. in diam.; and 2 beakers with flat bulbs in the middle and everted rims, 1 of them broken and repaired with wood, 17 in. high, 8 in. in diam.
- [p. 346] N. 24. One do. 3-piece garniture comprising: one cylindrical jar with a short neck and a differing cover surmounted by a small gilt knop, 22 in. high and 6 in. in diam.; and 2 like beakers with everted rims, 19½ in. high and 10 in. in diam.
- N. 25. One do. 3-piece garniture comprising: one round jar with a short neck and a cover surmounted by a pointed knop in blue and gilt, 1 cbt high and 14½ in. in diam.; and 2 cylindrical beakers with flat bulbs in the middle. These beakers are decorated and gilded differently than the jar, 22 in. high and 9 in. in diam.
- N. 26. 4 cylindrical beakers, gilded and painted by Court Lacquerer Schnell⁹⁷, groups of 2 and 2 of
- [p. 347] which are of respective sorts, 2 having flat-bulbed bellies in the middle, 22 in. high and 9½ in. in diam.
- N. 27. 3 like cylindrical beakers, 2 of which are of a sort, 21¼ in. high and 9½ in. in diam.
- N. 28. One like small 5-piece garniture comprising: 3 jars with covers surmounted by small gilt knobs, 12 in. high and 5 in. in diam.; and 2 upward standing beakers with everted rims, 11 in. high and 5 in. in diam.
- N. 29. One single like jar with a cover and small gilt knop, 12 in. high and 5 in. in diam.
- N. 30. 6 high round beakers, painted and gilded by Court Lacquerer Schnell, that have flat ribbed covers, on each of which stands a small knop in gold and blue,

⁹⁷ Martin Schnell (1675–1740), Saxon court lacquerer (as of 1710).

- [p. 348] 13½ in. high and 5 in. in diam. 2 are only 13 in. high. [*Note in margin:*] These 2 were stripped back down in June 1722 at the gracious command of His Royal Majesty⁹⁸ and are hence now blue-and-white only.
- N. 31. 2 round vases, gilded and painted by Court Lacquerer Schnell⁹⁹, having covers on each of which stands a gilt knop. One of them is delftware, 12 in. high and 9 in. in diam.
- N. 32. 2 ribbed bottles gilded by the Court Lacquerer and having round bellies, spouts and necks that are everted, open and black at the top, 9½ in. high and 7 in. in diam. [*Note in margin:*] These 2 were also cleaned back off and had the lacquer scratched off of them in June 1722.
- N. 33. 2 tall four-sided bottles with flat round covers that are damaged, 11½ in. high and 4½ in. in diam.
[*Note in margin:*] These 2 bottles were stripped back down in June 1722 and their damaged covers discarded.
- N. 34. One 5-piece garniture comprising: 3 round jars, 1 of them damaged, each with a cover and knop, 130
- [p. 349] 1 cbt 10 in. high and 18 in. in diam.; and 2 cylindrical beakers with everted rims, 1 cbt ½ in. high and 12½ in. in diam.
- N. 35. One 5-piece octagonal garniture comprising: 3 short-necked jars with covers on each of which there is a pointed knop, 1 cbt 9 in. high and 11 in. in diam.; and 2 beakers with everted rims, 1 cbt 1 in. high and 12½ in. in diam. 1 is damaged.
- N. 36. 14 round vases with covers. Of a sort are groups of:
2, each of which has a blue knop on its cover;
3, each with a white-and-blue striped knop on its cover;
3, each with a white lion instead of a knop on its cover;
3, 1 with a broken neck and 1 damaged, and each having a gilt lion instead of a knop on its cover;
2 of the lions are damaged;
2, each with a gilt lion instead of a knop on its cover; and
- [p. 350]

⁹⁸ Elector Frederick Augustus I of Saxony (1670; 1694–1733), as Augustus II King of Poland (1697–1733) ('Augustus the Strong').

⁹⁹ Martin Schnell (1675–1740), Saxon court lacquerer (as of 1710).

- 1 that has a blue lion instead of a knop on its cover.
- Each of these 14 vases is 1 cbt 1 in. high and 14½ in. in diam.
- N. 37. 2 octagonal vases with short necks and covers, each of which is surmounted by a pointed blue knop, 1 cbt 1 in. high and 14 in. in diam. [*Note in margin:*] His Royal Majesty¹⁰⁰ purchased 1 like item from Miss Bassetouche¹⁰¹ in 1723.
- N. 38. One round jar with a cover, short neck and pointed blue knop, 1 cbt 1 in. high and 14 in. in diam.
- N. 39. One do. with a flat knop on its cover, 22 in. high, 13 in. in diam.
- N. 40. 4 vases with short necks and covers, each surmounted by a blue knop, 17 in. high and 10 in. in diam.
- [p. 351] N. 41. One round vase having a short neck and a cover with a pointed knop that is damaged and has been cemented together, 20½ in. high and in diam. 13½ in.
- N. 42. One like item, which is damaged and has a round knop on its cover, 18½ in. high and 13 in. in diam.
- N. 43. One round, short-necked vase from which the cover is missing, 15½ in. high and 13 in. in diam. 131
- N. 44. One squat round vase, which has been cemented together in the middle, with a cover surmounted by a wooden knop in gilt, 16 in. high and in diam.
- N. 45. One 7-piece garniture comprising: 3 vases, each in the shape of a cylindrical
- [p. 352] bottle having a short neck, an offset rim and a cover with a small blue knop, 1 cbt 1 in. high and 9 in. in diam.; and 4 coverless vases, each in the shape of a bottle with an everted rim, 23½ in. high and 9 in. in diam. 1 of them is damaged.
- N. 46. One garniture of 3 cylindrical vases with short necks and round covers, each of which has a broad rim and a small pointed knop in blue, 18 in. high and 10 in. in diam.

¹⁰⁰ Elector Frederick Augustus I of Saxony (1670; 1694–1733), as Augustus II King of Poland (1697–1733) ('Augustus the Strong').

¹⁰¹ Anna Elisabeth Bassetouche (died 1730), porcelain dealer in Dresden.

- [p. 353]
- N. 47. 13 tallish cylindrical vases with flat round covers. There are groups of 3 of a sort, also painted with some red, 2 of a sort, each with a small blue knop on its cover, and 8 of a sort, the cover on one of them damaged, 11 in. high and 9 in. in diam.
- N. 48. One garniture of 3 cylindrical bottles with like necks and offset rims. All 3 are badly damaged, 1 cbt 8 in. high and 9 in. in diam. *[Note in margin:]* His Royal Majesty¹⁰² had 1 like bottle made in delftware by Eggebrecht¹⁰³ and submitted to the Palace in June 1722.
- N. 49. One garniture of 7 bottles having round bellies, long bulbed necks and everted rims around their mouths. 1 is badly damaged, 1 cbt 6 in. high and 10 in. in diam.
- N. 50. One 5-piece garniture comprising: 3 round jars with short necks and covers having broad rims and pointed blue knops, 21 in. high, 8½ in. in diam.; and 2 cylindrical beakers with everted rims, 19½ in. high and 10 in. in diam.
- [p. 354]
- N. 51. One 5-piece garniture with cartouches comprising: 3 cylindrical jars with short necks and covers, each having a ribbed rim and a small double knop in blue and white, 1 cbt high and 9 in. in diam.; and 2 cylindrical beakers with everted rims, 21 in. high, 8½ in. in diam.
- N. 52. One 5-piece garniture, lightly moulded with flowers, comprising: 3 round jars with short necks and covers having broad rims and pointed blue knops, 22 in. high and 8½ in. in diam.; and 2 beakers with round bellies, long necks and everted rims. Both are damaged, 19 in. high and 9 in. in diam.
- N. 53. 3 bottle beakers
- [p. 355]
- with round bellies, long necks and everted rims. Both¹⁰⁴ are damaged, 18½ in. high and 9 in. in diam.

¹⁰² Elector Frederick Augustus I of Saxony (1670; 1694–1733), as Augustus II King of Poland (1697–1733) ('Augustus the Strong').

¹⁰³ Peter Eggebrecht (1680–1738), manufacturer of Delftware, faience potter in the Dresden faience factory.

¹⁰⁴ Literal translation; the scribe was possibly distracted into making the error by the contents of the previous entry (translator's note).

- N. 54. One 3-piece garniture, lightly moulded with ornament, comprising: 1 round bottle with a short neck that is damaged, 19 in. high and 8½ in. in diam.; and 2 cylindrical beakers with flat bulbs in the middle and everted rims, 18½ in. high and 8½ in. in diam. 1 of the latter is damaged.
- N. 55. 2 oviform bottles with short necks, 16½ in. high and 7 in. in diam. 1 is damaged.
- N. 56. One 3-piece garniture comprising: one cylindrical bottle with a short neck, 19 in. high, 6 in. in diam.; and 2 like beakers with everted rims, 18½ in. high and 8½ in. in diam., both damaged.
- [p. 356]
- N. 57. One cylindrical beaker with a flat bulb in the middle and an everted rim, 22 in. high, 10 in. in diam.
- N. 58. One badly damaged do., 19½ in. high, 9½ in. in diam.
- N. 59. One cylindrical beaker with a very short neck, 18 in. high and 6 in. in diam.
- N. 60. 1 like item, 18 in. high and 5 in. in diam.
- N. 61. 1 cylindrical bottle with a short, slightly everted neck, 20 in. high, 6 in. in diam. Is somewhat damaged.
- N. 62. 1 like item, 19 in. high and 5½ in. in diam.
- N. 63. 2 octagonal jars with like short necks and flat covers having small knops in blue and white, 15 in. high, 8 in. in diam.
- [p. 357]
- N. 64. 2 round jars with flat round covers, 13 in. high, 9 in. in diam.
- N. 65. One oviform jar with a short neck and cover surmounted by a small double knop in blue and white, 13 in. high and 8 in. in diam.
- N. 66. One do. jar with intermittent gilding and a flat round cover, 13 in. high, 8 in. in diam.
- N. 67. One do. jar with no gilding, 12 in. high and 8 in. in diam.
- N. 68. One round jar, from which the neck has broken off, with a flat round cover. The top of its cover and its foot are mounted in gilded brass, 9 in. high, 8 in. in diam.
- N. 69. One large squat round vase with moulded cartouches and a cover that was fashioned out of a da-

- [p. 358] maged dish-plate and is mounted in gilded brass, as is also the foot. There is additionally a gilded brass knop on the <knop> cover, 15 in. high and 14 in. in diam.
- N. 70. One garniture of 4 cylindrical vases with flat round covers, 12 in. high and 5 in. in diam.
- N. 71. 2 5-piece garnitures, each comprising: 3 oviform jars with short necks and covers surmounted by small brown knops. 2 of their covers differ in having small blue knops, 12 in. high and 5 in. in diam.; and 2 cylindrical beakers with everted rims in brown, 11 in. high and 4½ in. in diam. 1 jar is damaged.
- N. 72. One 5-piece hexagonal garniture in openwork, moulded with ornament and com-
- [p. 359] prising: 3 jars with hexagonal inner casings and like covers surmounted by small double knops, 12 in. high, 4½ in. in diam.; and 2 like bottle beakers with hexagonal openwork bellies, like long necks and broad everted rims, 10 in. high and 5 in. in diam.
- N. 73. 3 5-piece garnitures, each comprising: 3 oviform ribbed jarlets having short necks and covers with small knops. The covers are all of different sorts, 12 in. high and 5 in. in diam.; and 2 cylindrical ribbed beakers with everted rims, 11¼ in. high and 5 in. in diam. 134
- N. 74. 2 cylindrical bottles with short necks, 12 in. high and 4½ in. in diam.
- [p. 360] N. 75. 2 like items, 1 damaged, 11½ in. high, 4½ in. in diam.
- N. 76. 6 like items, 11¾ in. high, 4 in. in diam.
- N. 77. 3 like items, 11 in. high and 4 in. in diam.
- N. 78. 3 completely blue garnitures painted with golden figures, each consisting of 3 cylindrical bottles with short everted necks. 2 of them are damaged, 11 in. high, 4 in. in diam.; and 2 cylindrical beakers with hexagonal bulbs in the middle and everted rims. 4 have four-sided bellies, 8½ in. high, 4½ in. in diam. 1 of the latter is damaged.
- N. 79. 4 single like beakers, 3 of which have 4-sided bellies and 1 a 6-sided belly, 8½ in. high, 4½ in. in diam.
- N. 80. 2 like, non-gilded bottles on which are

- [p. 361] painted cartouches, 11 in. high, 4 in. in diam.
- N. 81. 9 cylindrical beakers, 2 of which are damaged, with flat covers surmounted by small blue knops. One of the covers is of a different sort, 11 in. high and 5 in. in diam.
- N. 82. One 5-piece garniture comprising: 2 cylindrical bottles with short necks, 8¾ in. high and 3½ in. in diam., 1 like item, 9½ in. high and 3 in. in diam.; and 2 cylindrical beakers with flat bulbs in the middle and everted rims, 1 of them damaged, 8 in. high, 4½ in. in diam. This garniture has been pieced together using the various items available.
- N. 83. One ribbed 5-piece garniture comprising: 3 oviform jars with short
- [p. 362] necks and covers surmounted by small pointed knops in blue, 8½ in. high, 3½ in. in diam.; 2 cylindrical beakers with everted rims, 8 in. high, 3½ in. in diam.
- N. 84. One 5-piece garniture, moulded with cartouches in gilt, comprising: 3 oviform jars with short necks and covers 135
surmounted by small double knops in gilt, 8½ in. high and 3½ in. in diam.; and 2 cylindrical beakers with everted rims, 7¼ in. high and 4 in. in diam.
- N. 85. One 5-piece garniture comprising: 3 oviform jars having short necks and covers with small blue knops. 1 is damaged, 9 in. high and 4 in. in diam.; and 2 beakers with round bellies and broad open necks, 8 in. high and 4 in. in diam.
- [p. 363] N. 86. 3 upright 4-sided garnitures, each consisting of 3
jars with short necks and covers surmounted by small blue knops, 7½ in. high, 2½ in. in diam.; and 2 bottle beakers with upright, everted, 4-sided¹⁰⁵ bellies and necks, 7 in. high and 2½ in. in diam. 1 beaker is damaged as is the knop on one of the jars.
- N. 87. 3 round garnitures, each consisting of 3 oviform jars having short necks and covers with small blue knops, 6½ in. high and 3 in. in diam., 3 covers are missing; and 2 cylindrical beakers, 1 of them damaged, 6 in. high, 3 in. in diam.

¹⁰⁵ The word "everted" in this series of adjectives properly refers to the neck but is entered at this position in the German original (translator's note).

- [p. 364]
- N. 88. One garniture of 3 oviform jars having short necks and covers with small blue knops. 1 cover is missing, 7 in. high, 3 in. in diam.; and 2 cylindrical beakers with everted rims, 6 in. high, 3½ in. in diam.
- N. 89. One garniture of 1 oviform footed jar with light moulding and a cover surmounted by a small pointed knop in blue, 11 in. high and 4½ in. in diam.; 2 oviform jars having short necks and covers with small blue knops, 8½ in. high and 4 in. in diam.; and 2 cylindrical beakers with everted rims, 7½ in. high and 3¾ in. in diam.
- [p. 365]
- N. 90. One 5-piece garniture comprising: 1 oviform jar with a gilded brass cover, small knop and foot, 10½ in. high, 5 in. in diam.; 2 bottles with round bellies, tapering necks, gilded brass covers and feet, 10½ in. high, 4½ in. in diam.; and 2 cylindrical beakers, their rims and feet mounted in gilded brass, 9½ in. high and 4 in. in diam.
- N. 91. One garniture of 2 cylindrical bottles with short necks, their rims and feet mounted in gilded brass, 10 in. high and 3½ in. in diam.; and 1 like beaker with a cover mounted in like manner, 8½ in. high and 4¾ in. in diam. 136
- N. 92. One 5-piece garniture comprising: 3 bottles with triple round bellies and long necks, 12 in. high and 5½ in. in diam.; and 2 flower jars, each in the shape of a 4-sided pyramid on a like pedestal. The pyramid is divided in the middle, can be taken apart and has small spouts, most no longer whole, at its corners, 18 in. high and 3¾ in. in diam.
- N. 93. One garniture of one oviform bottle with a pointed neck and small gilded-brass cover, its feet mounted, 10½ in. high and 3¾ in. in diam.; and 2 cylindrical beakers, their top rims and feet mounted in gilded brass, 7 in. high, 3½ in. in diam.
- [p. 366]
- N. 94. One garniture of 3 oviform jars with short necks and covers surmounted by small blue knops, 9 in. high and 4 in. and 3½ in. in diam.; and 2 differing bottles with short necks, 8½ in. high and 3½ in. in diam.

- N. 95. One garniture of 3 oval jarlets having short necks and covers surmounted by small pointed knops in blue, 9 in. high and 3½ in. in diam.; and 2 cylindrical bottles with everted rims, 9½ in. high and 2½ in. in diam.
- N. 96. One garniture of 7 oval bottles with short necks, 4 of which are 9 in. high and 3½ in. in diam., the other 3 8 in. high and 3½ in. in diam.
- N. 97. One 7-piece garniture comprising: 3 oval jars with flat round covers, 8½ in. high and 4½ in. in diam.; and 4 bulbous vases with flat covers, 7 inches high and 4 in. in diam.
- N. 98. One garniture of 2 oval bottles with flat *[one word inserted:]* round covers, 5¾ in. h. and 4 in. in diam.; and 3 tiny barrels, each of which has a small spout instead of a tap, 1 is 6½ in. and 2 6 in. high and 3½ in. in diam.
- N. 99. One 5-piece garniture comprising: 1 oval jar with a short, slightly everted neck, 8 in. high and 3½ in. in diam.; 2 bottles with double round bellies and pointed necks, 9 in. high and 4 in. in diam.; and 2 oval beakers with lightly moulded rims to their necks, 8½ in. high and 3½ in. in diam.
- N. 100. One 5-piece garniture comprising: 3 oval vases with round covers, 7½ in. high and 5 in. in diam.; and 2 cylindrical beakers with flat four-sided bulbs in the middle and everted rims, 8 in. high, 4 in. in diam.
- N. 101. One completely blue 5-piece garniture, with flowers in gilt, comprising: 3 jars with short bulbed necks and covers surmounted by small pointed round knops, 7½ in. high and 3 in. in diam.; and 2 like bottles with bulbed necks that are slightly everted at the top, 6½ in. high and 2½ in. in diam. The cover is missing on one jar.
- N. 102. 6 like 5-piece garnitures, each comprising: 3 oval jars with flat round covers, 4¼ in. high and 2 in. in diam.; and 2 cylindrical beakers with everted rims, 3¾ in. high and 2¼ in. in diam. 3 single such beakers are additionally included under this item number.
- N. 103. 3 cylindrical, completely blue bottles with gilt

ornament, short necks and flat covers surmounted by small round knops, 8 in. high and 3 in. in diam.

N. 104. One garniture of one bottle with a triple round belly and a short everted <rim> neck, 9 in. high and 4½ in. in diam.; and 2 bottles with round bellies and long, slightly everted necks, 8½ in. high and 4 in. in diam.

N. 105. One garniture of *[one word inserted:]* 5 oval ribbed vases with short necks and covers of different sorts, 3 surmounted by tiny knops, and 2 by small blue lions. The middle one is 7½ in. high and 4½ in. in diam., the next two, 1 of which is damaged, are 7 in. high, 3¾ in. in diam., and the final 2 6 in. high and 3 in. in diam.

N. 106. One garniture of 5 like vases with differing covers, *[11 words inserted:]* 3 of which have knops, the middle one has a flat cover and is 6½ in. high and 4 in. in diam. The next two, on one of which the knop is missing, are 6½ in. high and 4½ in. in diam., the final 2 7 in. high and 4 in. in diam.

N. 107. One garniture of 3 oval vases, the middle one having a differing cover surmounted by a small knop, 7 in. high and 4 in. in diam. *[two words inserted:]* One of <the> other two <have> has a differing cover,

[p. 369]

the other <has> none, 6½ in. and 6 in. high and 4¼ in diam.

N. 108. One 5-piece garniture comprising: 2 oval vases with short necks and differing covers, 7 in. high and 4 in. in diam.; and 3 cylindrical bottles having like everted necks with bulbs, 7 in. high and 2½ in. in diam.

N. 109. One garniture of one oval vase with a flat cover, its foot and neck mounted in gilded brass, 7½ in. high and 4 in. in diam.; and 2 vases with round bellies, small, likewise mounted feet, and 2 mounted covers surmounted by knops in gilded brass, 1 of which is missing, 7 in. high, 3½ in. in diam.

N. 110. One garniture of one long-necked bottle with a belly, small gilded-brass foot and cover, 10 in. high and 3¾ in. in diam.; and 2 oval jarlets that are painted in gold and have small gilded-brass covers on little chains, 6 in. high and 2 in. in diam.

138

- [p. 370] N. 111. One 11-piece garniture comprising: 2 bottles having round bellies, in each of which there is a small spout, 1 of which is broken, and long necks everted at the top, 7 in. high, 4½ in. in diam.; 7 cylindrical bottles standing on small feet and having long bulbed necks offset at the top, 6½ in. high and 2½ in. in diam.; and 2 bottles with tapering bulbed necks everted at the mouth, 6½ in. high and 3 inches in diam.
- N. 112. One garniture of 1 cylindrical bottle with a long, double-bulbed neck offset at the top, 8½ in. high and 3¼ in. in diam.; and 2 oviform bottles with short necks slightly everted at the top, 8½ in. high and 4 in. in diam.
- N. 113. 10 centrally divided, oviform vases with like feet, each with a hole at the back by which it can be hung from the wall. 1 is damaged, 9 in. high and 4½ in. in diam.
- [p. 371] N. 114. One 3-piece garniture comprising: 1 jar with a short neck and cover surmounted by a small pointed knop in blue, 6½ in. high and 3 in. in diam.; and 2 cylindrical beakers, everted *[three words inserted:]* at the top, 6 in. high and 3¼ in. in diam. 139
- N. 115. One garniture of 3 jarlets with covers surmounted by small blue knops, 6 in. high and 2½ in. in diam.; and 2 cylindrical beakers everted at the top, 4½ in. high and 2½ in. in diam.
- N. 116. One assorted garniture of 1 jar with a cover surmounted by a small pointed knop in blue, 6 in. high, 2½ in. in diam.; 2 coverless like items, 5 in. high and 2¼ in. in diam.; and 2 oval <round> bottles with short necks and brown rims, 6 in. high, 2½ in. in diam.
- [p. 372]
- N. 117. One small garniture of 3 coverless oval jarlets, 4 in. high, 2 in. in diam.; and 2 beakers, 4½ in. high and 2½ in. in diam.
- N. 118. One assorted small garniture of 5 oviform vases with flat covers, the largest of which has a small knop and is 5½ in. high and 3¼ in. in diam. The other 4 are 4½ in. high and 3 in. in diam. The covers on these vases are all of different sorts.
- N. 119. One 5-piece garniture comprising: 3 oval, spirally moulded jars with differing covers, 5 in. high and 2½ in. in diam.; and 2 round vases with 2 differing covers, 3 in. high and in diam.

- | | | | |
|----------|---------|---|-----|
| [p. 373] | N. 120. | 3 oval jarlets with differing flat covers, the middle one having a small knop, 4½ in. high and 3 in. in diam. | |
| | N. 121. | One 6-piece garniture comprising: 2 upright octagonal bottles with gilt necks, 4½ in. high, 1¼ in. in diam.; 2 small bottles having cylindrical bellies and necks mounted in gilded brass with little chains at the top, 4 in. high and 1½ in. in diam.; and 2 small bottles, their necks likewise mounted, 3½ in. high and 1½ in. in diam. | |
| [p. 374] | N. 122. | One garniture of 6 oval vases, completely in blue with some gilding, having flat covers, 5½ in. high and 3½ in. in diam. | |
| | N. 123. | Three oval vases with flat round covers, one of a different sort, 8 in. high and 5 in. in diam. | |
| | N. 124. | Two like items with high covers surmounted by small blue knops, 8 in. high, 5¼ in. in diam. | |
| | N. 125. | Two oval vases with short necks and flat round covers, 7¾ in. high and 4 in. in diam. | |
| | N. 126. | Two ribbed oval vases with intermittent gilding and covers surmounted by pointed knops in blue and gilt, 6½ in. high and 4 in. in diam. | 140 |
| [p. 375] | N. 127. | One set of 5 items, each made up of 2 slop bowls and joined to each other in the middle by means of a ring in gilded brass. The largest stands at the bottom on a gilded-brass tripod. The other 4 have like small pedestals, whereas all 5 have small, neatly executed covers in gilded brass. The largest is 8 in. high and 5 in. in diam., the next 2 are 7½ in. high and 4 in. in diam., the final 2 7 in. high and 3½ in. in diam. | |
| | N. 128. | One set of 3 like items, the middle one of which also stands on a like tripod and is 6 in. high, 4¾ in. in diam. and badly damaged. <i>[one sentence inserted:]</i> In July 1723, His Royal Majesty ¹⁰⁶ dropped <and smashed> these pieces, causing the cover to be smashed. The other 2 are on small pedestals, 6½ in. high and 3½ in. in diam. | |
| [p. 376] | N. 129. | Three differing oval vases, on 2 of which the covers are missing | |

¹⁰⁶ Elector Frederick Augustus I of Saxony (1670; 1694–1733), as Augustus II King of Poland (1697–1733) ('Augustus the Strong').

- and the third is of a different sort, 7½ in. high and 4½ in. and 5 in. in diam.
- N. 130. One cylindrical bottle with a short neck, 7½ in. high and 3 in. in diam.
- N. 131. One cylindrical beaker, 8 in. high, 4 in. in diam.
- N. 132. One small bottle with a small foot, round belly and long neck, 5 in. high and 2½ in. in diam.
- N. 133. One oval vase without a cover, 3½ in. high, 2½ in. in diam.
- N. 134. One upward standing beaker, 3½ in. high, 2 in. in diam.
- N. 135. Two bottles with oval bellies and long bulbed necks, 1 of which is damaged, 13½ in. high and 5 in. in diam.
- [p. 377] N. 136. Two bottles with oval bellies and long bulbed necks, 13 in. high and 5¼ in. in diam.
- N. 137. 2 like items, on which are painted cartouches with various flowers. 1 is damaged, 11½ in. high and 5 in. in diam., the other 11 in. high.
- N. 138. One like bottle with 3 round bellies, a short neck and an everted gilt rim, 10¼ in. high and 4½ in. in diam. 141
- N. 139. Three somewhat smaller like items, 9¾ in. high, 4½ in. in diam.
- N. 140. Two bottles, each with 3 round bellies on which are painted cartouches with figures in various colours, short necks and slightly everted rims, 11½ in. high and 5 in. in diam.
- [p. 378] N. 141. Two like bottles, 10¼ in. high and 5 in. in diam. 1 of them is damaged.
- N. 142. Two like items, 10 in. high and 4½ in. in diam.
- N. 143. Four like items, 9¾ in. high and 4½ in. in diam.
- N. 144. Two like items on which are painted cartouches with figures in various colours, 9½ in. high and 4½ in. in diam. 1 [*one word inserted:*] of them is damaged.
- N. 145. 1 like item on which are painted cartouches with flowers in various colours, 9¼ in. high and 4½ in. in diam.
- N. 146. Two bottles with round bellies, long necks and high bell-shaped covers surmounted by small pointed knobs in blue, 13¼ in. high and 5 in. in diam.
- N. 147. Two like items with lowish covers that are likewise bell-shaped

- [p. 379] and are surmounted by small round knops in blue, 10½ in. high and 4½ in. in diam.
- N. 148. Four bottles with round bellies and long necks, 7½ in. high and 4½ in. in diam. 1 of them is damaged.
- N. 149. Four bottles with round bellies and long slender necks, 7½ in. high and 3¾ in. in diam.
- N. 150. One bottle having a round blue belly and a long brown neck with a bulb towards the bottom, 7½ in. high and 3¾ in. in diam.
- N. 151. One like item, 7¼ in. high and 3 in. in diam.
- N. 152. Two like items, 6¾ in. high and 3 in. in diam.
- N. 153. Eleven oviform bottles with tapering necks, the neck having broken off on 1, 8 in. and 8¼ in. high and 3½ in. in diam.
- N. 154. One bottle, with a round belly and long,
[Note in margin:] His Royal Majesty's¹⁰⁷ dog, Tibere, knocked this and the following bottle, No. 155, over on 9 July 1723, hence they are now both damaged and have been cemented.
- [p. 380] bulbed, additionally offset neck, where same is damaged, 8 in. high and 2¾ in. in diam. 142
- N. 155. One ditto., 7¾ in. high and 2¾ in. in diam.
- N. 156. Three bottles with round bellies and double-bulbed necks slightly everted at the top, 11¼ in. high and 4¾ in. in diam.
- N. 157. One bottle with an oval belly and a long, somewhat damaged neck, 12¼ in. high and 6½ in. in diam.
- N. 158. One bottle with a round belly, long bulbed neck and wide offset mouth, 10½ inches high and 4½ in. in diam.
- N. 159. Two bottles with round bellies in brown and long, double-bulbed necks, 8 in. high and 3½ in. in diam.
- N. 160. Two like items with yellow bellies, 8 in. high and 3¾ in. in diam.
- N. 161. Two bottles with round bellies and bulbed necks, 9¼ in. high and 4½ in. in diam.
- [p. 381]
- N. 162. Six bottles with short bulbed necks everted at the top, 7 in. high and 3¼ in. in diam.
- N. 163. 16 like items, 7 in. high and 3½ in. in diam.

¹⁰⁷ Elector Frederick Augustus I of Saxony (1670; 1694–1733), as Augustus II King of Poland (1697–1733) ('Augustus the Strong').

	N. 164.	1 bottle with a round belly and a long, slightly everted neck, 10¾ in. high and 5 in. in diam.	
	N. 165.	2 bottles with oval bellies and long wide necks, 9 in. high and 4½ in. in diam.	
	N. 166.	2 like items, 1 with some damage to its mouth, 8 in. high, 4½ in. in diam.	
	N. 167.	One bottle with a round belly and a long wide neck, 8 in. high and 4¼ in. in diam.	
[p. 382]	N. 168.	One bottle with an oval belly and a tapering bulbed neck, 7 in. high, 3½ in. in diam.	
	N. 169.	One bottle with a round belly, high foot and long, tapering neck, 8¼ in. high and 3 in. in diam.	
	N. 170.	One bottle with a round belly and a long, tapering neck, 7¼ in. high and 3 in. in diam. There is damage to its foot.	
	N. 171.	1 bottle having a round belly and long neck with a bulb towards the bottom, 7 in. high and 3 in. in diam. Its foot has broken off.	
	N. 172.	One bottle with a squat round belly, a foot and a long neck that is bulbed towards the bottom before becoming offset and tapering upwards, 8 in. high and 3½ in. in diam.	143
	N. 173.	1 do. having a long neck with a bulb towards the bottom, 7 in. high and 3¼ in. in diam.	
[p. 383]	N. 174.	1 do. with a round belly, 8 in. high and 3 in. in diam.	
	N. 175.	One bottle with a round belly and a long neck that is thick at the bottom and tapers towards the top, 7 in. high and 3 in. in diam.	
	N. 176.	One small bottle with a round belly and long neck, 5¼ in. high, 2½ in. in diam.	
	N. 177.	One bottle with a round belly and a long, somewhat bulbed neck, 5 in. high and 2½ in. in diam.	
	N. 178.	One do., 3¾ in. high and 2 in. in diam.	
	N. 179.	Two small bottles with round bellies and short slender necks, 3½ in. high and 2¼ in. in diam.	
[p. 384]	N. 180.	One garniture of one long ribbed beaker with a cover surmounted by a small pointed knob in blue, 13 in. high, 4½ in. in diam.; and 2 beakers on which the covers are missing, 7 in. high, 4¾ in. in diam.	

- N. 181. 10 beakers with feet, covers and handles. A handle and the cover are missing on one, 8½ in. high and 4 in. in diam.
- N. 182. One garniture of 5 bottle-shaped flower jars with squat round bellies and long everted necks, each with a handle on either side. The middle jar is 11¼ in. high and 5 in. in diam., the next two 10½ in. high and 5 in. in diam., and the final 2 9½ in. high and 4½ in. in diam.
- N. 183. One garniture of 3 like flower jars, 2 of which have gilded handles and are 8½ in. high and 4 in. in diam. The middle jar, by contrast, is 8½ in. high and 4½ in. in diam.
- [p. 385] N. 184. Two bottle-shaped flower jars, having moulded stripes on their oval bellies and long necks, the latter fitted with 2 gilt handles from each of which hangs a small gilt ring, 12½ in. high and 4¼ in. in diam.
- N. 185. 3 like items, 1 of which is damaged, 11 inches high and 4 in. in diam.
- N. 186. One like item, 12¼ in. high and 4¼ in. in diam. 144
- N. 187. Four like items with brown rims. One handle and ring are missing on 1, 7½ in. high and 2¼ in. in diam.
- N. 188. Three like items, 1 of which is damaged and missing its ringed handle, 7½ in. high and 2½ in. in diam.
- N. 189. Two like items without brown rims. 1 of them damaged, 7 in. high, 2¼ in. in diam.
- N. 190. One like item, on which the handles are not gilt.
[p. 386] Conversely, the entire jar is painted with golden flowers, 11¼ in. high, 4½ in. in diam.
- N. 191. One completely blue garniture of 3 hexagonal jars, 1 of them damaged, on which are painted flowers and ornament in red and gilt and which have like covers, each surmounted by a small lion, 12 in. high and 4½ in. in diam.; and 2 hexagonal bottle beakers with 2 handles, 1 of which is missing, and everted rims, 11 in. high and 4½ in. in diam.
- N. 192. One Indian lady standing on a pedestal - which is cracked right through - holding in her hand a basket in which there is a fish, 9¼ in. high.

- [p. 387]
- N. 193. Two pedestals, on each of which are seated 2 pagods completely in blue, 3 in. high.
- N. 194. Two like seated pagods, 2½ in. high.
- N. 195. Three grotesques with jaws agape sitting on pedestals, 2 in. high.
- N. 196. One drinking vessel in the form of a seated elephant that has a bottle-neck with a small silver cover on its back. The tusks out of which the wine flows are also encased in silver, 10 in. high and 7 in. long.
- N. 197. Two upward standing boxes with 4 round corners and flat covers on each of which stands a mountain sprigged with butterflies and moulded flowers, 10 in. high and 6½ in. long.
- N. 198. Two like items that are, however, damaged, 11 in. high and 6 in. long.
- N. 199. One like item, its cover sprigged with a branch, a flower and a fruit.s
- [p. 388]
- There is some damage to the leaves, 10 in. high, 6½ in. long. 145
- N. 200. Ten white oxen with blue horns and claws, 2½ in. high, 3½ in. long.
- N. 201. One small garniture of one bottle with an oval belly and elongated neck, 3½ in. high, 1½ in. in diam.; and 2 cylindrical bottles with short necks that are both damaged, 2¾ in. high and 1¼ in. in diam.
- N. 202. One small garniture, *[one word inserted:]* as transparent as glass, of 2 bottles with bulbed necks, 2¾ in. high and 1¼ in. in diam.; and 1 short-necked jarlet, 2¼ in. high and 1 in. in diam.
- N. 203. Seven differing small bottles, 2 and 2¼ in. high and 1 in. in diam.
- N. 204. Two *[two words inserted:]* oblong inkstands, each containing an inkpot, a sand-box and another box with 5
- [p. 389]
- holes, 2½ in. high, 2 in. long and 5 in. broad.
- N. 205. 32½ dozen small bottles joined together to form circular moulding at the top of rooms instead of rails. Many of them are damaged and the majority 2½ in. high and 1 in. in diam. They have been marked with the [Zigzag line] cipher all together owing to their quantity.

Further to this is the ware His Royal Majesty¹⁰⁸ purchased from Miss Bassetouche¹⁰⁹ and submitted to the Palace in May 1722:

[p. 390] N. 206. One garniture of one large oval jar with a short neck and a cover upon which sits a somewhat damaged wooden grotesque in green and gilt, 1½ cbt high, 19 in. in diam. This jar has several cracks at the bottom; and 2 companion bottle beakers with short necks, 1 of which is damaged, 1 cbt 5 in. high, 9 in. in diam. NB. This garniture has reddish florets in addition to its blue colouring.

N. 207. One garniture of 3 oval jars with short necks, brown rims and covers on each of which sits a blue lion, 1 of which is cemented on, 1 cbt 2 in. high and 15 in. in diam.; and 2 companion beakers with flat-bulbed bellies and slightly everted rims in brown, 22 in. high and 9½ in. in diam.

[p. 391] N. 208. One garniture of 3 oval jars with short necks and covers surmounted by round blue knops, one of the covers being of a different sort, 1 cbt 1 in. high and 16 in. in diam.; and 2 companion beakers with flat-bulbed bellies and everted rims, 22¼ in. high and 10 in. in diam. 1 of them is damaged. NB. This garniture has several red figures.

His Royal Majesty¹¹⁰ obtained the following ware from the estate of his Counsellor of War Raschke¹¹¹ and submitted it to the Palace in June 1722:

N. 209. One garniture of one oval bottle with a short wide neck that is damaged, 7½ in. high and 4 in. in diam.; 2 oval jars with short necks, 8½ in. high, 3½ in. in diam.; and 2 somewhat smaller jars with covers surmounted by small blue lions instead of knops, 8 in. high, 4 in. in diam. 1 of them is damaged.

210. One garniture of 2 oval jars with covers and gilt lions. 1 cover is damaged, 10¼ in. high and 4½ in. in diam.; and 3 flower jars with

¹⁰⁸ Elector Frederick Augustus I of Saxony (1670; 1694–1733), as Augustus II King of Poland (1697–1733) ('Augustus the Strong').

¹⁰⁹ Anna Elisabeth Bassetouche (died 1730), porcelain dealer in Dresden.

¹¹⁰ Elector Frederick Augustus I of Saxony (1670; 1694–1733), as Augustus II King of Poland (1697–1733) ('Augustus the Strong').

¹¹¹ Daniel Friedrich Raschke (died 1722), Saxon counsellor of war.

- oval bellies and long necks, on each of which there are 2 gilt handles with like rings, 11¼ in. high, 4¼ in. in diam.
- [p. 392] N. 211. One completely blue garniture, having white cartouches in which are painted figures in polychrome, of 3 jars with short necks and round covers surmounted by small blue knops, 11½ in. high and 4½ in. in diam.; alongside 2 like beakers with flat-bulbed bellies and slightly everted rims, 10½ in. high, 4¾ in. in diam.
- N. 212. One garniture of one oval jar with a flat round cover, 7½ in. high, 3½ in. in diam.; and 2 beakers with covers surmounted by small blue knops, 8 in. high and 3¼ in. in diam.
- N. 213. 3 beakers with feet, covers and 2 handles. The knop on the cover of one is damaged, 7¼ in. high, 3½ in. in diam.
- N. 214. <One> Two small ribbed garnitures, each consisting of 3 jarlets with covers and small pointed knops in blue, 4¾ in. high and 2 in. in diam.; and 2 round beakers with flat-bulbed bellies, 3 in. high, 2 in. in diam.
- [p. 393] 215. One small garniture of 3 upright 4-sided jarlets with small round feet and covers surmounted by small pointed knops in blue. Each jarlet also has 2 blue handles, 5 in. high, 1½ in. in diam.; and 2 like flower jarlets with handles, 4½ in. high, 1½ in. in diam.
216. One small garniture of 4 hexagonal jarlets having like covers with small blue knops, 1 cover is missing, 4½ in. high, 1½ in. in diam.
217. 3 jarlets with covers and small pointed knops in blue, 4½ in. high and 2 in. in diam.
218. 3 coverless jarlets, 2¾ in. high and 2 in. in diam.
219. One garniture of 3 footed cylindrical jarlets having flat round covers with small blue knops, 5 in. high, 1½ in. in diam.; and 2 like companion bottles with offset mouths, 4¾ in. high, 2 in. in diam.
220. 3 cylindrical bottles with short necks and offset mouths. 2 have bulbed necks, 5 in. high, 1¾ in. in diam.
- [p. 394] N. 221. 2 like bottles, 4¾ in. high and 2 in. in diam.
- N. 222. 2 like items, 4¼ in. high and 1¾ in. in diam.

- N. 223. 3 oval jarlets with flat round covers. 1 is 5 in. high and $3\frac{1}{4}$ in. in diam., whilst the other 2 are $4\frac{1}{2}$ in. high and 3 in. in diam.
- N. 224. 2 round, 5-sided jarlets with covers and small pointed knops in blue, 4 in. high and 3 in. in diam.
- N. 225. One round jarlet with a cover and a small blue knop, $4\frac{3}{4}$ in. high, $3\frac{1}{2}$ in. in diam.
- N. 226. One garniture of one oval bottle with a short neck, $8\frac{1}{2}$ in. high and $3\frac{1}{2}$ in. in diam.; and 2 bottles with long necks, $8\frac{1}{4}$ in. high and 4 in. in diam.
- N. 227. 5 bottles with round bellies and long bulbed necks, $7\frac{1}{2}$ in. high, $3\frac{1}{2}$ in. in diam.
- N. 228. 3 bottles having round feet, squat round bellies and long bulbed necks with brown rims, $7\frac{1}{4}$ in. high, 3 in. in diam. 2 are $6\frac{3}{4}$ in. high.

[Cf. p. 795.](#)

[p. 395]

Ch. 2. Tea and coffee ware plus accoutrements.

148

- N. 1. One large, slenderly ribbed slop bowl, $11\frac{1}{2}$ in. deep and $18\frac{3}{4}$ in. in diam.
- N. 2. One round slop bowl with a ribbed rim, $7\frac{1}{4}$ in. deep and $15\frac{1}{4}$ in. in diam.
- N. 3. One do., 7 in. <high> deep and $15\frac{1}{2}$ in. in diam.
- N. 4. One do., 7 in. deep and $15\frac{1}{2}$ in. in diam. Is damaged.
- N. 5. One do., 7 in. deep and 15 in. in diam. Is damaged.
- N. 6. One do., $6\frac{1}{2}$ in. deep and $15\frac{1}{2}$ in. in diam.
- N. 7. One ditto, $6\frac{1}{2}$ in. deep and 15 in. in diam.
- N. 8. One do., $6\frac{3}{4}$ in. deep and $15\frac{1}{4}$ in. in diam. Is badly damaged.
- N. 9. One do., $5\frac{3}{4}$ in. deep and $13\frac{3}{4}$ in. in diam.
- N. 10. One ditto, $5\frac{3}{4}$ in. deep and 13 in. in diam.
- N. 11. One lobed slop bowl, 5 in. deep and $12\frac{1}{2}$ in. in diam.
- N. 12. Two round slop bowls with gilt rims and like flowers, 1 is damaged, $7\frac{3}{4}$ in. deep and $15\frac{1}{4}$ in. in diam.
- N. 13. Two do., without gilt rims or flowers, $6\frac{3}{4}$ in. deep and $14\frac{3}{4}$ in. in diam.

[p. 396]

	N. 14.	One round slop bowl with a slightly everted rim, 6¼ in. deep and 14¾ in. in diam. The glaze has come away from the rim.	
	N. 15.	One like item, 4 in. deep and 9¼ in. in diam.	
	N. 16.	One round, somewhat damaged slop bowl, 4¼ in. deep and 9¼ in. in diam.	
	N. 17.	One dozen round slop bowls, painted in blue and with flowers and ornament in gold on the outside, 4 in. deep and 8¼ in. in diam.	
	N. 18.	One do., 3¾ in. deep and 8¼ in. in diam.	
	N. 19.	Five ribbed like items, 4 in. deep, 8 in. in diam.	
	N. 20.	One round slop bowl, 4¾ in. deep, 8½ in. in diam.	
	N. 21.	One circular ribbed slop bowl, 4½ in. deep and 8¾ in. in diam.	
	N. 22.	One do., 4¼ in. deep, 8½ in. in diam.	
	N. 23.	Two slop bowls with ribbed rims and lobing at the bottom, 4 in. deep and 8½ in. in diam.	
[p. 397]	N. 24.	Four round, gilt-rimmed slop bowls with external gilt ornament, 4 in. deep and 8 in. in diam.	149
	N. 25.	Six round slop bowls impressed with flowers, 4 in. deep and 7¾ in. in diam.	
	N. 26.	One round slop bowl with a brown rim, 3½ in. deep and 7¾ in. in diam.	
	N. 27.	One somewhat shallower do., 3 in. deep and 8 in. in diam.	
	N. 28.	One round slop bowl with a ribbed rim and lobing at the bottom, 4 in. deep and 8¾ in. in diam.	
	N. 29.	One circular ribbed slop bowl, 4 in. deep and 8 in. in diam.	
	N. 30.	Four like slop bowls, 3¾ in. deep, 8 in. in diam.	
	N. 31.	One round slop bowl, completely blue on the outside, with white cartouches and a brown rim. Is damaged, 3½ in. deep and 8 in. in diam.	
	N. 32.	One do., without a brown rim, 4 in. deep, 8 in. in diam.	
	N. 33.	One do., 4 in. deep and 8 in. in diam.	
[p. 398]	N. 34.	Four circular ribbed slop bowls, 2 of which are badly damaged, 4 in. deep and 7½ in. in diam.	
	N. 35.	One round slop bowl with a gilt ribbed rim, 4 in. deep and 8 in. in diam.	

	N. 36.	Three round slop bowls, 3 in. deep and 6¼ in. in diam.	
	N. 37.	One like item, 2¾ in. deep, 6 in. in diam.	
	N. 38.	One circular ribbed slop bowl, 3½ in. deep and 7 in. in diam.	
	N. 39.	6 round slop bowls impressed with flowers, 3 in. deep and 6½ in. in diam.	
	N. 40.	Two round slop bowls with ribbed rims and lobing at the bottom, 3 in. deep, 6½ in. in diam.	
	N. 41.	Three circular ribbed slop bowls, 3¼ in. deep and 6½ in. in diam.	
	N. 42.	One do., 3 in. deep and 6½ in. in diam.	
	N. 43.	Eight circular ribbed slop bowls, 3 in. deep, 6½ in. in diam.	
[p. 399]	N. 44.	Two round, gilt-rimmed slop bowls impressed with flowers, 3 in. deep, 6½ in. in diam.	
	N. 45.	Four circular ribbed slop bowls, 3 in. deep, 6½ in. in diam.	
	N. 46.	One round, ribbed-rim slop bowl, 3 in. deep, 7¼ in. in diam.	
	N. 47.	One round, externally brown slop bowl, 3¼ in. deep and 7 in. in diam.	
	N. 48.	Six ribbed-rim slop bowls moulded with seashells, 3 in. deep, 6 in. in diam.	150
	N. 49.	Two ribbed slop bowls with everted ribbed rims, 1 of them damaged, 4 in. deep, 6 in. in diam.	
	N. 50.	Five like items, 3 in. deep, 5½ in. in diam., 1 of them damaged.	
	N. 51.	Two octagonal slop bowls, 3 in. deep, 6½ in. in diam.	
	N. 52.	One do., 3 in. deep, 6½ in. in diam.	
	N. 53.	Ten round slop bowls with ribbed rims and lobing at the bottom, 3¼ in. deep and 6½ in. in diam.	
[p. 400]	N. 54.	One round slop bowl with gilt flowers, 3 in. deep and 6½ in. in diam.	
	N. 55.	Four round, externally brown slop bowls, 2½ in. deep and 5 in. in diam.	
	N. 56.	Three like items, 2½ in. deep and 5 in. in diam.	
	N. 57.	One round, externally red slop bowl with gilt flowers, 3 in. deep, 6½ in. in diam.	
	N. 58.	One round, externally brown slop bowl with cartouches, 3 in. deep, 6½ in. in diam.	
	N. 59.	One round slop bowl, 3 in. deep and 6 in. in diam.	

- [p. 401]
- N. 60. Two round slop bowls in old porcelain, 3 in. deep and 6½ in. in diam.
- N. 61. One do. with a slightly everted rim, 3 in. <high> deep, 6 in. in diam.
- N. 62. Three circular ribbed slop bowls, 3 in. deep and 5 in. in diam.
- N. 63. Two round, externally yellow slop bowls with slightly everted rims, 2½ in. deep, 5 in. in diam.
- N. 64. One round slop bowl that is somewhat damaged, 3 in. deep, 6½ in. in diam.
- N. 65. One more badly damaged do., 3 in. deep and 6¼ in. in diam.
- N. 66. Six round, externally blue slop bowls with golden flowers, 3 in. deep and 5 in. in diam.
- N. 67. Five round slop bowls with gilt rims, 2½ in. deep and 4½ in. in diam.
- N. 68. Four round, externally blue slop bowls with white cartouches enclosing flowers in copious colours, 2½ in. deep and 4½ in. in diam.
- N. 69. One round slop bowl with a ribbed, slightly everted rim, 3 in. deep, 5½ in. in diam.
- N. 70. One damaged like item impressed with flowers, 3 in. deep and 5¾ in. in diam.
- N: 71. One round, externally brown slop bowl, 3 in. deep and 5½ in. in diam.
- [p. 402]
- N. 72. Four round slop bowls with ribbed, slightly everted rims. 1 is damaged, 2½ in. deep and 5 in. in diam.
- N. 73. One ribbed do., 2¾ in. deep and 5 in. in diam.
- N. 74. Four do., 2¾ in. deep and 5 in. in diam.
- N. 75. One round slop bowl with an everted rim, 3 in. deep and 5 in. in diam.
- N. 76. Two round, gilt-rimmed slop bowls painted on the inside with red cartouches enclosing copious figures, 3 in. deep and 4½ in. in diam.
- N. 77. One circular ribbed slop bowl with a slightly offset rim, 4 in. <high> deep and 6 in. in diam.

[p. 403]	N. 78.	Two round slop bowls with ribbed rims and lobing at the bottom, 2¾ in. deep and 4¾ in. in diam.	152
	N. 79.	Three circular ribbed slop bowls, 2½ in. deep and 5 in. in diam.	
	N. 80.	One angular slop bowl with a slightly everted rim, 2½ in. deep and 5 in. in diam.	
	N. 81.	One round, double-lobed slop bowl, 2½ in. deep and 4½ in. in diam.	
	N. 82.	One round slop bowl, its rim pierced on the outside, having a knob in the middle, 3 in. deep and 8 in. in diam.	
	N. 83.	One round slop bowl with a slightly everted rim, 3 in. deep and 6½ in. in diam.	
	N. 84.	One do., 3½ in. deep, 6½ in. in diam.	
	N. 85.	One round slop bowl, 3¼ in. deep and 6 in. in diam.	
	N. 86.	One do., 3 in. deep and 6 in. in diam.	
	N. 87.	One octagonal slop bowl with a slightly everted rim, 3 in. deep, 6 in. in diam.	
[p. 404]	N. 88.	One circular ribbed slop bowl with an everted ribbed rim, 3 in. deep and 5½ in. in diam.	
	N. 89.	One do., 3 in. deep and 6 in. in diam.	
	N. 90.	Three do., 3 in. deep and 5¾ in. in diam. 1 of them is damaged.	
	N. 91.	Two round, externally blue slop bowls with cartouches in red and white, 3 in. deep and 6½ in. in diam.	
	N. 92.	Two circular ribbed slop bowls, 3 in. deep, 6 in. in diam.	
	N. 93.	Three round slop bowls with ribbed rims and lobing at the bottom, 3 in. deep, 6 in. in diam.	
	N. 94.	One round slop bowl, 3 in. deep, 6½ in. in diam.	
	N. 95.	One round slop bowl, 3 in. deep and 6 in. in diam.	
	N. 96.	Two round, externally blue slop bowls with white cartouches and flowers in a variety of colours and gilt, 3 in. deep, 6½ in. in diam.	
	N. 97.	One damaged round slop bowl, lightly impressed with flowers, 2½ in. deep and 5 in. in diam.	
	N. 98.	Two round slop bowls with everted rims. Their exteriors are painted with a number of Indians travelling over water and overlaid with Indian writing, 3½ in. deep, 6½ in. in diam.	
	N. 99.	One round slop bowl with a	

- [p. 405] slightly everted ribbed rim, $2\frac{3}{4}$ in. deep and 4 in. in diam.
- N. 100. One externally yellow do. slop bowl, $2\frac{1}{2}$ in. deep and 5 in. in diam.
- N. 101. One round slop bowl with a slightly everted rim, $2\frac{1}{2}$ in. deep and 5 in. in diam.
- N. 102. Five round slop bowls, 1 of them damaged. 2 are of a sort, 2 in. deep and 4 in. in diam.
- N. 103. One round slop bowl with a ribbed, slightly everted rim, 3 in. deep and 6 in. in diam.
- N. 104. One do., $2\frac{1}{2}$ in. deep, 5 in. in diam.
- N. 105. Two round slop bowls with somewhat offset rims in brown and like covers, 3 in. deep, $4\frac{1}{2}$ in. in diam.
- N. 106. One round slop bowl with a lightly moulded rim, 4 in. deep and 8 in. in diam.
- N. 107. Four round slop bowls with offset ribbed rims in brown, 4 in. deep and $8\frac{1}{2}$ in. in diam.
- [p. 406] 153
- N. 108. One round slop bowl with a ribbed, slightly everted rim, 2 silver gilt handles and a like foot, $3\frac{1}{4}$ in. deep, 6 in. in diam.
- N. 109. One mounted do. slop bowl with some damage, 3 in. deep and 5 in. in diam.
- N. 110. Two 10-sided slop bowls with everted rims in brown, 4 in. deep and $8\frac{3}{4}$ in. in diam.
- N. 111. Four 5-lobed slop bowls with brown rims, some damage to 1 of them, $3\frac{1}{2}$ in. deep and $7\frac{1}{2}$ in. in diam.
- N. 112. Four 4-sided slop bowls with shaped corners and everted rims having ribbed corners, 4 in. deep, 8 in. in diam.
- N. 113. Two 10-sided slop bowls with offset ribbed rims in brown, $3\frac{1}{2}$ in. deep, $7\frac{1}{2}$ in. in diam.
- N. 114. Six 5-lobed slop bowls with brown rims, $2\frac{1}{2}$ in. deep, $4\frac{1}{4}$ in. in diam.
- [p. 407]
- N. 115. Two round slop bowls with mounted rims, openwork outer bodies and solid inner casings, $3\frac{1}{2}$ in. deep, $6\frac{1}{2}$ in. in diam.
- N. 116. One like item, $3\frac{1}{2}$ in. deep and $6\frac{1}{4}$ in. in diam.
- N. 117. Two 4-sided slop bowls with shaped corners and everted rims, 3 in. deep and $4\frac{3}{4}$ in. in diam.

	N. 118.	One octagonal slop bowl with an offset rim in brown, 2½ in. deep and 4¾ in. in diam.	
	N. 119.	Two like items, 2¼ in. deep and 4 in. in diam.	
	N. 120.	Three round slop bowls with everted rims, 3 in. deep, 6¾ in. in diam. 1 of them is damaged.	
	N. 121.	Two like items, 1 of them damaged, 3 in. deep, 6½ in. in diam.	
	N. 122.	Four like items, 4 in. deep and 8½ in. in diam. 1 is damaged.	
	N. 123.	One do., 3 in. deep and 6¾ in. in diam.	
	N. 124.	One do., 3 in. deep and 6½ in. in diam.	
[p. 408]	N. 125.	Two like items, 3¼ in. deep and 7 in. in diam. 1 is damaged.	
	N. 126.	Six round slop bowls with everted ribbed rims, 1 of them damaged, 2½ in. deep and 9 in. in diam.	
	N. 127.	One round slop bowl with an everted rim, 3½ in. deep and 6¾ in. in diam.	
	N. 128.	One do., 3¼ in. deep and 6¾ in. in diam.	
	N. 129.	One 16-sided slop bowl with an everted ribbed rim, 3 in. deep and 8½ in. in diam.	154
	N. 130.	One do., 3¼ in. deep and 8¼ in. in diam.	
	N. 131.	One do., 3 in. deep and 8¼ in. in diam.	
	N. 132.	One do., 2½ in. deep and 8 in. in diam.	
	N. 133.	One round slop bowl with an everted rim to which there is some damage, 2½ in. deep and 8 in. in diam. This item appears to be delftware.	
	N. 134.	One round slop bowl with variously coloured figures and an everted rim, 3 in. deep, 6½ in. in diam.	
[p. 409]	N. 135.	One do. with an everted ribbed rim, 2¾ in. deep and 7 in. in diam.	
	N. 136.	Two like items, 2½ in. deep and 7 in. in diam.	
	N. 137.	One round slop bowl with an everted rim, 3 in. deep, 6½ in. in diam.	
	N. 138.	Nineteen round slop bowls with everted ribbed rims. 2 are of a sort, the others variously decorated, 2 in. deep, 6 in. in diam.	
	N. 139.	Two round openwork slop bowls with slightly everted rims, 2¼ in. deep, 4¾ in. in diam.	

	N. 140.	One heavily ribbed slop bowl, 2 in. deep and 5½ in. in diam.	
	N. 141.	One round slop bowl with an everted ribbed rim, 1¾ in. deep and 5¼ in. in diam.	
	N. 142.	Five like items, 2 in. deep and 4¼ in. in diam.	
[p. 410]	N. 143.	One cover to fit an olio pot, 2¼ in. deep and 6¾ in. in diam.	
	N. 144.	One large coffee pot that stands on 3 gilded-brass feet and has a gilded-brass tap and a flat cover, the latter being mounted in the same manner and fastened to the handle at the back, 15 in. high and 6 inches in diam.	
	N. 145.	Two like items, except that they are not mounted. Are both damaged, 12 in. high and 6 in. in diam.	
	N. 146.	One coffee jar with a round belly, 2 handles and a round cover upon which stands a tiny man in gilded brass. The piece has a mounted foot at the bottom, stands on 3 gilt whales and also has a small gilded-brass tap, 13 in. high and 6 in. in diam.	
	N. 147.	Two dumpy coffee	155
[p. 411]		pots with moulded cartouches, feet, <i>[one word deleted, amended to read:]</i> long spouts and handles, their mouths offset and very open at the top, 11½ in. high and 6 in. in diam.	
	N. 148.	One coffee pot with a round belly, a round removable cover, a long spout and handles, both of which had broken off and have been neatly enamelled back together, 9½ in. high, 5 in. in diam. Some of the enamelling has come away beneath the handle.	
	N. 149.	One cylindrical, completely blue coffee pot with gilt ornament, a handle and spout, and a cover surmounted by a small flat knob in blue, 9 in. high, 4 in. in diam.	
	N. 150.	One do. with white cartouches enclosing figures in copious colours, 8½ in. high, 4 in. in diam.	
[p. 412]	N. 151.	Two completely blue coffee pots with spouts, handles and flat covers surmounted by small pointed knobs, 8 in. high, 4 in. in diam. The spout on one is cemented on.	
	N. 152.	Two small coffee pots, each with an oval belly, a short spout, a round cover surmounted by a small pointed knob in blue and a handle, 7½ in. high and 4 in. in diam.	

- N. 153. One large, circular ribbed teapot having a like cover surmounted by a small pointed knob in blue, a spout and a handle, 11¼ in. high, 7½ in. in diam.
- N. 154. One round teapot with a flat cover surmounted by a small white <man> knob, a spout and an angular handle, 10 in. high and 8½ in. in diam.
- N. 155. One completely blue do. with gilt flowers and a round handle, 7½ in. high, 4½ in. in diam.
- [p. 413] N. 156. Four round openwork teapots with small spouts, round handles and differing covers, the knobs on 2 being round and blue, on the other 2 pointed, 6½ in. high and 4½ in. in diam.
- N. 157. Two round teapots with small feet, small spouts, differing covers and angular handles, 7 in. high and 4½ in. in diam.
- N. 158. One do., 7 in. high and 4 in. in diam.
- N. 159. Two cylindrical ribbed teapots having flat covers surmounted by small pointed knobs in blue along with small spouts and handles, 6 in. high, 4 in. in diam. 1 of them is damaged.
- N. 160. Two oviform teapots with small spouts, short necks, handles and round covers surmounted by small pointed knobs in blue, 7 in. high and 4½ in. in diam.
- N. 161. One completely blue do., having white cartouches enclosing figures painted in red and gold
- [p. 414] along with a completely flat cover surmounted by a small lion instead of a knob. The cover to this little pot is neatly mounted in gilt, as is its small spout, whence a small gilt chain leads to the handle, 4½ in. high, 3½ in. in diam. The cover is badly damaged.
- N. 162. Five round, completely blue teapots with cartouches, small spouts, handles and flat covers surmounted by small round knobs in blue, 4 in. high and in diam.
- N. 163. Two circular brown brewing pots with round cartouches painted in blue and like flat covers surmounted by gilded-brass knobs that are connected to the spouts and handles, both completely in gilded-brass, by a small like chain, 3½ in. high and in diam.
- N. 164. One round, somewhat damaged brewing pot with moulded cartouches, a flat cover surmounted by a small blue knob, a

- short spout and a handle. The pot is mounted in brass around its top and has a small chain, 4½ in. high and 4 in. in diam.
- [p. 415] N. 165. One squat round brewing pot with a small spout, a handle, and a cover surmounted by a small pointed knob in blue. This pot is likewise mounted in brass and has a small like chain, 4½ in. high and 4 in. in diam.
- N. 166. Four oviform brewing pots with short spouts, handles and flat round covers surmounted by small blue figures, 4 in. high and in diam. 1 of them is mounted in brass and has a small like chain.
- N. 167. Two round brewing pots with small spouts, handles and covers, on one of which sits a squirrel in gilded brass, whilst the other has a round knob in blue. Both are mounted and have little chains, 4½ in. high and 3½ in. in diam.
- [p. 416] N. 168. One ribbed teapot with a handle, a small spout, and a cover upon which lies a small branch instead of a knob, 5½ in. high and 3½ in. in diam.
- N. 169. Two squat round teapots with openwork outer bodies, solid inner casings, small spouts, handles and differing flat covers surmounted by small knobs, 6 in. high and 4½ in. in diam. 157
- N. 170. One squat round brewing pot with gilt flowers, a short spout, a handle and a cover surmounted by a small knob in blue and white, 4¼ in. high and 4 in. in diam.
- N. 171. Six oviform brewing pots with short spouts, handles and covers surmounted by small round knobs in blue, 4 in. high and in diam.
- N. 172. Five small round teapots with short spouts, handles and covers, 2 of which are of differing sorts and 3 of which have small blue knobs, 4 in. high and in diam.
- [p. 417] N. 173. One round teapot with a short spout, a handle and a flat cover surmounted by a small blue knob, 4 in. high and in diam.
- N. 174. One round do. with a short neck, small spout, handle and a round cover surmounted by a small blue knob, 4½ in. high and 4 in. in diam.
- N. 175. One intermittently gilded do. from which the gold has, however, mostly come away, 4½ in. high and 4 in. in diam.

	N. 176.	One oviform brewing pot, from which the neck has broken off, with a short spout, a handle and a flat cover surmounted by a small flat knop in blue and white, 3½ in. high and in diam.	
	N. 177.	One ovally inverted teapot with a foot, small spout, handle and differing cover, 5 in. high and 3 in. in diam.	
[p. 418]	N. 178.	Two upright 4-sided tea caddies, their mouths mounted with brass screws, 7¾ in. high, 4½ in. long and 2¼ in. broad.	
	N. 179.	Two upright hexagonal tea caddies with flat round covers, 1 of which is damaged. Each stands on 6 small feet, 7½ in. high, 3 in. in diam.	
	N. 180.	Three completely blue do. with gilt flowers, 7½ in. high, 3 in. in diam.	
	N. 181.	Four completely blue, upright 4-sided tea caddies with gilt flowers, short mouths, surmounted by round, small-knopped covers. 1 cover is missing, 7½ in. high and 2¾ in. in diam.	
	N. 182.	One upright 4-sided tea caddy, standing on 4 small feet, with a flat round cover, 5 in. high, 3¾ in. long and 2 in. broad.	158
[p. 419]	N. 183.	Nine oviform milk jugs with small pinched spouts and handles, 7 in. high and 4 in. in diam.	
	N. 184.	One do., 7 in. high and 4 in. in diam.	
	N. 185.	Two small ribbed milk jugs with lightly moulded cartouches, pinched spouts, handles and covers mounted in gilded brass, 6½ in. high and 2½ in. in diam.	
	N. 186.	One do. on which the pinched spout is to the left, 5½ in. high and 3 in. in diam.	
	N. 187.	One dozen round chocolate cups with intermittent gilding, 3 in. deep and 3½ in. in diam.; and 1 doz. companion saucers, 1 in. deep, 5½ in. in diam.	
	N. 188.	Five like cups with gilt rims, 3 in. deep, 5½ in. in diam. 1 of them is damaged; and 6 companion saucers, 1¼ in. deep and 6½ in. in diam.	
[p. 420]	N. 189.	One doz. round, spirally moulded chocolate cups with ribbed rims, 2¾ in. deep and 3½ in. in diam.; and 1 doz. companion saucers, 1 in. deep, 5½ in. in diam.	

	N. 190.	Three doz. ribbed chocolate cups, 3 in. deep and 3½ in. in diam.
	N. 191.	One doz. round chocolate cups completely in blue, painted with golden figures and having gilt rims, 3 in. deep and 3½ in. in diam.; and 1 doz. companion saucers, 1 in. deep, 5½ in. in diam.
	N. 192.	Five round chocolate cups, 1 of them damaged, 3 in. deep and 3 in. in diam.; and 3 companion saucers, 1 in. deep, 5½ in. in diam.
	N. 193.	One dozen like cups, 1 of them damaged, 3 in. deep, 3¼ in. in diam.; and 1 doz. companion saucers, 1 in. deep, 5½ in. in diam.
	N. 194.	Two round chocolate cups, 3½ in. deep and in diam.
[p. 421]	N. 195.	One dozen and 1 round chocolate cups, 3 in. deep, 3½ in. in diam.; and 1 doz. and 6 companion saucers, 1 in. deep and 5½ in. in diam.
	N. 196.	12 round chocolate cups, 3 in. deep and 3½ in. in diam.; and 10 companion saucers, 1 in. deep and 5½ in. in diam.
	N. 197.	Three hexagonal chocolate cups, 1 of them damaged, 2½ in. deep and 3 in. in diam.; and 6 companion saucers, 1 in. deep, 5 in. in diam.
	N. 198.	One doz. and 3 round chocolate cups with slightly everted rims in brown, 3¼ in. deep and 3 in. in diam.
	N. 199.	Three round chocolate cups with slightly everted rims, 1 of them is damaged, 3 in. deep, 3¼ in. in diam.; and 4 companion saucers, 1 in. deep and 5¼ in. in diam.
[p. 422]	N. 200.	4 round chocolate cups, 1 of them damaged, 3 in. deep and 3¼ in. in diam.; and 4 companion saucers, 1 in. deep and 5¼ in. in diam.
	N. 201.	6 round chocolate cups, 3½ in. deep and 3 in. in diam.
	N. 202.	6 round chocolate cups, each with the inscription "l'Empire de la Vertu est etabli, jusqu'au bout de l'univers", 3 in. deep and 3½ in. in diam., along with 6 flat round covers to match.
	N. 203.	8 round chocolate cups with handles. 1 of them is damaged, 2½ in. deep and in diam.
	N. 204.	Four chocolate saucers, 1¼ in. deep, 6¼ in. in diam.
	N. 205.	6 round chocolate cups, 3 in. deep, 3½ in. in diam.
	N. 206.	2 like items, 3 in. deep, 3¼ in. in diam.
	N. 207.	6 like items, 3 in. deep, 3¼ in. in diam.

	N. 208.	2 like items, 3 in. deep, 3¼ in. in diam.	
	N. 209.	One do., 3 in. deep, 3¼ in. in diam.	
	N. 210.	8 like items that are completely yellow on the outside, 3 in. deep and in diam.	
[p. 423]	N. 211.	2 doz. and 6 round coffee cups with slightly everted rims, 2 in. deep, 3½ in. in diam.; and 2 doz. and 5 companion saucers, 1 in. deep and 5½ in. in diam.	
	N. 212.	Two doz. thick round coffee saucers, externally brown, 1¼ in. deep, 5½ in. in diam.; and 1 doz. and 9 companion cups, 2 in. deep and 3½ in. in diam.	
	N. 213.	5 round coffee cups, lacquered in red and gold on the outside, 1¼ in. deep and 3½ in. in diam. 1 of them is damaged; and 5 companion saucers, 1 in. deep, 5¾ in. in diam.	
	N. 214.	1 doz. round coffee saucers with ribbed rims, 1 in. deep and 5½ in. in diam.; and 6 companion <saucers> cups, 2 in. deep, 3½ in. in diam.	
	N. 215.	Four round coffee cups, lightly moulded with cartouches, 2 in. deep, 3½ in. in diam.; and 6 companion saucers, 1 in. deep, 5½ in. in diam.	160
[p. 424]	N. 216.	4 round coffee cups with ribbed rims and tiny moulded cartouches, 2 in. deep and 2½ in. in diam.; and 6 companion saucers, ¾ in. deep, 5½ in. in diam.	
	N. 217.	1 doz. round, externally yellow coffee cups, 2 in. deep and 3½ in. in diam.; and 1 doz. companion saucers, 1 in. deep, 5¼ in. in diam. 1 cup is damaged.	
	N. 218.	Ten round coffee cups with brown everted rims, 2 in. deep, 3½ in. in diam.	
	N. 219.	2 round openwork cups with slightly everted rims, 2 in. deep and 3¾ in. in diam. There is some damage to 1.	
	N. 220.	Two octagonal coffee cups, 2 in. deep and 3¾ in. in diam.	
	N. 221.	2 do. with offset rims in brown, 2¼ in. deep and 3½ in. in diam.	
	N. 222.	3 spirally moulded coffee cups, 1 of which is damaged, with 1 somewhat differing saucer, 1 in. deep and 5½ in. in diam., whilst each cup is 2 in. deep and 3½ in. in diam.	
[p. 425]	N. 223.	One like cup, 2 in. deep, 3½ in. in diam.; and 1 com-	

		panion saucer, which is damaged and has a hole in the middle, 1 in. deep, 5½ in. in diam.	
	N. 224.	4 like cups, 1 of them damaged, 2 in. deep, 3¼ in. in diam.	
	N. 225.	One doz. and 1 thick round coffee cups, 1 of them damaged, 2¼ in. deep and 3½ in. in diam.; and 1 doz. and 8 companion saucers, 1½ in. deep and 6 in. in diam.	
	N. 226.	Eight round coffee cups, 2½ in. deep and 3½ in. in diam.; and 1 doz. companion saucers, 1½ in. deep, 5¾ in. in diam.	
	N. 227.	2 doz. and 7 thick round coffee saucers, 1½ in. deep and 5¾ in. in diam.	
	N. 228.	6 round coffee saucers, 1 in. deep and 5½ in. in diam.	
	N. 229.	4 do., 1 in. deep, 5½ in. in diam.	
	N. 230.	1 do., 1 in. deep and 5½ in. in diam.	
	N. 231.	2 round coffee cups, 2¼ in. deep, 3¾ in. in diam.	
	N. 232.	One round cup with an everted rim that is damaged, 2¼ in. deep and 3¾ in. in diam.	
[p. 426]	N. 233.	4 do., 1¾ in. deep and 3½ in. in diam.	161
	N. 234.	3 somewhat thicker do., 2 in. deep, 3½ in. in diam.	
	N. 235.	1 damaged round cup, 2 in. deep, 3½ in. in diam.	
	N. 236.	1 octagonal coffee saucer, 1 in. deep, 5¼ in. in diam.	
	N. 237.	1 round coffee saucer, 1 in. deep, 5½ in. in diam.	
	N. 238.	2 circular ribbed coffee saucers, 1¼ in. deep and 5¼ in. in diam.	
	N. 239.	1 round coffee saucer, 1 in. deep and 5 in. in diam.	
	N. 240.	8 doz. and 5 round tea saucers with brown rims, ¾ in. deep and 5 in. in diam.; and 7 doz. and 10 companion round cups with brown rims, 1¾ in. deep and 3 in. in diam.	
	N. 241.	8 round tea saucers impressed with flowers, ¾ in. deep and 4¾ in. in diam.; and 8 companion cups, 1½ in. deep and 3 in. in diam.	
[p. 427]	N. 242.	1 doz. and 11 round tea saucers with slightly everted rims, ¾ in. deep and 4¾ in. in diam.; 1 doz. and 11 companion cups, 1¾ in. deep and 3 in. in diam.	
	N. 243.	7 doz. and 2 round teacups with slightly everted rims, 1¾ in. and 3 in. in diam. 1 is damaged; and 1 doz. and 7 companion saucers, 1 in. deep and 5 in. in diam.	

- [p. 428]
- N. 244. 2 doz. and 9 hexagonal tea saucers, $\frac{3}{4}$ in. deep and 5 in. in diam.; and 3 doz. and 3 companion cups, 1 of them damaged, 2 in. deep, 3 in. in diam.
- N. 245. 3 doz. and 10 like saucers, 1 of them damaged, 1 in. deep, 4 in. in diam.; and 3 doz. and 7 small companion cups, 1 of them damaged, $1\frac{1}{2}$ in. deep and $2\frac{1}{4}$ in. in diam.
[Note in margin:] His Royal Majesty¹¹² broke 1 *[three words inserted:]* of the cups in June 1722.
- N. 246. 5 doz. and 3 round, externally brown tea saucers, 1 of which is damaged, $\frac{3}{4}$ in. deep and 5 in. in diam.; and 6 doz. companion cups, $1\frac{3}{4}$ in. deep, $3\frac{1}{4}$ in. in diam.
- N. 247. 2 doz. like tea saucers, 1 of which does not have a brown rim like all the others, 1 in. deep and 5 in. in diam.; along with 2 doz. companion cups, $1\frac{3}{4}$ in. deep, 3 in. in diam.
- N. 248. Three doz. and 5 round, externally brown teacups, $1\frac{3}{4}$ in. deep and 3 in. in diam.
- N. 249. 3 like items that are, however, damaged, $1\frac{1}{2}$ in. deep, $2\frac{3}{4}$ in. in diam.; along with 3 round companion saucers, $\frac{1}{2}$ in. deep, 5 in. in diam.
- N. 250. 2 doz. and 2 circular ribbed tea saucers, 1 in. deep, $4\frac{3}{4}$ in. in diam.; and 1 doz. and 11 companion cups, $1\frac{3}{4}$ in. deep and 3 in. in diam.
- N. 251. 3 dozen round teacups with slightly everted rims, $1\frac{3}{4}$ in. deep and 3 in. in diam.; and 1 doz. and 6 companion <cups> saucers, 1 in. deep, 5 in. in diam.
- N. 252. 2 doz. and 11 round tea saucers with ribbed rims, $\frac{3}{4}$ in. deep, 5 in. in diam.; and 2 doz. and
[p. 429] 6 companion cups, 2 in. deep, 3 in. in diam.
- N. 253. 8 round teacups with everted rims, $1\frac{1}{2}$ in. deep and 3 in. in diam.; and 8 oviform companion saucers, each with 4 shaped corners, 1 damaged, 1 in. deep and 5 in. long.

¹¹² Elector Frederick Augustus I of Saxony (1670; 1694–1733), as Augustus II King of Poland (1697–1733) ('Augustus the Strong').

- N. 254. 1 doz. round, externally yellow tea saucers with offset rims, 1 in. deep and 5 in. in diam.; along with 1 doz. and 6 companion cups, 1¾ in. deep and 3 in. in diam.
- N. 255. 1 doz. and 2 round tea saucers, 1 of them damaged, ¾ in. deep, 4¾ in. in diam.; and 5 companion cups, 1¾ in. deep and 3 in. in diam.
- N. 256. 2 doz. and 7 round tea saucers with offset rims, 2 of which are damaged, ½ in. deep and 4¼ in. in diam.; and 1 doz. and 3 companion cups, 1 of which is damaged, 2 in. deep and 2¾ in. in diam.
- [p. 430] N. 257. 11 round, ribbed-rim
teacups, lightly moulded with cartouches, 1¾ in. deep and 3 in. in diam.; and 1 doz. and 4 companion saucers, ¾ in. deep, 4¾ in. in diam.
- N. 258. 1 doz. circular ribbed teacups, 1½ in. deep and 3 in. in diam.; along with 1 doz. companion saucers, ¾ in. deep, 4½ in. in diam.
- N. 259. 1 doz. and 7 round tea saucers with ribbed rims, moulded with cartouches on the outside, ¾ in. deep and 4¾ in. in diam.; along with 11 companion cups, 1½ in. deep and 2¾ in. in diam. 163
- N. 260. 1 doz. and 4 round, ribbed-rim teacups, sprigged at the bottom with blades¹¹³, 1¾ in. deep and 3 in. in diam.; and 9 companion saucers, ¾ in. deep, 4¾ in. in diam.
- [p. 431] N. 261. 6 round teacups having ribbed, slightly everted rims, moulded cartouches and libertine
figures painted on the inside, 1¾ in. deep and 3 in. in diam.; along with 6 companion saucers, ¾ in. deep, 4¾ in. in diam.
- N. 262. 6 circular ribbed teacups, 1½ in. deep and 2¾ in. in diam.; and 6 companion saucers, 1 in. deep and 4¾ in. in diam.
- N. 263. 6 like cups, 1½ in. deep and 3 in. in diam.; along with 6 companion saucers, 1 in. deep, 4¾ in. in diam.

¹¹³ It is to be assumed that what is actually meant here are "leaves", though the term *Blatten* is used instead of *Blättern* in the German original of the 1721 Inventory, this mutating into *Platten* in the 1779 Inventory. See Staatliche Kunstsammlungen Dresden, Inventory no. 334. *Inventorisation of the Saxon Elector's Japanese Palace at Neustadt beside Dresden with specific regard to Indian, likewise Black Saxon Porcelain*, Vol. 5. Dresden 1779, fol. 62v (translator's note).

- [p. 432] N. 264. Six hexagonal tea saucers with shaped corners, $\frac{3}{4}$ in. deep, $4\frac{3}{4}$ in. in diam.; along with 7 companion cups, $1\frac{1}{2}$ in. deep, $2\frac{3}{4}$ in. in diam.
- N. 265. 5 circular ribbed tea saucers, $\frac{3}{4}$ in. deep, $4\frac{3}{4}$ in. in diam.; and 6 companion cups, 1 of them damaged, $1\frac{1}{2}$ in. deep, 3 in. in diam.
- N. 266. 4 round teacups, 1 of them damaged, 2 in. deep and 3 in. in diam.; and 3 companion saucers, 1 in. deep, $4\frac{3}{4}$ in. in diam.
- [p. 432] N. 267. 6 round teacups, with slightly everted rims in brown, $1\frac{1}{2}$ in. deep, 3 in. in diam.; along with 4 companion saucers, 1 in. deep, 5 in. in diam.
- N. 268. 7 round teacups, 1 of them damaged, $1\frac{3}{4}$ in. deep and 3 in. in diam.; along with 7 round companion saucers with offset rims, $\frac{1}{2}$ in. deep, 4 in. in diam.
- N. 269. 8 round tea saucers, 1 of them damaged, $\frac{1}{2}$ in. deep and $4\frac{1}{2}$ in. in diam.; and 7 companion cups, $1\frac{3}{4}$ in. deep and $2\frac{3}{4}$ in. in diam.
- N. 270. 6 like items, 1 of them damaged, $\frac{3}{4}$ in. deep, 4 in. in diam.; and 6 companion cups, $1\frac{1}{2}$ in. deep, $2\frac{1}{2}$ in. in diam.
- N. 271. 3 like items, $\frac{1}{2}$ in. deep, $4\frac{1}{4}$ in. in diam.; and 4 companion cups, $1\frac{1}{2}$ in. deep, $2\frac{1}{2}$ in. in diam.
- N. 272. 5 round tea saucers, 1 in. deep and $5\frac{1}{2}$ in. in diam.
- [p. 433] N. 273. 3 like items with brown rims, $1\frac{1}{4}$ in. deep and 5 in. in diam.
- N. 274. 6 like, externally yellow tea saucers with slightly everted rims, 1 in. deep and 5 in. in diam.
- N. 275. 2 like, externally brown items, $\frac{1}{2}$ in. deep, 5 in. in diam.
- N. 276. 6 round, internally blue *[one word inserted:]* like items with cartouches along with brown rims, 1 in. deep and 5 in. in diam.
- N. 277. 4 round tea saucers, $1\frac{1}{2}$ in. deep, $5\frac{1}{2}$ in. in diam.
- N. 278. 3 round tea saucers with slightly everted rims, 1 in. deep, $5\frac{1}{2}$ in. in diam.
- N. 279. 4 like items, $\frac{3}{4}$ in. deep, 5 in. in diam.
- N. 280. 2 like items, $\frac{3}{4}$ in. deep and 5 in. in diam.
- N. 281. 7 like items, $\frac{3}{4}$ in. deep, $4\frac{3}{4}$ in. in diam.
- N. 282. 2 like items, 1 in. deep, $4\frac{1}{2}$ in. in diam.
- N. 283. 1 like item, 1 in. deep and 5 in. in diam.

	N. 284.	2 like items with brown rims, 1 in. deep, 4¾ in. in diam.	
	N. 285.	1 like item, 1 in. deep, 5 in. in diam.	
[p. 434]	N. 286.	1 like item with a hole in the middle, 1 in. deep, 4¾ in. in diam.	
	N. 287.	One round teacup with a slightly everted rim, 1 in. deep, 4¾ in. in diam.	
	N. 288.	2 like items painted in different colours. 1 of them is damaged, ¾ in. deep, 4¼ in. in diam.	
	N. 289.	4 round tea saucers with ribbed rims and moulded cartouches, ¾ in. deep and 4½ in. in diam.	
	N. 290.	3 like tea saucers with ribbed rims, 1 in. deep and 4 in. in diam.	
	N. 291.	6 tea saucers with slightly everted rims, ½ in. deep, 4¼ in. in diam.	
	N. 292.	3 round tea saucers, 1 in. deep, 5 in. in diam.	
	N. 293.	Nine octagonal tea saucers, 2 of which have a hole in the middle; along with 23 octagonal companion covers sur-	
[p. 435]		mounted by small <i>[one word inserted:]</i> blue pointed knops. The companion cups have been lost, ¾ in. deep, 4½ in. in diam.	165
	N. 294.	7 like items, 3 of which have a hole in the middle, ¾ in. deep, 4¾ in. in diam.	
	N. 295.	2 like items, ¾ in. deep, 4 in. in diam.	
	N. 296.	3 doz. and 9 round tea saucers with offset rims. 1 has a hole in the middle and 4 are damaged, ¾ in. deep, 5 in. in diam.	
	N. 297.	1 doz. like saucers, 1 of them damaged, ½ in. deep and 4½ in. in diam.	
	N. 298.	2 like items, 1 of them damaged, ¾ in. deep, 3½ in. in diam.	
	N. 299.	1 doz. round tea saucers with offset rims. A ring in which the cups can be placed has been created in the middle, ½ in. deep, 4¾ in. in diam.	
	N. 300.	One round lobed	
[p. 436]		saucer, 1½ in. deep, 5½ in. in diam.	
	N. 301.	2 doz. and 4 round teacups with slightly everted rims, 1¾ in. deep and 3 in. in diam.	
	N. 302.	7 like items, 1½ in. deep, 3 in. in diam.	
	N. 303.	6 like items, 1¾ in. deep and 3 in. in diam.	

	N. 304.	5 like items, 1¾ in. deep, 3 in. in diam.
	N. 305.	2 like items, 1½ in. deep, 3 in. in diam.
	N. 306.	4 like items, 1½ in. deep, 3 in. in diam.
	N. 307.	2 like items, 1½ in. deep, 3¼ in. in diam.
	N. 308.	1 damaged like item, 1½ in. deep, 2½ in. in diam.
	N. 309.	7 fine like items, 1½ in. deep, 2½ in. in diam.
	N. 310.	5 like items, 2 of them damaged, 1¾ in. deep, 2½ in. in diam.
	N. 311.	1 do., 1¾ in. deep, 3 in. in diam.
	N. 312.	One teacup with a ribbed rim and lobing at the bottom, 1¾ in. deep and 2½ in. in diam.
	N. 313.	1 round teacup, 2 in. deep and 3¼ in. in diam.
[p. 437]	N. 314.	2 like items that are damaged, 2 in. deep and 3¼ in. in diam.
	N. 315.	1 like item that is damaged, 1½ in. deep, 3 in. in diam.
	N. 316.	1 do. that is damaged, 1½ in. deep, 2¼ in. in diam.
	N. 317.	Five 4-sided chocolate covers with shaped corners and small blue knops, 3 in. in diam.
	N. 318.	5 octagonal like covers, 3 in. in diam.
	N. 319.	2 round do., on one of which the knop is missing, 3¼ in. in diam.
	N. 320.	One round cover with a small blue knop, 1½ in. high and 5 in. in diam.
	N. 321.	One unmoulded round cover, 1 in. high and 3¾ in. in diam.
	N. 322.	One knopless round do., 1¼ in. high, 3½ in. in diam.
	N. 323.	One do. with a flat blue knop, 2½ in. high and 4½ in. in diam.
	N. 324.	Two octagonal chocolate cups with like covers surmounted by small pointed knops in blue, 3½ in. deep, 3 in. in diam.
[p. 438]	N. 325.	One small flat cover with a small round knop in blue, 1½ in. high, 2 in. in diam.
	N. 326.	2 flat round covers, ¾ in. high, 2½ in. in diam.
	N. 327.	2 do., 2¾ in. in diam.
	N. 328.	3 old covers.
	N. 329.	One sand-box, 2¾ in. high, 3 in. in diam.

Also to be entered here is the ware His Royal Majesty¹¹⁴ purchased from Miss Bassetouche¹¹⁵ and submitted to the Palace in 1721:

- N. 330. One round slop bowl, 6¾ in. deep, 16 in. in diam.
- N. 331. 5 do. with brown rims, 4 in. deep, 8 in. in diam.
- N. 332. 3 doz. and 4 do., 3 in. deep and 6 in. in diam.
- N. 333. 5 round, mostly brown teapots with cartouches in white and blue, short brown spouts, handles and flat covers, on each a small flat knop in brown, 5 in. high, 4¼ in. in diam.
- [p. 439] N. 334. 2 doz. fine round chocolate cups with covers, each in the shape of a bowl, 4½ in. deep and 3½ in. in diam.; and 2 doz. companion saucers with rings in the middle, 1 in. deep and 5¾ in. in diam.
- N. 335. 4 doz. round chocolate cups with handles and brown rims, 3 in. deep, 2¾ in. in diam.
- [Note in margin:] His Royal Majesty broke 2 of these in June 1722.

Further to this is the ware Same purchased from Miss Bassetouche and submitted to the Palace in May 1722:

167

- N. 336. Ten octagonal slop bowls, on the outside of which are painted copious Indians, 3¾ in. deep and 8 in. in diam.
- N. 337. Eight fine round slop bowls having narrow offset rims, painted with copious Indians on the outside, 3¾ in. deep, 6½ in. in diam.
- [p. 440] His Royal Majesty obtained the following ware from the estate of his Counsellor of War Raschke¹¹⁶ and submitted it here in June 1722:
- N. 338. 2 oval teapots with short spouts, handles and round covers surmounted by small blue knops, 6 in. high, 4¼ in. in diam.
- N. 339. 2 squat round brewing pots with small spouts, handles and flat round covers having small round knops in blue and white, 4 in. high, 4 in. in diam.
- N. 340. One oval brewing pot, completely in blue, with 2 cartouches painted in white, a small spout, a handle and a flat round cover upon which sits a small blue lion, 4½ in. high, 3½ in. in diam.;

¹¹⁴ Elector Frederick Augustus I of Saxony (1670; 1694–1733), as Augustus II King of Poland (1697–1733) ('Augustus the Strong').

¹¹⁵ Anna Elisabeth Bassetouche (died 1730), porcelain dealer in Dresden.

¹¹⁶ Daniel Friedrich Raschke (died 1722), Saxon counsellor of war.

- along with a like round companion saucer with a brown rim, 1½ in. high, 9½ in. in diam.
- [p. 441] N. 341. 1 round slop bowl, copiously painted with pagods, 4 in. deep and 8 in. in diam.
- N. 342. 2 like slop bowls with slightly everted rims, which are, however, *[one word inserted:]* badly damaged, 4 in. deep, 8¾ in. in diam.
- N. 343. One round, externally brown slop bowl, 4 in. deep, 8 in. in diam.
- N. 344. 1 do., 3 in. deep, 6¾ in. in diam.
- N. 345. 2 circular ribbed slop bowls, 3 in. deep, 6¼ in. in diam.
- N. 346. 2 round slop bowls with ribbed rims. 1 is damaged, 3 in. deep, 6¼ in. in diam.
- N. 347. 1 circular ribbed slop bowl, 3 in. deep, 6¼ in. in diam.
- N. 348. One round slop bowl with a slightly everted rim, 3 in. deep, 6½ in. in diam.
- N. 349. 2 5-sided slop bowls having shaped corners and brown rims, 2½ in. deep, 4¼ in. in diam.; along with 2 like companion saucers, 1½ in. deep and 6 in. in diam.
- [p. 442] N. 350. 4 like slop bowls, 2¼ in. deep, 3½ in. in diam.
- N. 351. 6 round chocolate cups, 3 in. deep, 2¾ in. in diam.
- N. 352. 6 like items with slightly everted rims, 2¾ in. deep and 3¼ in. in diam.; and 6 companion saucers, 1 in. deep, 5½ in. in diam.
- N. 353. 1 doz. like cups, 2¾ in. deep, 3¼ in. in diam.; and 1 doz. companion saucers, 1 in. deep, 5½ in. in diam.
- N. 354. 6 like cups on which are painted pagods. 1 is damaged, 3½ in. deep and in diam.; along with 6 companion <cups> saucers, ¾ in. deep, 5¼ in. in diam.
- N. 355. 10 large, partly openwork coffee cups used for serving purposes, 2 in. deep, 4 in. in diam.
- N. 356. 6 round coffee cups, 2 in. deep, 3½ in. in diam.; and 6 companion saucers, 1 in. deep and 5¼ in. in diam.
- N. 357. 1 doz. and 6 round, externally brown teacups, 1½ in. deep, 3 in. in diam.; and 1½ doz. companion saucers, ¾ in. deep and 4¾ in. in diam.
- N. 358. 1 doz. like cups, 1½ in. deep and

N. 6. Blue-and-White East Indian porcelain.

Ch. III. Tableware services with sundry accoutrements such as salt cellars, oil and vinegar cruets, butter boxes, candlesticks, spittoons, sweetmeat dishes, bottles, jugs, beakers etc.

[p. 443]

Ch. III. Tableware services with sundry accoutrements such as salt cellars, oil and vinegar cruets, butter boxes, candlesticks, spittoons, sweetmeat dishes, bottles, jugs, beakers etc.

- | | | |
|----------|--------|---|
| | N. 1. | 2 round spittoons with inward curling rims. The round discs on the inside are perforated, have small white knobs, 1 of which is missing, and can be removed, 5½ in. high and 11 in. in diam. |
| | N. 2. | One somewhat damaged spittoon, 4 in. high, 5¼ in. in diam. |
| | N. 3. | Two hexagonal salt cellars, 1 of which is somewhat fire-cracked, 2¼ in. high and 4 in. in diam. |
| [p. 444] | N. 4. | One round salt cellar with a round foot, 3½ in. high and 3¾ in. wide at the foot. |
| | N. 5. | One do., 3¼ in. high and 3½ in. wide. |
| | N. 6. | 4 like items moulded with diminutive cartouches. Each has 3 round white little knobs at the bottom upon which it stands, 2¾ in. high and in diam. |
| | N. 7. | One round salt cellar with an elongated round foot, 4¼ in. high and 3 in. in diam. |
| | N. 8. | 7 squat round salt cellars with low feet, the discs at the top through which the salt is poured being removable, 1 disc is missing, 2¼ in. high, 3½ in. in diam. |
| | N. 9. | 7 small round bowls with brown rims standing on small, round, elongated feet. These bowls can be used for jelly and the serving thereof, 3 in. high and 2½ in. in diam. |
| [p. 445] | N. 10. | 2 squat round miniature flasks without covers, 2¼ in. high and 3½ in. in diam. |
| | N. 11. | 2 round funnels, 3½ in. high, 4½ in. in diam. |
| | N. 12. | 2 oil and vinegar cruets with round bellies, bare ¹¹⁷ necks, long spouts, handles and flat covers surmounted by small pointed knobs in blue to which small gilt chains are attached, 8 in. high, 3½ in. in diam. |

169

¹¹⁷ This word is illegible in the German inventory (translator's note).

N. 6. Blue-and-White East Indian porcelain.

Ch. III. Tableware services with sundry accoutrements such as salt cellars, oil and vinegar cruets, butter boxes, candlesticks, spittoons, sweetmeat dishes, bottles, jugs, beakers etc.

- [p. 446]
- N. 13. 2 angular do., 1 of which has damaged feet, with small spouts, handles and covers mounted in gilded brass, 7 in. high, 2½ in. in diam.
- N. 14. 4 non-mounted like items, from 2 of which the covers are missing, 6½ in. high and 2½ in. in diam.
- N. 15. 2 round do. with spouts, handles and covers that are likewise fitted with small chains, 6 in. high and 2¾ in. in diam.
- N. 16. 2 oil and vinegar cruets with circular ribbed bellies, long, spirally moulded necks and long spouts but no handles or covers, 6 in. high, 3½ in. in diam.
- N. 17. One small round mustard pot with a handle, 4 in. high, 3½ in. in diam.
- N. 18. 1 do. with a small foot and handle, 5 in. high and 3½ in. in diam.
- N. 19. 1 do., 4¾ in. high and 3¼ in. in diam.
- N. 20. 2 oviform do. with handles and flat covers that are damaged at their soldering points, 5 in. high and 3 in. in diam.
- N. 21. One round dish with a round foot in gilded brass and 2 like handles, 6¼ in. deep and 19¼ in. in diam.
- N. 22. Two jugs, one of which has a foot and handle mounted in silver, a round belly and a silver cover with gilding on the inside, 9½ in. high, 5½ in. in diam.
- [p. 447]
- N. 23. One oval jug with a flat round cover and a brass handle. Its cover is thus also mounted, 8¾ in. high and 4¾ in. in diam.
- N. 24. One spirally moulded, handled jug, its cover mounted in brass, 7½ in. high and 4 in. in diam.
- N. 25. 1 non-mounted do. with a flat round cover, 7 in. high, 3½ in. in diam.
- N. 26. 1 cylindrical jug with a handle, 7¼ in. high and 4 in. in diam.
- N. 27. 1 do., 3½ in. high and in diam.
- N. 28. 2 small jugs, completely in blue, with squat round bellies, elongated necks and handles, 5 in. high and 3 in. in diam.
- N. 29. 1 badly damaged bottle with a round belly, long neck, pinched spout and handle, 16 in. high, 8 in. in diam.
- [p. 448]
- N. 30. One bottle with a round belly, short bulbed

170

N. 6. Blue-and-White East Indian porcelain.

Ch. III. Tableware services with sundry accoutrements such as salt cellars, oil and vinegar cruets, butter boxes, candlesticks, spittoons, sweetmeat dishes, bottles, jugs, beakers etc.

- neck and handle, 11½ in. high, 6½ in. in diam.
- N. 31. 2 bottles with round bellies, short necks, offset mouths and handles. 1 of them is badly damaged, 10½ in. high and 5 in. in diam.
- N. 32. 2 oviform bottles with small offset feet, short necks and handles. The handle is missing on 1, 9½ in. high and 4¾ in. in diam.
- N. 33. 1 do., 9 in. high, 4½ in. in diam.
- N. 34. One bottle with a cylindrical belly, long sweeping neck and narrow offset mouth, 16½ in. high and 7 in. in diam.
- N. 35. 2 bottles with round bellies and long necks slightly everted at the mouth, 15½ in. high, 7 in. in diam.
- [p. 449] N. 36. One bottle with a squat round belly and long neck bulbed in the middle, 14½ in. high, 8 in. in diam.
- N. 37. 2 bottles with round bellies, tiny feet and long narrow necks, 11½ in. high, 5 in. in diam.
- N. 38. 2 like items, 1 of them damaged, 10½ in. high, 5 in. in diam.
- N. 39. 3 bottles with oval bellies and long necks, 9 in. high, 4 in. in diam.
- N. 40. 2 bottles with small feet, squat round bellies and long necks, 8½ in. high and 4¾ in. in diam.
- N. 41. 2 bottles with round bellies and long narrow necks, 9 in. high, 4½ in. in diam.
- [p. 450] N. 42. One bottle with a small foot, squat round belly and a long neck slightly everted at the top, 8 in. high and 4½ in. in diam.
- N. 43. 1 bottle with a round, tapering belly and a long neck, 9 in. high and 4½ in. in diam.
- N. 44. Two 4-sided flasks, tapering towards the bottom, that have panels and flat round covers, 10 in. high, 3½ in. in diam.
- N. 45. Four octagonal beakers or chocolate cups standing on small feet and having various sorts of cover surmounted by small blue knops, 6 in. high and 3¼ in. in diam.
- N. 46. 3 candleholders, their feet made out of completely blue porcelain covers whilst the rest is gilded brass, 5½ in. high, 3 in. in diam.
- N. 47. 39 candleholders, each made up of a small porcelain bottle and

N. 6. Blue-and-White East Indian porcelain.

Ch. III. Tableware services with sundry accoutrements such as salt cellars, oil and vinegar cruets, butter boxes, candlesticks, spittoons, sweetmeat dishes, bottles, jugs, beakers etc.

- [p. 451]
- a saucer as a foot, whilst the rest is brass. 1 is damaged and 1 is a little smaller, 6½ in. high and 3 in. in diam.
- N. 48. One round butter box with 2 gilt handles and a flat round cover upon which sits a lion in gilt and enamels, 9 in. high and 7½ in. in diam.
- N. 49. 1 cylindrical butter box with a round cover, 8 in. high and 6 in. in diam.
- N. 50. 2 do. having small pointed knops in blue on their covers, 7½ in. high, 6 in. in diam.
- N. 51. 2 do. having small flat knops in blue on their covers, 7 in. high, 5½ in. in diam.
- N. 52. 1 do. having a small pointed knob in brown on its cover, 7 in. high, 5½ in. in diam.
- N. 53. 1 do., 7 in. high, 5½ in. in diam.
- N. 54. 1 do. having a small pointed knob in brown
- [p. 452]
- on its cover, 7 in. high, 5½ in. in diam.
- N. 55. 4 like items with small round feet, 2 handles in white and blue and like small round knops on flat round covers, 6½ in. high, 4¾ in. in diam.
- N. 56. 1 cylindrical butter box with a round cover, 7 in. high, 6 in. in diam.
- N. 57. 6 like items having brown rims on their covers. 1 of them is badly damaged, 5¾ in. high and 5 in. in diam.
- N. 58. 1 like item, without a brown rim, 5½ in. high and 5 in. in diam.
- N. 59. 1 like item, 4½ in. high and 4¼ in. in diam.
- N. 60. 3 like items with brown rims on their covers, 4¾ in. high and 4 in. in diam.
- N. 61. 3 like items, 4 in. high and in diam. 1 cover is damaged.
- N. 62. 2 such items, 4½ in. high and 4¼ in. in diam.
- N. 63. 4 like items, 3¼ in. high, 3 in. in diam.
- [p. 453]
- N. 64. 2 like items, 3 in. high and in diam.
- N. 65. 1 like item, without a brown rim, 3½ in. high, 3½ in. in diam.
- N. 66. One oval box with a round cover surmounted by a double pointed knob in blue, 6½ in. high and 5 in. in diam.
- N. 67. 1 like item, 6 in. high, 4 in. in diam.

N. 6. Blue-and-White East Indian porcelain.

Ch. III. Tableware services with sundry accoutrements such as salt cellars, oil and vinegar cruets, butter boxes, candlesticks, spittoons, sweetmeat dishes, bottles, jugs, beakers etc.

- [p. 454]
- N. 68. 3 flattened round butter boxes with short necks, 2 handles and round covers surmounted by small round knops in blue, 4½ in. high and 5 in. in diam.
- N. 69. 2 round butter boxes in the shape of slop bowls with blue handles and flat round covers surmounted by small blue lugs, 4 in. high, 6 in. in diam.
- N. 70. 1 do. with a white knop on its cover, 4½ in. high, 6 in. in diam.
- N. 71. 23 like, completely yellow butter boxes with white cartouches painted in blue on the inside, 2 yellow handles and round covers surmounted by small round knops in yellow. 1 is badly damaged, 4 in. high and 6 in. in diam.
- N. 72. 8 squat, round, like butter boxes with gilded and painted cartouches as well as round, brown-rimmed covers and small gilt lugs instead of knops, 4½ in. high, 6½ in. in diam.
- N. 73. 1 flattened round butter box standing on 3 small white feet and having 2 handles and a round cover sprigged with a branch and flowers. There are 3 holes in the cover, 5 in. high and 5½ in. in diam.
- [p. 455]
- N. 74. 2 cylindrical butter boxes having 2 gilt handles and round covers with gilt handles, one of which is missing, 4 in. high, 5 in. in diam.
- N. 75. One squat round butter box, completely in blue, having panels in white and painted colours, 2 neatly executed handles and round covers, each with a small knop in blue and gold, 4½ in. high and 6¼ in. in diam.
- N. 76. 4 completely blue boxes, shaped like large chocolate cups, with 2 neatly executed handles and round covers surmounted by tiny flat knops, 6 in. high, 4½ in. in diam.
- N. 77. 3 large round dishes, 5 in. deep, 23 in. in diam.
- N. 78. One do., deeper again, 6¼ in. deep, 23½ in. in diam.
- N. 79. 5 large round chargers, completely in blue, with flowers painted in gold and gilt rims, 3¼ in. deep, 22 in. in diam.

N. 6. Blue-and-White East Indian porcelain.

Ch. III. Tableware services with sundry accoutrements such as salt cellars, oil and vinegar cruets, butter boxes, candlesticks, spittoons, sweetmeat dishes, bottles, jugs, beakers etc.

[*Note in margin:*] His Royal Majesty¹¹⁸ submitted 3 like items to the Palace in May 1722, hence they are now 8 in number.

- [p. 456]
- N. 80. Five shallow octagonal dishes with ribbed rims, 3 in. deep and 22 in. in diam.
- N. 81. One deepish round dish with a ribbed rim, $3\frac{3}{4}$ in. deep and $21\frac{1}{2}$ in. in diam.
- N. 82. 2 deep round dishes, $3\frac{1}{2}$ in. deep, $2\frac{1}{2}$ in.¹¹⁹ in diam.
- N. 83. 1 do., 4 in. deep and $20\frac{1}{2}$ in. in diam.
- N. 84. 1 do., 4 in. deep and $20\frac{1}{2}$ in. in diam.
- N. 85. 1 do. with a ribbed rim, 4 in. deep, $20\frac{3}{4}$ in. in diam.
- N. 86. 1 do. from which a large fragment has broken out, $3\frac{3}{4}$ in. deep, 21 in. in diam.
- N. 87. One undamaged do., $4\frac{1}{4}$ in. deep and 20 in. in diam.
- N. 88. One deep round dish with a ribbed rim, 3 in. deep, $16\frac{1}{4}$ in. in diam.
- N. 89. 1 do., $2\frac{3}{4}$ in. deep and $15\frac{3}{4}$ in. in d.
- N. 90. 23 like items, $2\frac{3}{4}$ in. deep and 15 in. in diam.
- [p. 457]
- N. 91. 3 round dishes, $2\frac{1}{2}$ in. deep, $16\frac{1}{2}$ in. in diam.
- N. 92. 17 do., $2\frac{3}{4}$ in. high, $15\frac{1}{2}$ in. in diam. 15 and 2 are identically decorated.
- N. 93. 3 shallow round dishes, $2\frac{3}{4}$ in. deep and $16\frac{1}{2}$ in. in diam.
- N. 94. 2 do., $1\frac{1}{2}$ in. deep, 16 in. in diam.
- N. 95. 9 do., $2\frac{1}{4}$ in. deep and 15 in. in diam.
- N. 96. 2 do., $1\frac{1}{2}$ in. deep and $14\frac{1}{2}$ in. in diam.
- N. 97. 3 deep round dishes, $2\frac{1}{2}$ in. deep and $15\frac{1}{2}$ in. in diam.
- N. 98. 1 like item, $2\frac{1}{4}$ in. deep and 14 in. in diam.
- N. 99. 3 like items, $2\frac{1}{4}$ in. deep and $13\frac{1}{2}$ in. in diam.
- N. 100. 10 like items with ribbed rims, $2\frac{1}{4}$ in. deep and $13\frac{1}{4}$ in. in diam.
- N. 101. One round dish, 2 in. deep, $15\frac{1}{4}$ in. in diam.
- N. 102. 1 do., $2\frac{1}{2}$ in. deep, $14\frac{3}{4}$ in. in diam.

174

[*Note in margin:*] His Royal Majesty submitted 6 like items to the Palace in May 1722.

¹¹⁸ Elector Frederick Augustus I of Saxony (1670; 1694–1733), as Augustus II King of Poland (1697–1733) ('Augustus the Strong').

¹¹⁹ This is clearly an error and should, as in the 1779 Inventory, read ' $22\frac{1}{2}$ in.' (translator's note).

N. 6. Blue-and-White East Indian porcelain.

Ch. III. Tableware services with sundry accoutrements such as salt cellars, oil and vinegar cruets, butter boxes, candlesticks, spittoons, sweetmeat dishes, bottles, jugs, beakers etc.

[p. 458]	N. 103.	1 do. with a ribbed rim, 2½ in. deep, 14¾ in. in diam.
	N. 104.	2 do., 2¾ in. deep and 15 in. in diam.
	N. 105.	2 do., 2½ in. deep and 15 in. in diam.
	N. 106.	1 do., 2½ in. deep and 14½ in. in diam.
	N. 107.	1 round do., very much the worse for wear, is 2¾ in. deep and 15 in. in diam.
	N. 108.	1 do., 2¼ in. deep and 13½ in. in diam.
	N. 109.	1 do., 2 in. deep, 13½ in. in diam. Is somewhat damaged.
	N. 110.	1 do., 2¼ in. deep, 13½ in. in diam.
	N. 111.	1 do., 2 in. deep and 13½ in. in diam.
	N. 112.	1 do. with a ribbed rim, 2½ in. deep, 13 in. in diam.
[p. 459]	N. 113.	1 do., 2½ in. deep and 13 in. in diam.
	N. 114.	5 do., 2 in. deep and 13½ in. in diam. 1 of them is damaged.
	N. 115.	1 badly damaged do., 2 in. deep and 12½ in. in diam.
	N. 116.	1 round dish, 1¾ in. deep and 12 in. in diam.
	N. 117.	1 ribbed-rim do., 2 in. deep, 13 in. in diam.
	N. 118.	2 deep round dishes,
		3½ in. deep and 14½ in. in diam.
	N. 119.	1 ribbed-rim do., 2½ in. deep and 13 in. in diam.
	N. 120.	7 dishes with lightly ribbed rims, 2 in. deep, 12 in. in diam. 1 is damaged.
	N. 121.	3 variously decorated like items, 2 in. deep, 11½ in. in diam.
[p. 460]	N. 122.	8 thick round dishes, 2 in. deep, 11½ in. in diam. 1 is damaged.
	N. 123.	6 round dishes, 1½ in. deep and 11½ in. in diam.
	N. 124.	5 do., 1¾ in. deep, 11½ in. in diam.
	N. 125.	4 circular ribbed dishes, 1¾ in. deep and 11½ in. in diam.
	N. 126.	3 shallow round dishes, 1 of them damaged, 1½ in. deep and 11 in. in diam.
	N. 127.	2 do., 1½ in. deep, 11 in. in diam.
	N. 128.	1 do., 1½ in. deep and 11 in. in diam.
	N. 129.	One circular ribbed dish
		with an offset rim, 1¾ in. deep and 12 in. in diam.
	N. 130.	2 variously decorated round dishes, each with an upwardly projecting rim in the middle, 13 in. high, 8½ in. in diam.

- N. 131. One round dish with a lightly ribbed rim that is damaged, 1¼ in. deep, 9 in. in diam.
- N. 132. 1 small round dish, 1¼ in. deep, 8 in. in diam.
- N. 133. 1 do., 1½ in. deep and 8¾ in. in diam.
- N. 134. 10 round dishes, completely in blue, with gilding, copiously coloured cartouches and brown rims, 2½ in. deep and 16 in. in diam.
- N. 135. 4 like items, 2¾ in. deep and 17 in. in diam.
- N. 136. 3 do., 1 of them badly damaged, 2½ in. deep and 17 in. in diam.
- N. 137. 2 doz. and 5 round chargers,
[p. 461] on each of which is painted a pot of flowers. 1 is damaged and 2 are amongst those His Royal Majesty¹²⁰ bought from Miss Bassetouche¹²¹ in 1721, 2¼ in. deep and 14¾ in. in diam.
- N. 138. 1 doz. and 2 like items, on each of which are painted 5 large roses, 2½ in. deep and 16 in. in diam.
- N. 139. 6 like items, 1 of them damaged, 2½ in. deep, 14¾ in. in diam.
- N. 140. 2 deep round chargers, 3 in. deep and 15 in. in diam.
- N. 141. 2 do., 2¼ in. deep, 14 in. in diam.
- N. 142. 6 white do., impressed with flowers. Each has a flat ring in the middle, 1¾ in. deep and 15 in. in diam.
- N. 143. 6 like items, 1½ in. deep, 9 in. in diam.
- N. 144. One circular ribbed charger, 2½ in. deep, 14¾ in. in diam.
- [p. 462] N. 145. 6 circular ribbed chargers with slightly everted rims, 1¾ in. deep, 12 in. in diam. 2 of them are damaged.
- N. 146. 2 round chargers, 1¾ in. deep, 11¼ in. in diam.
- N. 147. 2 circular ribbed chargers, 1¾ in. deep, 11¼ in. in diam.
- N. 148. 2 round saucer-dishes with impressed flowers and gilt rims, 1½ in. deep and 9 in. in diam.
- N. 149. 5 round chargers with everted ribbed rims, 2¼ in. deep and 11¼ in. in diam. 1 of them is damaged.
- N. 150. 2 round chargers in blue and gilt with cartouches painted in various colours, 1½ in. deep and 11¼ in. in diam.

¹²⁰ Elector Frederick Augustus I of Saxony (1670; 1694–1733), as Augustus II King of Poland (1697–1733) ('Augustus the Strong').

¹²¹ Anna Elisabeth Bassetouche (died 1730), porcelain dealer in Dresden.

N. 6. Blue-and-White East Indian porcelain.

Ch. III. Tableware services with sundry accoutrements such as salt cellars, oil and vinegar cruets, butter boxes, candlesticks, spittoons, sweetmeat dishes, bottles, jugs, beakers etc.

- N. 151. 1 do. with a gilt rim, 2 in. deep and 11½ in. in diam.
- N. 152. 2 do. that do not have gilt rims and are decorated differently, 1¾ in. deep, 11½ in. in diam.
- N. 153. 4 chargers, completely in blue with gilding, 1¾ in. deep and 11¼ in. in diam.
- [p. 463] N. 154. 3 like items with cartouches painted in various colours, 1¾ in. deep, 11½ in. in diam.
- N. 155. 10 chargers, completely in blue with gilding, 1¾ in. deep, 11½ in. in diam.
- N. 156. 10 do., 1 badly damaged, 2 in. deep, 11½ in. in diam.
[Note in margin:] This was acquired in a badly damaged state in June 1722.
- N. 157. 4 ribbed do., 1¾ in. deep and 11¼ in. in diam.
- N. 158. 1 round such item, 1¾ in. deep, 11½ in. in diam.
- N. 159. 1 do. with painted cartouches, 1¾ in. deep, 9 in. in diam.
- N. 160. 1 doz. round saucer-dishes, 1¾ in. deep, 9 in. in diam.
[Note in margin:] This saucer-dish was broken during the major feast in the Confectionery at Pillnitz on 25 June 1725. CSC.¹²²
- N. 161. 2 do., 1½ in. deep, 9¼ in. in diam.
- N. 162. 8 do., 1¾ in. deep, 9¼ in. in diam.
- N. 163. 3 such items with brown undersides and slightly everted rims, 1½ in. deep, 9¼ in. in diam.
- N. 164. 13 round saucer-dishes, 1½ in. deep, 8¾ in. in diam.
- N. 165. 3 saucer-dishes with broad everted rims, 1½ in. deep, 9 in. in diam.
- [p. 464] N. 166. 8 round saucer-dishes with ribbed rims, 1¼ in. deep and 8¼ in. in diam.
- N. 167. 10 round, varyingly decorated saucer-dishes with offset ribbed rims, 1½ in. deep, 8¼ in. in diam.
- N. 168. One round, lightly ribbed saucer-dish, 1½ in. deep, 8¼ in. in diam.
- N. 169. One do. with a slightly everted, ribbed rim, is damaged, 1½ in. deep, 8¼ in. in diam.

177

¹²² Initials of Carl Siegmund Clauer (died 1732), head chamberlain's office.

- N. 170. One round saucer-dish with impressed cartouches and a brown rim, 1¼ in. deep, 8½ in. in diam.
- N. 171. One circular ribbed saucer-dish, 1½ in. deep, 8½ in. in diam.
- N. 172. 1 round saucer-dish with lightly moulded corners, 1½ in. deep, 8 in. in diam.
- N. 173. One round saucer-dish with an everted rim, 1½ in. deep, 8½ in. in diam.
- N. 174. 2 saucer-dishes, in which large, lightly moulded leaves are painted in blue, 2 in. deep, 9 in. in diam.
- [p. 465] N. 175. One deep round saucer-dish with an everted ribbed rim, 2¾ in. deep, 9 in. in diam. Is damaged.
- N. 176. 1 do., 2½ in. deep, 8 in. in diam.
- N. 177. 1 do., 2½ in. deep, 8¾ in. in diam.
- N. 178. 1 do., 2¼ in. deep and 9 in. in diam.
- N. 179. 1 do., 2½ in. deep, 10 in. in diam.
- N. 180. 2 shallow round chargers with offset ribbed rims in brown, 2½ in. deep and 16 in. in diam.
- N. 181. 1 do., 3 in. deep, 15½ in. in diam.
- N. 182. 5 do., 1 with some damage to its rim, 2¼ in. deep, 13 in. in diam.
- N. 183. 4 do., 2 with some damage to their rims, 2½ in. deep, 13¼ in. in diam.
- N. 184. 5 do., 2 of them with damaged rims and 1 cracked, 2 in. deep, 12 in. in diam.
- N. 185. 2 do., 2 in. deep, 11½ in. in d.
- N. 186. 4 do., 1¾ in. deep, 10¾ in. in d.
- N. 187. 1 doz. and 3 saucer-dishes¹²³, 1 of them damaged, 1½ in. deep, 8 in. in diam.
- [p. 466] N. 188. 6 round saucer-dishes with spirally moulded ridges on the inside and offset rims in brown, 2 in. deep, 10¼ in. in diam.

¹²³ In keeping with the nomenclature system adopted for the English-language material, this item is described here as a "saucer-dish" in a departure from the German original, where no differentiation is made between types of *Schaale*. The wording of the relevant entry runs thus: 1 Dzt. 3 Stk. do., the "do." referring back to the previous item, a *Schaale* "10¾ in. in d.", i.e. a charger for the purposes of the present project (translator's note).

- [p. 467]
- N. 189. Four 12-sided saucer-dishes with offset everted rims in brown, 1½ in. deep, 10¼ in. in diam.
- N. 190. 1 doz. round saucer-dishes with scalloped rims in brown <rims>, 1¼ in. deep, 8 in. in diam.
- N. 191. 6 round saucer-dishes in brown with 5-lobed rims, 1½ in. deep, 7½ in. in diam.
- N. 192. 8 do., 1½ in. deep, 7½ in. in diam.
- N. 193. 7 10-sided saucer-dishes with offset rims in brown, 1¼ in. deep, 6½ in. in diam.
- N. 194. 2 round saucer-dishes with ribbed rims, 1¼ in. deep, 8¼ in. in diam.
- N. 195. One round saucer-dish with a narrow ribbed rim, 2 in. deep, 8¾ in. in diam.
- N. 196. 1 doz. and 4 round, externally yellow saucer-dishes with slightly everted rims, 1¼ in. deep, 7 in. in diam.
- N. 197. 2 round saucer-dishes with offset ribbed rims, 1¼ in. deep and 7 in. in diam.
- N. 198. 5 round saucer-dishes with offset rims, 1 in. deep, 7 in. in diam.
- N. 199. 6 circular ribbed saucer-dishes, 1¼ in. deep and 7 in. in diam.
- N. 200. 3 small round dishes, 1 in. deep, 6¾ in. in diam.
- N. 201. 2 do., 1 in. deep, 6½ in. in diam.
- N. 202. 3 do., 1 in. deep, 6 in. in diam.
- N. 203. 6 deep round saucer-dishes with everted rims, 1¼ in. deep, 5¾ in. in diam.
- N. 204. Four small 5-lobed saucer-dishes, 1½ in. deep, 6 in. in diam.
- N. 205. 4 round saucer-dishes with offset ribbed rims. There is a ring on the inside in which a cup can be placed, 1½ in. deep and 6¾ in. in diam. 1 is damaged.
- [p. 468]
- N. 206. 3 elongated round, <ribbed> sweetmeat dishes, 1 in. high, 4½ broad and 5½ in. long.
- N. 207. 3 small ribbed oval sweetmeat dishes with gilt rims, 1 in. deep, 3¼ in. broad and 5½ in. long.
- N. 208. 5 small sweetmeat dishes, each in the shape of a heart, ½ in. deep, 3 in. broad and 4½ in. long.

- N. 209. One leaf-shaped sweetmeat dish with a brown rim, 1 in. deep, 5½ in. broad and long.
- N. 210. 1 do. in the shape of a broad leaf, 1 in. deep, 5 in. long and 6½ in. broad.
- N. 211. 1 small hexagonal dish, 1¼ in. deep and 4¼ in. in diam.
- N. 212. 2 small round dishes with small brass feet and handles, 1½ in. deep and 4 in. in diam.
- N. 213. 1 small round dish that is damaged, 1 in. deep, 6 in. in diam.
- N. 214. One sweetmeat set,
[p. 469] made up of a round dish, 2¾ in. deep and 14½ in. in diam., 8 round, spirally moulded coffee saucers that have round brass feet and are 2½ in. high inclusive of these, 5½ in. in diam., and 1 circular ribbed dish with a like foot, 2½ in. high and 6½ in. in diam., and held properly in place by means of brass rings joined together on a high brass foot.
- N. 215. 3 sweetmeat sets, each of which is made up of a medium dish, that is 1¾ in. deep and 11½ in. in diam., 4 spirally moulded coffee saucers standing on small, round, brass feet, each of which is 2½ in. high with its foot and 5½ in. in diam.,
[p. 470] and a circular ribbed dish with like foot, 2½ in. high, 6½ in. in diam. and kept in place with the aid of a brass foot and like rings. There used to be four of these sets, but, with the exception of one spirally moulded, footed coffee saucer, 8 small brass feet and the high foot with any companion rings still extant, one set was smashed at the Royal Palace.
- N. 216. One table-centre, consisting of a flat dish with an offset rim, 1¼ in. deep, 10¾ in. in diam. This dish has 4 impressed rings within which stand:
[p. 471] 1. One vinegar cruet with a round foot, small spout, handles and a different cover, 5½ in. high, 3 in. in diam.,
2. One sugar box with a round foot and flat round cover with lug, 4½ in. high and 2½ in. in diam.,
3. One mustard jar with a foot, cover and handle, 4½ in. high and 2½ in. in diam.,
4. One salt cellar, 4½ in. high, 2½ in. in diam.

- N. 217. 9 flat round plates, 1½ in. deep and 11½ in. in diam.
- N. 218. 1 doz. do., 1 of which is cracked right through the middle, 1¼ in. deep, 11 in. in diam.
- N. 219. 1 doz. and 8 do. with high rims, 1¼ in. deep, 9½ in. in diam.
- N. 220. 1 doz. and 10 do. with areas of shading in black, 1½ in. deep, 9½ in. in d.
- N. 221. 1½ dozen round plates, 1 in. deep and 9 in. in diam.
- N. 222. 9 somewhat deeper do., 1½ in. deep and 9 in. in diam.
- [p. 472] N. 223. 2 dozen and 7 do., 1¼ in. deep, 9 in. in diam.
- N. 224. 4 do., 1 in. deep, 9 in. in diam.
- N. 225. 1 doz. and 1 do., 1¼ in. deep, 9 in. in d. 2 of them are damaged.
- N. 226. 6 do., 1 in. deep and 9 in. in diam.
- N. 227. 2 dozen and 9 do. A dancing Indian is painted on each of them, 1 in. deep and 9¼ in. in diam.
- N. 228. 2 doz. and 6 like items, very few decorated alike inside, their rims painted *à la mosaïque*, 1¼ in. deep and 8¾ in. in diam. 1 is damaged.
- N. 229. 2 do. decorated identically, 1 in. deep, 8½ in. in d.
- N. 230. 1 dozen plates with everted rims, 1¼ in. deep and 9 in. in d.
- N. 231. 1 doz. and 10 round plates, painted inside with flowers, 1¼ in. deep, 9 in. in d.
- [p. 473] N. 232. 1 doz. do., on each of which is painted a basket of flowers, 1 in. deep, 8¾ in. in d.
- N. 233. 11 round plates, 1¼ in. deep and 9 in. in d.
- N. 234. 2 doz. do. with broad rims, 1¼ in. deep and 9 in. in diam.
- N. 235. 11 round plates with narrow rims, 1¼ in. deep and 9 in. in d.
- N. 236. 1 doz. do., 1½ in. deep, 8¾ in. in d.
- N. 237. 1 doz. do., on each of which is painted a basket of flowers, 1¼ in. deep and 9 in. in d.
- N. 238. 1 doz. deep round plates with narrow rims, 1¼ in. deep and 8¾ in. in d. 1 of them is damaged.
- N. 239. 2 doz. shallow round plates, 1 in. deep and 9¼ in. in d.
- N. 240. 2 doz. and 1 round plates with narrow rims, most completely in blue. A dragon is painted in the middle of each of them, 1¼ in. deep, 9 in. in d.

N. 6. Blue-and-White East Indian porcelain.

Ch. III. Tableware services with sundry accoutrements such as salt cellars, oil and vinegar cruets, butter boxes, candlesticks, spittoons, sweetmeat dishes, bottles, jugs, beakers etc.

- [p. 474]
- | | |
|----------|--|
| N. 241. | 1 doz. and 4 do., 1½ in. deep and 9 in. in diam. |
| N. 242. | 1 doz. round plates with narrow rims, 1¼ in. deep and 9 in. in d. |
| N. 243. | 1 doz. do., on each of which are painted 4 pieces of fruit, 1¼ in. deep, 9 in. in d. |
| N. 244. | 11 round, mostly blue plates with narrow rims, 1¼ in. deep, 8½ in. in diam. |
| N. 245. | 5 do. on which are painted copious birds, 1¼ in. deep, 8¾ in. in diam. |
| N. 246. | 1 doz. and 5 round plates, on each of which is painted a basket of flowers, 1 in. deep and 9 in. in diam. |
| N. 247. | 10 do., on each of which is painted a dragon, 1¼ in. deep, 9 in. in diam. |
| N. 248. | 1 doz. and 1 round plates with ribbed rims, on each of which is painted a basket of flowers, 1½ in. deep and 9 in. in d. |
| N. 249. | 9 do., on which are painted birds, 1¼ in. deep, 9 in. in d. |
| N. 250. | 1 doz. do., on each of which is painted a basket of flowers, 1¼ in. deep, 9 in. in diam. |
| [p. 475] | |
| N. 251. | 7 round plates, 1 in. deep and 9 in. in diam. |
| N. 252. | 4 doz. and 8 deep round plates with narrow rims, 1¼ in. deep, 8¾ in. in d. 2 of them have brown, though several blue rims. |
| N. 253. | 2 doz. and 5 do., variously decorated plates with ribbed rims, 1½ in. deep, 9 in. in d. |
| N. 254. | 1 doz. and 1 shallow round plates, 1¼ in. deep, 9 in. in diam. |
| N. 255. | 5 round plates with narrow ribbed rims, 1¼ in. deep, 10 in. in diam. |
| N. 256. | 6 round do. with narrow rims, 1¼ in. deep, 9 in. in diam. |
| N. 257. | 5 do., on which are painted Indians hunting on horses, 1¼ in. deep, 8¾ in. in diam. |
| N. 258. | 6 round plates, on which are painted baskets of flowers, 1¼ in. deep, 8¾ in. in diam. |
| N. 259. | 5 round plates without rims, on which are painted baskets of flowers, 1½ in. deep and 9 in. in diam. |
| [p. 476] | |
| N. 260. | 6 round plates with narrow rims, 1½ in. deep, 9 in. in diam. |
| N. 261. | 6 such items, on which are painted baskets of flowers, 1¼ in. deep, 9 in. in diam. |

N. 6. Blue-and-White East Indian porcelain.

Ch. III. Tableware services with sundry accoutrements such as salt cellars, oil and vinegar cruets, butter boxes, candlesticks, spittoons, sweetmeat dishes, bottles, jugs, beakers etc.

- [p. 477]
- N. 262. 3 do., 1¼ in. deep and 8¾ in. in d.
- N. 263. 6 shallow round plates, on which are painted copious flowers, 1 in. deep, 9¼ in. in diam.
- N. 264. 11 shallow round plates, 1 in. deep, 9 in. in diam.
- N. 265. 6 do., 1¼ in. deep and 9 in. in diam.
- N. 266. 4 do., 1¼ in. deep, 9 in. in diam.
- N. 267. 2 do., on each of which is painted an ear of corn, 1¼ in. deep, 9 in. in diam.
- N. 268. 3 do., 1 of which is of a different sort, 1 in. deep, 9 in. in diam.
- N. 269. 3 round plates, 1¼ in. deep, 9 in. in diam.
- N. 270. 3 round plates with narrow ribbed rims, copious animals painted on the inside, 1¼ in. deep, 8¾ in. in diam.
- N. 271. 2 round plates with openwork rims, 1¼ in. deep and 9 in. in d.
- N. 272. 4 shallow round plates in blue, decorated with cartouches and, in the middle, a seated grotesque in red, 1 in. deep, 9 in. in diam.
- N. 273. 2 circular ribbed plates without rims, 1¼ in. deep, 8¾ in. in d.
- N. 274. 3 round plates with narrow rims, 1 in. deep, 8½ in. in diam.
- N. 275. 5 round plates, 1 in. deep, 8¾ in. in d.
- N. 276. 1 circular ribbed-rim plate, on which is painted a basket of flowers, 1½ in. deep and 9 in. in d.
- N. 277. 1 round plate, 1½ in. deep, 9 in. in diam.
- N. 278. 1 do. with a ribbed rim, 1½ in. deep, 9 in. in diam.
- N. 279. 1 round plate, 1¼ in. deep, 8½ in. in diam.
- N. 280. 1 do., on which are painted 2 Indians, 1¼ in. deep and 9 in. in diam.
- N. 281. 1 do., 1 in. deep, 9 in. in diam.
- N. 282. One round, ribbed-rim plate, 1 in. deep, 8¾ in. in diam.
- N. 283. 9 doz. and 6 silver spoons in round blue-and-white
- [p. 478]
- porcelain hafts, 6 of which are somewhat damaged. Forming a set with these are: 4 doz. 4-pronged French silver forks in like round porcelain hafts; 5 doz. and 6 steel forks in such hafts with silver ferrules. 3 dozen of these are 3-pronged, whilst 2½ doz. only have 2 prongs; and, to conclude, 10 doz. and 4 French knives in like hafts with silver ferrules.

N. 284. 2 doz. like silver spoons in round <rims> porcelain hafts that are somewhat bent at the bottom; 2 doz. silver 4-pronged companion forks; and 2 doz. French knives with like hafts and silver ferrules.

Also to be entered here is the ware His Royal Majesty¹²⁴ purchased from Miss Bassetouche¹²⁵ and submitted to the Palace in 1721:

[p. 479]

N. 285. 6 upright four-sided bottles, tapering somewhat at the bottom, with short everted necks, 7½ in. high, 4 in. in diam.

N. 286. 1 doz. small cylindrical jugs with handles, each having 3 small moulded bands at the bottom, 5 in. high, 3 in. in diam.

N. 287. ½ doz. do. with brown rims, 4 in. high, 3 in. in diam.

N. 288. 3 small barrel-type containers, each with a short open spout at the top. Can be used for mustard, 6½ in. high, 3 in. in diam.

N. 289. 1 doz. and 6 ribbed oyster dishes with brown rims, each in the shape of a seashell, variously decorated, 2 in. deep, 8 in. broad and 7½ in. long.

N. 290. 1½ doz. do., 1½ in. deep, 7½ in. broad and 7 in. long.

N. 291. 1 round dish with a broad rim, 3½ in. deep and 20 in. in diam.

N. 292. 2 differinglly decorated deep round dishes with narrow rims. 1 of them is damaged, 3¾ in. deep, 20¼ in. in diam.

[p. 480]

N. 294. 4 round dishes with narrow rims, in each of which is painted a basket of flowers, 2¼ in. deep, 13¼ in. in diam.

N. 293. One round dish with a broad rim, 3¼ in. deep and 18½ in. in diam.

N. 295. 2 flat round dishes, 2 in. deep, 20 in. in diam.

[Note in margin:] 3 like items were released in 1722, hence there are now 5.

N. 296. 10 do. with brown rims, 1¾ in. deep, 16½ in. in diam.

N. 297. 3 doz. and 4 medium dishes with narrow rims, 1½ in. deep, 11¾ in. in diam.

N. 298. 1 round dish with a slender rim painted *à la mosaïque*, 1½ in. deep, 11½ in. in diam.

184

¹²⁴ Elector Frederick Augustus I of Saxony (1670; 1694–1733), as Augustus II King of Poland (1697–1733) ('Augustus the Strong').

¹²⁵ Anna Elisabeth Bassetouche (died 1730), porcelain dealer in Dresden.

N. 6. Blue-and-White East Indian porcelain.

Ch. III. Tableware services with sundry accoutrements such as salt cellars, oil and vinegar cruets, butter boxes, candlesticks, spittoons, sweetmeat dishes, bottles, jugs, beakers etc.

- N. 299. 3 do., 1¼ in. deep, 11¼ in. in d.
- N. 300. 8 round dishes with narrow rims, 1½ in. deep, 11½ in. in d.
- N. 301. 4 doz. and 10 round chargers with slightly everted rims in brown, 2¼ in. deep, 14¾ in. in diam.
- [p. 481] N. 302. 1 doz. and 2 round chargers with slightly everted rims, on each of which are painted 5 large roses and other flowers, 2½ in. deep and 15 in. in diam.
- N. 303. 6 round chargers with brown rims, 1¾ in. deep, 11½ in. in diam.
- N. 304. 6 round, ribbed-rim chargers on which are painted a large number of roses, 2¼ in. deep and 11½ in. in d.
- N. 305. 6 do., 2 in. deep, 11½ in. in diam.
- N. 306. 1 doz. round plates with narrow rims in brown, 1 in. deep and 10 in. in diam.
- N. 307. 1½ doz.. round plates, on each of which is painted a basket of flowers, 1½ in. deep and 9¼ in. in diam.
- N. 308. 38 doz. shallow plates with narrow brown rims, 1 in. deep, 9¼ in. in diam.
- [Note in margin:] His Royal Majesty¹²⁶ submitted 6 dozen to the Palace in May 1722, making a total of 44 dozen.
- N. 309. 8 doz. do. with broadish rims, 1 in. deep and 9¼ in. in diam. [Note in margin:] 1 of them was lost on 25 June 1725 in the Confectionery at Pillnitz. CSC.¹²⁷
- N. 310. 4½ doz. do. with broadish rims in brown, 1 in. deep, 9 in. in diam.
- N. 311. 1 doz. and 9 round plates, their rims not dressed in brown, 1¼ in. deep, 9¼ in. in diam.
- [p. 482] N. 312. 2 ribbed four-sided sweetmeat dishes with shaped corners and brown rims, 1½ in. deep and 6 in. in diam.
- N. 313. 2 do., 1 in. deep, 5½ in. in diam.
- N. 314. 2 do., 1¼ in. deep and 6 in. in diam. 1 is damaged.
- N. 315. 2 do., 1 in. deep, 5½ in. in diam.
- N. 316. 2 four-sided sweetmeat dishes with shaped corners and everted rims, 1 in. deep, 6 in. in diam.

185

¹²⁶ Elector Frederick Augustus I of Saxony (1670; 1694–1733), as Augustus II King of Poland (1697–1733) ('Augustus the Strong').

¹²⁷ Initials of Carl Siegmund Clauer (died 1732), head chamberlain's office.

N. 6. Blue-and-White East Indian porcelain.

Ch. III. Tableware services with sundry accoutrements such as salt cellars, oil and vinegar cruets, butter boxes, candlesticks, spittoons, sweetmeat dishes, bottles, jugs, beakers etc.

- N. 317. 2 do., 1 in. deep, 5 in. in diam.
- N. 318. 4 round plates with narrow rims, 1¼ in. deep and 8¾ in. in d.
- N. 319. 6 do., each painted with a basket of flowers inside, 1¼ in. deep, 9 in. in diam.
- N. 320. 13 deep saucer-dishes with everted ribbed rims, 2 in. deep, 6 in. in diam.
- N. 321. 5 small saucer-dishes with everted, offset and ribbed rims, 1 in. deep and 6 in. in diam.

Further to this is the ware His Royal Majesty purchased from Miss Bassetouche¹²⁸

[p. 483] and submitted to the Palace in May 1722:

- N. 322. Six dishes with broad rims, a flowerpot with 3 roses painted on the inside of each, 4 in. deep, 23 in. in diam.
- N. 323. Three deep dishes with broad rims, 3¼ in. deep, 18¾ in. in d.
- N. 324. One dish with a medium rim, 2¾ in. deep, 16 in. in diam.
- N. 325. Three deep dishes with narrow rims, 2½ in. deep and 14½ in. in diam.
- N. 326. Eight deep dishes, 2½ in. deep, 13¼ in. in diam.
- N. 327. Fourteen shallow round dishes with brown rims, 2 in. deep, 17 in. in diam.
- N. 328. Twelve variously decorated like items, 1¾ in. deep, 16½ in. in diam.
- N. 329. Nine shallow dishes with slender ribbed rims, 2 in. deep, 14½ in. in diam.
- N. 330. Four shallow round dishes with narrow rims, 2 in. deep, 16 in. in diam.

- [p. 484] N. 331. Eight deep round chargers, in the middle of each of which is painted a blue rose, 2½ in. deep, 16 in. in diam.
- N. 332. Three like items, on which are painted copious flowers, 2½ in. deep and 15 in. in diam.
- N. 333. Two dozen and 5 deep round chargers, their rims painted inside and out, 2¼ in. deep and 11¾ in. in diam.

186

¹²⁸ Anna Elisabeth Bassetouche (died 1730), porcelain dealer in Dresden.

- N. 334. Twelve round, narrow-rimmed dish-plates on which are painted copious Indians, 1¾ in. deep and 11½ in. in diam.
- N. 335. Six like items, on each of which is painted a pot of flowers, 1¼ in. deep, 11¾ in. in diam.
- N. 336. Three dozen [*one word inserted:*] very fine deep dish-plates with narrow brown rims, 1½ in. deep, 10½ in. in diam.
- N. 337. 13 fine plates with brown rims, 1¼ in. deep, 9 in. in diam.
- N. 338. 13 small round dish-plates, 1½ in. deep, 8¾ in. in d.
- [p. 485] N. 339. Sixteen like items with narrow rims, 1¼ in. deep, 9 in. in diam. 2 are badly damaged.
- N. 340. Twenty small round dish-plates, 1½ in. deep, 9 in. in diam.
- N. 341. Four deep little dishes with ribbed rims, 1½ in. deep, 8½ in. in diam.
- N. 342. Two like round items, 1¾ in. deep, 9 in. in diam.
- N. 343. Two like items, 1¼ in. deep, 9 in. in diam.
- N. 344. Three like items, 1¼ in. deep and 8½ in. in diam.
- N. 345. Two dessert dishes with offset ribbed rims, 1½ in. deep and 8¾ in. in diam.
- His most highly esteemed Royal Majesty¹²⁹ further submitted to the Palace:
- N. 346. Two fine deep dishes with narrow rims that Same received from Princess Lubomirska¹³⁰ [*three words inserted:*] in May 1722, 3 in. deep, 14½ in. in diam.
- His Royal Majesty obtained the following ware from the estate of his Counsellor of War Raschke¹³¹ and submitted it to the Palace in June 1722:
- [p. 486] N. 347. 2 upright 4-sided wine flasks with flat round covers, 10 in. high, 3½ in. in diam.
- N. 348. 3 coverless like items, 5 in. high and 2 in. in diam. 1 is ¼ in. higher.
- N. 349. 4 neatly executed round butter dishes with covers and small round knops, 4½ in. high and 4½ in. in diam.

¹²⁹ Elector Frederick Augustus I of Saxony (1670; 1694–1733), as Augustus II King of Poland (1697–1733) ('Augustus the Strong').

¹³⁰ This probably means Ursula Katharina von Altenbockum, Princess of Teschen (1680–1743), mistress of Augustus the Strong, who was also Princess Lubomirska through her first marriage.

¹³¹ Daniel Friedrich Raschke (died 1722), Saxon counsellor of war.

- N. 350. 2 like items, into each of which 2 smaller like items fit and are inserted. Their covers are bowl-shaped and knobless.
The 1st is $4\frac{3}{4}$ in. high and 5 in. in diam.,
the 2nd $3\frac{1}{2}$ in. high and $4\frac{1}{2}$ in. in diam. and
the 3rd $2\frac{1}{4}$ in. high and $3\frac{1}{2}$ in. in diam.
Thus there are 6 items in all under this No.
- N. 351. 1 flat round butter dish with a like cover. Within it stand 4 somewhat smaller like items.
The 1st is $3\frac{1}{2}$ in. high and $6\frac{1}{2}$ in. in diam.,
the 2nd $2\frac{1}{2}$ in. high and $5\frac{1}{4}$ in. in diam.,
the 3rd 2 in. high and 4 in. in diam.,
the 4th $1\frac{1}{2}$ in. high and 3 in. in diam. and
the 5th 1 in. high and 2 in. in diam.
- [p. 487] 352. 2 round olio pots with cup-shaped covers, 4 in. high, $3\frac{3}{4}$ in. in diam.
353. One round butter dish having a round cover with a flat round knob. The cover is damaged, $3\frac{1}{2}$ in. high, 3 in. in diam.
354. 1 like item, $3\frac{1}{4}$ in. high and in diam.
355. 1 like item with a knobless cover, 3 in. high, $2\frac{3}{4}$ in. in diam.
356. 1 like item, 3 in. high and $2\frac{3}{4}$ in. in diam.
357. 2 butter dishes with covers and tiny knobs, $3\frac{1}{4}$ in. high and 3 in. in diam.
358. 2 round beakers, $3\frac{1}{4}$ in. deep and $4\frac{1}{2}$ in. in diam.
359. One round jug with a handle, $4\frac{3}{4}$ in. deep and $<4\text{ in.}> 5\frac{1}{2}$ in. in diam.
360. One small cylindrical jug with a handle, $3\frac{3}{4}$ in. deep and 3 in. in diam.
361. 1 like item, $3\frac{1}{2}$ in. deep and in diam.
362. 2 small round salt cellars, each standing on 3 small feet, 4 in. high, $3\frac{3}{4}$ in. wide.
363. 2 large cups standing on small high feet, $3\frac{3}{4}$ in. high and $3\frac{1}{2}$ in. in diam. 1 is $3\frac{1}{2}$ in. high and damaged.
- [p. 488] N. 364. 2 shallow round butter boxes, $2\frac{1}{4}$ in. deep and $4\frac{1}{4}$ in. in diam.
- N. 365. 4 funnels, 1 damaged, 4 in. high and $4\frac{3}{4}$ in. wide.

- N. 366. 2 saucer-dishes completely in blue and gold, 1½ in. deep, 8½ in. in diam.
- N. 367. 1 doz. plates with narrow rims, on the inside is painted a basket of flowers, 1¼ in. deep and 8¾ in. in diam.
- N. 368. 14 shallow delftware plates on which numerous stories from the Bible are very neatly and finely painted, 1¼ in. deep, 11 in. in diam.

In 1723, His Royal Majesty¹³² purchased the following from his Excellency the Field Marshal¹³³, Miss Bassetouche¹³⁴, Miss Escherin¹³⁵ and the merchant Consbruch¹³⁶:

- N. 369. 9 round chargers with brown rims, 2¾ in. deep, 18 in. in diam.
- N. 370. 1 like item, 2½ in. deep and 17 in. in diam.
- N. 371. 3 round chargers with denticulate rims in blue. 1 differs in the way it is decorated, 2 in. deep and 11¾ in. in diam.

[Cf. p. 865.](#)

[p. 489]

Chapter IV. Orange pots.

189

- N. 1. 2 oviform orange pots on which are painted copious fish, 21 in. deep and 22 in. in diam.
- [Note in margin:]* 3 of the following orange pots were blown over by the wind in the garden and damaged on 26 June 1725. CSC.¹³⁷
- N. 2. One somewhat larger do., 21 in. deep, 1 cbt in diam.
- N. 3. One do., 20½ in. deep and 23½ in. in d.
- N. 4. One smaller do., 20 in. deep and 23 in. in diam.
- N. 5. One do. with an everted rim, 20 in. deep, 1 cbt in diam.
- N. 6. One oviform orange pot with cartouches, in which are painted copious Indian men, 21 in. deep and 22 in. in diam.
- N. 7. One do., 21 in. deep, 22 in. in diam.

¹³² Elector Frederick Augustus I of Saxony (1670; 1694–1733), as Augustus II King of Poland (1697–1733) ('Augustus the Strong').

¹³³ Count Jacob Heinrich von Flemming (1667–1728), Saxon military commander and leading member of the cabinet.

¹³⁴ Anna Elisabeth Bassetouche (died 1730), porcelain dealer in Dresden.

¹³⁵ Miss Escher (n.d.), merchant.

¹³⁶ Franz Heinrich Konspruck (died 1724), merchant in Dresden.

¹³⁷ Initials of Carl Siegmund Clauer (died 1732), head chamberlain's office.

- [p. 490]
- N. 8. One oviform flowerpot painted with Indians, 22½ in. deep and in diam.
- N. 9. 3 do., with cartouches, in which are painted pots of flowers, 21 in. deep and 22 in. in diam.
- N. 10. 3 somewhat smaller do., 19 in. deep and 19½ in. in diam.
- N. 11. One oviform orange pot, with cartouches enclosing branches and flowers painted in red and blue, 21 in. deep and 22½ in. in diam.
- N. 12. One do., with cartouches in which are painted branches and flowers on which perch birds, 21½ in. deep and 22 in. in diam.
- N. 13. 2 do., 20 in. deep and 22 in. in d.
- N. 14. One do. orange pot, with cartouches in which are painted copious landscapes and archaic vessels, 22 in. deep, 1 cbt ½ in. in diam.
- N. 15. 3 oviform painted-rim flowerpots on which are painted copious trees, flowers and birds. 1 is cemented together in the middle, 2¾ in.¹³⁸ deep and 22½ in. in diam. 1 is around ½ in. deeper.
- N. 16. 2 do. on which are painted mountains, flowers and trees, 20 in. deep and 23 in. in diam. 1 of them is around ½ in. deeper.
- N. 17. 2 painted-rim do., on which are painted copious flowers and birds, 22 in. deep and 22½ in. in diam. 1 of them is around ½ in. lower.
- [p. 491]
- N. 18. 2 painted-rim do. painted with rushes, ducks, birds and flowers, 20 in. deep and 22 in. in diam.
- N. 19. 2 do. with everted rims painted in colours. Copious trees and flowers are painted on the actual pots, 17 in. deep and 22 in. in diam.
- N. 20. 1 do., 18 in. deep, 22 in. in diam.
- N. 21. One do., copiously painted with mountains, birds and flowers, 21 in. deep, 22½ in. in diam.
- N. 22. 1 do., 16 in. deep and 18 in. in diam.
- N. 23. 2 do. on which are painted dragons, 14 in. deep and 15½ in. in diam.

¹³⁸ This figure is assuredly an error (translator's note).

- N. 24. 2 oviform orange pots, copiously painted with mountains, trees and birds, 14 in. deep, 15 in. in diam.
- N. 25. 2 oviform orange pots completely in blue, with small white cartouches enclosing flowers copiously painted in blue, 20½ in. deep and 22½ in. in diam.
- N. 26. 2 do., with larger cartouches in which are painted copious Indians, 21 in. deep and 23 in. in diam.
- [p. 492] N. 27. 4 do., their cartouches copiously painted with birds, trees, mountains and several Indians, 19¼ in. deep and 19½ in. in diam.
- N. 28. 2 green Chinese orange pots with everted rims painted in colours, 14½ in. deep and 15½ in. in diam.

The merchants Landsberger and Kell¹³⁹ delivered the following here on 24 May 1727:

29. 4 variously decorated orange pots on which are painted copious landscapes, 22 in. high, 1 cbt in diam.

[p. 493–494 = blank]

¹³⁹ Landsberger and Kell (n.d.), merchants in Dresden.

N. 7. White Saxon Porcelain.

Ch. I. Gilded, silvered, neatly painted and enamelled Saxon porcelain, for the most part comprising chocolate and coffee cups, saucers and teabowls.

[p. 495]

N. 7. White Saxon Porcelain.

This porcelain has been accorded the cipher W. throughout.

Ch. I. Gilded, silvered, neatly painted and enamelled Saxon porcelain, for the most part comprising chocolate and coffee cups, saucers and teabowls.

N. 1. One goblet with neatly sprigged vine leaves, subsequently enamelled in colours, with a circular gadrooned foot and a like cover surmounted by a neat knop. Its foot has been cemented on, 10 in. deep and 5¼ in. in diam.

N. 2. One circular, somewhat squashed, teapot, sprigged with rose leaves and enamelled in colours, with a spout bearing an apotropaic image, a handle and a neat, circular, gadrooned cover

[p. 496]

with a knop, 5½ in. deep, 4 ½ in. in diam.

192

N. 3. One cylindrical teapot sprigged with two lizards that serve as the spout and handle, with a circular flat cover surmounted by a small lion instead of a knop, 5 in. deep, 3¾ in. in diam.

N. 4. One neatly painted small soup pot standing on 3 gilded lion's-paw feet, with a flat circular like cover surmounted by a knop, 4½ in. deep and in diam. It is damaged at the top.

N. 5. Two round chocolate cups, neatly gilded on the inside and sprigged with gilded leaves on the outside, 1 of which has a handle and is damaged, 3¼ in. deep, 3 in. in diam.

[p. 497]

N. 6. 2 silvered do. 1 has a handle, 3 in. deep and in diam.

N. 7. 3 particularly fine, round, gilt-rimmed chocolate cups [*two words inserted:*] and saucers, neatly painted in red in the grotesque style. This work was performed in Bohemia and each cup and saucer are decorated differently. Two of the cups are damaged, whilst each is 3 in. deep and 2½ in. in diam., their saucers ¾ in. deep, 5 in. in diam.

- N. 8. 3 like chocolate cups [*two words inserted:*] and saucers, painted in black in the grotesque style. They are all decorated differently and each cup is 3 in. deep, 2½ in. in diam., their saucers ¾ in. deep, 5 in. in diam.
- [p. 498] They are en suite with an externally brown slop bowl on which Neptune and assorted nereids and tritons are very neatly painted in black and gold, with particularly fine black grotesque work on the inside, 3 in. deep, 6½ in. in diam.
- N. 9. One round chocolate cup with a handle, gilded inside but painted with crimson fruit and gold on the outside, 3¼ in. deep and 3 in. in diam.
- N. 10. One do. that is painted in crimson only on the outside with no gold.
- N. 11. One do. painted with a neat landscape in crimson on the outside.
- N. 12. One do. without a handle, painted with miscellaneous trees in crimson, 3 in. deep and in diam.
- [p. 499]
- N. 13. One round chocolate cup on the outside of which a landscape is neatly painted in an ordinary red colour and gold, 3¼ in. deep, 3 in. in diam. <1 is completely gilded on the inside.>
- N. 14. 2 do. with no gold on the outside, 3¼ in. deep, 3 in. in diam. 1 is completely gilded on the inside.
- N. 15. One <externally> gilded chocolate cup, painted in various colours on the outside with a landscape and a knight stabbing a crocodile to death, 3¼ in. deep, 3 in. in diam.
- N. 16. One round, internally gilded chocolate cup with one handle, painted on the outside with a house and 2 seated figures in blue and
- [p. 500] gold, 3¼ in. deep, 3 in. in diam.
- N. 17. One like chocolate cup, painted in colours on the outside of which are a landscape with an Indian kneeling, 2¾ in. deep and in diam.
- N. 18. 4 round chocolate cups painted on the outside with differing colours and ornament, 3 in. deep and in diam.

- [p. 501]
- N. 19. 2 do., painted with assorted fruit in gold and various colours, $3\frac{1}{4}$ in. deep and 3 in. in diam. The decoration varies.
- N. 20. One chocolate cup, golden ornament baked in on the outside, completely gilded inside, 3 in. deep and in diam.
- N. 21. One chocolate cup, sprigged with leaves and some ornament lower down on the outside but completely gilded on the inside, 3 in. deep and in diam.
- N. 22. 1 do., in silver instead of gold.
[Note in margin:] This was damaged by sparrows that flew into the room on 4 January 1725. CSC.¹⁴⁰
- N. 23. 3 round chocolate cups, completely gilded on the outside. 1 of them is also completely gilded on the inside, $3\frac{1}{4}$ in. deep and 3 in. in diam.
- N. 24. One chocolate cup, completely gilded on the outside, onto which a tree has been subsequently engraved within a cartouche, $3\frac{1}{4}$ in. deep and 3 in. in diam.
- N. 25. 1 do. into which His Royal Majesty's¹⁴¹ cypher has been engraved, 3 in. deep and $2\frac{1}{2}$ in. in diam.
- [p. 502]
- N. 26. 2 externally metal-gilded chocolate cups on one of which assorted fruits are painted, 3 in. deep, $2\frac{1}{2}$ in. in diam.
- N. 27. One chocolate cup, completely gilded on the outside, on which a small landscape is encrusted, $3\frac{1}{4}$ in. deep, 3 in. in diam.
- N. 28. 1 do. on which assorted fruits and ornament are encrusted along with a castle, 3 in. deep and in diam. $2\frac{1}{2}$ in.
- N. 29. One externally silvered, internally gilded chocolate cup, 3 in. deep and in diam.
- N. 30. One do., externally silvered but completely plain on the inside, 3 in. deep and in diam.
- N. 31. 2 do. that are very tarnished, 3 in. deep, $2\frac{1}{4}$ in. in diam.
- [p. 503]
- N. 32. 6 round chocolate cups, glazed with mother-of-pearl on the

¹⁴⁰ Initials of Carl Siegmund Clauer (died 1732), head chamberlain's office.

¹⁴¹ Elector Frederick Augustus I of Saxony (1670; 1694–1733), as Augustus II King in Poland (1697–1733) ('Augustus the Strong').

- inside, with some gilded ornament on the outside, each with a handle, 3 in. deep and in diam.; and 6 companion like saucers, 1¼ in. deep and 4¾ in. in diam.
- N. 33. 3 do. chocolate cups, though gilded on the inside and glazed with mother-of-pearl and golden ornament on the outside, each with a handle, 3¼ in. deep and in diam.
- N. 34. One chocolate cup glazed on the outside with mother-of-pearl and copious gilded ornament, 3¼ in. deep and 3 in. in diam.
- N. 35. 2 round chocolate cups, painted on the outside with miscellaneous flowers, 1 of them having lost its colour during firing, 3½ in. deep and 3 in. in diam.
- [p. 504] N. 36. One coffee set made up of 6 circular, very pretty saucers, on the inside of which assorted animals and trees have been neatly applied and enamelled in <pure> solid gold, with heavily gilded rims. 2 of them are damaged and on one the small middle rose is missing, 1 in. deep, 5 in. in diam.; 6 companion like cups that are completely gilded on the inside, 2 in. deep and 3 in. in diam.; a companion squashed circular teapot with a short spout, a circular handle and a cover surmounted by a tiny circular knob, 5 in. deep, 4½ in. in diam.; and, finally, a like elongated octagonal sugar box with a cover surmounted by
- [p. 505] a knob, 3 in. high, 4½ in. long and 3½ in. broad.
- N. 37. One round coffee cup, completely gilded on the inside, 2 in. deep, 3½ in. in diam.
- N. 38. One do. coffee cup, sprigged with an amount of ornament on the outside, subsequently completely gilded, glazed on the inside with mother-of-pearl, 1¾ in. deep, 3 in. in diam.
- N. 39. 2 round coffee cups on the outside of which landscapes have been painted in black and baked in. Inside, one is gilded, the other silvered, 1¾ in. deep and 3 in. in diam.
- N. 40. One coffee cup painted with assorted fruits in crimson inside and out, 1¾ in. deep and 3 in. in diam.; and a companion saucer that is damaged, 1½ in. deep and 5 in. in diam.
- N. 41. One do. cup, on the outside of which

- [p. 506] a landscape is painted in ordinary red, whilst the inside is completely gilded, $1\frac{3}{4}$ in. deep and 3 in. in diam.
- N. 42. One do. on the outside of which assorted fruits are painted in blue and gold, at the bottom the letters L. B. in blue, $1\frac{1}{2}$ in. deep and 3 in. in diam.
- N. 43. 1 do. inscribed at the bottom with N. 2. in blue, $1\frac{1}{2}$ in. deep, $2\frac{3}{4}$ in. in diam.
- N. 44. One coffee cup, completely silvered on the outside, $1\frac{1}{2}$ in. deep, $3\frac{1}{4}$ in. in diam.
- N. 45. One round coffee cup and saucer on which miscellaneous blue colours indicated by name¹⁴² have been tried out. The cup is $1\frac{1}{2}$ in. deep, $3\frac{1}{4}$ in. in diam., its saucer $1\frac{1}{4}$ in. deep, $4\frac{3}{4}$ in. in diam.
- [p. 507] N. 46. 3 coffee cups sprigged with copious ornament on the outside, glazed inside with mother-of-pearl, $1\frac{1}{2}$ in. deep, 3 in. in diam.
- N. 47. 2 round teacups with moderately everted rims on the outside of which small silver cartouches are painted, $1\frac{1}{2}$ in. deep, 3 in. in diam.
- N. 48. 7 ribbed coffee cups painted with very plain ornament, 2 in. deep, $3\frac{1}{4}$ in. in diam.
- N. 49. One round coffee saucer painted with assorted fruit, $1\frac{1}{4}$ in. deep and 5 in. in diam.; and a companion cup, 2 in. deep, $3\frac{1}{4}$ in. in diam.
- N. 50. One do., sprigged with copious ornament on the outside and gilt-rimmed. The saucer is $1\frac{1}{2}$ in. deep, $5\frac{1}{4}$ in. in diam., the cup 2 in. deep and 3 in. in diam.
- [p. 508] N. 51. $\frac{1}{2}$ doz. round coffee cups, sprigged with painted florets on the outside and painted with florets on the inside, 2 in. deep, $3\frac{1}{2}$ in. in diam.; and 6 companion saucers, $1\frac{1}{2}$ in. deep and 5 in. in diam.; and 1 companion slop bowl, 3 in. deep, $6\frac{3}{4}$ in. in diam.
- N. 52. 5 round coffee saucers, sprigged with painted florets on the outside, painted on the inside, 1 in. deep, $4\frac{3}{4}$ in. in diam.; and 6 like companion cups painted inside like the saucers, $1\frac{1}{2}$ in. deep, 3 in. in diam.

¹⁴² This could be "by number" (translator's note).

- [p. 509] N. 53. One round coffee saucer, painted with fruit and gilded with ornament on the inside, 1½ in. deep, 5 in. in diam.; and 1 companion like cup, 2 in. deep, 3¼ in. in diam.
- N. 54. One coffee painted saucer with ornament, 1½ in. deep, 5 in. in diam.; and 1 companion cup, 1¾ in. deep, 3 in. in diam.
- N. 55. 9 coffee saucers sprigged with ornament on the outside, glazed with mother-of-pearl on the inside, 1¼ in. deep and 5 in. in diam.; and 7 companion like cups, 1¾ in. deep and 3¼ in. in diam., along with a companion like slop bowl, 3 in. deep, 6½ in. in diam.; and a companion teapot glazed with mother-of-pearl ornament, 5 in. high, 4¾ in. in diam.
- [p. 510] N. 56. One circular slop bowl, with a moderately everted rim, glazed inside, sprigged with florets outside, 3 in. deep and 7 in. in diam.
- N. 57. 7 round coffee saucers painted with golden ornament, 1¼ in. deep, 5 in. in diam.; and 7 companion like cups, 1¾ in. deep, 3 in. in diam.; along with a companion teapot with cover, 5 in. high, 4½ in. in diam.; and a like slop bowl, 3 in. deep, 6 in. in diam.
- N. 58. 6 round coffee saucers neatly painted with copious silver ornament inside and out, 1½ in. deep, 5 in. in diam.; and 6 companion cups, 1¾ in. deep and 3 in. in diam.; along with a companion teapot, 5½ in. high and 5 in. in diam.; and a slop bowl, 3¾ in. high, 6½ in. in diam.
- [p. 511] N. 59. 6 like cups, with less ornament, 1¾ in. deep, 3 in. in diam.; 6 saucers, 1¼ in. deep, 4¾ in. in diam.; 1 teapot, 5 in. high, 4½ in. in diam.
- N. 60. 6 do. cups and 6 saucers, plus 1 teapot and 1 slop bowl, 3 in. high, 6¼ in. in diam.
- N. 61. One slop bowl, completely gilded on the inside, painted with gilded ornament on the outside, 3 in. deep, 6¼ in. in diam.
- N. 62. 3 variously decorated tobacco pipe heads, with some gilding.
- N. 63. 6 spoons, 3 of them painted black and 3 in colours, 3½ in. long.

In June 1722, His Royal Majesty¹⁴³ received the following items from Count Lagnasco¹⁴⁴ and had them conveyed to the Palace:

- [p. 512]
- N. 64. 2 cruets enamelled with Dutch scenes in red and black, with handles that are gilded, 4 in. deep and 3½ in. in diam.
- N. 65. 2 do. enamelled with water-hunting scenes in black. Height as above.

In May of that year, His Royal Majesty purchased and released the following:

- N. 66. One neatly enamelled 9-piece blue-and-white garniture comprising: one jar with an oval belly, circular bellied foot, short neck and circular cover with blue knop, 21 in. high and 8½ in. in diam. The bottom foot is screwed on; 2 bottles with circular bellies and feet, long necks and circular covers with blue knops, 17½ in. high, 7 in. in diam.; 2 bottle-beakers with circular bellies and feet, long and wide necks along with flat, blue-knopped covers, 14½ in. high, 5½ in. in diam.;

- [p. 513]
- 2 oval jarlets with circular feet, short necks and circular blue-knopped covers, 12 in. high and 5 in. in diam.; and 2 beakers with moderately everted rims, 7¾ in. high and 4¼ in. in diam.

[Note in margin:] This garniture was given to Her Royal Highness the Princess¹⁴⁵ by His Royal Majesty on Midsummer's Day 1722.

- N. 67. One enamelled and gilded teaset on which are painted diverse hunting scenes. It is made up as follows:
- One circular teapot with spout, handle and gilt-knopped cover, 5 in. high, 4½ in. in diam.,
- 1 circular slop bowl with a moderately offset gilded rim, 3½ in. deep, 7¼ in. in diam.,
- 6 circular cups, 1¾ in. deep, 3½ in. in diam., and 6 companion saucers, 1¼ in. deep and 5¼ in. in diam., and

¹⁴³ Elector Frederick Augustus I of Saxony (1670; 1694–1733), as Augustus II King in Poland (1697–1733) ('Augustus the Strong').

¹⁴⁴ Peter Robert Taparelli Count of Lagnasco (1659–1732), Saxon cabinet minister.

¹⁴⁵ Princess Elector Maria Josepha of Saxony (1699–1757), born Arch-Duchess of Austria, married in 1719 to the future Prince Elector Frederick Augustus II of Saxony (1696; 1733–1763), as Augustus III King in Poland.

1 sugar box with a cover, 4¾ in. long, 3½ in. broad, 3 in. high.

The following items from the Royal Porcelain Vaults were delivered here in a red case in June 1723:

68. *[eight words inserted:]* One enamelled tea and coffee set, consisting of:

One neatly enamelled slop bowl,

[Note in margin:] This coffee set was given to Her Highness

[p. 514]

the Princess¹⁴⁶ by His Royal Majesty¹⁴⁷ on Midsummer's Day 1723.

One do. teapot,

One shaped sugar bowl,

One do., silver-mounted and gilded coffee pot,

2 like chocolate beakers with handles,

6 like coffee cups and 6 companion saucers.

[Note in margin:] 1 do. slop bowl.

The following items from the Porcelain Vaults were delivered here in Oct. 1725:

69. One 10-sided slop bowl with everted brown rim painted like Kraak porc.

70. One hexagonal scalloped do. slop bowl.

[Note to 69. and 70. in margin:] These were given to the King of Sardinia¹⁴⁸ in July 1725.

The following items from the Porcelain Vaults were delivered here on 26 May 1727:

71. One large, completely white coffee pot sprigged with raised ornament and neatly mounted in silver-gilt, with a whale spout, a handle and a cover surmounted by a moor's head instead of a knop, 11 in. high, 10 in. in diam. The cover contains a portrait of His Majesty¹⁴⁹ from a silver-gilt medal.

Cf. p. 961.

¹⁴⁶ Princess Elector Maria Josepha of Saxony (1699–1757), born Arch-Duchess of Austria, married in 1719 to the future Prince Elector Frederick Augustus II of Saxony (1696; 1733–1763), as Augustus III King in Poland.

¹⁴⁷ Elector Frederick Augustus I of Saxony (1670; 1694–1733), as Augustus II King in Poland (1697–1733) ('Augustus the Strong').

¹⁴⁸ Duke Victor Amadeus II of Savoy (1666–1732), King of Sardinia.

¹⁴⁹ Elector Frederick Augustus I of Saxony (1670; 1694–1733), as Augustus II King in Poland (1697–1733) ('Augustus the Strong').

[p. 515]

Ch. II. Plain white Saxon garnitures, bottles, beakers, figures and dolls.

- N. 1. One roundly oval, neatly gilded vase mounted in silver-gilt, its foot and neck sprigged with fine vine leaves, with 4 angels' heads on its belly and a do. round, mounted cover sprigged with long leaves and surmounted by a quadrangular, neatly-wrought knob from which 4 leaves issue forth. The vase's foot suffered from cracking when fired, 1 cbt 3 in. high and 10½ in. in diam.
- [p. 516] N. 2. One like vase whose neck and foot are more heavily silver-mounted and gilded than that above, 1 cbt 3¾ in. high and 10½ in. in diam.
- N. 3. One like vase that, instead of vine leaves, is gadrooned on its foot and lower belly and has 2 white handles mounted in silver-gilt. This vase suffered cracking on the inside of its cover and on its foot when fired, 1 cbt 3¾ in. high and 10½ in. in diam.
- N. 4. 2 do. vases that are neither mounted nor gilded. The foot of one is somewhat different and both have pronounced fire-cracks. Their covers are without knobs furthermore, 23 in. high, and 11 in. in diam. 200
- [p. 517] N. 5. 2 somewhat smaller do. with pronounced fire-cracks, 21½ in. high, 9 in. in diam.
- N. 6. 2 large round beakers sprigged with rose leaves and Pallas heads and having gadrooned feet, flat gadrooned covers and like double disc knobs. These beakers were badly cracked during firing and 1 of their covers is missing, 20 in. high and 10 in. in diam.
- N. 7. 2 do. with covers, 21 in. high and 9¼ in. in diam.
[Note in margin:] Were given to the King of Sardinia¹⁵⁰ in July 1725.
- N. 8. One badly fire-cracked 3-piece garniture comprising: One foliage-sprigged bottle with a squashed circular belly, separate circular foot, long neck that widens at the

¹⁵⁰ Duke Victor Amadeus II of Savoy (1666–1732), King of Sardinia.

- [p. 518] mouth, and a circular, foliage-sprigged cover with a circular knop, 22 in. high, 7 in. in diam.; and 2 like somewhat smaller bottles with covers and gadrooned feet, 15 in. high, 6½ in. in diam.
- N. 9. One badly fire-cracked 5-piece garniture comprising: one bottle with a circular, foliage-sprigged belly, circular gadrooned foot and long neck with a flared mouth and foliage-sprigged, knopped cover, 20 in. high and 7 in. in diam.; and 4 somewhat smaller do. without covers.
- 1 of them is badly damaged
[Note in margin:] 2 of these bottles with covers were given to the King of Sardinia in July 1725.
- [p. 519] aged and 2 have covers, 16 in. and 15 in. high and 7 in. in diam.
- N. 10. One badly fire-cracked garniture of 3 elongated beakers with circular gadrooned feet, like squashed bellies sprigged at the bottom with leaves, and differing sprigged covers, 16 in. high and 6 in. in diam. 1 of them is somewhat taller.
- N. 11. 3 do. that were badly cracked during firing and have warped. The covers differ, 15 in. high and 5½ in. in diam.
- N. 12. One do. with a separate foot, cover and sprigged festoons and Pallas heads on its neck, 16 in. high and 6½ in. in diam.
- [p. 520] N. 13. 2 bottles sprigged with particularly fine vine and other leaves and having circular bellies, shaped necks and mounted mouths. They have several fire-cracks at the bottom, 17 in. high, 8 in. in diam.
- N. 14. 2 cylindrical beakers, shaped towards the bottom, with moderately everted rims and sprigged with flowers and Pallas heads, 12¼ in. high and 6¼ in. in diam. 1 of them is damaged and both have fire cracks.
- N. 15. 2 goblets sprigged with roses, like foliage and Pallas heads with gadrooned circular feet and sprigged covers surmounted by gadrooned knops. Both have fire-cracks,
- [p. 521] one is 15 in., the other 13 in. high, whilst both are 6 in. in diam.
- N. 16. 2 somewhat smaller do. with sprigged lions' heads that cracked during firing, 12 in. high and 5¾ in. in diam.

- N. 17. One beaker sprigged with rose leaves and 2 Pallas heads with a circular gadrooned foot and a sprigged cover surmounted by a gadrooned knop, 14 in. high and 6 in. in diam. Is also cracked.
[Note in margin:] Was given to the King of Sardinia¹⁵¹ in July 1725.
- N. 18. 1 do. sprigged with apotropaic images instead of Pallas heads, 13 in. high and 6 in. in diam.
- N. 19. 2 particularly fine goblets sprigged with vine leaves and having gadrooned feet, bellies and sprigged covers
[p. 522] surmounted by neat knops, 12 in. high, 6 in. in diam.
- N. 20. One goblet ordinarily sprigged with rose leaves and lions' heads and having a like cover surmounted by a gadrooned knop along with a like circular foot, 12 in. high, 6 in. in diam.
- N. 21. 2 do. with angels' heads, 11 in. high, 5 in. in diam. 1 cover is different and sprigged with vine leaves.
- N. 22. One do., 11 in. high and 5½ in. in diam.
[Note in margin:] N. 22. was given to the King of Sardinia in July 1725.
- N. 23. Two do., 9 in. high, 4½ in. in diam.
- N. 24. One do. goblet sprigged with vine leaves, 10 in. high, 5 in. in diam. No cover.
- N. 25. One goblet with sprigged rose leaves and 2 apotropaic images, its cover damaged, 10 in. high, 5 in. in diam.
[p. 523]
- N. 26. 4 do. with grotesque masks, 9 in. high and 4 in. in diam.
- N. 27. 2 goblets with sprigged vine leaves and angels' heads and do. covers, 9½ in. high, 4 in. in diam.
- N. 28. 2 do. with 2 apotropaic images and 1 with grotesque masks, 8½ in. high, 3½ in. in diam.
- N. 29. One small goblet with 2 lions' heads and sprigged ornament and like cover, 7½ in. h. and 3¼ in. in diam.
- N. 30. 2 goblets sprigged with vine leaves and apotropaic images, lacquered and neatly gilded and having gadrooned feet sprigged with vine leaves

¹⁵¹ Duke Victor Amadeus II of Savoy (1666–1732), King of Sardinia.

- [p. 524]
- and covers surmounted by gilded gadrooned knops, one of them damaged, 11 in. high, 3¼ in. in diam.
- N. 31. 2 do. neatly lacquered and having knops sprigged with angels' heads on their covers. Are damaged, 9½ in. high, 4 in. in diam.
- N. 32. One like N. 30. the knop on its cover damaged, 10 in. high, 4¼ in. in diam.
- N. 33. 2 garniture beakers with sprigged rims and lacquered rose leaves, 6¾ in. high and 3½ in. in diam.
- N. 34. 4 do., 5 in. high, 2½ in. in diam.
- N. 35. 2 do., 4 in. high, 2½ in. in diam.
- N. 36. One plain garniture [*one word inserted:*] beaker sprigged with vine leaves and having
- [p. 525]
- 2 apotropaic images and an everted rim, 9 in. high and 5 in. in diam.
- N. 37. 1 do. with 2 angels' heads, 8 in. high and 4¾ in. in diam.
[*Note in margin:*] Was given to the King of Sardinia¹⁵² in July 1725.
- N. 38. 2 do. beakers sprigged with rose leaves and angels' heads, 8 in. high and 5¾ in. in diam.
- N. 39. 2 do., 7¾ in. high, 4½ in. in diam., 1 of them sprigged with vine leaves.
[*Note in margin:*] These 2 were given to the King of Sardinia in July 1725.
- N. 40. 2 garniture beakers sprigged with vine leaves and grotesque masks, 5½ in. high and 4 in. in diam.
- N. 41. 2 do. sprigged with rose leaves and grotesque masks, 6 in. high and 3¼ in. in diam.
- N. 42. 2 round garniture beakers sprigged with rose leaves, 8½ in. high, 4¼ in.
- [p. 526]
- wide. 1 is 7½ in. high, however.
- N. 43. Two do. garniture beakers sprigged with vine leaves and grotesque masks, 6½ in. high and 4 in. wide.

¹⁵² Duke Victor Amadeus II of Savoy (1666–1732), King of Sardinia.

- N. 44. 2 do. garniture beakers sprigged with various apotropaic images, 8 in. high and 4 in. wide. 1 is somewhat lower.
- N. 45. One do. garniture beaker sprigged with a variety of ornament at the bottom, 6½ in. high and 4 in. in diam.
- N. 46. 2 do. completely smooth garniture beakers, 5 in. high, 3¼ in. wide.
- N. 47. 2 chalice-beakers with circular gadrooned feet and sprigged with ornament and angels' heads, 6¼ in. high, 4½ in. broad.
- [p. 527] N. 48. One goblet sprigged with angels' heads and ornament with a like cover, 9½ in. high, 4 in. wide.
- N. 49. One do. from which the knop is missing, 7½ in. h. and 4 in. wide.
- N. 50. One smooth chalice-beaker with a like cover, 8½ in. high, 4½ in. wide.
- N. 51. One smooth elongated beaker with a circular foot and cover, 14 in. h., 4 in. wide.
- N. 52. 3 do., 11½ in. high and 4 in. wide.
- N. 53. 2 do., 9 in. high and 4 in. wide.
- N. 54. 1 do. without a cover, 9 in. high and 3½ in. wide.
- N. 55. One smooth circular beaker with a circular belly and cover surmounted by a small knop, 9 in. high and 4 in. wide.
- [p. 528] N. 56. 2 garniture beakers with sprigged angels' heads and foliage and differing covers, 10 in. high and 4 in. wide.
- N. 57. One do. sprigged with ornament, 10½ in. high and 4 in. wide.
- N. 58. One garniture jar sprigged with two angels' heads and foliage and a like cover, 11 in. high, 4½ in. in diam. The cover cracked somewhat during firing.
- N. 59. One do., 10½ in. high, 4½ in. in diam.
- N. 60. 2 do. with differing covers, 9 in. high and 4 in. in diam.
- N. 61. One do. sprigged with diverse angels' heads and ornament <and angels' heads>, 10 in. high and 4 in. in diam.
- [p. 529] N. 62. One elongated covered jar sprigged with copious leaves and little roses, 10½ in. high, 3½ in. in diam.
- N. 63. One do. without a cover, 6 in. high, 3 in. wide.
- N. 64. One circular garniture jar, sprigged with 2 lions' heads, with cover, 9 in. high and 3 in. in diam.

- [p. 530]
- N. 65. Four smooth do., 9 in. high and 3 in. in diam.
- N. 66. One painted do., 7 in. high, 2½ in. in diam.
- N. 67. 2 smooth bottles with long necks, squashed bellies, circular feet and covers, 11½ in. high, 4½ in. wide.
- N. 68. One covered bottle sprigged with roses and ornament, 9½ in. high, 4 in. wide.
- N. 69. 2 quadrangular bottles with raised painted and gilded ornament and covers, 9½ in. high, 3½ in. wide.
- N. 70. Two plain quadrangular bottles sprigged with rose leaves, and 1 with angels' heads, having long necks and covers, 10 in. high and 3½ in. wide.
- N. 71. 4 do. sprigged with flowers, small cupids and a lady playing the violin that have flat covers surmounted by small knops, 8½ in. high and 3 in. in diam.
- N. 72. 2 bottles sprigged with vine leaves and angels' heads and having long necks and knopped covers, 10 in. high and 3 in. in diam.
- [p. 531] N. 73. 15 like bottles sprigged with rose leaves and angels' heads, *[two words inserted:]* and having covers surmounted by curving pointed knops, 9½ in. high, 3½ in. wide. 1 cover is missing.
- N. 74. 6 smooth do. with like flat covers and pointed knops, 8½ in. high, 3½ in. wide.
- N. 75. 6 smooth bottles with circular bellies into which spouts have been inserted, with long necks and high circular covers, 9½ in. high, 4½ in. in diam. 1 is somewhat lower.
- N. 76. 2 small painted and gilded bottles with short everted necks, 3¼ in. high, 2¼ in. in diam.
- N. 77. 6 small carafes with gadrooned feet, covers and sprigged angels' heads, 5½ in. high and
- [p. 532] 2 in. wide and 3 in. long.
- N. 78. 6 round lemonade beakers sprigged with foliage and angels' heads, 5½ in. high, 4½ in. wide.
- N. 79. One Mater dolorosa that was badly cracked during firing and has warped, 19½ in. high.
- N. 80. 2 John the Apostle statues, 18 in. high.

- N. 81. 8 Indian women with fontanges standing on mountains clapping their hands together. They were all badly cracked during firing, 15 in. high.
- N. 82. 2 Indian beggar monks standing on mountains holding a ball in their hands. They were likewise badly cracked during firing and have warped, 12 in. high.
- [p. 533] N. 83. 5 Indian women standing on little bases and holding a basket in which a fish lies in their right hand, 9¾ in. high. These figures were likewise badly cracked during firing.
- N. 84. One neat child's head, 6 in. high.
[Note in margin:] This was given to the King of Sardinia¹⁵³ in July 1725.
- N. 85. 2 triangular openwork pyramids standing on like bases, 12 in. high and 3 in. in diam.
- N. 86. 6 small statues on quadrangular bases portraying His Royal Majesty¹⁵⁴ in Roman habit and talar, with a laurel wreath on his head and a field marshal's baton in his right hand, 4½ in. high.
- [p. 534] N. 87. 6 seated pagods with open mouths, 4 in. high.
- N. 88. 6 smaller do., 3½ in. high.
[Note in margin:] His Royal Majesty received 1 like from the estate of Counsellor of War Raschke¹⁵⁵ in June 1722 and had it conveyed to the Palace.
- N. 89. 2 recumbent dogs with their mouths open. One is lacking a foot, in very plain porcelain, 5 in. long.
- N. 90. One pagod with mouth agape seated in an openwork cupboard sprigged with copious angels' heads, 8 in. high, 6 in. broad and 4 in. deep.
- N. 91. 5 frogs, 1 of them damaged.
- N. 92. 2 lizards.

In June 1722, His Royal Majesty purchased and conveyed to the Palace the following:

¹⁵³ Duke Victor Amadeus II of Savoy (1666–1732), King of Sardinia.

¹⁵⁴ Elector Frederick Augustus I of Saxony (1670; 1694–1733), as Augustus II King in Poland (1697–1733) ('Augustus the Strong').

¹⁵⁵ Daniel Friedrich Raschke (died 1722), Saxon counsellor of war.

- N. 93. <One> Two blue-and-white garnitures, each 9-piece, comprising:
1 jar with a circular

[Note in margin:] These 2 and the following 3 garnitures at Nos. 94. and 95. were by most gracious spoken order submitted to Mr Neubert¹⁵⁶ at Pillnitz in July 1723 and on 24 May 1725. CSC.¹⁵⁷

[Cf. p. 823.](#)

[p. 535]

Ch. III. Dishes, milk ewers, butter dishes, jugs, salt-cellars, writing sets, tea and coffee sets.

- N. 1. One large openwork bowl with 2 handles and a like cover with a circular knob. This bowl was cracked right through during firing, 7 in. high and 13 in. in diam.

- N. 2. One do. without handles, even more badly damaged, 6 in. high, 11 in. in diam.

- N. 3. One circular slop bowl sprigged with ornament on the outside, 4 in. high, 11½ in. deep. Is also damaged underneath.

- N. 4. One neat slop bowl gadrooned on the outside and baked in in blue, 3½ in. deep, 8 in. wide.

207

- [p. 536] N. 5. 2 round slop bowls sprigged with vine leaves, 3½ in. deep, 7½ in. wide.

- N. 6. One circular slop bowl sprigged with foliage and small florets, 3½ in. deep and 7½ in. wide.

- N. 7. 2 do., 3¼ in. deep, 6½ in. wide.

- N. 8. One do. sprigged with foliage and little roses that cracked at the bottom during firing, 3½ in. deep and 7 in. wide.

- N. 9. 3 round slop bowls sprigged on the outside with leaves, 7½ in. wide, 3¾ in. deep.

- N. 10. 3 externally openwork slop bowls with everted rims, 3¼ in. deep and 6½ in. in diam.

- N. 11. One circular, externally openwork slop bowl, 2½ in. deep and 7 in. wide.

- N. 12. One slop bowl sprigged on the outside with leaves, 3½ in. deep, 7¾ in. wide.

[p. 537]

¹⁵⁶ Neubert (n.d.), supervisor in Pillnitz Palace.

¹⁵⁷ Initials of Carl Siegmund Clauer (died 1732), head chamberlain's office.

- N. 13. 4 roundly oval coffee pots with spouts and handles, sprigged at the bottom with leaves but in the middle with fruit, 10½ in. high, 5½ in. wide.
- N. 14. 5 smooth do., 1 of which is damaged, 11 in. high, 5½ in. wide.
- N. 15. 2 milk ewers, sprigged on the outside and subsequently gilded and painted, with like covers, gadrooned feet, pinched spouts and plain handles, 9 in. high, 4 in. wide.
- N. 16. 2 do. painted with flowers and ornament, 9 in. high, 4 in. wide.
- N. 17. 2 plain sprigged do. that have fire-cracks, 9½ in. high and 4½ in. in diam.
- [p. 538] N. 18. 4 do. milk jugs sprigged with foliage on their lower bellies, 9¼ in. high and 4½ in. in diam.
- N. 19. 2 do. sprigged with foliage, 9 in. high and 4½ in. in diam.
- N. 20. 4 do. sprigged with leaves, 4 in. high, 4½ in. in diam.
- N. 21. 6 round tea caddies sprigged with rose leaves and having circular like covers, 6 in. high, 4¾ in. in diam.
- N. 22. 4 somewhat smaller do., 5½ in. high and 4 in. in diam. 208
- N. 23. 2 do., neatly openwork on the outside and lined on the inside, with high, round, leaf-sprigged covers and small knops, 7 in. h., 5½ in. in diam.
- [p. 539] N. 24. 7 round tea caddies sprigged with foliage and having 2 like circular covers. 2 of them have gadrooned feet and 1 is somewhat lower, 6¾ in. high and 4¾ in. wide.
- N. 25. 2 do. sprigged with florets, 6 in. high, 4¾ in. wide.
- N. 26. 2 do. sprigged with vine leaves, 6¾ in. high and 5 in. wide.
- N. 27. 6 do. sprigged with leaves, 6½ in. high and 4½ in. wide.
- N. 28. 2 do. moulded in gadroons, 6½ in. high and 4½ in. in diam.
- N. 29. 1½ doz. hexagonal tea caddies with small raised trees upon which birds sit and flat circular covers with raised roses, 5 in. high, 3½ in. wide.
- [p. 540] N. 30. 2 olio pots, each standing on 3 feet with 2 handles and flat circular covers upon which sits a lion, 5 in. high and 6½ in. wide.

- N. 31. 3 small round soup pots, each standing on 3 lion's-paw feet, with handles and covers surmounted by round pointed knops, 6 in. and 4½ in. in diam.
- N. 32. 2 somewhat smaller do., 5 in. high, 3½ in. wide.
- N. 33. 2 squashed round teapots sprigged with rose leaves and having handles, small spouts and like sprigged covers, 5 in. high and 5 in. wide.
- N. 34. 2 do. sprigged with vine leaves, 5 in. high and 4¾ in. wide.
- N. 35. 6 do. sprigged with florets, 5 in. high, 4½ in. wide.
- [p. 541] N. 36. 6 do. sprigged with foliage, 5 in. high, 4½ in. wide.
[Note in margin:] 1 of these was given to the King of Sardinia¹⁵⁸ in July 1725.
- N. 37. 1 do. teapot, neatly pierced on the outside and lined on the inside, 5 in. high and 4½ in. wide.
- N. 38. 6 round teapots sprigged with roses and other ornament and having circular handles, spouts sprigged with apotropaic images and high, circular, sprigged covers with small knops, 5 in. high and 4 in. wide.
- N. 39. 6 do., sprigged without roses, 5 in. high and 4 in. wide.
- N. 40. 6 oblong teapots with raised dragons, spouts, circular handles and like covers, 6 in. high, 3¾ in. long.
- N. 41. 5 butter dishes sprigged with rose leaves and having
[p. 542] circular like covers with knops, 4½ in. high and 6½ in. wide.
- N. 42. Four do. sprigged with foliage, 4½ in. high and 6 in. wide.
- N. 43. 2 round gadrooned butter dishes, 4¾ in. high and 6 in. wide.
- N. 44. 1 do. sprigged with foliage and leaves, 4 in. high, 6 in. wide.
- N. 45. 2 handled do. sprigged with foliage, 4 in. high, 6 in. wide. [Note in margin:] These 2 were given to the King of Sardinia in July 1725.
- N. 46. One cylindrical gadrooned box with baked-in blue decoration and a damaged companion cover, 5½ in. high, 4 in. wide.
- N. 47. One externally openwork, internally lined jug with a handle, 5 in. high, 5¼ in. wide. No cover.

¹⁵⁸ Duke Victor Amadeus II of Savoy (1666–1732), King of Sardinia.

- [p. 543] N. 48. 3 cylindrical handled jugs sprigged with florets, 5¼ in. high, 3¾ in. wide.
- N. 49. 1 do., 5 in. high, 3¾ in. wide.
- N. 50. 3 do., one sprigged with 2 Indian figures, 4¼ in. high, 3¾ in. wide.
- N. 51. 4 round salt-cellars, 2½ in. high and 3¾ in. wide.
- N. 52. <2> [five words inserted:] One openwork dish, inside which stands a circular, neatly openwork, internally lined inkwell and <in the other> a sander. <one> The dish 1½ in. high, 8 in. in diam., the inkwell 3 in. high, 3¾ in. wide.
- N. 53. One openwork, cranked quadrangular inkwell with an interior lining and companion sander, 2½ in. high and 3 in. wide.
- N. 54. 5 round chocolate cups, decorated with
- [p. 544] a variety of ornament towards the bottom, each with 2 handles, one of which is missing and 2 are damaged, 3¾ in. deep and 3¾ in. also wide.
- N. 55. 2 completely smooth do., 3 in. deep and 3 in. wide.
[Note in margin:] 1 of these was damaged by sparrows that flew into the room on 4 January 1725.
- N. 56. 1 doz. plain do., each with a handle, 3¼ in. deep, 3 in. in diam.
- N. 57. 1 doz. do. without handles, 3¼ in. deep, 3 in. in diam.
- N. 58. ½ doz. round, externally openwork coffee cups, 2 in. deep and 3½ in. in diam.
- N. 59. 6 round coffee saucers sprigged with ornament, 1 in. deep, 5½ in. wide.
- N. 60. 2 doz. and 5 coffee saucers sprigged with florets, 1 in. deep and 5 in. wide; and 2½ doz. companion cups, 1¾ in. deep, 3¾ in. wide.
[Note in margin:] 6 of the saucers and cups were given to the King of Sardinia¹⁵⁹ in July 1725.
- [p. 545] N. 61. 5 round coffee cups with impressed ornament, 2 in. deep, 3¾ in. wide.
[Note in margin:] 2 of these were damaged by sparrows that flew into the room on 4 January 1725. CSC.¹⁶⁰

¹⁵⁹ Duke Victor Amadeus II of Savoy (1666–1732), King of Sardinia.

¹⁶⁰ Initials of Carl Siegmund Clauer (died 1732), head chamberlain's office.

- N. 62. 7 dishes in the shape of a leaf sprigged with flowers at the bottom, along with a stalk, 1½ in. high, 3½ in. wide.

[Note in margin:] His Royal Majesty¹⁶¹ received 1 like from the estate of Counsellor of War Raschke¹⁶² in June 1722 and had it conveyed to the Palace.

- N. 63. 3 somewhat smaller do., 1¼ in. high, 2¾ in. wide.

- N. 64. 2 small round bottles with bellies and applied foliage and florets, 3 in. high, 1½ in. wide.

- N. 65. One circular cover with a knop, 3 in. high, 4½ in. wide.

- N. 66. 2 do. with small knops, 1 in. high, 3½ in. wide.

- N. 67. One doz. round coffee saucers sprigged on the outside with leaves, 1 in. deep, 5¼ in. in diam.; and 1 doz. companion cups, 2 in. deep, 3½ in. in diam.; and a companion teapot, 4½ in. high and in diam.

[p. 546]

To this is to be added the items conveyed to the Palace by His Royal Majesty in February 1722:

- N. 68. Half a dozen round saucer-dishes, painted brown on the outside, blue and white on the inside, 1½ in. high and 8 in. in diam.

211

- N. 69. One small sauciere with a small handle and sprigged lizards. This sauciere is painted in blue-and-white on the outside, 3¼ in. deep, 4¾ in. long and 2½ in. broad.

- N. 70. ½ doz. coffee cups painted brown on the outside, blue and white on the inside, each with a pinched spout and brown handle, 2 in. deep and 3¼ in. in diam.; and ½ doz. round companion saucers painted brown on the outside, blue and white on the in-

[Note in margin:] His Royal Majesty took these ½ doz. coffee cups and saucers with him to Poland in 1723 for ordinary use when he left.

[piece of paper bound in A:] 546. The finely painted tankard has still to be entered as both incoming and outgoing in the inventory.

¹⁶¹ Elector Frederick Augustus I of Saxony (1670; 1694–1733), as Augustus II King in Poland (1697–1733) ('Augustus the Strong').

¹⁶² Daniel Friedrich Raschke (died 1722), Saxon counsellor of war.

[piece of paper bound in A:] The 6 white coffee cups and their saucers were not taken to Poland in 1723, and were presumably delivered to the Royal Palace instead.

[p. 547]

side, 1¼ in. deep and 5½ in. in diam.

His Royal Majesty received the following items from the estate of Counsellor of War Raschke¹⁶³ in June 1722 and had them conveyed here:

71. One round teapot upon which are painted birds and flowers in blue, with a spout, handgrip and flat circular cover with a white knop, 7½ in. high, 6 in. in diam.
72. One round blue-and-white spice box with a like cover having a neatly painted knop, 2½ in. high, 4¾ in. in diam.
73. 2 round gadrooned salt-cellars, 2 in. high, 3¼ in. wide.

In January 1723, His Royal Majesty¹⁶⁴ purchased and conveyed to the Palace the following:

74. Two olio pots with dissimilar painting and covers surmounted by a grape instead of a knop, 6½ in. high and 8 in. in diam.
75. One saucepan, 6 in. high, 5 in. in diam.
76. One do., 5 in. high, 4½ in. in diam.
77. One do., 4 ½ in. high, 4 in. in diam.

212

[Note in margin:] NB. The following do essentially belong here: one very neat jug, heavily mounted with silver and gilded, in whose cover the royal bust in silver is to be found; furthermore, 6 finely enamelled cups and saucers; 1 like slop bowl; 1 like teapot; 1 like gherkin pot; 1 do. silver-mounted and gilded coffee pot; and 2 like 2-handled chocolate beakers, all together in a red leather case. They were not entered here, however, because His Majesty gave these objects to Her Highness the Princess¹⁶⁵ on Midsummer's Day of that year.

[p. 548]

- <78. 1 do., 4½ in. high, 4 in. in diam.>
78. 1 do., 4¼ in. high, 4 in. in diam.

¹⁶³ Daniel Friedrich Raschke (died 1722), Saxon counsellor of war.

¹⁶⁴ Elector Frederick Augustus I of Saxony (1670; 1694–1733), as Augustus II King in Poland (1697–1733) ('Augustus the Strong').

¹⁶⁵ Princess Elector Maria Josepha of Saxony (1699–1757), born Arch-Duchess of Austria, married in 1719 to the future Prince Elector Frederick Augustus II of Saxony (1696; 1733–1763), as Augustus III King in Poland.

79. 1. do., 3¾ in. high, 3¾ in. in diam.
80. One small skillet with a yellow rim, 3 in. high, 5¼ in. [*in diam.*]
81. 2 blue-and-white chamber pots, 6 in. deep, 8 in. in diam.
82. 2 elongated do., 4 in. deep and 10 in. long.
[*Note in margin to Nos. 81 and 82:*] These were released in April 1723.
83. One white wickerwork basket with a cover and 3 small handles, 4½ in. high, 5 in. long, 4½ in. broad.
[*Note in margin:*] This was not delivered until November 1723.
[*Note in margin:*] 83. This was given to the King of Sardinia¹⁶⁶ in July 1725.
84. One blue-and-white *assiette* with offset rim, 1¼ in. deep, 10½ in. in diam. Inside it, there are 4 rings in which stand:
1. One vinegar cruet with a small cover, 5 in. high, 3 in. in diam.,
2. One do.,
3. One mustard pot with a pierced cover, 5 in. high, 3 in. in diam.,
4. One sugar bowl, 4 in. high, 3 in. in diam.
- [*Note in margin:*] These accoutrements to N. 84. were passed from the Palace to His Majesty's¹⁶⁷ own high hands on 4 July and thereafter given to the King of Sardinia.

213

[p. 549] His Royal Majesty purchased the following items from His Excellency the Field Marshal¹⁶⁸ in 1723:

85. 6 round cups painted in colours, 1½ in. deep, 3¼ in. in diam.; and 6 companion saucers, 1¼ in. deep, 5 in. in diam.
86. One do. teapot with a handle and cover, 4½ in. high, 4 in. in diam.
87. One do. slop bowl, 2½ in. deep, 6 in. in diam.
- The following items were delivered here from the Factory in November 1723:
88. 3 blue-and-white olio pots with handles and covers.
89. 4 like chocolate beakers with feet.
90. One [*three words inserted:*] red-and-white tea service comprising:

¹⁶⁶ Duke Victor Amadeus II of Savoy (1666–1732), King of Sardinia.

¹⁶⁷ Elector Frederick Augustus I of Saxony (1670; 1694–1733), as Augustus II King in Poland (1697–1733) ('Augustus the Strong').

¹⁶⁸ Count Jacob Heinrich von Flemming (1667–1728), Saxon military commander and leading cabinet member.

- 6 white and red tea saucers and cups,
1 like slop bowl,
1 like ostrich egg as drawpot,
1 octagonal like sugar bowl.
91. One tea service in the Japanese style. It comprises:
6 tea saucers and cups,
1 like slop bowl,
One ostrich egg,
One 8-lobed sugar bowl.
- [p. 550] *[Note in margin:]* In November of that year, His Majesty made gifts of Nos. 88, 89, 90 and 91, partly to General Bonneval,¹⁶⁹ partly elsewhere.
- N. 92. 10 doz. and 6 smooth knife-rests made in the Japanese manner, 9 doz. of them equipped with 3 doz. steel knives, 3 doz. silver two-pronged forks and 3 doz. silver spoons respectively.
92. 9 doz. like handles scalloped at the bottom.
93. 9 carving-knife handles, 4 scalloped and 5 smooth, that were delivered in Nov. 1723 and Dec. 1724. 214
- [Note in margin:]* NB. These handles under Nos. 92 and 93 were delivered here from the local Porcelain Factory in Nov. 1723 and March and Dec. 1724, *[four words inserted:]* and also in May 1725.
94. Though the porcelain below was delivered from the Factory in Dec. 1724, it was subsequently given to His Majesty, the King of Sardinia¹⁷⁰, in July 1725:
- 5 large, ten-lobed slop bowls, enamelled in polychrome and gold,
1 eight-lobed do.,
10 do. enamelled *assiettes*,
1 scalloped do.,
1 do. large bowl for cold desserts,
6 like denticulated saucers,
[p. 551] 2 like garniture bottles,
1 deep *assiette* with an epergne,

¹⁶⁹ Count Claude Alexandre de Bonneval (1675–1747), officer and adventurer.

¹⁷⁰ Duke Victor Amadeus II of Savoy (1666–1732), King of Sardinia.

36 small bottles from small garnitures, 3 in. high and 2 in. in diam. NB. These 36 are still held.

95. Though the porcelain below was delivered from the Factory in Jan. 1725, it was subsequently sent as a present to His Majesty, the King of Sardinia, in July of that year:

1 large polychrome bouillon bowl along with a companion dish,

2 large blue-and-white dishes,

2 medium-sized do.,

3 shaped polychrome slop bowls,

1 smaller do.,

2 small soup dishes with covers and handles along with 2 companion plates.

Also delivered here from the Factory on that date:

[p. 552] N. 96. 24 small white-and-red garniture bottles, 3 in. high, 2 in. in diam.

96. 48 like delivered here in May 1725.

Also sent to Sardinia in the month of May:

97. 6 eight-lobed blue-and-white sweetmeat dishes,
6 round do.

215

[p. 553–554 = blank]

N. 8. Brown Saxon porcelain.

Garnitures, garniture bottles, dishes, coffee pots, teapots, butter dishes, slop bowls, coffee saucers and cups etc.

[p. 555]

N. 8. Brown Saxon porcelain.

NB. This porcelain has been accorded the cipher R. throughout.

Garnitures, garniture bottles, dishes, coffee pots, teapots, butter dishes, slop bowls, coffee saucers and cups etc.

- N. 1. One roundly oval vase, its belly sprigged with 4 angels' heads, its neck with vine leaves, that has been subsequently *ponceau-*lacquered and gilded and has a separate companion foot sprigged with leaves and mounted in silver-gilt along with a companion cover, likewise sprigged with leaves and mounted in silver-gilt, surmounted by a neatly gilded knob in the shape of a fir cone, 1 cbt 5 in. high and 12 in. in diam.
- N. 2. One do. lacquered vase, its foot gadrooned, 1 cbt 4 in. high and 11 in. in diam.
- N. 3. One bellied, lapidary-polished vase with 2 angels' heads at top and bottom, its belly sprigged with foliage, having a circular gadrooned foot, a narrow, foliage-sprigged neck and a circular cover sprigged with leaves and surmounted by a knob in the shape of a fir cone. This vase is also neatly gilded in places, 1 cbt 3 in. high and 11 in. in diam.
- N. 4. One do. around whose neck is wound a laurel wreath and whose cover is surmounted by a brass-gilt knob in the shape of a grape. The cover is rather damaged, 23½ in. high, 9½ in. in diam.
- N. 5. Two glass coolers mounted in silver-gilt with gadrooned bellies, intermittent gilding and silver-gilt handholds, 10½ in. deep and 15¼ in. in diam.
- N. 6. One completely smooth do., with a notched rim on its belly into which wine glasses can be placed. Is rather damaged, 10¾ in. deep and 14 in. in diam.
- N. 7. One small glass cooler, neatly gilded with ornament in places, with curved handles, its belly sprigged with ornament and a circular foot mounted in silver-

216

[p. 556]

N. 8. Brown Saxon porcelain.

Garnitures, garniture bottles, dishes, coffee pots, teapots, butter dishes, slop bowls, coffee saucers and cups etc.

- [p. 557]
- gilt, 10 in. deep and 11 in. in diam.
- N. 8. One do. with no gilding and mountings on its foot only, 11 in. deep and in diam.
- N. 9. One flat circular glass cooler, sprigged with 2 gilded Pallas heads on the outside, painted with gold on the inside and having an everted, notched rim, 6 in. deep and 20 in. in diam.
- N. 10. 1 smaller do. with no gilding, 5 in. deep and 12¾ in. in diam.
- N. 11. One circular, fruit-sprigged patty-pan with 2 knops instead of handles at the sides and a like sprigged cover with a circular knop, 9 in. deep and 14 in. in diam.
- N. 12. 1 neatly foliage-sprigged patty-pan with 2 lions' heads, a gadrooned foot and a like gadrooned and sprigged cover with a neat knop, 7 in. deep and 9¼ in. in diam.
- N. 13. 2 smooth do. with 2 circular knops instead of handles and a cover with a circular knop, 9 in. high and 14 in. in diam. [*Note in margin:*] These were given to the King of Sardinia¹⁷¹ in July 1725. CSC.¹⁷²
- [p. 558]
- N. 14. One smaller do., 7½ in. high and 10¾ in. in diam.
- N. 15. 2 cylindrical lemonade beakers painted with golden ornament, their feet and covers mounted in silver-gilt, each with a silver gilded knop in the shape of a fir cone, 7½ in. deep, 4½ in. in diam.
- N. 16. One round bowl with an offset rim, 4 in. deep and 15 in. in diam.
- N. 17. One cylindrical goblet sprigged with 2 angels' heads and rose leaves and having a gadrooned foot and like cover surmounted by a neat knop, 22 in. high, 9½ in. in diam. [*Note in margin:*] This goblet was given to the King of Sardinia in July 1725.
- N. 18. 2 smooth goblets with circular feet and covers surmounted by neat knops, 14 in. and 13¼ in. high and 7 in. in diam.
- N. 19. 2 somewhat smaller do., 12½ in. high, 6½ in. in diam.

217

¹⁷¹ Duke Victor Amadeus II of Savoy (1666–1732), King of Sardinia.

¹⁷² Initials of Carl Siegmund Clauer (died 1732), head chamberlain's office.

N. 8. Brown Saxon porcelain.

Garnitures, garniture bottles, dishes, coffee pots, teapots, butter dishes, slop bowls, coffee saucers and cups etc.

- [p. 559]
- N. 20. 2 do., somewhat smaller still, 11 in. high and 5½ in. in diam.
- N. 21. 2 smooth chalice-beakers with circular covers and knops, one of which is missing, 10 in. high and 4 in. in diam.
- N. 22. One circular, facet-ground garniture jar with a like circular cover surmounted by a knop, 9 in. high and 5 in. in diam.
- N. 23. One roundly oval garniture jar sprigged with rose leaves and having a like cover from which the knop is missing, 12 in. high and 4 in. in diam.
- N. 24. 2 do., the knop missing from the cover of one, 12 in. high and 3¾ in. in diam.
- N. 25. 2 roundly oval garniture jars, each sprigged with 2 angels' heads, leaves at their bases and a laurel wreath at their necks and having knopped covers sprigged with leaves, 13 in. high, 4½ in. in diam.
- N. 26. 2 do. that are sprigged with ornament at their necks and have gadrooned covers with knops, 1 of which is missing, 18 in. high, 4 in. in diam.
- N. 27. One roundly oval garniture jar sprigged with vine leaves and having a short neck and a cover and knop sprigged with ornament, 14½ in. high and 4¾ in. in diam.
- N. 28. 2 long, round, everted-rim garniture beakers sprigged with 2 angels' heads and ornament at the bottom and
[Note in margin:] These 2 beakers were given to the King of Sardinia¹⁷³ in July 1725.
- [p. 560] having gadrooned, shaped feet, 18½ in. high and 6 in. in diam.
- N. 29. 1 do., its foot sprigged with ornament, 16½ in. high and 6 in. in d.
- N. 30. 2 garniture beakers sprigged with angels' heads and leaves and having circular feet and ornament-sprigged covers surmounted by knops, 17 in. high and 5¼ in. in diam.
[Note in margin:] These 2 beakers were given to the King of Sardinia in July 1725.
- N. 31. 2 everted-rim garniture beakers with angels' heads, fruit and leaves, 8¾ in. high, 6½ in. in diam.

218

¹⁷³ Duke Victor Amadeus II of Savoy (1666–1732), King of Sardinia.

N. 8. Brown Saxon porcelain.

Garnitures, garniture bottles, dishes, coffee pots, teapots, butter dishes, slop bowls, coffee saucers and cups etc.

- [p. 561]
- N. 32. 2 beakers sprigged with angels' heads and leaves and having neatly-knopped, ornament-sprigged covers, 13½ in. high and 5 in. in diam.
- N. 33. 2 do., 11¾ in. high, 4½ in. in diam.
- N. 34. 1 everted-rim beaker sprigged with 2 angels' heads and leaves, 9 in. high and 4¾ in. in diam.
- N. 35. 1 do., 10 in. high, 3½ in. in diam.
- N. 36. 1 completely smooth do., 9½ in. high, 4 in. in diam.
- N. 37. 2 partially gilded garniture bottles, each with a squashed circular, ornament-sprigged belly, circular gadrooned foot, long neck, wide and offset at the top, and a knopped, ornament-sprigged cover, the knop missing on 1, 19 in. high, 7½ in. in diam.
- N. 38. 7 do. that are not gilded and have gadrooned covers, 16 in. high and 7 in. in diam.
- N. 39. 2 do., their covers sprigged with ornament, 18 in. high, 7 in. in diam.
- N. 40. 2 do., 16 in. high, 6 in. in diam.
[Note in margin:] These were given to the King of Sardinia¹⁷⁴ in July 1725.
- N. 41. 2 do., the knop on 1 of them damaged, 14 in. high, 5 in. in d.
- N. 42. 2 garniture bottles partially painted with golden ornament and having like covers, 16 in. high, 6 in. in diam.
- N. 43. 1 smooth covered do. with no gilding, 10½ in. high and 5 in. in diam.
- N. 44. One bottle-beaker with a circular, ornament-sprigged belly, gadrooned foot and long neck moderately everted at the top, 13 in. high and 5 in. in diam. Is partially gilded.
- N. 45. One quadrangular bottle with a long, partially gilded neck, 8 in. high, 3¼ in. in d.
- N. 46. One compressed, round, footed bottle sprigged with 2 lions' heads, fruit and ornament, 11 in. high and 6 in. in diam.
- [p. 562]

219

¹⁷⁴ Duke Victor Amadeus II of Savoy (1666–1732), King of Sardinia.

- N. 47. 2 partly gilded do., 1 of which is sprigged with 2 Pallas heads. 1 has a round gadrooned cover, 6½ in. high and 4 in. in diam.
- N. 48. One bellied, ornament-sprigged coffee pot with a circular foot, a pinched spout, handle and knopped cover, 9 in. high and 5½ in. in diam.
- N. 49. 1 do., its cover sprigged with leaves, 7½ in. high, 4 in. in diam.
- N. 50. One octagonal coffee pot with a lapidary-polished handle and long spout, partially gilded, no cover, 5½ in. high, 3¾ in. in diam.
- N. 51. One neat, squat circular teapot, partly gilded at its neck, with an eagle instead of a spout and a neat handle supporting an angel's head, along with a circular, partly gilded cover with a flat knop, 5½ in. high and 5½ in. in diam.
- N. 52. One circular, somewhat squashed, foliage-sprigged, subsequently gilded teapot
[p. 563] with an <eagle instead of a knop> spout, a handle and a knopped sprigged cover, 5 in. high and in d. Is damaged.
- N. 53. 1 do. on which there is no gilding, with a neat knop on its cover, 5¼ in. high and 4¾ in. in diam.
[Note in margin:] Was given to the King of Sardinia¹⁷⁵ in July 1725.
- N. 54. 1 do. that is sprigged with leaves at the bottom and has a round knop on its cover, 4¾ in. high and in diam.
- N. 55. One circular, somewhat squashed, floret-sprigged teapot with a short spout, a handle and a leaf-sprigged cover surmounted by a circular knop, 5¼ in. high and in diam.
- N. 56. One circular slop bowl with a moderately everted rim and sprigged foliage low down on the outside, 3¾ in. high and 7½ in. in diam.
- N. 57. 1 completely plain do., 3½ in. high and 6¼ in. in diam.
[Note in margin:] Was given to the King of Sardinia in July 1725.
- N. 58. 2 round slop bowls with extremely everted rims and sprigged leaves low down on the outside, 3¼ in. deep and 7 in. in diam.
- N. 59. 9 completely round and smooth do., 3 in. high and 6 in. in diam.

¹⁷⁵ Duke Victor Amadeus II of Savoy (1666–1732), King of Sardinia.

N. 8. Brown Saxon porcelain.

Garnitures, garniture bottles, dishes, coffee pots, teapots, butter dishes, slop bowls, coffee saucers and cups etc.

- [p. 564]
- N. 60. 2 round dishes with golden ornament baked in, 2 in. deep and 11 in. in diam.
- N. 61. 1 utterly plain do., 1¾ in. deep and 10 in. in diam.
- N. 62. 4 do. into which a great variety of ornament has been baked in silver, 1¾ in. deep and 9 in. in diam.
- N. 63. 1 smooth round bowl, 2 in. deep, 8½ in. in diam.
- N. 64. 8 do., 1¾ in. deep, 9 in. in diam.
- N. 65. 3 round dishes, each with 2 handles, 1½ in. deep, 7 in. in diam. 1 of which has a companion knopped cover and is with same, therefore, 3½ in. high and 7 in. in diam.
- N. 66. 1 do. into which oval ornament has been lapidary-polished, with a like cover and knop, no handles, 3 in. deep and 7¼ in. in d.
- N. 67. One plain do. with 2 handles and a cover with no knop, instead of which a hole has been drilled through, 2¼ in. deep and 6½ in. in diam.
- N. 68. 2 round butter dishes sprigged with leaves, each with 2 handles, a like cover and disc knop, 5 and 4¼ in. high and 5¾ in. in diam.
- [p. 565]
- <Subsequently gilded teapot with a short spout, a handle and a sprigged, knopped cover, 5 in. high and in d. Is damaged.>
- N. 69. 1 non-handled do. with a circular gadrooned foot, a do. sprigged cover and a neatly gadrooned knop, 4½ in. high and 5¾ in. in diam.
- N. 70. One do., 5 in. high and 5½ in. in diam.
- N. 71. 1 do. with engraved, subsequently gilded ornament, a cover and a small knop, 3¾ in. high and 4½ in. in diam.
- N. 72. 2 round jugs with engraved ornament and 1 handle, 5 in. high and 4¾ in. in diam.
- N. 73. One small round *plätsche*¹⁷⁶, completely smooth with a circular cover but no handle, 5 in. high and 4¼ in. in diam.
- N. 74. 3 round coffee cups, sprigged with foliage on the outside and subsequently gilded, 2 in. deep, 3½ in. in diam.

221

¹⁷⁶ A Saxon word for a vessel that is usually flat and wide. See Gunter Bergmann, *Kleines sächsisches Wörterbuch* (Stuttgart: Reclam, 2009) (translator's note).

N. 8. Brown Saxon porcelain.

Garnitures, garniture bottles, dishes, coffee pots, teapots, butter dishes, slop bowls, coffee saucers and cups etc.

- N. 75. 3 doz. differing round coffee saucers with high rims. Many of them warped during firing and 5 of them look completely black. Most are 1¼ in. deep and 5½ in. in diam.; and 3 doz. 5 companion cups, 1 of them completely black, mostly 2 in. deep and 3½ in. in diam.
- [p. 566] [Note in margin:] 6 saucers and cups were given to the King of Sardinia¹⁷⁷ in July 1725.
- N. 76. 4 round coffee saucers, 1¼ in. deep, 5¼ in. in diam.; and 5 companion cups, 1¾ in. deep, 2¾ in. in diam.
- N. 77. 4 neat children's heads, 6 in. high.
- N. 78. 1 ornament-sprigged cover with a knop, 5¾ in. in diam.
- N. 79. 1 do. with some gilding, 5½ in. in d.
- N. 80. One circular cover with sprigged rose leaves and a neat knop, 3 in. high, 3½ in. in diam.
- N. 81. 10 spoons, 8 in. long.
- N. 82. 5 do., 8¼ in. long. 1 of them is 8½ in. long.
- N. 83. 2 non-lapidary-polished bottles with copious painted and golden ornament, circular feet, like squashed bellies and long necks that widen somewhat at the top, 10¾ in. high, 5 in. in diam.
- N. 84. 2 non-lapidary-polished, everted-rim beakers sprigged with various angels' heads and foliage, subsequently gilded and silvered, 10½ in. high and 4¼ in. in d.
- N. 85. 2 lapidary-polished crucifixes with companion bases. One also includes a wooden cross, a non-lapidary-polished porcelain skull and 2 relics, one of which is broken.
- N. 86. 2 non-lapidary-polished do. with companion bases, skull, relics and black-stained wooden crosses.
- N. 87. One neat elongated teapot, sprigged with flowers and subsequently gilded, having a handle, spout and cover whereupon lies a little branch, 3 in. high, 3 in. in diam.

222

¹⁷⁷ Duke Victor Amadeus II of Savoy (1666–1732), King of Sardinia.

N. 8. Brown Saxon porcelain.

Garnitures, garniture bottles, dishes, coffee pots, teapots, butter dishes, slop bowls, coffee saucers and cups etc.

[p. 567] His Royal Majesty¹⁷⁸ received the following items from the estate of Counsellor of War Raschke¹⁷⁹ in June 1722 and had them conveyed to the Palace:

N. 88. One oval teapot, into which copious ornament has been lapidary-polished, with a handle, spout and flat like cover with a knop, 4½ in. high and 4 in. in diam.

[Note in margin:] This little pot was given to the King of Sardinia¹⁸⁰ in July 1725.

[p. 568–572 = blank]

¹⁷⁸ Elector Frederick Augustus I of Saxony (1670; 1694–1733), as Augustus II King in Poland (1697–1733) ('Augustus the Strong').

¹⁷⁹ Daniel Friedrich Raschke (died 1722), Saxon counsellor of war.

¹⁸⁰ Duke Victor Amadeus II of Savoy (1666–1732), King of Sardinia.

[p. 573]

No. 9. Terra Sigillata.

Ch. I. Red Terra Sigillata.

NB. This ware has not been accorded any special cipher owing to its being readily identifiable.

- N. 1. One garniture comprising 3 round jars, copiously sprigged with flora, having short necks and flat round covers, do. sprigged, with pointed round knops, 14 in. high and 7½ in. in diam.; and 2 round beakers, do. sprigged, with everted rims, 13 in. high, 6 in. in diam.
- N. 2. 2 vases with round feet, like squat bellies with pushed-out bosses, bulbous like necks, 2 double-braided handles and round covers with high round knops, 1 cbt 5 in. high and 11 in. in diam. There is damage to the neck on 1.
- N. 3. 1 vase with a cylindrical foot, a like belly with impressed dimples, 2 handles, a long bulbous neck and a round cover with an elongated knop, 1 cbt 2 in. high and 9 in. in diam.
- N. 4. 1 do., one of the handles on which is damaged, 1 cbt ¾ in. high and 9 in. in diam.
- N. 5. 4 do. without handles. 1 of their covers is damaged, 23¼ in. high and 8½ in. in diam.
- N. 6. 2 like vases with copious impressed ornament, 2 double-braided handles and like impressed covers with small knops, 19 in. high, 7 in. in d.
- N. 7. 3 vases having round feet, like squat bellies copiously decorated with impressed and pushed-out dimples, elongated bulbous necks, 1 double-braided handle and a flat cover surmounted by a long round knop, 18½ in. high, 6½ in. in diam.
- N. 8. One vase with a low round foot, squat round belly impressed with copious dimples, *[one word inserted:]* with 2 double-braided handles, a long neck, bulbous at the bottom and top, and an unmoulded cover with a long knop, 20½ in. high and 7 in. in diam.

224

- N. 9. One oval garniture jar, copiously sprigged with birds, having a cover upon which sits a little child whose arms have broken off, 21 in. high and 6¼ in. in diam.
- N. 10. 2 do. jars, sprigged with several flowers, with small covers, 14 in. high, 6 in. in diam.
- N. 11. 2 flower jars having round bellies copiously impressed with dimples, long necks bulbous at the bottom and top, 2 handles and 2 round crown covers, 13½ in. high, 4½ in. in diam.
- N. 12. One doz. cylindrical garniture beakers with pushed-out and impressed dimples along with 2 double-braided handles, round feet and round like impressed covers with small round flat knops. 2 are damaged, 12¼ in. high, 4¾ in. in diam.
- N. 13. 10 do., 10½ in. high, 4 in. in diam.
[Note in margin:] His Royal Majesty¹⁸¹ gave 2 of them to Count Lagnasco¹⁸² on 11 June 1722.
- N. 14. 2 do. without handles, feet
[p. 576] or covers, 7¾ in. high, 4½ in. in diam. 225
- N. 15. 4 cylindrical beakers with round feet, small bellies, 2 double-braided handles and round pointed covers with knops. Copious ornament has been impressed onto these beakers whilst on 2 the covers are missing, 12½ in. high, 4½ in. in diam.
- N. 16. 2 do. without covers, 7¾ in. high, 3¾ in. in diam.
- N. 17. 1½ doz. particularly fine oval bottles with short necks, which flare at the top, and handles. These bottles are very light and 11½ in. high and 6 in. in diam. 4 of them are somewhat smaller.
- N. 18. One cylindrical beaker with a small belly and impressed ornament, 6½ in. high, 3½ in. in diam.
- N. 19. 2 tall, four-sided bottles with cartouches enclosing copious relief-moulded ornament and like round covers, 10 in. high, 3¾ in. in diam.
- N. 20. 6 bottles with round bellies, into which a small spout has been

¹⁸¹ Elector Frederick Augustus I of Saxony (1670; 1694–1733), as Augustus II King of Poland (1697–1733) ('Augustus the Strong').

¹⁸² Peter Robert Taparelli Count of Lagnasco (1659–1732), Saxon cabinet minister.

- [p. 577]
- fitted, along with cylindrical necks and covers, 9 in. high, 4¼ in. in diam.
- N. 21. 3 little round jugs with handles, 6¾ in. high, 4¼ in. in diam.
[Note in margin:] 1 was accidentally smashed by a Dutch maid on 31 May 1724.
- N. 22. One flower jar with 2 handles, 7¼ in. high, 4½ in. in diam.
- N. 23. One do. on which one handle is missing, 6¾ in. high, 4½ in. in diam.
- N. 24. 3 urns sprigged with florets, 5½ in. high, 4 in. in diam.
- N. 25. One cylindrical, brass-mounted coffee pot, sprigged with florets and standing on 3 small gilded brass feet, with a handle in the shape of a branch on which stands a gilt lion, a mounted spout on which the cover is missing, and a cover surmounted by Pallas in brass instead of a knop, 18¼ in. high and 5½ in. in diam.
- N. 26. 2 do., copiously sprigged with flowers and not mounted, with spouts, handles and covers, 1 of which is damaged, 18 in. high and 5½ in. in diam.
- N. 27. 2 neatly pierced bottles with
- [p. 578]
- internally solid-walled bellies, handles and openwork covers. These bottles have little gilt chains and a small spout fitted to the side of their necks upon which sits a little child in brass. 1 of their covers is damaged, 9 in. high, 5 in. in diam.
- N. 28. 2 small four-sided teapots sprigged as if with Spanish cane and having small spouts, handles and flat covers surmounted by small matching knops, 5 in. high, 4¼ in. long and 3½ in. broad.
- N. 29. 2 cylindrical do. that resemble bamboo canes, with flat covers surmounted by branches instead of knops, small spouts and handles, 5½ in. high and 4 in. in diam.
- N. 30. 2 do., 4¾ in. high, 3¾ in. in diam.
- N. 31. 1 do. that is mounted, 4¼ in. high, 3 in. in diam.
- N. 32. One round teapot with an openwork outer body, a solid inner wall, a small spout, a handle and a somewhat damaged
- [p. 579]
- companion cover upon which sits a small lion, 7 in. high, 5½ in. in diam.

- | | | | |
|----------|--------|--|-----|
| | N. 33. | 3 small round teapots sprigged with dragons and flowers and having handles, small spouts and oval covers upon each of which sit an old and a young grotesque, 7 in. high, 5¾ in. in diam. | |
| | N. 34. | One small cylindrical teapot with a few sprigged florets along with a handle, spout and cover surmounted by a small oval knop, 6 in. high, 5 in. in diam. | |
| | N. 35. | One do. mounted in brass, 5½ in. high, 5 in. in diam. | |
| | N. 36. | One do., 4½ in. high, 4 in. in diam. | |
| | N. 37. | One do. that is not mounted, with a lion on its cover, 5½ in. high, 4½ in. in diam. | |
| | N. 38. | 1 cylindrical sprigged small teapot, 5½ in. high, 4 in. in diam. | |
| | N. 39. | 1 do. with a damaged cover. | |
| | N. 40. | 2 small round teapots sprigged with several florets and having handles in the shape of branches along with small spouts and flat covers, on each of which lies a tiny branch, one of which is damaged, instead of a knop, 4½ in. high and in diam. | |
| [p. 580] | N. 41. | One small cylindrical teapot sprigged with several florets and having a small spout and a flat cover surmounted by a tiny branch instead of a knop, 5 in. high and 4 in. in diam. | 227 |
| | N. 42. | 2 do., 4 in. high, 4¼ in. in diam. | |
| | N. 43. | 2 do., each with a handle in the shape of a branch and sprigged with flowers and squirrels. The cover is broken on one, 5 in. high and 4 in. in diam. | |
| | N. 44. | 1 small cylindrical teapot, sprigged in the style of Spanish reeds, with a handle, spout and flat cover surmounted by a tiny branch, 5 in. high and 4 in. in diam. | |
| | N. 45. | One small oblong teapot whose corners are sprigged with ornament and which has 1 small foot, a small spout, a handle and a cover surmounted by a small recumbent lion, 4 in. high, 4¾ in. long, 3½ in. broad. | |
| | N. 46. | One elongated little oval teapot with an openwork outer body, a solid inner wall, a like cover, | |
| [p. 581] | | a handle and a small spout, 5 in. high and 4 in. in diam. | |
| | N. 47. | One do. with cartouches, 5½ in. high, 4 in. in diam. | |

- N. 48. One small, 4-sided, bulbous round teapot with an openwork outer body and a like cover surmounted by a recumbent squirrel, 5 in. high, 3½ in. in diam.
- N. 49. One do., its cover surmounted by a tiny branch, with a neatly executed foot, 5 in. high and 3 in. in diam.
- N. 50. One round small teapot with sprigged leaves, a double handle and a flat sprigged cover, 4 in. high, 3½ in. in diam.
- N. 51. One *couleur de chair* do. in the shape of a cockerel in polychrome with a cover surmounted by a red openwork knop, 4½ in. high, 4 in. in diam.
- N. 52. 5 small, flattened-sided teapots, painted in *couleur de chair* and with a few sprigged florets, each standing on 4 small black feet, with short spouts, brown handles and flat covers surmounted by a rosebud, 5 in. high, 4½ in. broad.
- [p. 582] N. 53. One small teapot in the shape of a double leaf connected by 2 branches, with a neatly executed little cover, 3½ in. high and 4½ in. long.
- N. 54. One 4-sided, somewhat bulbous, ornamentally sprigged little teapot with a 4-sided, small-knopped cover, small spout and handle, 3½ in. high and 3 in. in diam.
- N. 55. One small round teapot with some sprigging, damaged, 2½ in. high, and 2 in. in diam.
- N. 56. 1 olio pot, standing on a round foot, with 4 small handles and a round cover on which there are a knop and 4 handles. There is copious impressed ornament on this olio pot, 9 in. high, 7½ in. in diam.
- N. 57. 2 do. with some damage to their feet, 9½ in. high and 7 in. in diam.
- N. 58. 6 round bowls, each with 2 small handles, hexafoil rims and impressed ornament on the outside, 3 in. deep, 8 in. in diam.
- N. 59. 6 do., somewhat smaller, 3 in. deep and 6½ in. in diam.
- [p. 583] N. 60. 2 sugar bowls standing on small round feet, inside with high necks surmounted by covers, 8 in. high and 6 in. in diam.
- N. 61. 1 round salver impressed with ornament, 4 in. high and 10½ in. in diam.

- N. 62. 2 do. smaller, 2½ in. high, 6 in. in diam.
- N. 63. 2 barrels with round mouth rims standing on round feet. 1 is damaged, 7½ in. high and 6 in. long.
- N. 64. 2 round display ornaments with low round bellies, 10½ in. high.
- N. 65. 2 squat round olio pots, each with 4 little handles, a round foot and an openwork cover on which there are a knop and 4 handles, 6½ in. high, 4 in. in d.
- N. 66. 4 oval sweetmeat dishes moulded with florets, 1¼ in. high and 8½ in. long and 6 in. broad.
- N. 67. 3 do., with 4 shaped corners, 1 in. deep and 7½ in. long and 5 broad.
- N. 68. 3 round olio pots, sprigged with florets, having covers surmounted by small round knops, one of which is missing, 3½ in. high and 4½ in. in diam.; and 3 companion stands, 1 in. high, 6 in. in diam.
- [p. 584] N. 69. 2 do. without handles, 2½ in. high and 4 in. in diam.; and 2 companion stands, one of which is 6½ in. <high>, the other 6 in. in diam., both being 1 in. high.
- N. 70. 6 deep bowls having small round bellies with copious impressed ornament, 2 handles and indented rims, 4½ in. high and 5½ in. in diam.
- N. 71. 9 do., 4 in. high and in diam.
- N. 72. 2 small cylindrical beakers copiously impressed with ornament, 4½ in. high, 2¾ in. in diam.
- N. 73. 2 do., 4 in. high, 2½ in. in diam.
- N. 74. One beaker, sprigged with several florets, 4½ in. high, 4 in. in d.
- N. 75. One sprigged hexagonal tea caddy with cover, 4 in. high, 3 in. in diam.
- N. 76. 8 round chocolate cups copiously impressed with ornament, 3¼ in. deep, 2½ in. in diam. 2 of them are not quite as high; and 6 flat like companion saucers, ¾ in. deep, 4¼ in. in diam.
- [p. 585] N. 77. 2 coffee cups with openwork outer bodies and like covers, 3 in. high and in diam.; and 2 like companion saucers, 1¼ in. deep and 5½ in. in diam.

	N. 78.	4 unmoulded round coffee saucers, $1\frac{1}{4}$ in. deep and 5 in. in diam.; and 4 companion cups, 2 in. deep, $3\frac{1}{2}$ in. in diam.	
	N. 79.	10 round coffee saucers, each sprigged with three tiny roses, 2 of the saucers damaged, $1\frac{1}{4}$ in. high, 5 in. in diam.; and 8 companion cups, $2\frac{1}{2}$ in. deep and 3 in. in diam.	
	N. 80.	One harlequin standing on a pedestal, $9\frac{1}{4}$ in. high.	
	N. 81.	One beggar standing on a round pedestal and leaning on his staff, 6 in. high.	
	N. 82.	One seated pagod having his cheeks tugged by 2 children, 5 in. high.	
	N. 83.	One woman urinating on a round pedestal whilst pulling herself up at the back and front, 4 in. high.	
	N. 84.	One oval openwork vase without a cover, 3 in. high, $2\frac{1}{4}$ in. in diam.	
	N. 85.	One small bowl with 2 handles, $2\frac{1}{2}$ in. high, $2\frac{3}{4}$ in. in diam.	
[p. 586]	N. 86.	2 oval bottles with short everted necks on which there is impressed ornament, 3 in. high, $1\frac{1}{2}$ in. in diam.	230
	N. 87.	2 small jugs with handles, 3 in. high and $1\frac{3}{4}$ in. in diam.	
	N. 88.	4 small garniture jars without covers, $2\frac{1}{2}$ in. high, 2 in. in diam.	
	N. 89.	4 garniture bottles with bulbed necks, 3 in. high, $1\frac{1}{2}$ in. in diam.	
	N. 90.	2 small bottles with round bellies and long necks, $2\frac{1}{2}$ in. high, $1\frac{1}{2}$ in. in diam.	
	N. 91.	2 garniture bottles with triangular mouth rims, 3 in. high and 2 in. in diam.	
	N. 92.	1 round urn with a triangular mouth, $2\frac{1}{2}$ in. high and 2 in. in diam.	
	N. 93.	1 round do., $2\frac{1}{2}$ in. high and 2 in. in diam.	
	N. 94.	3 busts on 3 little pedestals, 5 in. high.	
	N. 95.	2 round slop bowls in brown terra sigillata, with slightly everted rims, that have sprigged, subsequently gilded ornament on the outside and are gilt all over on the inside,	
[p. 587]		4 in. high, 9 in. in diam.; and 1 small elongated companion teapot, sprigged with subsequently gilded foliage and having a gilt handle in the shape of branch, a like spout and a cover surmounted by a tiny gilded brass branch instead of a knob that is screwed on with 2 washers, $3\frac{3}{4}$ in. high and 3 in. in diam.; 4	

round companion cups with gilt rims and a sprigged, subsequently gilded branch with leaves, 1¼ in. deep and 2½ in. in diam.; along with 4 companion saucers with gilt rims and 3 sprigged, subsequently gilded squirrels and flowers. Underneath, there is a beautiful gilt moulded leaf instead of a foot, ½ in. high and 4½ in. in diam.

N. 96. 4 differing covers.

His Royal Majesty¹⁸³ obtained the following ware from the estate of his Counsellor of War Raschke¹⁸⁴ and submitted it to the Palace in June 1722:

[p. 588] N. 97. One small round brewing pot sprigged with flowers and cockerels and having a handle, a tiny spout and a flat cover upon which lies a lion, 4½ in. high, 3½ in. in diam.

N. 98. One completely unmoulded like item, except that its flat cover is sprigged with a few figures and has a small round knop, 4 in. high and 4 in. in diam.

N. 99. 2 squat, round, completely unmoulded brewing pots, 2¼ in. high, 3 in. in diam.

N. 100. 2 round boxes sprigged with several florets and having round like high covers, 2¼ in. high and 3¼ in. in diam.

His Royal Majesty purchased the following ware from His Excellency the Field Marshal¹⁸⁵ and the merchant Konspruck¹⁸⁶ in 1723:

N. 101. One garniture, copiously sprigged with flowers, comprising 3 jars with covers and pointed knops, 17 in. high and 10 in. in diam.; and 2 like beakers with flat-bulbed bellies, 14½ in. high and 7 in. in diam.

[p. 589] N. 102. 2 octagonal, neatly sprigged slop bowls, 4½ in. deep, 8½ in. in diam.

103. One small round olio pot with 2 little handles, 3 in. deep and 5 in. in diam.

104. One round teapot with a cover, 6½ in. high and 5½ in. in diam.

¹⁸³ Elector Frederick Augustus I of Saxony (1670; 1694–1733), as Augustus II King of Poland (1697–1733) ('Augustus the Strong').

¹⁸⁴ Daniel Friedrich Raschke (died 1722), Saxon counsellor of war.

¹⁸⁵ Count Jacob Heinrich von Flemming (1667–1728), Saxon military commander and leading member of the cabinet.

¹⁸⁶ Franz Heinrich Konspruck (died 1724), merchant in Dresden.

- | | | | |
|----------|------|---|-----|
| | 105. | 2 small like pots, 4½ in. high and 4½ in. in diam. | |
| | 106. | One like item, its cover surmounted by a dainty little convoluted branch, 4 in. high and 4½ in. in diam. | |
| | 107. | One small hexagonal openwork teapot with a like cover, 5½ in. high and 4 in. in diam. | |
| | 108. | 2 like round items, on one of which the handle is missing, 4 in. high, 3 in. in diam. | |
| | 109. | One small hexagonal sprigged teapot with like flat cover, 3½ in. high and in diam. | |
| | 110. | One small faceted pot with a flat cover, 4½ in. high and in diam. | |
| | 111. | One small hexagonal sprigged pot with an overhead handle, 5½ in. high overall and 3½ in. in diam. | |
| [p. 590] | 112. | One small teapot in the shape of a cockerel with a cover upon which sits a tiny grotesque, 3½ in. high and 7½ long. | |
| | 113. | One small round teapot without a cover, 2¾ in. high and 3½ in. in diam. | |
| | 114. | 6 round sprigged cups, 1¾ in. deep, 2¼ in. in diam.; and 6 like saucers, ¼ in. deep, 5 in. in diam. | 232 |
| | 115. | 2 differing small plates, 4½ in. in diam. | |
| | 116. | 2 sprigged bottles with round bellies and small spouts, 9 in. high, 5 in. in diam. | |
| | 117. | 2 chocolate beakers, 1 damaged, 3¼ in. deep, 2¼ in. in diam. | |
| | 118. | One cylindrical warmer in white unglazed porcelain. Upon it stands a flat round teapot, through which passes a tube, complete with a flat cover, 4½ in. high and 7 in. in diam. The warmer is 15 in. high and 7½ in. in diam. | |

[p. 591]

Ch. 2. White Terra Sigillata.

- | | |
|-------|--|
| N. 1. | One painted oval jug with a handle, 6½ in. high, 4½ in. wide. |
| N. 2. | 2 do., completely plain, 6½ in. high, 4½ in. wide. |
| N. 3. | 4 somewhat smaller do., 1 of which is sprigged and painted, 4½ in. wide. |
| N. 4. | One painted cylindrical jug with a handle, 6 in. high and 4 in. in diam. |

- N. 5. One small teapot with a few moulded florets in gilt along with a cover, handle and tiny spout. There is a small knob on its cover, 5½ in. high, 4 in. wide.
- N. 6. One do., on which the cover is missing, 4 in. high, 4½ in. wide.
- N. 7. One small, completely plain teapot with cover, 5½ in. high, 4 in. wide.
- N. 8. 9 round tea saucers, 1 in. deep, 4¾ in. in diam.; and 6 companion cups, 2¼ in. deep and 2 in. wide.
[Note in margin:] 2 of these cups were broken by the sparrows that got into the room on 4 Jan 1725.
- [p. 592] N. 9. 8 small urns with squat bellies and everted triangular mouth rims, 2½ in. high, 2 in. wide.
- N. 10. 3 do. with bulbed necks, 3¼ in. high and 2 in. in diam.
- N. 11. 4 do. with broad everted rims, 2 in. high, 2¼ in. wide.
- N. 12. 5 do. with somewhat higher mouth rims, 2½ in. high, 2¼ in. wide.
- N. 13. 4 small round garniture jars with covers and long knops, 4 in. high and 2 in. wide.
- N. 14. 10 small garniture beakers with bulbed necks, 3 in. high, 2 in. wide.
- N. 15. 12 bottles with round bellies, 3½ in. and 4 in. high and 2 in. wide.
Messrs Landsberger and Kell¹⁸⁷ supplied the following in May 1725:
16. One round tea kettle, glazed in yellow on the outside, with a handle of entwined Spanish cane, 6½ in. high, 7 in. in diam.
17. One like item that the merchants Landsberger and Kell supplied on 24 May 1727.

[p. 593–594 = blank]

¹⁸⁷ Landsberger and Kell (n.d.), merchants in Dresden

[p. 595]

N. 10. Black Indian and black-lacquered red Saxon porcelain.

NB. This porcelain has been accorded the cipher P. throughout.

N. 1. One 5-piece black Indian garniture with gilded flowers and ornament comprising: 3 roundly oval jars with covers and pointed gilded knops, 11½ in. high, 4½ in. in diam.; and 2 companion beakers with everted rims, 9½ in. high, 5 in. in diam. NB. This "black" porcelain is not actually black but very dark blue.

N. 2. One like 5-piece garniture comprising: 3 cylindrical bottles with short necks, gilded and everted at the top, 11½ in. high and 4½ in. in diam.; and 2 like bottles with 3 squashed circular bellies, the middle one white and decorated with red lions, and elongated necks, everted and gilded at the top, 11¼ in. high and 4¾ in. in diam.

[p. 596]

N. 3. 2 cylindrical black Indian bottles with short, moderately everted necks and incised foliage and birds that are accordingly white, 11¼ in. high, 4¼ in. in diam.

N. 4. One circular black Indian teapot with gilded ornament, a cover, handle and spout, 4½ in. high, 3¾ in. in diam.

N. 5. 3 small black Indian garnitures with gilded ornament, each consisting of 3 bottles with roundly oval bellies and pointed necks gilded at the top, 4¼ in. high and 2 in. in diam. 3 are only 4 in. high; and 2 like jars with short necks gilded at the top, 4 in. high and 2 in. in diam. 1

[p. 597]

is only 3½ in. high and 2 are damaged, 1 bottle also damaged.

N. 6. One Saxon brown, black-and-gold lacquered garniture comprising 1 roundly oval jar with a shaped foot, short neck and cover with a pointed knop, 18½ in. high, 8 in. in diam.; and 2 companion beakers with shaped bellies, 13 in. high and 6½ in. in diam.

N. 7. One like garniture comprising 1 like jar, 18 in. high, 7½ in. in diam.; and 2 like beakers, 13 in. high, 6 in. in diam.

N. 8. One like jar, 19½ in. high and 8 in. in diam.

- [p. 598]
- N. 9. One cylindrical beaker on which a bouquet is lacquered, 11½ in. high, 6 in. in diam. Is damaged.
- N. 10. One black lacquered bottle, on which a parrot is lacquered, with an oval belly and long neck shaped and everted at the top, 15½ in. high and 7 in. in diam.
- N. 11. 2 do. lacquered with Indian figures and landscapes, 16½ in. high and 7 in. in diam.
- N. 12. 2 do., 1 of them damaged, 15 in. high and 7 in. in diam.
- N. 13. 1 do. on which copious flowers are lacquered, 16½ in. high and 7¼ in. in diam.
- N. 14. 2 tapering, roundly oval bottles with everted mouths on which are lacquered Indians at play, 15 in. high and 5½ in. in diam.
- N. 15. 2 do., 10½ in. high and 4½ in. in diam.
- N. 16. 2 do. on which a bouquet of flowers is lacquered, 9½ in. high, 4½ in. in diam.
- N. 17. 2 do. lacquered with copious flowers, 9 in. high and 4¼ in. in diam.
- N. 18. 1 do. lacquered with ornament and flowers, 10½ in. high and 4½ in. in diam.
- N. 19. 1 do. on which a ship is lacquered, 10 in. high and 4½ in. in diam.
- [p. 599]
- N. 20. One do., on which a face and ornament are lacquered, with a shaped neck, 9½ in. high, 5 in. in diam.
- N. 21. One 5-piece garniture comprising: one roundly oval jar with a circular foot and cover with a pointed knop, 10½ in. high and 4¾ in. in diam.; 2 do. with elongated necks and circular covers, 10½ in. high and 4¼ in. in diam.; and 2 shaped beakers with everted rims, 9 in. high and 4 in. in diam.
- N. 22. One garniture comprising 1 roundly oval jar with a circular foot and cover with a pointed knop, 10½ in. high and 6 in. in diam.; and 2 cylindrical beakers with everted rims, 8 in. high and 4¾ in. in diam.
- N. 23. One garniture comprising 2 circular jars lacquered with parrots and having circular covers with pointed knops, 8½ in. <high> and

- 9 in. [*one word inserted:*] high and 5 in. in diam.; and a cylindrical beaker with everted rim on which
- [p. 600] is lacquered a harlequin dancing on a rope, 8¾ in. high and 4 in. in diam.
- N. 24. One roundly oval jar with a circular foot and cover with a disc knop, 10 in. high, 5 in. in diam.
- N. 25. One octagonal vase, on which are lacquered assorted flowers, ornament and a parrot, with a quadrangular foot truncated at its corners, plus a cover with a circular knop, 7 in. high and 6 in. in diam.
- N. 26. 2, 6¾ in. high and 5½ in. in diam.
- N. 27. One octagonal, ornament-lacquered bottle with a long neck shaped at the top and an everted mouth, 13½ in. high, 5½ in. in diam.
- N. 28. 2 dumpy footed bottles sprigged with subsequently lacquered and gilded flowers, 2 lions' heads and leaves, 11½ in. high, 7 in. broad and 4 in. thick.
- N. 29. 2 bottles with circular bellies, long shaped
- [p. 601] necks and everted mouths, 10 in. high, 5 in. in diam. 1 is damaged, the other ¼ in. lower.
- N. 30. 1 do., 9½ in. high, 4½ in. in diam.
- N. 31. 2 do., 8½ in. high and 4½ in. in d.
- N. 32. 1 do. lacquered with a flower basket, 7½ in. high, 4½ in. in diam.
- N. 33. 2 long-necked bottles with circular bellies on which figures are lacquered in silver, 6 in. high and 4 in. in diam.
- N. 34. Two quadrangular bottles with long necks and little feet, 8 in. high and 3½ in. in diam.
- N. 35. 2 bottles with circular bellies, in each of which a spout has been fitted, and long necks with covers, 8½ in. high, 4½ in. in diam.
- N. 36. 2 do. sprigged with flowers and subsequently lacquered, 7¾ in. high, 4 in. in diam.
- N. 37. 4 do., 2 of the covers to which are missing, 7½ in. high, 4 in. in diam.
- N. 38. Four octagonal garniture vases with feet, necks and covers surmounted by pointed knops, 2 of which are missing,

[p. 602] 5½ in. high without the cover, 3½ in. in diam. 1 is damaged.

N. 39. Four hexagonal tea caddies, sprigged with flowers and subsequently gilded, with flat circular covers, 5½ in. high, 4 in. in diam.

N. 40. 2 non-sprigged do., 5½ in. high, 4 in. in diam.

His Royal Majesty¹⁸⁸ received the following items from the estate of Counsellor of War Raschke¹⁸⁹ in June 1722 and had them conveyed to the Palace:

N. 41. One oval, black-and-gold Saxon-lacquered teapot in red porcelain having a spout, handle and cover with a flat knop, 4 in. high, 3½ in. in diam.

N. 42. 1 like, 3¾ in. high and 3¼ in. in diam.

[p. 603]

N. 11. Indian soapstones of various colour.

These are readily identifiable and hence have not been accorded any distinguishing mark.

237

N. 1. A long-bearded pagod standing on a rock and carrying various fruits on his back. A stork stands to the right of his feet and a deer lies to the left, 19 in. high.

N. 2. A pagod with a bald head and a beard of hair in flesh-coloured soapstone standing on a hillock, holding an Indian fruit in both hands, 8½ in. high.

N. 3. 2 priests with long twin-pointed beards, caps and bishop's crooks, one of which is broken at the top, standing on 2 bases. A stork stands to the right of the feet of both of them, a deer to the

[p. 604] left of one only, 12 in. high.

¹⁸⁸ Elector Frederick Augustus I of Saxony (1670; 1694–1733), as Augustus II King in Poland (1697–1733) ('Augustus the Strong').

¹⁸⁹ Daniel Friedrich Raschke (died 1722), Saxon counsellor of war.

- N. 4. One do., part of his crook broken off. To the right, at his feet, stands a deer and, on the latter, a stork holding a fish in its beak, 9½ in. high.
- N. 5. A goatee-bearded beggar-monk in brown soapstone standing on a base with his right foot pointing the wrong way, a staff in his right hand, a bag to his left and holding a gourd flask in his left hand. The figure is damaged in various places, 10½ in. high.
- N. 6. 3 likewise damaged do., one of which has a right foot pointing the wrong way, 9 in. high.
- N. 7. 1 do., 8 in. high.
- N. 8. A black bearded pagod with a cap standing on a rock, holding a long machine in his right hand, 10½ in. high.
- [p. 605] N. 9. One do. in mostly red soapstone with 2 horns on his head and a kamchi whip in his right hand, 10¼ in. high.
- N. 10. A straggly-bearded pagod in greenish soapstone standing on a small base and looking upwards, a branch held in his right hand, 10¾ in. high.
- N. 11. A beggar in like soapstone standing on a base, his right arm broken off. In his left hand he holds a crutch, 11 in. high.
- N. 12. A dervish with a long pointed beard standing on a small base, holding a fruit in both hands, soapstone as previous, 9½ in. high.
- N. 13. One do. with a short beard in yellow soapstone, holding a bottle in his right hand and a stave in his left, 9½ in. high.
- N. 14. A 2-horned idol in green-and-yellow mottled soapstone standing on a base with a grotesque mask, 9 in. high.
- [p. 606] N. 15. An Indian woman with black plaited hair standing on a base, holding a basket in her right hand in which lies a fish, 12 in. high. The head of this figure is cemented on and the soapstone is green.
- N. 16. A woman standing on a small base, holding a child in her arms, soapstone as previous, 9½ in. high.
- N. 17. A neatly carved, lightly gilded Indian in Roman habit standing on a leafy base holding his hands together. This figure is in a very pure, mostly yellow piece of soapstone, 6 in. high.

- N. 18. A soldier in Roman attire on a leafy base. His left hand is missing, 6 in. high.
- N. 19. 32 Indians in flesh-coloured soapstone standing on hillocks, most of them 5 and 5½ in. high.
- N. 20. A long-bearded Indian lying on a hill. Beside him lies a horse in mot-
[p. 607] tled soapstone whilst, at the bottom, the rock is set in a chased silver-gilt ring and 4 lizards enamelled in green serve as feet, 3¾ in. high, 3½ in. broad and 6 in. long.
- N. 21. 2 seated pagods with long ears in greenish soapstone. 3 children are scrambling over them, one with a rosary in her left hand, 5 in. high, 8 in. long and 3 in. broad.
- N. 22. 5 Indians seated on ovally round hills, 3 very neatly carved in pale red and yellowish soapstone, 2 in dark soapstone. 1 has a shoe in his right hand and is baring his teeth, 2 have fruits in their hands and one of these is scratching his back with his hand, one is holding a grotesque and the 5th has a grotesque standing next to him, 8 in. high.
- N. 23. A woman with a *fontange*, in a very beautiful white soapstone, seated on a hill, 7 in. high.
[p. 608]
- N. 24. 5 Indians seated on hills, 2 with grotesques lying by their side, 5½ in. high.
- N. 25. A pagod seated on a base with a small deer by his side, 7½ in. high.
- N. 26. 2 long-bearded Indians in green and yellow soapstone seated on rocks, one holding a grotesque, the other, next to whom a deer also stands, a staff, 9 in. high.
- N. 27. A lion standing on a hill, a base attached to its back on which sits an Indian woman with plaited hair holding a green spray in her right hand. The soapstone is mottled, 9½ in. high, 5 in. long and 3 in. broad.
- N. 28. An elderly Indian woman in yellow soapstone seated on a neat base, 6½ in. high.
- [p. 609] N. 29. A hill attached to a small black wooden base on which sits a long-bearded Indian in yellow soapstone.

	N. 30.	A long-bearded Indian in green soapstone seated on a hill. A child stands, a deer lies, beside him, 7½ in. high.	
	N. 31.	An Indian with a black face and breast seated on a hill, 5½ in. high.	
	N. 32.	A white do. cleaning out his ears, 5 in. high.	
	N. 33.	5 Indians seated on small bases, 3 of whom are inlaid with a little mother-of-pearl. The base is missing on one, 4½ in. high. 1 is only 4 in. high.	
	N. 34.	An Indian woman with a rosary seated on a hill, 4½ in. high.	
	N. 35.	10 Indians in flesh-coloured soapstone seated on hillocks. On 2 the hills are missing. Two are 5 in., five 4½ in. and three 4 in. high.	
[p. 610]	N. 36.	An Indian in yellow soapstone seated on a base, a dragon at his side, 5 in. high.	
	N. 37.	A seated pagod, 3 in. high.	
	N. 38.	One do. in green soapstone cleaning his ears, 2½ in. high.	
	N. 39.	A seated pagod in grey soapstone, 3½ in. high.	240
	N. 40.	An Indian in white soapstone seated on a small base with a face on his breast a, 3¼ in. high.	
	N. 41.	1 seated Indian in white soapstone with an old face, 2 in. high.	
	N. 42.	1 seated, long-bearded pagod in like soapstone, 2 in. high.	
	N. 43.	An armoured Indian with an ugly face seated on a long base. At his side lies a grotesque, on a small base, 3½ in. high.	
	N. 44.	An Indian seated on a base with a rosary around his neck and holding a dish in his right	
[p. 611]		hand. At his side stands a rock in which there are variously coloured glasses, 3 in. high.	
	N. 45.	An Indian seated on a small base putting his hand into the throat of a grotesque, 2¾ in. high and 5 in. long.	
	N. 46.	2 Indians seated on 2 bases with raised bases to either side, on one of which lies a grotesque, 4¼ in. high and 3½ in. long.	
	N. 47.	An ox in plain soapstone, on which sits an Indian, standing on a base, 4½ in. high.	
	N. 48.	One do., 3½ in. high.	

[p. 612]	N. 49.	A seated pagod in red soapstone with 2 horns and a long beard, 2 in. high.	
	N. 50.	A seated pagod in flesh-coloured soapstone, 1 in. high.	
	N. 51.	A seated Indian woman in do. soapstone, 1¾ in. high.	
	N. 52.	2 recumbent Indian children in do. soapstone, 1½ in. high.	
	N. 53.	2 kneeling children in do. soapstone, 1 in. high.	
	N. 54.	2 pierced hills, on which 2 pagods sit, in plain soapstone, 2½ in. high, 6½ in. long.	
	N. 55.	A neatly pierced dragon on a base, beside which stands a grotesque, in plain soapstone, 3½ in. high and 7 in. long.	
	N. 56.	A neatly pierced rock with a belly in do. soapstone, 3 in. high, 7 in. long.	
	N. 57.	A rabbit, next to which sit 2 of its young, in do. soapstone, 2 in. high.	
	N. 58.	A seated grotesque in black and red soapstone, 1¼ in. high and 3 in. long.	
	N. 59.	7 recumbent grotesques in differing styles and plain soapstone, 1¼ in. high, 2¾ in. long.	241
	N. 60.	5 do., next to each of which sits one of their young, 1¼ in. high, 3½ and 3 in. long.	
	N. 61.	2 grotesques in grey soapstone seated on small quadrangular bases, 2¼ in. high.	
	N. 62.	1 quadrangular base on which lie 2 grotesques, in green soapstone, 3 in. high.	
[p. 613]	N. 63.	2 do. in reddish soapstone, 2½ in. high.	
	N. 64.	5 do. in green soapstone. There is only one grotesque lying on 2 of them, 2¼ in. high.	
	N. 65.	3 do., 2 in. high.	
	N. 66.	10 different types of grotesque seated on small quadrangular bases, 2 in. high, in do. soapstone.	
	N. 67.	3 do. in do. soapstone lying on small oval bases, 2¼ in. high.	
	N. 68.	2 do., 1¾ in. high.	
	N. 69.	A black grotesque lying on a small base, 1¼ in. high.	
	N. 70.	A small, ovally round garniture jar in yellowish soapstone with a perforated cover surmounted by a small pointed knob and 1	

- small handle, the other one of which is missing. Assorted flowers are incised and painted on the belly of this jarlet, 3½ in. high and 2 in. in diam.
- [p. 614] N. 71. 4 Indian fruits with small sprigged branches and leafwork in flesh-coloured soapstone. They all have 4 round holes at the top, 2 are 1 in. high and 2 1½ in.
- N. 72. A very neatly pierced landscape within a red-and-gold lacquered quadrangular frame with a small like top section in the middle of which sits 1 long bearded Indian next to whom stand 3 others. At the bottom and at the sides there are a further 5 plus a deer and a stork, at the top stands a house, and the whole piece is permeated by trees. The soapstone is greenish and 11½ in. high and broad; including the feet, though, which are also in like soapstone, the work is 1 cbt 2 in. high and 15 in. broad overall.
- N. 73. 2 oval teapots neatly sprigged with rose leaves and branches in greenish and yellow soapstone with like covers, handles in the shape of a branch and spouts. One cover is missing, 6½ in. high and 4 in. in diam.
- [p. 615] N. 74. A very neat thick round beaker in variously coloured soapstone out of the outside of which assorted flowers and birds have been cut, 4½ in. high and 4 in. in diam.
- N. 75. 2 neatly pierced ornamental devices for mantelpieces in greenish soapstone, 6 in. high.
[Note in margin:] 1 fell from the ledge on which it had stood in 1722 and was damaged. 1 other was, however, sent from Poland in October and delivered here, meaning there are now 3 under this No. 75.
- N. 76. A very beautiful, externally ornament-sprigged and pierced dish in greenish soapstone, 3¾ in. high, 7 in. long and 6 in. broad.
- N. 77. A very beautiful transparent white round dish with neatly pierced ornament instead of two handles, 3 in. high, 8 in. long, 6 in. broad.
- N. 78. 1 do., with some damage to its neatly pierced handle, 3 in. high, 6½ in. long and 5 in. wide.

- [p. 616]
- N. 79. 1 elongated round do. in the shape of a leaf with a likewise neatly pierced handle, 2 in. high, 5 in. long, 3 in. wide.
- N. 80. A neat dish in the shape of a tulip in red and greenish soapstone with a
neatly pierced handle, 2 in. deep, 6½ in. long, 5½ in. broad.
- N. 81. A little dish in yellow soapstone, likewise sprigged and pierced at the bottom, 1½ in. high, 4 in. long, 3 in. broad.
- His Royal Majesty¹⁹⁰ received the following items from the estate of Counsellor of War Raschke¹⁹¹ in June 1722 and had them conveyed to the Japanese Palace:
- N. 82. A woman standing on a base with a hand-basket in which lies a fish, in somewhat greenish soapstone, 8½ in. high.
- N. 83. One like with a child in her arms, 8¼ in. high.
- N. 84. A long-bearded Indian in yellow soapstone standing on a small base, 8 in. high.
- N. 85. A seated do. with a sceptre in his hand, 5 in. high.
- N. 86. A seated pagod in like soapstone, 3½ in. high.
- N. 87. One do., 3½ in. high.
- N. 88. An Indian seated on a base in
white soapstone, 3½ in. high.
- [p. 617]
- N. 89. One do. with no base, 2½ in. high.
- N. 90. One do. with base, 3¼ in. high.
- N. 91. 4 dolls in differing soapstone standing on small bases. Little grotesques lie next to many of them, 4¼ in. high.
- N. 92. 2 dishes in yellow soapstone that are sprigged with branches and florets, 1¾ in. high and 3 in. long.
- N. 93. A little dish in the shape of a leaf with a little branch, 1 in. deep and 3 in. long.
- N. 94. A little round dish, 1 in. deep, 2¾ in. in diam.
- His Royal Majesty purchased the following items from His Excellency the Field Marshal¹⁹² in 1723:

¹⁹⁰ Elector Frederick Augustus I of Saxony (1670; 1694–1733), as Augustus II King in Poland (1697–1733) ('Augustus the Strong').

¹⁹¹ Daniel Friedrich Raschke (died 1722), Saxon counsellor of war.

¹⁹² Count Jacob Heinrich von Flemming (1667–1728), Saxon military commander and leading cabinet member.

95. 6 diverse little men seated on quadrangular small bases, 5½ in. high.
96. 6 Indians standing on small bases, diverse, 5 in. high.
97. 2 recumbent little horses, 3 in. long.
98. 20 little children [*three words inserted:*] lying on their stomachs, 2 in. long.

[p. 618] His Royal Majesty sent the following ware, acquired from the Masovian Voivode¹⁹³ in Warsaw, here in May 1724:

- N. 99. A case covered in a woven Indian fabric and containing 7 sheets sewn together that depict miscellaneous amorous practices from India in soapstone. 6 of these sheets are double-size and slide open to likewise reveal like obscene practices, [*two words inserted:*] each sheet 10½ in. long and 8 in. broad.
- N. 100. One small do. with 6 fold-out sheets, 6½ in. long and 4½ in. broad.
- [*Note in margin to N. 99 and N. 100:*] These 2 Nos. were forwarded to the Chamberlain, Mr Löwendal¹⁹⁴, on 14 July 1725 by spoken order of His Majesty.

244

The Jew Elias Behrend Lehmann¹⁹⁵ delivered the following here on 24 May 1727:

101. A paper case covered in old silk fabric and containing 9 very neatly pierced and with much

Cf. p. 945.

[p. 619]

N. 12. Indian objects in cardboard.

NB. These are readily identifiable and hence have not been accorded any distinguishing mark; with a view to keeping covers in perfect condition inside, they have not been marked with a number either.

- N. 1. One white box with a cover, on which are painted assorted Indian figures and houses, 2 in. high, 8 in. long, 5½ in. wide.

¹⁹³ Stanisław Chomętowski (1673–1728), Masovian voivode (from 1705), Polish crown marshal (1725).

¹⁹⁴ It is not entirely clear which Löwendal is meant here.

¹⁹⁵ Elias Behrend Lehmann (1661–1730), court factor in Dresden.

	N. 2.	One like of a different shape, $2\frac{1}{4}$ in. high, $7\frac{1}{2}$ in. long, $5\frac{1}{4}$ in. wide.	
[p. 620]	N. 3.	Two like boxes, each in the shape of a seashell, a cockerel painted on one of their covers, a landscape with Indian figures on the other, 3 in. high, $6\frac{1}{2}$ in. long and $5\frac{1}{4}$ in. wide.	
	N. 4.	3 do., the cover on one painted with 2 birds perched in a tree, those on the other two with figures in 2 Indian landscapes, $2\frac{1}{2}$ in. high, 6 in. long, $4\frac{1}{2}$ in. wide.	
	N. 5.	3 do., the cover on one painted with an Indian bird, those on the other two with figures in a landscape, $2\frac{1}{2}$ in. high, $5\frac{1}{2}$ in. long, 4 in. wide.	
	N. 6.	2 do., the cover on one painted with 2 birds, that on the other with 3 male Indians, $2\frac{1}{4}$ in. high, $4\frac{3}{4}$ in. long, $3\frac{1}{2}$ in. wide.	
[p. 621]	N. 7.	3 do., the covers on two painted with trees and mountains, that on the third with Indian figures, 2 in. high, $4\frac{1}{4}$ in. long, $3\frac{1}{4}$ in. wide.	
	N. 8.	One do., diverse Indian figures painted on its cover, $3\frac{3}{4}$ in. long, 3 in. wide, $1\frac{3}{4}$ in. high.	245
	N. 9.	One do., on which are painted diverse Indian figures dancing round a birdcage, $1\frac{1}{2}$ in. high, $3\frac{1}{4}$ in. long, $2\frac{1}{2}$ in. wide.	
	N. 10.	One do., a flower basket painted on its cover, $1\frac{1}{2}$ in. high, 3 in. long, $2\frac{1}{4}$ in. wide.	
	N. 11.	One white box, of the same shape as N. 1., with a cover on which is painted a male Indian playing an instrument, 2 in. high, 5 in. long, $3\frac{1}{2}$ in. wide.	
[p. 622]	N. 12.	One do., an Indian bird painted on its cover, $1\frac{3}{4}$ in. <i>[high]</i> , $4\frac{1}{2}$ in. long, 3 in. wide.	
	N. 13.	Two ovally circular scalloped boxes, the cover on one painted with a parrot perched in a tree, that on the other with 2 Indian figures, $1\frac{1}{2}$ in. high, $4\frac{3}{4}$ in. long and $3\frac{1}{4}$ in. wide.	
	N. 14.	Two seated white dogs in cardboard that wag their heads and tails, 5 in. high. <i>[Note in margin:]</i> The two young princes have taken possession of these.	

N. 12. Indian objects in cardboard.

[piece of paper bound in on p. 623:] 622. The young royals took possession of these 2 white dogs in Aug. 1724.

His Royal Majesty¹⁹⁶ purchased the following items from His Excellency the Field Marshal¹⁹⁷ in July 1723:

N. 15. 3 seated painted pagods, 10 in. high.

[p. 623–626 = blank]

¹⁹⁶ Elector Frederick Augustus I of Saxony (1670; 1694–1733), as Augustus II King in Poland (1697–1733) ('Augustus the Strong').

¹⁹⁷ Count Jacob Heinrich von Flemming (1667–1728), Saxon military commander and leading cabinet member.

[p. 627]

N. 13. Lacquered objects in wood.

Ch. I. Garnitures.

NB. These objects have been marked with the cipher L throughout, whilst S. is used to indicate "Saxon".

- [p. 628]
- N. 1. One octagonal, black-and-gilt lacquered Indian garniture with raised figures comprising 3 jarlets with short necks and covers surmounted by depressed circular knops, 1 cbt 7 in. high, 16 in. in diam.; and 2 companion octagonal beakers with everted circular rims, 1 cbt 3½ in. high, 13¼ in. in diam. 1 is damaged.
- N. 2. Two octagonal Indian garniture beakers with everted circular rims and raised flowers, 1 cbt 4¾ in. high and 2¾ in. in diam.
- N. 3. One Indian black-and-gold lacquered garniture comprising 3 ovally circular jars with short necks and covers surmounted by small pointed knops in gilt, 7 in. high, 4¼ in. in diam.; and 2 companion circular beakers with everted gilded rims, 5½ in. high, 2¾ in. in diam.
- N. 4. One octagonal garniture jar with cartouches, a short neck and a cover in the shape of a crown surmounted by a large knop. This jar and all following garnitures were lacquered here by the Court Lacquerer Schnell¹⁹⁸, though diverse colourful figures have been painted on this jar, 1 cbt 20 in. high, 19 in. in diam.
- [p. 629]
- N. 5. 2 do. with small raised cartouches that each have wide toros moulding at their top edge and a cover with a circular knop, 7 in. high and 13 in. wide.
- N. 6. 2 ovally circular garniture jars with short, circular, everted necks and 4 seashells on their bellies that serve instead of handgrips, 22 in. high, 13 in. in diam.
- N. 7. One do. [*one word inserted:*] S. lacquered vase in the shape of a Turk's cap with crescents plus a large cut-out [moon] in which

247

¹⁹⁸ Martin Schnell (1675–1740), Saxon court lacquerer (as of 1710).

- stands a piece of lace. The cap on this vase is damaged, 1 cbt 19 in. high and 14 in. long and 12 in. thick.
- N. 8. One do. *[one word inserted:]* S. lacquered vase in the shape of a Turk's cap with 4 green lacquered feathers on one side, 19 in. high, 11 in. in diam.
- N. 9. One elongated, goblet-shaped do. vase with a circular foot and cover surmounted by a Turk's cap set with 2 blue lacquered aigrettes instead of a
- [p. 630] knob. There are 2 intertwined half moons at the bottom of the grip, 19½ in. high, 7 in. in diam.
- N. 10. One do. quadrangular garniture vase in the Turkish style with a base standing on 4 feet on which lie 2 oblique squares. At the top is a cover with 4 small knops and there is a string of red lacquered coral hanging on either side, 1 cbt 4 in. high, 7 in. wide, 9 in. long.
- N. 11. Two black and gilt lacquered garnitures with raised figures, each comprising 3 ovally circular jars with short necks and circular covers with pointed knops. The middle jar is 1 cbt high, the others 22 in. high, and all are 9½ in. in diam.; and 2 companion oval garniture bottles with short necks and moderately raised everted rims, 15½ in. high, 4½ in. in diam.
- N. 12. 6 blue oval jars lacquered in white and gilt with
- [p. 631] short necks and circular covers surmounted by small pointed knops. 2 of them are 23 in., the others 21½ in. high, and in diam. 10 in.; and 6 companion oval bottles with short necks and moderately raised everted rims, 16½ in. high and 4¾ in. in diam.
- N. 13. Two black and gold lacquered garnitures, each made up of 3 oval jars with elongated necks and circular covers surmounted by small pointed knops. The middle jar is 1 cbt, the other two 23 in. high, 8 in. in diam.; and 2 companion circular beakers shaped in the middle and having everted rims. 1 is damaged, 19½ in. high, 8 in. wide.

The Court Lacquerer Martin Schnell¹⁹⁹ delivered the following here on 9 Aug. 1727:

14. 3 covered wooden garniture jars, S. lacquered in *ponceau* and gilt, sprigged with gilded leaves and 4 small angels' heads, 1 cbt 4 in. high and 10 in. in diam.; along with 4 like beakers with covers, 1 cbt 1 in. high, 10 in. in diam.

[p. 632–634 = blank]

¹⁹⁹ Martin Schnell (1675–1740), Saxon court lacquerer (as of 1710).

N. 13. Lacquered objects in wood.

Ch. II. Tables, cupboards, chairs, tabourets, guéridons, girandoles, chandeliers, trunks, cases, bookcases, boxes, panels, baskets and other sundry objects including bellows and perspectives.

[p. 635]

Ch. II. Tables, cupboards, chairs, tabourets, guéridons, girandoles, chandeliers, trunks, cases, bookcases, boxes, panels, baskets and other sundry objects including bellows and perspectives.

N. 1. Two small oblong tables lacquered in white and gilt with moderately raised figures, 4 small quadrangular feet and a cross. Each has a drawer beneath its top, S., 1 cbt 10 in. high, 1 cbt 3 in. wide, 1 cbt 15 in. long.

N. 2. Two small oval fold-down tables S. lacquered in black and gilt, each with a scalloped concave moulding around its edge and a circular turned foot with 3 curving arms, 1 cbt 10 in. high, 1 cbt 16 in. long, 1 cbt 6 in. wide.

N. 3. One oblong table S. lacquered with scattered glitter, silver figures and painted orn-

[p. 636]

ament with a drawer, 4 neat small feet and a curving cross, 1 cbt 10 in. high, 1 cbt 8 in. wide, 2 cbts long.

250

N. 4. One oblong table with a top S. lacquered as if panelled in marble and other stones. Its 4 feet, meanwhile, are sculptured, blue-lacquered and gilded with glitter, 1 cbt 10 in. high, 1 cbt 23 in. long, 1 cbt 7 in. wide. En suite with this table are 2 neat guéridons, each of which stands on four small carved feet, is lacquered in blue and is completely gilded. Their octagonal tops are lacquered like the table top, 1 cbt 22 in. high, 10½ in. in diam. Standing on these guéridons are 2 circular glass girandoles, each with 4 arms and 5 nozzles, 15 in. high, 14 in. wide. Also en suite with this table is an

[p. 637]

oblong casket, S. lacquered on the outside like marble, on the inside like tortoise-shell and other rare timber, that stands on 4 small circular gilded knobs, has a cover, 2 brass hinges and a small gilded lock, 6½ in. high, 14¾ in. long, 9 in. wide. In this casket lies a piece of timber lacquered like marble, 11¼ in. long, 5 in. wide.

N. 5. Two red-and-gold S. lacquered tables with moderately raised figures whose oblong table tops are enclosed in gilt carved

[p. 638]

frames. Each stands on 4 carved feet, one gilded all over, though the gold is flaking off, the other lacquered in red and gilt, and under each is a drawer, 1 cbt 10 in. high, 1 cbt 18 in. long, 1 cbt 2 in. wide. En suite with these tables are 4 guéridons, each of which stands on 3 feet, their octagonal tops with edging as on the tables, two of them completely gilded and 1 cbt 14 in. high and 13 in. in diam., whilst the other two are lacquered in red and gilt, 1 cbt 17 in. high, 13 in. in diam.

- N. 6. Two long quadrangular tables S. lacquered in red, gold and scattered glitter, applied with raised flowers and birds. The table tops stand on 4 curving feet along with a do. lacquered cross. In each is a drawer, whilst both table tops have been repaired, 1 cbt 10 in. high and 2 cbts long, 1 cbt 8 in. wide.

[Note in margin:] These 2 tables were transferred to Mr Neubert²⁰⁰ at Pillnitz by most gracious spoken order on 24 March 1725.

- N. 7. Four small, red-and-gilt lacquered tables applied with raised landscapes, each standing on 4 small feet and having a drawer and a cross. One of the table tops has been repaired, 2 cbts 6 in. long, 1 cbt 10 in. high and wide.

[Note in margin:] 4 were moved to Pillnitz like No. 6.

[p. 639]

- N. 8. Two small, oblong, green-and-gold lacquered tables with sculptured detail and decoration like N. 5. and also having 4 companion like guéridons, except that these are lacquered not in red but in green, 1 cbt 18 in. long, 1 cbt 2 in. wide, 1 cbt 10 in. high; 2 guéridons, lacquered in green and gilt, 1 cbt 17 in. high, 13 in. in diam.; and 2 that are wholly gilded, 1 cbt 13 in. high, 13 in. in diam.

- N. 9. One small oblong coffee table standing on 4 curving feet, lacquered in black and gold with a curving hollow rim and a straight foot-rest, 1 cbt 6 in. high, 1 cbt 14 in. long and 1 cbt 4 in. wide.

²⁰⁰ Neubert (n.d.), supervisor in Pillnitz Palace.

N. 13. Lacquered objects in wood.

Ch. II. Tables, cupboards, chairs, tabourets, guéridons, girandoles, chandeliers, trunks, cases, bookcases, boxes, panels, baskets and other sundry objects including bellows and perspectives.

[*Note in margin:*] His Royal Majesty²⁰¹ had this table brought to the Royal Palace in February 1723.

[p. 640] N. 10. Two red-and-gilt lacquered oblong tables standing on 4 neat feet, each with a drawer and cross, 1 cbt 14½ in. long, 1 cbt 10 in. high, 1 cbt 2 in. wide. En suite with these tables are 4 guéridons standing on three feet and having hexagonal tops, 4 cbts 14 in. high, 11½ in. in diam.

N. 11. One do. with rounded corners and differently styled feet, 1 cbt 10 in. high, 1 cbt 15 in. long, 1 cbt 2 in. wide.

[*Note in margin:*] This table was transferred to Mr Neubert²⁰² at Pillnitz by most gracious spoken order on 24 March 1725.

N. 12. One table lacquered in white, red and gilt with 2 companion guéridons whose decoration and ornament are as with Nos. 5 and 8, 1 cbt 18 in. long, 1 cbt 10 in. high, 1 cbt 2 in. wide. Much of the gold has flaked off of this table, however.

N. 13. Twelve tall guéridons with circular tops, S. lacquered in blue and gilt, each standing on three curving feet. Within 4 sits a head-nodding pagod, within 4 stand Indian men, that support the guéridon, and on 4 there is a dragon, 2 cbts 10 in. high and 18 in. in diam. On these guéridons are 12 accompanying, neatly carved and S. lacquered girandoles, each standing on a triangular foot at whose corners lie 3 grotesque Indian creatures.

[p. 641] In the first row there are 6 arms in the shape of winged dragons, on whose heads stand double brass nozzles varnished in gold, in the middle 3 arms in the shape of Indian birds surmounted by like nozzles, above that another 3 arms in the shape of lizards with like nozzles, and at the very top in the middle stands one nozzle, thus enabling 13 lights to be fitted to each girandole, 1 cbt 4½ in. high, 1 cbt in diam.

N. 14. 4 guéridons with hexagonal tops and neatly carved Indian pelicans, mostly S. lacquered in gold and red, standing on 3 curving feet and 3 gilded lions' paws, 2 cbts 7 in. h., 15 in. in diam.

252

²⁰¹ Elector Frederick Augustus I of Saxony (1670; 1694–1733), as Augustus II King in Poland (1697–1733) ('Augustus the Strong').

²⁰² Neubert (n.d.), supervisor in Pillnitz Palace.

N. 13. Lacquered objects in wood.

Ch. II. Tables, cupboards, chairs, tabourets, guéridons, girandoles, chandeliers, trunks, cases, bookcases, boxes, panels, baskets and other sundry objects including bellows and perspectives.

Surmounting these, 4 ground-glass girandoles, each with 3 arms, on which hang droplets, and 4 nozzles. The nozzle is missing from one arm, 21½ in. high, 15 in. wide.

[p. 642] N. 15. 4 guéridons with tortoises, coconut trees and circular tops, mostly S. lacquered in blue and gold, standing on 3 feet, 2 cbts 7 in. high, 15 in. in diam. Upon these guéridons stand 4 ground-glass girandoles supported on 3 feet, each with 4 arms, from which hang droplets, and 5 nozzles, one of which is damaged, 22 in. high, 13 in. in diam.

N. 16. 6 guéridons with monkeys seated beneath fruit trees and circular tops, mostly lacquered in green and gilt and standing on 3 curving feet, 2 cbts 6 in. high, 15 in. in diam. Upon these guéridons stand 6 ordinary glass girandoles, each on a circular carved silvered foot and having diverse ground droplets, 6 arms and 7 silvered sheet-metal nozzles, 21½ in. high and in diam.

[p. 643] N. 17. 4 guéridons with Indian long-bearded faces, mostly S. lacquered in red and scattered gold, standing on 3 curving feet with 3 intertwined whales and hexagonal tops, 2 cbts 6 in. high, 15 in. in diam. Upon these guéridons stand 4 girandoles, 3 of which are as in No. 16, whilst 1 only has 4 arms and 5 silvered nozzles. They are all of the same height.

N. 18. 4 do. lacquered guéridons with Indian long-bearded busts and circular tops and standing on 3 feet, 2 cbts 6 in. high, 15 in. in diam. The girandoles surmounting them are as the one that differs in No. 17.

N. 19. 6 do. lacquered guéridons with circular tops, standing on 3 curving feet, 2 cbts 6 in. high, 15 in. in diam. Upon them stand 6 girandoles in plain pearl glass, themselves standing on silvered feet, with several ground droplets, 4 arms and 5 silvered nozzles, 18 in. high, 18 in. in diam.

[p. 644] N. 20. 6 green-and-gold lacquered guéridons with circular tops standing on 3 feet, 2 cbts 6 in. high and 14½ in. in diam. Upon these guéridons stand 6 ground-glass girandoles, each with 3 feet, droplets, 4 arms and 5 nozzles. A complete arm and one upper nozzle is missing on

N. 13. Lacquered objects in wood.

Ch. II. Tables, cupboards, chairs, tabourets, guéridons, girandoles, chandeliers, trunks, cases, bookcases, boxes, panels, baskets and other sundry objects including bellows and perspectives.

one, 1 cbt 2 in. high, though 2 are only 23 in. high, 15 in. <high> in diam.

N. 21. 4 red-and-gold lacquered guéridons with circular tops standing on 3 curving feet, 2 cbts 6 in. high and 15 in. in diam. On them stand 4 girandoles as in N. 19.

N. 22. One do. lacquered and carved chandelier that has 8 arms in the shape of winged dragons and diverse snakes writhing around it at the bottom. On each arm stands a circular ribbed Japanese coffee saucer with a double brass nozzle. At the top, by turn, there are 8 arms around which snakes writhe that have like saucers and nozzles. One of the saucers has been cemented together, 2 cbts 6 in. high and 2 cbts 6 in. in diam.

[p. 645] N. 23. One carved, S. lacquered girandole that stands on a triangular foot with a tortoise and has 6 arms and double brass nozzles. 3 of the arms are in the shape of winged cockerels being held by frogs, whilst a multitude of snakes writhe round the other 3, 1 cbt high, 18 in. wide.

254

N. 24. One triangular fold-down *l'hombre* table, S. lacquered in black and gold, that stands on three curving feet and has crimson taffeta pouches, 1 cbt 10 in. high, 1 cbt 6 in. in diam.

N. 25. One do. lacquered five-sided *cinquille* table, 1 cbt 10 in. high, 1 cbt 6 in. <in diam.> wide.

N. 26. One clavisymal with raised figures, neatly lacquered in black and gilt on the outside, with 2 keyboards and 3 stops. On the inside, same is red lacquered and mounted all over with gilded and enamelled locks and hinges. The base upon which it stands, has 8 feet and is similarly lacquered in black and gold, 4 cbts 4 in. long, 1 cbt 13 in. wide, 1 cbt 18 in. high.

[p. 646] N. 27. One do. piano, lacquered on a white ground on the outside, with a keyboard and 2 registers. Same is lacquered in red and gilt on the inside and mounted with small gilt-enamelled locks and hinges. The base on which this piano stands is likewise lacquered on a white ground and has 8 small feet, 1 cbt 16 in. high, 3 cbts 22 in. long, 1 cbt 12 in. wide. En suite with this is a white lacquered desk, 1 cbt 8 in. long, 11 in. wide.

- N. 28. Two settees S. lacquered in red and gilt and each standing on five neatly carved feet, each with two free arms. Both settees are covered in a rich Indian fabric into which myriad storks have been woven, 2 cbts 6 in. high, 3 cbts 10 in. long and 1 cbt 6 in. wide.
- N. 29. Two red-and-gilt S. lacquered armchairs with braided cane and each with 4 curving feet, 2 cbts 6 in. high, 1 cbt 1 in. wide and 20 in. deep. On these armchairs lie
- [p. 647] 2 cushions covered in large flowery Indian chintz.
- N. 30. Two do. lacquered in silver and scattered gold on which lie cushions in white atlas embroidered with copious figures in silk, 2 cbts high, 1 cbt 2 in. wide, 20 in. deep.
- N. 31. 2 do. on which lie white atlas cushions painted with myriad Indian figures.
- N. 32. 2 red-and-gold S. lacquered do. on which lie dark blue atlas cushions embroidered with assorted flowers in gilt and silk, 2 cbts 6 in. high, 1 cbt 1 in. wide, 20 in. deep. En suite with these are 1 doz. do. lacquered, ordinary braided-cane chairs with foliate backrests and like front feet. On 6 of these lie cushions as on the armchairs, on the other 6 red Indian cushions into which assorted flowers have been woven in straw so as to resemble gold, 2 cbts high, 20 in. wide, 18 in. deep. Also en suite with these are 8
- [p. 648] do. lacquered tabourets standing on 4 curving feet, on 4 of which lie itemised blue, on the other 4 itemised red cushions, 19 in. high, 20 in. long, 16 in. wide.
- N. 33. 2 doz. blue-and-gold S. lacquered chairs with completely braided seats and overhanging backrests. On these chairs lie pillows or cushions in crimson *gros de Tours* woven with gold and silver, 2 cbts 1 in. high, 19 in. wide and 18 in. deep. En suite with these chairs are 1 doz. do. lacquered tabourets, on which lie like itemised cushions, 18 in. high, 20 in. wide, 16 in. deep.
- N. 34. One doz. black-and-gold S. lacquered chairs with completely braided seats and half-braided curving backrests. On 6 lie white atlas cushions embroidered with silk, on the other 6 crimson

N. 13. Lacquered objects in wood.

Ch. II. Tables, cupboards, chairs, tabourets, guéridons, girandoles, chandeliers, trunks, cases, bookcases, boxes, panels, baskets and other sundry objects including bellows and perspectives.

- gros de Naples* cushions, 2 cbts 4 in. high, 20 in. wide, 18 in. deep. En suite with these chairs are 8 do. lacquered tabourets, each
- [p. 649] standing on 4 curving feet, on which lie 6 red and 6 white itemised cushions, 17 in. high, 20 in. wide, 16 in. deep.
- N. 35. 1 doz. chairs, lacquered in silver and scattered gold on a yellow ground, with completely braided seats and half-braided curving backrests. On 6 of them lie yellow silk moire cushions with white atlas centres embroidered with flower jars and flowers in silk, on the other 6 white cushions in Indian silk chintz upon which copious large figures and flowers have been imprinted, 2 cbts high, 20 in. wide, 18 in. deep. En suite with these are 6 tabourets, on 4 of which lie like cushions in chintz and on 2 above-itemised [cushions] in yellow moire, 17 in. high, 20 in. long, 16 in. wide.
- N. 36. 1 doz. green-and-gold S. lacquered English chairs with half-braided backs and wholly braided seats. On these chairs lie white cushions in Indian imprinted chintz, 2 cbts 4 in. high, 20 in. wide, 18 in. deep.
- [p. 650] N. 37. 2 oblong cases with raised figures, Indian-lacquered in black and gold, fitted with heavily gilded brass hinges and having 2 black lacquered handles, also black-lacquered on the inside, 1 cbt 3 in. high, 2 cbts 7 in. long, 1 cbt 2 in. deep. Both covers to these cases are cracked in the middle. Also en suite with these are 2 S. lacquered stands, each with 6 feet and 2 curving crosses, upon which these cases are set, 1 cbt 3 in. high and wide and 2 cbts 10 in. long.
- N. 38. One oblong Indian cupboard, do. lacquered with raised figures, having 2 doors, each of which is fitted with 5 punched, gilded-brass hinges, corner mountings and a backplate for the lock. Inside, same has 10 do. lacquered drawers, each with a small gilded backplate along with a handgrip. The widest drawer has 2 handgrips that
- [p. 651] are also lacquered on the inside, 1 cbt 10 in. high, 1 cbt 17 in. long, 20½ in. deep. The lock on this cupboard is damaged and missing its key. The base on which it stands has 4 turned feet and is S.

N. 13. Lacquered objects in wood.

Ch. II. Tables, cupboards, chairs, tabourets, guéridons, girandoles, chandeliers, trunks, cases, bookcases, boxes, panels, baskets and other sundry objects including bellows and perspectives.

lacquered in black and gold, 1 cbt 10 in. high, 1 cbt 20 in. long, 22 in. deep.

- N. 39. Two like Indian cupboards, neatly lacquered with raised figures. One of their doors is cracked in the middle, each has 10 drawers inside, the 2 bottom-most having corner compartments, handgrips and locks, the mouldings have come away on several. There is a handle on both sides and en suite with both cupboards are 3 silver keys and one in iron, those in silver hanging from a silver ring, 1 cbt 15 in. long, 1 cbt 8 in. high including the hollow foot fitted to each cupboard and 21 in. deep. The stand for each has 4 curving feet, a like cross and is black s. lacquered, 1 cbt 9 in. high, 1 cbt 16 in. long, 22 in. deep.

[p. 652]

[N. 40. missing]

- N. 41. Two neat oblong Indian cupboards, lacquered with raised figures in black and gold, each having two doors fitted with 10 gilded hinges, a neat backplate and corner mountings. To either side there are two gilded handgrips with like backplates, inside there are do. 10 lacquered drawers, the two lowest having locks at their corners along with their gilded brass backplates and handgrips. The others have like handgrips with backplates only. En suite with these 2 cupboards are

[p. 653]

4 iron keys. Each cupboard is 1 cbt 9 in. high, 1 cbt 14 in. long, 21½ in. deep. The bases on which these cupboards stand each have 4 wrythen feet and are stained black, 1 cbt 5 in. high, 1 cbt 18 in. long, 1 cbt deep.

- N. 42. Two somewhat smaller do. with just as many small drawers to which brass handholds have been fitted. Two iron keys are available for both, one is 1 cbt 3 in. high, 1 cbt 6 in. long, 18 in. deep, the other 1 cbt 1½ in. high, 1 cbt 5 in. long, 19 in. deep. Both stand on 2 black stained bases with 4 turned feet, 1 cbt 3 in. high, 1 cbt 6 in. long, 20 in. deep.

- N. 43. Two small, black-and-gold lacquered oblong Indian cupboards, each with 2 doors fitted with 10 gilded-brass hinges and corner mountings like the entire cupboard. There are 2 brass handholds

- on either side and, on the inside, 7 drawers with handholds, the lowest on the left
- [p. 654] also having a lock, 22 in. high, 1 cbt 2 in. long, 15 in. deep. Both stand on black-and-gold S. lacquered bases, each with 4 turned feet, 1 cbt 12 in. high, 1 cbt 4 in. long and 17 in. wide.
- N. 44. Two smaller do. without bases but with identical drawers, from which hang ring handles, 2 in. high, 19 in. long, 13½ in. deep.
- N. 45. Two neat oblong cupboards S. lacquered with raised figures in black and gold and having gilded and enamelled hinges, locks and handgrips. The bases are likewise also lacquered and each has 4 small neat feet. On the inside are 10 drawers, on which hang small gilded drop handles with enamelled backplates, and the whole of the inside is lacquered with raised figures in red and gold. Complete with feet, each is 2 cbts 22 in. high, 2 cbts 1 in. wide and 19½ in. deep.
- [p. 655] N. 46. Two cupboards, do. black lacquered and mounted inside and out, that stand on black-and-gold lacquered bases, each with 4 curving feet and a curving cross. One is 3 cbts 5 in. high, 2 cbts 3 in. wide and 19 in. deep, the other 2 cbts 22 in. high, 2 cbts br., 21 in. deep.
- N. 47. One do. lacquered and mounted cupboard that stands on 4 curving feet and has a ribbed cornice, 2 cbts 22 in. high, 1 cbt 19 in. wide, 18½ in. deep.
- N. 48. Two oblong cupboards S. lacquered with Indian figures, landscapes and birds colourfully painted on a white ground on the outside and having gilded and enamelled hinges, locks and handgrips. Same are lacquered in red and gold on the inside and each has 10 drawers with small gilded drop handles and small enamelled backplates. Complete with its base, which is colourfully lacquered on a white ground and has 4 small feet, each one is 2 cbts 22 in. high, 2 cbts wide and 19½ in. deep.
- [p. 656] N. 49. 2 small black-and-gold lacquered Indian cupboards that are perforated and have three small shelves on the inside. There are 2 small removable drawers at the bottom in one of which lies a small tea tray whilst the other contains 4 neatly lacquered boxes

- with covers. These cupboards are shaped like 2 interlocking circles with fittings in gilded brass. Each stands on a do. lacquered base with 4 small feet, has a do. lacquered case and inclusive of same is 16½ in. high, 17 in. long and 10½ in. wide.
- N. 50. One small oblong cupboard with a flap, Indian-lacquered in black gilt with mother-of-pearl inlay and mounted in gilded brass. Inside, there are 9 do. lacquered drawers with small brass knobs. That in the middle has a small lock to which the key is missing, 13½ in. high, 18½ in. long, 12½ in. wide.
- N. 51. One small cupboard, Indian lacquer-
[p. 657] ed with raised figures in black and gold, having 5 small drawers, in one of which lies a pack of 60 Indian playing cards. The fittings are in brass and include a brass handgrip at the top, 7½ in. high, 8½ in. long and 5 in. deep.
- N. 52. 2 small cupboards Indian-lacquered in black and gold, each standing on a base with 4 small feet and each with 2 small doors [one word inserted:] and a cover that is also locked, and inside lies a small do. lacquered shelf with 4 small feet. At the bottom, meanwhile, there are 6 small drawers with tiny ring handles. The fittings on these small cupboards are in brass and are damaged on one, 7¾ in. high, 7¼ in. long and 4 in. deep.
- N. 53. One do. lacquered small cupboard with moderately raised figures and 2 doors with open backplates. Inside, there are 7 small drawers with tiny ring handles and a compartment with a small, do. lacquered shelf on which stands a small, bulbously quadrangular canister lined in gilded brass and having a smooth cover and
[p. 658] a small knob, 6¼ in. high, 7¼ in. long and 3¼ in. deep.
- N. 54. Two do. lacquered small cupboards, each with 2 small doors, a small drawer and a small hexagonal covered vessel lined in gilded brass. The fittings are in brass, 5¾ in. high, 6¾ in. long and 3¼ in. deep.
- N. 55. Two oblong, black-and-gilt do. lacquered caskets, each with a small door at the side and, on the inside, 3 small drawers with 4

- ring handles. The fittings are in silvered brass, $3\frac{3}{4}$ in. high, 5 in. long and 3 in. deep.
- N. 56. One small do. lacquered cupboard with 2 small doors mounted in silvered brass, a small dead-bolt lock and, on the inside, 6 small drawers with 2 ring handles, 4 in. high, $4\frac{1}{2}$ in. long, $2\frac{1}{4}$ in. deep.
- N. 57. Two neat small cupboards, colourfully Indian-lacquered with raised figures on a gilded ground and applied with mother-of-pearl, coral, silver and brass, each with 2 doors and 4 small silver hinges and small silver latches without locks. Inside, there are 11 small drawers with silver ring handles, the top drawer containing a small do. lacquered shelf on 4 small feet, at the top a small silver handgrip, 5 in. high, 7 in. long, 3 in. deep.
- [p. 659]
- N. 58. One do. lacquered and applied casket having a small door fitted with 2 small silver hinges, a small like lock and a handgrip. Inside, there are 3 small drawers with silver ring handles, 3 in. high, 4 in. long, $2\frac{1}{2}$ in. deep.
- N. 59. One neat small cupboard, Indian-lacquered with moderately raised figures in black and gold, open on all sides, standing on 4 small feet and containing the following:
1. At the top, a small, neatly lacquered drawer with a cover with a hole, do. lacquered on the outside but on the inside in red. Lying in this small drawer are a long grey stone, gilded at its top edge, a small oval copper machine with a circular
- [p. 660]
- hole in the middle and a small spout and another small thin shelf with 2 holes in it in which the 2 aforementioned items lie.
2. One compartment with 2 small, silver-mounted doors in which there is a casket on 4 small feet made up of 3 boxes placed one on top of the other, the bottom-most lined and covered. This casket is $2\frac{1}{4}$ in. high, $2\frac{1}{2}$ in. long, 2 in. deep.
3. A further empty compartment without doors in which stands a small tea tray with 4 small feet, $4\frac{3}{4}$ in. long and $3\frac{3}{4}$ in. wide, and on same a quadrangular covered casket, $2\frac{1}{2}$ in. high, 2 in. wide and $1\frac{3}{4}$ in. deep. Next to this, a small, bulbously

quadrangular canister with a cover in which there is a hole, $2\frac{3}{4}$ in. high, $1\frac{1}{2}$ in. in diam.

4. One compartment in which stands an oblong do. lacquered casket with a deep foliate cover, $1\frac{3}{4}$ in. high, $3\frac{3}{4}$ in. long, 3 in. deep.

[p. 661]

5. A further compartment in which stands an Indian game to which further belongs the following: One casket containing a pair of silver tweezers, 3 silver needles, 2 somewhat longer than the 3rd, one further like with a round silver panel and one further with a small rose and brass stalk. Upon this casket stands another containing 10 exceedingly small lacquered quadrangular caskets in each of which lie 12 jacaranda counters inscribed with gilded characters. 2 of these counters are missing. Upon this casket lies a flat lacquered receptacle with 10 compartments in each of which a rose has been attached in mother-of-pearl, and above this there is a long covered casket at the side.

261

6. Another small drawer in which lies a small oblong shelf, lacquered in brown on both sides, that is $3\frac{1}{2}$ in. long. The total height of the small cupboard including its ledge is $8\frac{1}{2}$ in. high, $9\frac{1}{2}$ in. long and 4 in. deep.

[p. 662]

N. 60.

One small, do. lacquered cupboard standing on 4 feet and containing the following:

1. One small drawer with a silver ring handle.
2. One open compartment in which stands a casket made up of 3 nesting boxes with a cover, the bottom-most lined, 3 in. high, $2\frac{1}{2}$ in. long, 2 in. deep.
3. A further open compartment in which stands a small shelf and on same a lined, bulbously quadrangular canister with a cover and small knop. The canister is 2 in. high.
4. 2 further small drawers, each with a silver ring handle.

The small cupboard is $7\frac{1}{4}$ in. high, $8\frac{1}{2}$ in. long, $3\frac{1}{2}$ in. deep overall.

N. 61.

One oblong trunk Indian-lacquered in black and gold with a circular cover do. lacquered with raised figures, brass fittings, a

- lock and companion key and a black-stained ordinary foot on which
- [p. 663] same stands and, with same, is 1 cubit high, $1\frac{3}{4}$ cbts long and $18\frac{1}{2}$ in. deep.
- [piece of paper glued in:]* 663. Note. One is inclined to include the base stand, which was newly made in 1723.
- N. 62. One smaller, non-footed do. with brass fittings. This trunk is greatly damaged, 9 in. high, $13\frac{1}{2}$ in. long, 8 in. deep.
- N. 63. Two writing sets with covers Indian-lacquered with raised figures in black and gilt. Inside each of them there is a hidden drawer with a ring handle, another for paper and 4 compartments, in two of which stands a quadrangular brass inkwell with a cover and like sander, 8 in. high, 22 in. long, 14 in. deep. The fittings are in brass.
- N. 64. Two oblong, black-and-gold lacquered Indian caskets with silvered hinges, locks and an insert, $6\frac{1}{4}$ in. high, $17\frac{1}{4}$ in. long, 13 in. wide.
- N. 65. One like item mounted in gilded brass that is rather damaged, $5\frac{1}{2}$ in. high, $16\frac{1}{2}$ in. long, $11\frac{1}{2}$ in. deep.
- [p. 664] N. 66. One do. Indian casket, neatly lacquered and with some applied mother-of-pearl, with an insert, a small gilded-brass lock and a like striking plate instead of the hinge, 6 in. high, 17 in. long, $13\frac{3}{4}$ in. deep.
- N. 67. One quadrangular, red-lacquered casket with a sliding cover. It is black-lacquered inside and has a small shelf with an opening, 6 in. high, $7\frac{1}{4}$ in. long, 5 in. wide.
- N. 68. One Indian box in the shape of a harp on its side, neatly lacquered in black and gold, with cover, 3 in. high, $19\frac{1}{2}$ in. long, 12 in. wide.
- N. 69. One quadrangular black-lacquered Indian casket with a cover on which an eagle sitting upon a bear has been very neatly lacquered. On the inside is a set of Indian drawing instruments consisting of two long caskets in which lie 2 genuine sets of Indian ink sticks, and a small board in which lie a pestle and 2 copper machines, 2 in. high, $9\frac{1}{2}$ in. long, $8\frac{3}{4}$ in. wide.

- [p. 665] N. 70. One box in the shape of a set of bellows, Indian-lacquered with raised figures in black and gilt, with a do. lacquered insert and cover, 4½ in. high, 12½ in. long, 10 in. wide.
- N. 71. One oblong black-lacquered box with a rather damaged cover on which a number of leaves with golden patches have been inlaid, 2½ in. high, 7 in. long, 5 in. wide.
- N. 72. Three small writing sets, Indian-lacquered with raised figures in black and gold, with small iron hinges and a catch, 1¾ in. high, 7 in. long, 3½ in. wide.
- [Note in margin:] His Royal Majesty²⁰³ received 1 like from the estate of Counsellor of War Raschke²⁰⁴ in June 1722. NB.
- N. 73. Two covered boxes, neatly lacquered with raised figures in black and gold, each standing on a small do. lacquered base with 5 small feet. Inside each box there are 6 other circular, black-and-gold lacquered boxes with covers, 5 of which are 1¾ in. high and 1¾ in. in diam., whilst the middle one is 1¾ in. high and in diam., and a small, neatly lacquered do. shelf fitting
- [p. 666] inside that is ¼ in. high and 5 in. in diam. Each box is 6 in. high and 6 in. in diam.
- N. 74. One do. lacquered circular box with a tall circular cover, 4½ in. high, 7 in. in diam.
- N. 75. One black and gold do. lacquered, rather damaged box with an insert and a cover lacquered with raised figures and sprigged with one or two silver florets, 5 in. high, 6½ in. in diam.
- N. 76. One somewhat smaller do., 4¼ in. high, 5½ in. in diam.
- N. 77. One do. box in the shape of an oblique square, lacquered in black on the outside and in red on the inside, with a cover on which raised figures are lacquered, 3½ in. high, 7 in. long, 5 in. wide.
- N. 78. One elongated box, do. lacquered with raised figures in black and gilt, with an insert and cover, 2¼ in. high, 5 in. long and 4¼ in. wide.

²⁰³ Elector Frederick Augustus I of Saxony (1670; 1694–1733), as Augustus II King in Poland (1697–1733) ('Augustus the Strong').

²⁰⁴ Daniel Friedrich Raschke (died 1722), Saxon counsellor of war.

- [p. 667]
- N. 79. One hexagonal box in sycamore, on which golden figures are lacquered, with an insert, $3\frac{1}{4}$ in. high, 5 in. in diam.
- N. 80. Two quadrangular, black do. lacquered toiletry boxes with covers, $2\frac{1}{2}$ in. high, $4\frac{1}{2}$ in. in diam.
- N. 81. 3 somewhat smaller do., 2 in. high, $3\frac{3}{4}$ in. in diam.
- N. 82. 4 like, 3 in. in diam., $1\frac{3}{4}$ in. high.
- N. 83. 3 like, $1\frac{1}{2}$ in. high and 3 in. in diam.
- N. 84. 2 do., $1\frac{1}{4}$ in. high, $2\frac{1}{2}$ in. in d.
- N. 85. One do. that is damaged, with gilded fittings, $1\frac{3}{4}$ in. high and $3\frac{1}{4}$ in. in diam.
- N. 86. One smaller do. with damaged fittings, $1\frac{1}{4}$ in. high and 3 in. in diam.
- N. 87. 5 do. oblong lacquered boxes with covers, 2 in. high and $4\frac{1}{4}$ in. long and 3 in. wide.
- N. 88. One like with an insert and cover in which 3 small silver roses have been inlaid, $2\frac{1}{4}$ in. high and 5 in. long, 4 in. wide.
- N. 89. Two circular, black-and-gold lacquered Indian toiletry boxes with raised figures and covers, 3 in. high, $4\frac{1}{2}$ in. in diam.
- [p. 668]
- N. 90. Three somewhat smaller like, $2\frac{1}{4}$ in. high, 4 in. in diam.
- N. 91. Two like, smaller still, $1\frac{1}{2}$ in. high, $3\frac{1}{4}$ in. in diam.
- N. 92. Five like, smaller still, $1\frac{1}{2}$ in. high and 3 in. in diam.
- N. 93. ix do., smaller still, 1 in. high and $2\frac{3}{4}$ in. in diam.
- N. 94. Two do., smaller still, $1\frac{1}{4}$ in. high and $2\frac{1}{4}$ in. in diam.
- N. 95. One damaged do., $1\frac{1}{2}$ in. high and $2\frac{1}{2}$ in. in diam.
- N. 96. One do., $1\frac{1}{4}$ in. high and $1\frac{1}{2}$ in. in diam.
- N. 97. 3 do., 1 in. high and 2 in. in d.
- N. 98. 3 do., $\frac{3}{4}$ in. high and $1\frac{3}{4}$ in. in d.
- N. 99. 7 small circular, black lacquered Indian boxes, each of their covers sprigged with 2 silver florets. In one, God placing Adam and Eve in Paradise is enamelled in black and white on copper, $\frac{1}{2}$ in. high and 2 in. in diam.
- N. 100. One oblong, deep-covered box lacquered like tortoise-shell, 1 in. high, $4\frac{1}{2}$ in. long, $4\frac{3}{4}$ in. wide.
- N. 101. One do. small seashell-shaped box, 2 in. long, $1\frac{1}{2}$ in. wide.

N. 13. Lacquered objects in wood.

Ch. II. Tables, cupboards, chairs, tabourets, guéridons, girandoles, chandeliers, trunks, cases, bookcases, boxes, panels, baskets and other sundry objects including bellows and perspectives.

- [p. 669]
- N. 102. One small black-and-gold lacquered Indian seashell-shaped box in the shape of an *évantail*, ½ in. high, 4 in. long, 2¾ in. wide.
- N. 103. One oblong black-and-gilt toiletry box with raised figures and standing on 4 curving feet, 7¼ in. high, 20¼ in. long, 10¾ in. wide.
- N. 104. Two elongated black lacquered boxes, each with 2 small doors. They are both gilded inside and on a base in each stands the Holy Mother of God dressed in gilt, 8¼ in. long, 3 in. wide, 2 in. deep.
- N. 105. One smaller do. box with 4 small doors. On the inside stand 2 saints before 2 glasses, 3¼ in. high, 2¼ in. wide and 1¾ in. deep.
- N. 106. Two small, black-and-gold lacquered boats, their sides 4 in. long.
- N. 107. One oblong case with a lacquered insert and 2 gilded handgrips, S. lacquered with raised figures in black and gold, fitted with gilded and enamelled hinges and locks, and standing on 4 small gilded feet, 11 in. high
and 21 in. long, 15 in. wide.
- [p. 670]
- N. 108. One oblong, red-and-gold do. lacquered box, 2½ in. high, 6 in. long, 4½ in. wide.
- N. 109. One small, elongated, plainly lacquered box, 3¼ in. high and 9 in. long and 6 in. wide.
- N. 110. One [*one word inserted:*] Indian panel with raised figures neatly lacquered in black and gold. It is lacquered with scattered gold inside, 23¾ in. in diam.
- N. 111. One small, black-and-gold lacquered base in copper, 2 in. high, 7 in. long, 4½ in. wide.
- N. 112. One pulpit Indian-lacquered in black and scattered gold, its foot mounted in brass, at the bottom a small drawer, 1 cbt 1 in. high, 12½ in. wide, 18½ in. long.
- N. 113. Two Indian combs in tortoise-shell on which assorted figures are drawn. These have not been marked.
- N. 114. Two-and-a-half doz. tooth picks, of which 2 doz. are S. lacquered in black and 6 in red and gold.

[p. 671] His Royal Majesty²⁰⁵ had the following released from the Green Vault in June 1722:

114. One black-and-gilt Indian-lacquered set of bellows with a gilded-brass pipe. The bellows are edged with narrow golden braid, 1 cbt 3 in. long.

Further items received from the estate of Counsellor of War Raschke²⁰⁶ in that year and month:

115. One black-and-gilt Indian-lacquered tobacco-pipe case, 13 in. long.

Further items received from the Green Vault in that year and month:

- N. 116. One small oblong paintbox, Indian-lacquered with moderately raised figures in black and gilt, with a like cover. Assorted fine ink sticks of differing size and shape lie in imprinted Indian paper on the inside, all of them impressed with Chinese symbols that are also partly gilded or painted. This paintbox contains 10 like itemised ink sticks along with a quarto sheet of papyrus imprinted with Chinese script in black

266

[p. 672] and red. The paintbox is 10¾ in. long and 4¼ in. wide.

- N. 117. One like small box in which lie 8 like ink sticks but with no paper, 10¾ in. long, 4¼ in. wide.

- N. 118. 2 circular, plainly lacquered boxes with covers, each containing a miniature game of skittles, though without the bowls, along with 6 small pointed instruments, 1¾ in. high, 8 in. in diam.

Further items received from the estate of Counsellor of War Raschke in that year and month:

- N. 119. One casket, neatly panelled in mother-of-pearl and Indian-lacquered in brown with scattered glitter, made up of 4 nesting caskets lacquered in black on the inside, with a cover. All 4 together are 11 in. high and 9 in. wide and 9½ in. long.

- N. 120. One oblong casket, Indian-lacquered [*four words inserted:*] with moderately raised figures in black and gold, with a mounted

²⁰⁵ Elector Frederick Augustus I of Saxony (1670; 1694–1733), as Augustus II King in Poland (1697–1733) ('Augustus the Strong').

²⁰⁶ Daniel Friedrich Raschke (died 1722), Saxon counsellor of war.

		cover. On the inside stands an insert, 6½ in. high, 10½ in. long and 13 in. wide.	
[p. 673]	121.	2 do. small cupboards, lacquered and fitted with small brass locks, each with 12 small doors and 5 small drawers. The lock is missing on one, as are both of the keys, 7½ in. high and 8½ in. long and 5 in. deep.	
	122.	2 oblong do. lacquered gaming plates with truncated corners and high rims, ½ in. high and 9½ in. long.	
	123.	One circular toiletry box, its cover Indian-lacquered with raised figures in black and gilt, 2¾ in. high and 4½ in. in diam.	
	124.	1 like, 2 in. high, 4 in. in diam.	
	125.	1 like, 1¼ in. high, 3¾ in. in diam.	
	126.	1 like, 2 in. high, 3¾ in. in diam.	
	127.	1 like, 1½ in. high, 3½ in. in diam.	
	128.	3 like, 2¼ in. high, 3 in. in diam.	
	129.	3 like, 1½ in. high, 2½ in. in diam.	
	130.	4 like, 1¼ in. high, 2½ in. in diam.	267
	131.	8 like, 1¼ in. high, 2 in. in diam.	
	132.	2 like, 1 in. high, 2 in. in diam.	
	133.	5 like, ¾ in. high. 1 is 1 in. high, 1¾ in. in diam.	
	134.	One circular do. lacquered toiletry box, 1¾ in. high, 3¾ in. in diam.	
	135.	1 like, 1¼ in. high, 3¾ in. in diam.	
	136.	1 like, ¾ in. high, 2½ in. in diam.	
	137.	3 circular, Indian-lacquered soap ball containers, 2¼ in. in diam.	
[p. 674]	N. 138.	2 circular toiletry boxes, their covers Indian-lacquered with moderately raised figures in black and gilt, 2¼ in. high and 3½ in. in diam.	
	N. 139.	2 like, 1¾ in. high, 2½ in. in diam.	
	N. 140.	3 like, 1 in. high, 2¾ in. in diam.	
	N. 141.	1 like, 1 in. high, 2 in. in diam.	
	N. 142.	1 like, ¾ in. high, 1¾ in. in diam.	
	N. 143.	2 quadrangular like boxes, 2 in. high, 4 in. in diam.	
	N. 144.	2 like, 1½ in. high, 3¾ in. in diam.	
	N. 145.	2 like, 1¼ in. high, 2½ in. in diam.	

- N. 146. 1 do. lacquered toiletry box with 5 curved sections but no raised figures, 2½ in. high and 5¼ in. in diam.
- N. 147. 1 like, 2¼ in. high, 4¼ in. in diam.
- N. 148. 1 like, 1¾ in. high, 3½ in. in diam.
- N. 149. 1 like, 1½ in. high, 3 in. in diam.
- N. 150. 1 box of unusual shape do. lacquered with raised figures in black and gilt. Its rim is likewise gilded and lacquered, 1¾ in. high, 3¾ in. long, 3 in. wide.
- N. 151. 1 like in the shape of several leaves on a stalk, 1¾ in. high and 3½ in. long.
- N. 152. 1 like without a *[one word inserted:]* wholly gilded rim in the shape of a twice-depressed oval, 1¼ in. high, 3 in. long.
- N. 153. 1 like in the shape of a small set of bellows without the handle, 1¼ in. high, 3 in. long.
- N. 154. 2 like, each in the shape of two squares pushed into each other, 1¼ in. high, 3¾ in. long.

[Cf. p. 841.](#)

268

[p. 675]

Ch. III. Table services.

- N. 1. Four circular dishes with wide rims Indian-lacquered in black and gold, 2 in. high, 20½ in. in diam.
- N. 2. Four somewhat smaller do., 1¾ in. high, 15¾ in. in diam.
- N. 3. One doz. companion like plates with wide rims, 1¾ in. high, 11½ in. in diam.
- N. 4. One doz. somewhat smaller like, ½ in. high, 10 in. in diam.
- N. 5. Four circular dishes with narrow rims Indian-lacquered in black and gold, 1¾ in. high and 15 in. in diam.
- N. 6. 5 somewhat smaller like, 1¾ in. high, 14 in. in diam.
- N. 7. Four like with raised figures, 1¾ in. high, 14 in. in diam.
- N. 8. 4 somewhat smaller do., 1½ in. high, 12¾ in. in diam.
- N. 9. One do., 1½ in. high, 11½ in. in diam.
- N. 10. 3 do. with no raised figures, 1¾ in. high, 12½ in. in d.
- N. 11. 3 very beautiful flat *assiettes*, on each of which a cockerel and a hen are Indian-lacquered in relief along with assorted flowers on

[p. 676]

- the rim. Their flanges are black-lacquered with gilt rims, 1 in. high, 12½ in. in d.
- N. 12. Two deep, circular dishes with narrow ribbed and gilded rims, Indian-lacquered with moderately raised figures in black and gold, 2 in. high, 13½ in. in diam.
- N. 13. Two red-and-gold Indian-lacquered dishes with wide rims, 1¾ in. high, 16 in. in diam.
- N. 14. 6 elongated quadrangular wine bottles, Indian-lacquered with moderately raised figures in black and gold, with brass screws, 9¼ in. high, 4¼ in. wide.
- N. 15. 9 flat, circular, stackable saucer-dishes, Indian-lacquered in red and gold, with gilded rims. The largest and 1st is 2 in. high, 8 ½ in. in diam.,
The 2nd 2 in. high, 7½ in. in diam.,
The 3rd 2 in. high, 7 in. in diam.,
The 4th 2 in. high, 6½ in. in diam.,
The 5th 2 in. high, 5¾ in. in diam.,
The 6th 2 in. high, 5¼ in. in diam.,
The 7th 2 in. high, 5 in. in diam.,
The 8th 2 in. high, 4½ in. in diam. und
The 9th 2 in. high, 4 in. in diam.
- N. 16. Two small circular baskets, braided on the outside, plainly S. lacquered in red and gold on the inside, that are damaged, 3½ in. deep, 16½ in. in diam.
- N. 17. One like, 2¼ in. high, 5½ in. wide.
- N. 18. One like, lacquered in black and gold on the inside, 3½ in. deep, 15½ in. wide.
- N. 19. 9 small like nesting baskets that are plainly lacquered in black and gold on the inside and have red rims. The
1st is 3½ in. high, 15½ in. in diam.,
The 2nd 3½ in. high, 14¼ in. in d.,
The 3rd 3½ in. high, 13 in. in d.,
The 4th 3½ in. high, 11¼ in. in d.,
The 5th 3½ in. high, 10 in. in d.,
The 6th 3½ in. high, 9 in. in d.,

- The 7th 3½ in. high, 8 in. in d.,
The 8th 3½ in. high, 6½ in. in d.,
The 9th 3½ in. high, 5¾ in. in d.
- [p. 678] N. 20. 10 small like nesting baskets that are not lacquered on the inside and have red-and-gilt lacquered rims only. The 1st is 4 in. high, 17 in. in diam.,
The 2nd is 4 in. high, 15 in. in diam.,
The 3rd is 4 in. high, 14 in. in diam.,
The 4th is 4 in. high, 13 in. in diam.,
The 5th is 4 in. high, 11¼ in. in diam.,
The 6th is 4 in. high, 10 in. in diam.,
The 7th is 4 in. high, 8½ in. in diam.,
The 8th is 4 in. high, 8 in. in diam.,
The 9th is 4 in. high, 6½ in. in diam.,
The 10th is 4 in. high, 5½ in. in diam.
[Note in margin:] His Royal Majesty²⁰⁷ received a further 10 like small nesting baskets with the following dimensions from the estate of Counsellor of War Raschke²⁰⁸ in June 1722 and had them conveyed to the Palace.
- N. 21. Four like. The 1st is 2½ in. high, 12½ in. in diam.,
2nd is 2½ in. high, 10 in. in diam.,
3rd is 2½ in. high, 9 in. in diam.,
4th is 2½ in. high, 7½ in. in diam.
- N. 22. One red Indian-lacquered spoon, 9¼ in. long.
His Royal Majesty received the following items from the estate of Counsellor of War Raschke in June 1722 and had them conveyed to the Palace:
- N. 23. 2 circular, black-and-gilt Indian-lacquered dishes with a raised mountain on the inside, 1¾ in. deep, 15½ in. in diam.
- [p. 679] 24. 2 like, 1½ in. deep and 14 in. in diam.
25. 1 like, 1¼ in. deep, 11½ in. in diam.
His Royal Majesty released the following on 15 Jan. 1723:

²⁰⁷ Elector Frederick Augustus I of Saxony (1670; 1694–1733), as Augustus II King in Poland (1697–1733) ('Augustus the Strong').

²⁰⁸ Daniel Friedrich Raschke (died 1722), Saxon counsellor of war.

26. One circular box, Indian-lacquered in yellow on the outside and in black on the inside, with a black insert on which stand 6 small do. lacquered dishes, the one in the middle, around which the other 5 stand, being circular, $5\frac{3}{4}$ in. high, $16\frac{3}{4}$ in. in diam.

[p. 680 = blank]

[p. 681]

Ch. IV. Teaware and accoutrements.

N. 1. Two coffee trays, S. lacquered in black and gold on copper plating, each with 4 small feet, 2 in. high, 1 cbt 13½ in. long, 1 cbt 5 in. wide.

[piece of paper glued in:] 681. The opposite was submitted to the Dutch Palace in June 1721, hence it is officially requested that the year be entered.

N. 2. Two red-and-gold S. lacquered tea trays in wood with completely gilded rims, 2 in. high, each with 4 small feet, 1 cbt 10 in. long, 1 cbt 4 in. wide.

N. 3. Two green-and-gilt S. lacquered tea trays standing on 4 feet, 1 cbt 11 in. long, 1 cbt 3½ in. wide, 2½ in. high.

N. 4. Two tea trays S. lacquered with colourful flowers on a white ground, each with a gilded rim foliated into twelve shells and 4 small feet, 1 cbt 11 in. long, 1 cbt 4 in. wide.

272

N. 5. Two oblong, black-and-gold Indian-lacquered tea trays with hollow rims, 1½ in. high, 1 cbt 10 in. long, 19 in. wide.

[p. 682] N. 6. Two do., 2 in. high, 1 cbt 4 in. long, 17 in. wide.

N. 7. One like, 1½ in. high, 21 in. long, 14 in. wide.

N. 8. Four like, 1¼ in. high, 18½ in. long, 12½ in. wide.

N. 9. Two do., 1 in. high, 15½ in. long, 10½ in. wide.

N. 10. Two like, each with 4 small feet, 1 in. high, 16½ in. long, 11½ in. wide.

N. 11. One like with truncated corners, 1¾ in. high, 23 in. long, 12½ in. wide.

N. 12. Two like with moderately raised figures and panelled mother-of-pearl, no feet, 1 in. high, 12½ in. long, 8½ in. wide.

N. 13. Two oblong, black-and-gold do. lacquered tea trays with curving rims truncated at the corners, each with 4 small feet, 1 in. high, 10 in. long, 6½ in. wide.

N. 14. Two do. with moderately raised figures, 1¼ in. high, 11 in. long, 7¾ in. wide.

N. 15. One do. with raised figures, 1 in. high, 10½ in. long, 7¾ in. wide.

[p. 683]	N. 16.	Two oblong, black-and-gold lacquered Indian tea trays with high rims, 1 in. high, 10½ in. long, 7½ in. wide.	
	N. 17.	Two small do. red-and-gold S. lacquered tea trays, each with 4 small feet, 1½ in. high, 20½ in. long, 14 in. wide.	
	N. 18.	Two somewhat smaller do., one foot missing on one, 1½ in. high, 16 in. long, 11½ in. wide.	
	N. 19.	Two oblong, black-and-gold S. lacquered tea trays with tall everted rims, 1 in. high, 14½ in. long, 10 in. wide.	
	N. 20.	One quadrangular black-and-gold S. lacquered tea tray with tall everted rims and rounded corners, 1¾ in. high, 16 in. in diam.	
	N. 21.	One S. lacquered like, 1¼ in. high, 15 in. in diam.	
	N. 22.	Two like in which red recesses have been painted for the cups, 1 in. high, one 12 in., the other 11 in. in diam.	
	N. 23.	One do., 1 in. high, 11 in. in diam.	
	N. 24.	One do. lacquered in white and gold, 1 in. high, 10½ in. in diam.	
	N. 25.	One black-and-gold S. lacquered do., its corners damaged, 1 in. high, 13½ in. in diam.	273
[p. 684]	N. 26.	Two do., 1 in. high, 11½ in. in diam.	
	N. 27.	Two hexagonal tea trays with moderately raised everted rims, Indian-lacquered with raised figures in black and gold, 1¼ in. high, 11 in. in d.	
	N. 28.	Two like with hollow rims, 1 in. high, 8 in. in diam.	
	N. 29.	Two octagonal, colourfully S. lacquered plain tea trays with hollow yellow rims, 1 in. high, 15 in. in diam.	
	N. 30.	Two ovally circular, black-and-gilt S. lacquered tea trays, 1 in. high, 1 cbt long, 18½ in. wide.	
	N. 31.	One like with a tall everted rim, 1 in. high, 16 in. long, 9½ in. wide.	
	N. 32.	One do., 1 in. high, 15 in. long, 8½ in. wide.	
	N. 33.	One do., 14 in. long, 1 in. high, 7½ in. wide.	
	N. 34.	One ovally circular, black-lacquered Indian tea tray covered at the top with black, subsequently gilded leather and having 7 recesses for a teapot and 6 cups, 1¼ in. high, 23 in. long, 17 in. wide.	

- N. 35. Two elongated, red-and-gold S. lacquered tea trays with indented corners, each with 4 small feet, 1½ in. high, 19½ in. long, 12¾ in. wide.
- N. 36. Two circular black-and-gold lacquered Indian tea trays with hollow rims, 1¼ in. high, 16½ in. in diam.
- N. 37. Two like, 1¼ in. high, 14¼ in. in diam.
- N. 38. Two like with rims shaped like 6 foliate shells, 1¼ in. high, 17¾ in. in diam.
- N. 39. Two do. with octafoil rims, 1 in. high, 16 in. in diam.
- N. 40. Two do., 14½ in. in diam. and 1 in. high.
- N. 41. One do., 1 in. high, 14 in. in diam.
- [p. 686] N. 42. Two red-and-gold S. lacquered tea trays with hexafoil rims, 1½ in. high, 13 in. in diam.
- N. 43. 4 elongated, black-and-gold Indian-lacquered sugar or gaming plates with hollow curving rims. Each stands on 4 small feet and 1 is damaged and different, 1 in. high, 10 in. long and 7 in. wide.
- N. 44. 8 like Indian sugar or gaming plates with curving rims, ½ in. high, 8 in. long, 4¾ in. wide. 274
- N. 45. Two small oblong Indian gaming plates, standing on 4 small feet and lacquered with raised figures, ½ in. high, 5½ in. long, 2½ in. wide.
- N. 46. One very beautiful small, ribbed, elongated teapot with a small spout, a handle and a flat circular cover surmounted by a small gilded knop, Indian-lacquered with raised figures in black and gold, 5 in. deep, 3¾ in. in diam.
- [p. 687] N. 47. One circular Indian slop bowl, finely lacquered in black and gold, with a gilded, rather damaged rim, 3½ in. high, 6½ in. in diam.
- N. 48. 4 like, without gilded rims, 2¾ in. high, 5¼ in. wide.
- N. 49. 4 circular Indian slop bowls, lacquered in black and gold on the outside and in red on the inside, 2 in. high, 4¾ in. in diam.
- N. 50. One circular red-lacquered Indian slop bowl with a black rim, 2¾ in. high, 5¼ in. in diam.
- N. 51. Four like, 2 in. high, 5 in. in d.
- N. 52. 2 like, one damaged, 1½ in. high and 4½ in. in diam.

- N. 53. Two circular, black-and-gold Indian-lacquered slop bowls, 2½ in. high, 5½ in. in diam.
- N. 54. 11 do., 1 of them damaged, 2½ in. high, 4¾ in. wide.
- N. 55. Two like items with everted scalloped rims and like covers, each in the shape of a scalloped shell. Both are rather damaged and, with their covers, are 3½ in. high, 6½ in. in d.
[Note in margin:] His Royal Majesty²⁰⁹ received 1 like from the estate of Counsellor of War Raschke²¹⁰ in June 1722 and forwarded it to the Palace.
- N. 56. Four Indian sugar dishes, lacquered in black and gilt on the outside and in red on the inside, 1¼ in. h., 4½ in. wide.
- [p. 688] N. 57. Two like, black-lacquered items, with plentiful colourful florets on the outside, 1½ in. high, 4½ in. in diam.
- N. 58. 4 quadrangular tea saucers with truncated corners, Indian-lacquered in black and finely panelled in mother-of-pearl, the rim of 1 rather damaged, ½ in. high, 4½ in. in diam.; and 4 companion cups, lined with silver on the inside, but panelled and lacquered on the outside, 1½ in. high, 2¼ in. in diam.
- N. 59. 6 deep circular coffee saucers Indian-lacquered in red with black rims and 5 companion like cups. Each saucer is 1½ in. high, 5 in. in diam., each cup 2 in. high, and 3½ in. in diam.
- N. 60. 10 circular black-and-gold Indian-lacquered coffee saucers with gilded rims, ¾ in. high and 5¼ in. in diam.; and 10 companion cups lined on the inside with silver, 2 in. deep, 3 in. in d.
- N. 61. 1 dozen and 11 do. lacquered tea saucers with everted gilded rims, 1 in. high and 4¾ in. in diam.; and 2 dozen companion do. lacquered cups, 1¾ in. deep, 2½ in. in diam.
- [p. 689] N. 62. An assemblage of teaware housed in an oblong box, Indian-lacquered in black and with iron mountings, with a door frontal. On the inside are 3 compartments, in the lowest of which stands a casket lacquered in red on the outside but in black on the inside. Contained therein are:

²⁰⁹ Elector Frederick Augustus I of Saxony (1670; 1694–1733), as Augustus II King in Poland (1697–1733) ('Augustus the Strong').

²¹⁰ Daniel Friedrich Raschke (died 1722), Saxon counsellor of war.

[p. 690]

1. Five circular, red-lacquered slop bowls with black rims, 2½ in. high, 5½ in. in diam.
 2. 4 smaller like, 2 in. deep, 4¾ in. in diam.
 3. 5 deep circular like saucers, 1¾ in. high and 5 in. in d.
 4. Five like that are not as deep, 1½ in. high, 4½ in. in d.
 5. 4 like, smaller still, 1¼ in. high, 4¼ in. in diam.
 6. Five like, smaller still, 1 in. high, 4 in. in diam.
 7. 5 deep cups with like black rims, 2¼ in. high and 4 in. in diam.
- The casket is 5 in. high, 15 in. long and 11½ in. wide overall and has no cover.

The next, middle compartment contains:

1. One oblong covered casket lacquered in red inside and out, 6 in. high, 11¼ in. long, 8 in. wide.
2. Three caskets set on top of each other, lacquered in red inside and out, the uppermost having a cover, all 3 together 6¼ in. high and 7½ in. long, 6½ in. wide.
3. One oblong do. lacquered tea caddy with a hole, 6 in. high, 5 in. wide.
4. One elongated circular do. lacquered coffee pot with a small spout and long handle and smooth circular cover, 6 in. high, 4¾ in. in diam.

276

[p. 691]

The third and top-most compartment, finally, contains:

1. One do. lacquered casket with a cover, lacquered on the inside in black, 11¼ in. long, 3¾ in. wide, 4¼ in. high. Upon this casket stands another, without a cover, 11¼ in. long, 3½ in. wide, 1 in. high.
2. Five quadrangular red-lacquered tea trays with rounded corners, each with 4 small feet and black rims. Same are black-lacquered at the bottom, 1¾ in. high, 11 in. in diam.
3. One small circular do. lacquered tea tray, ½ in. high, 10½ in. in diam.

The main box is 19 in. high, 16½ in. wide and 12½ in. deep overall.

N. 63.

One Indian tea-making unit in copper and assorted lacquered objects. There are 3 compartments at the top, one housing a copper tea machine with a small companion teapot and two

[p. 692]

covers, one of which is perforated, 5 in. high, 8½ in. long and 5 in. wide. In the next compartment stands a

quadrangular copper water kettle with a cover and handle, 5 in. high and 5 in. wide. In the third compartment stands an elongated black-lacquered casket, 6 in. high, 14½ in. long, 2½ in. wide. And standing in the lowest compartment, which has a door frontal with a push-bolt, are:

1. One elongated covered casket, lacquered in black on the inside and in brown on the outside, 5 in. high, 8½ in. long, 5 in. wide.

2. One do. casket with a cover, 5 in. high, 8½ in. long and 4¼ in. wide.

3. Three like stacked caskets, the uppermost with a cover, together 5 in. high, 5 in. wide and 8½ in. long.

The overall unit has 2 iron handholds and is thus also mounted and 13½ in. high, 16 in. long, 10 in. wide.

N. 64. One Indian screen in 6 wooden leaves, lacquered in black and gold and panelled in mother-of-pearl, 2 cbts 21 in. high.

277

[p. 693]

N. 65. One toiletry mirror with a black-and-gold lacquered frame and screw-fixed base, with its base 1 cbt 8 in. high, 19 in. wide.

N. 66. Two large mirrors with black-and-gold lacquered frames and tops. Inclusive of its top section, each is 2 cbts 16 in. high, 1 cbt 14 in. wide.

N. 67. 31 Indian wooden screen leaves incised and painted with subsequently lacquered figures, bands of which have been hung in room N. 1. Each is 1 cbt 26 in. long, 13 in. wide, but many are damaged.

His Royal Majesty²¹¹ received the following items from the estate of Counsellor of War Raschke²¹² in June 1722 and had them conveyed to the Palace:

68. 4 circular, black-and-gold Indian-lacquered slop bowls, 3¾ in. deep, 7¾ in. in diam.

²¹¹ Elector Frederick Augustus I of Saxony (1670; 1694–1733), as Augustus II King in Poland (1697–1733) ('Augustus the Strong').

²¹² Daniel Friedrich Raschke (died 1722), Saxon counsellor of war.

69. 4 like items with moderately raised, everted rims, $2\frac{1}{4}$ in. deep, $5\frac{1}{2}$ in. in diam.
70. $\frac{1}{2}$ doz. like lacquered coffee cups with gilded rims, $1\frac{3}{4}$ in. deep, 3 in. in diam.; and $\frac{1}{2}$ doz. companion saucers, $\frac{1}{2}$ in. deep, 5 in. in diam.
71. $\frac{1}{2}$ doz. like teacups, $1\frac{1}{2}$ in. deep, $2\frac{3}{4}$ in. in diam.; and $\frac{1}{2}$ doz. companion saucers, $\frac{1}{2}$ in. deep and 5 in. in diam.
- [p. 694] N. 72. One oval do. lacquered canister that is lined with gilded brass and has a flat circular cover, 3 in. deep, $2\frac{1}{2}$ in. in diam.
- His Royal Majesty submitted the following here on 15 Jan. 1723:
- N. 73. One circular, brown-and-gold lacquered slop bowl in pigskin and accordingly transparent, $2\frac{1}{2}$ in. deep, $5\frac{1}{2}$ in. in diam.
- His Royal Majesty purchased the following items from His Excellency the Field Marshal²¹³ in July 1723:
- N. 74. One circular, black-and-gold Indian-lacquered tea tray, $\frac{3}{4}$ in. deep and 14 in. in diam. On this tray stands the Japanese centrepiece for confections itemised as [No. 233](#) in Ch. 4., p. 768.
- His Royal Majesty had the following transferred from the Royal Palace on 26 May 1727:
75. 6 black Indian-lacquered teacups, braided with Spanish cane on the outside, $1\frac{3}{4}$ in. deep, $2\frac{3}{4}$ in. in diam.; and 6 companion like saucers, $\frac{1}{2}$ in. deep, $5\frac{1}{2}$ in. in diam.

278

[p. 695–698 = blank]

²¹³ Count Jacob Heinrich von Flemming (1667–1728), Saxon military commander and leading member of the cabinet.

[p. 699]

No. 14. Figures and pictures.

Assorted figures and objects in silver, metal, brass, sheet metal, ivory, alabaster and other stone, also painted pictures and chess sets.

NB. These objects have been marked with the cipher [Two-barred cross] throughout.

- [p. 700]
- N. 1. One silver-gilt Indian stag ridden by a white-bearded Indian with an ivory head and like hands who holds a silver-enamelled spray in his left hand, in his right a green leaf; the stag's tubes²¹⁴ and tail move, and there is also a clockwork mechanism inside that can be wound up, 8½ in. high.
- N. 2. One female Indian with an ivory face wearing a long, silver-enamelled coat and holding a hair whip in her right hand. A silver-gilt arch issues over both arms and there is a clockwork mechanism on the inside, 7 in. high. NB. A brass key is available for winding up the clockwork mechanisms in Nos. 1 and 2.
- N. 3. One Indian in metal with a black long-haired beard standing on a metal hill, 21½ in. high, 9½ in. long at the bottom foot and 6 in. wide there. 279
- N. 4. One Indian beggar in metal standing on a like hill, a bag hanging to his right, his left arm supported on a crutch, 19½ in. high, 9 in. long at the foot and 6 wide.
- N. 5. 2 stags in metal clasping a fruiting spray in their mouths. Upon each sits a long-bearded, long-eared heathen god who can be removed and who holds a long staff in his right hand, one of which is missing. The antlers on the stags can also be removed. Stag and seated heathen god together are 10¼ in. high and 7 in. long.
- [p. 701]
- N. 6. One somewhat smaller do. standing on a small wooden base. The heathen god sat thereon holds a bishop's crook in his left hand, 8¾ in. high and 6½ in. long.

²¹⁴ In German: *Röhren* (translator's note).

- N. 7. 2 oxen in metal, one with somewhat longer horns than the other. Upon each of them sits a long-bearded heathen god who can be removed, 8 in. high and 8 in. long.
- N. 8. One like standing on a wooden base. The Indian sat upon it has a fan in his right hand and a kind of shield with a hole on his back, 9 in. high and 8 in. long.
- N. 9. One neat black-enamelled, chased and gilded writing set in metal made up of an ovally circular like ink-
[p. 702] well with a cover, like sander and a small fixed sand strainer along with a neat slab on which 8 gilded dragons stand and on which the above items have been put, 9½ in. long, 7 in. wide.
- N. 10. 2 oval, black-enamelled, chased and gilded garniture vases in brass with circular, neatly chased and gilded covers, 6 in. high and 3¾ in. in diam.
- N. 11. One like neat oblong casket with a small lock, from which, however, the key is missing. Its base stands on 4 small gilded knops and, inside, it is very neatly lined with crimson taffeta
280 edged with narrow golden braid, 6¾ in. long, 4 in. high and 4½ in. wide.
- N. 12. One red-and-gilt Saxon-lacquered coffee pot in yellow sheet metal with 3 feet, 3 small gilded-brass taps, 2
[p. 703] gilded handles and a flat cover with a small brass knop. The inside of this jar is tin-plated, 12 in. high and 3½ in. in diam.
- N. 13. One circular coffee canister in white sheet metal en suite with the above jar that is do. lacquered in red and gold on the outside and has a flat cover surmounted by a small knop, 4 in. high and in diam.
- N. 14. One female Indian in ivory with a black fontange standing on a black turned-wood base, 7½ in. high.
- N. 15. One neatly wrought Indian comb in ivory with teeth on both sides and assorted perforated Indian figures in the middle, 6½ in. long, 4 in. wide.
- N. 16. One dog in alabaster lying on an oblong base,
[p. 704] 4¾ in. high, 5¾ in. long, 2½ in. wide.
- N. 17. 2 seated pagods in white, subsequently painted stone, 3 in. high.

- N. 18. 2 recumbent pagods in like stone, 3½ in. long and 2 in. high.
- N. 19. One circular Indian mirror in metal encased by a wooden frame. Same is polished on one side whilst, on the other, plentiful leaves and symbols have been recess-cast, 3½ in. in diam.
- N. 20. One small quadrangular box in ivory with a cover, ¼ in. high, 2 in. long, 1½ in. wide.
- N. 21. One angular, lapidary-polished beaker in stone that looks grey on the outside and white on the inside, 4 in. deep, 2¾ in. in diam.
- N. 22. One Indian beggar in boxwood, 13 in. high.
- N. 23. One Indian man and an Indian woman in boxwood. The man is 8 in.,
[p. 705] the woman 7 in. high.
- N. 24. One beggar in colourful taffeta clothing standing on a base, 15 in. high.
- N. 25. One wooden Indian soldier, painted and gilded, 7 in. high.
- N. 26. Six small seashell-shaped boxes in thick reed with covers, 2½ in. long and 2 in. wide.
- N. 27. One Chinese chess set in wood with companion board. There are 32 pieces in the set.
[Note in margin:] This was sent to Warsaw in June 1722.
- N. 28. One chess set in assorted precious stones and neatly wrought figures, which number 32 and are kept in a case housing a companion board in yellow and blue velvet at the top, 14 in. in diam.
- N. 29. One roll of Indian paper, on which are painted 12 amorous Indian practices.
[Note in margin:] This roll was passed on to the Chamberlain, Mr Löwendahl²¹⁵, on 14 July 1725 by spoken order of His Majesty²¹⁶.
This
[p. 706] roll stands in a case of Indian reeds and is 9½ in. long.
- <N. 30. 44 sets of bellows in straw, their sides panelled with colourful silk florets and figures, 19 in. long, 10 in. wide.>

²¹⁵ It is not entirely sure which Löwendahl is meant here.

²¹⁶ Elector Frederick Augustus I of Saxony (1670; 1694–1733), as Augustus II King in Poland (1697–1733) ('Augustus the Strong').

[one sentence inserted:] Further items released in May 1722:

N. 30. Three long-eared pagods in fired, subsequently painted white earth seated on black cushions, 10 in. high, 8 in. wide. 1 is damaged.

N. 31. Three Indian women in like white earth seated at small tables wearing colourful clothes and dressing-gowns, 11 in. high and 10 in. wide at the bottom.

His Royal Majesty received the following items from the estate of Counsellor of War Raschke²¹⁷ in June 1722 and had them conveyed to the Palace:

[p. 707]

N. 32. One man standing on a base
with a staff in his hand, in palmwood, 6½ in. high.

N. 33. One woman, lacking a hand, in like wood, 6¾ in. high.

N. 34. One neat, small, red-and-gold lacquered garniture in alabaster, comprising a jarlet with a cover surmounted by a neat small knop, 4½ in. high, 2½ in. in diam.; and 2 companion beakers with circular bellies, 3½ in. high and 1¾ in. in diam.

N. 35. 6 busts in like lacquered alabaster that stand on long bases and thus look like herms, 6½ in. high.

282

N. 36. 6 smaller like, 5½ in. high.

N. 37. 6 like, smaller still, 4½ in. high.

The following delivered by Privy Counsellor von Rechenberg²¹⁸ was released from the Green Vault in October 1722:

[p. 708]

N. 38. One chess set comprising diverse porcelain and assorted pieces in agate,
topaz, mother-of-pearl and the like, in a gilded black leather case, 13 in. in diam.

His Royal Majesty purchased the following items from His Excellency the Field Marshal²¹⁹ in July 1723:

N. 39. 9 *[one word inserted:]* different statues in red-lacquered alabaster standing on small quadrangular small bases, 5 bis 6 in. high.

²¹⁷ Daniel Friedrich Raschke (died 1722), Saxon counsellor of war.

²¹⁸ Baron Johann Georg von Rechenberg (1660–1740), Saxon privy counsellor.

²¹⁹ Count Jacob Heinrich von Flemming (1667–1728), Saxon military commander and leading member of the cabinet.

N. 40. 10 smaller *[one word inserted:]* different like, 2 of them damaged, 3 bis 4 in. high.

His Royal Majesty sent the following here from Warsaw in August 1724:

N. 41. One female Indian in silver seated on a *[two words inserted:]* neatly wrought silver Indian goose. Inside the latter is a clockwork mechanism wound up with the aid of a brass key that causes it to flap its wings as it moves, 9 in. high.

Landsberger and Kell²²⁰ delivered the following here in May 1725:

[p. 709] 42. 10 neatly gilded small brass canisters for fragrant water. These canisters are of various design.

[p. 710 = blank]

²²⁰ Landsberger and Kell (n.d.), merchants in Dresden.

[p. 711]

N. 15. Bed and table material.

Assorted beds, bed covers, curtains, utensils and linen.

- N. 1. One bed in the French style, which stands in room No. 8, [p. 40](#), in dark blue atlas very neatly embroidered with assorted Indian figures with gold peacock feathers and colourful silks and edged with narrow golden braid, with companion like borders and a very neat bedspread embroidered with large figures, 5 cbts long, $4\frac{3}{4}$ cbts wide, along with another bed cover or mattress that <are> is filled with cotton and covered in and sewn with *ponceau* taffeta, $3\frac{3}{4}$ cbts long, $3\frac{1}{2}$ cbts wide. The curtains are backed with like taffeta.
- [p. 712] N. 2. One bed in the French style, which stands in room No. 4. in the Pavilion, [p. 45](#), in large floral Indian calico-chintz with companion like borders and a like bedspread, $4\frac{3}{4}$ cbts long, 4 cbts 2 in. wide, along with another bed cover or mattress covered in parrot-green taffeta and filled and sewn with cotton, *[measurements inserted:]* $3\frac{3}{4}$ cbts long, $3\frac{1}{2}$ cbts wide. The curtains for the bed are backed with like taffeta and their borders turned up.
- N. 3. One bed in the French style, which stands in room No. 2. in the Pavilion, [p. 44](#), in white atlas, embroidered with colourful silk figures and flowers, along with companion borders and a like lined bedspread, 5 cbts long, $4\frac{3}{4}$ cbts wide, along with another bed cover or mattress covered in pink taffeta and filled and sewn with cotton, $3\frac{3}{4}$ cbts long, $3\frac{1}{2}$ cbts wide. The curtains
- [p. 713] for the bed are backed with like taffeta and turned up.
- N. 4. One bed in the French style, which stands in the rooms in Pavilion No. 2, [p. 48](#), in white atlas, imprinted and subsequently painted with assorted Indian figures in diverse cartouches, along with companion borders and a like atlas bedspread, 4 cbts long, $4\frac{1}{2}$ cbts wide, and another bed cover covered in grass-green taffeta and filled and sewn with cotton, $3\frac{3}{4}$ cbts long, $3\frac{1}{2}$ cbts

- wide. The curtains for this bed are backed with like taffeta, the borders made up of same and turned up.
- [p. 714] N. 5. 1 Indian silk, colourfully woven curtain for a bed interwoven with gold, 4 cbts long, $3\frac{1}{4}$ cbts wide, and backed with dark blue canvas.
- N. 6. One like, 4 cbts long, 3 cbts wide.
- N. 7. One rich Indian woven cover for a bed interwoven with colourful storks and other like silk ornament, 4 cbts long, 3 cbts wide.
- N. 8. One do. woven curtain with a green border and interwoven with colourful Indian figures. The curtain is also backed with blue canvas, 4 cbts long, 3 cbts wide.
- N. 9. One like with a blue border, 4 cbts long, 3 cbts wide.
- N. 10. Two borders to go around a bed in green atlas embroidered with Indian storks and ornament in colours and golden silk, $6\frac{1}{2}$ cbts long, 1 cbt wide.
- N. 11. Three <like> in identical atlas interwoven with Indian ornament, one $1\frac{3}{4}$ cbts long, 1 cbt wide, whilst the other two are 1 cbt long and wide.
- [p. 715] N. 12. Two borders in green atlas backed with pink-coloured raffia embroidered with white Indian storks and colourful flowers, 4 cbts long, $1\frac{1}{2}$ quarter-cubits wide.
- N. 13. One Indian bed cover in crimson atlas interwoven with Indian ornament in straw that looks like gold. Same is edged all the way round with a fringe in green and gold, $3\frac{3}{4}$ cbts long, $2\frac{1}{2}$ cbts wide.
- N. 14. One white calico bed cover embroidered with flowers and birds in colourful silk, $4\frac{3}{4}$ cbts long, $3\frac{1}{4}$ cbts wide.
- N. 15. Ten completely new mattresses filled with boiled horse hair and covered in white fustian. Each is $3\frac{3}{4}$ cbts long and 3 cbts wide.
- N. 16. Five underbeds filled with down feathers and covered in like fustian, each 4 cbts long, $3\frac{1}{4}$ cbts wide.
- N. 17. Five circular sausage pillows filled with down feathers and covered in white fustian, each 3 cubits long.
- N. 18. Two pillows filled with

N. 15. Bed and table material.
Assorted beds, bed covers, curtains, utensils and linen.

[p. 716] down feathers and covered in pink taffeta, 1 cbt 6 in. long and wide.

N. 19. Two do. covered in parrot-green taffeta.

N. 20. Two do. covered in grass-green taffeta.

N. 21. Two do. covered in white fustian.

N. 22. Two do. covered in crimson taffeta.

N. 23. Ten large bed sheets in Silesian 2-cubit-wide canvas. Each is $6\frac{3}{4}$ cbts long and $5\frac{1}{2}$ cubits wide and each marked with the cypher AR/H.P.²²¹.

N. 24. Ten bed covers or sheets in like canvas. Each is 5 cbts long and $4\frac{1}{2}$ cbts wide and marked like the above.

N. 25. Twenty pillow cases in like canvas that are also marked like the above sheets. Each is $1\frac{1}{2}$ cbts wide, 1 cbt 15 in. long.

N. 26. One small braided English

[p. 717] rest bed standing on 8 curving feet with an adjustable head section. Upon this little bed lies a mattress filled with horse hair and covered in silk moire, along with a like moire pillow, 3 cbts long, 1 cbt wide.

286

Court wall-hanger Johann Goldmann²²² delivered the following here on 20 September 1723:

[*Note in margin:*] In November 1723 the following was delivered to the Dutch peasant Varwyck²²³:

1. One palliasse. No. 27.

2. One mattress. No. 28.

3. One outsize *pfüh*²²⁴ pillow. No. 29.

4. One underbed. No. 30.

5. 2 pillows. No 31.

6. 1 calico bed cover. No 32.

7. 4 bed sheets. No. 33.

8. 4 pillow cases. No 34.

²²¹ Meaning *Augustus Rex Holländisches Palais*.

²²² Court wall-hanger Johann Goldmann (1675/76–1733).

²²³ Peasant Varwyck (n.d.).

²²⁴ A Saxon word now seldom used (translator's note).

N. 15. Bed and table material.

Assorted beds, bed covers, curtains, utensils and linen.

N. 27. 4 straw mattresses in grey-and-white drill, 3¼ cbts long and 2 cbts 2 in. wide.

N. 28. 4 horse-hair mattresses in blue-and-white drill, 3¼ cbts long and 2 cbts 2 in. wide.

N. 29. 4 do. outsize *pfühl* pillows, 2 cbts 2 in. long, ¾ cbt wide.

N. 30. 4 underbeds in blue-and-white drill with feathers, 3¼ cbts long and 2 cbts 2 in. wide.

N. 31. 8 companion pillows in grey striped canvas, 1 cbt long and wide.

N. 32. 4 colourful calico

[p. 718] bed covers lined in ash-coloured canvas, 4 cbts long and 3¼ cbts wide.

N. 33. 16 bed sheets in medium canvas.[?]

N. 34. 16 companion like pillow cases.

Miss Croogh²²⁵ delivered the following here in January 1724:

N. 35. 1 Dutch drill tablecloth<s with interwoven hems> with small-format patterning, 6 cbts 2 in. long, 5 cbts wide.; and 1 doz. 6 companion like napkins with woven hems, 2 cbts 3 in. long, 1 cbt 15 in. <long and 1½ cbts> wide.

287

N. 36. One like tablecloth with larger-format patterning, 6 cbts 2 in. long, 5 cbts wide; and 1½ doz. like napkins with no interweaving on their hems, 2 cbts 3 in. long, 1 cbt 15 in. wide.

N. 37. 4 bed sheets in [one word inserted:] fine Dutch canvas, each of 3 canvas widths sewn together by working in Brabant lace, 7½ cbts long, 5 cbts wide.

[p. 719] N. 38. 16¾ cbts of [one word inserted:] uncut Dutch canvas 1 cbt 14 in. wide.

39. 2 small sections of finger-width Brabant lace, measuring 26 cbts in all.

The following was delivered here from the Royal Palace in June 1725 by the wall-hanger Goldmann²²⁶:

40. 8 straw mattresses in grey drill.

41. 8 hair mattresses in blue-and-white striped drill.

42. 8 do. outsize *pfühl* pillows.

²²⁵ Ms Croogh (n.d.), merchant.

²²⁶ Court wall-hanger Johann Goldmann (1675/76–1733).

N. 15. Bed and table material.

Assorted beds, bed covers, curtains, utensils and linen.

- 43. 8 feather-filled pillows in blue-and-white feather canvas.
- 44. 8 colourful calico bed covers lined with silver-coloured canvas
with a cotton underlay.
- 45. 16 sheets in household canvas.
- 46. 8 pillow cases in like canvas.

[p. 720 = blank]

No. 16. Fire-fighting apparatus.
Assorted beds, bed covers, curtains, utensils and linen.

[p. 721]

No. 16. Fire-fighting apparatus.

One portable fire extinguisher with a brass tube, 1 cubit high and 1 cubit 6 in. long.

Thirty leather fire-buckets, each 14 in. high and 9 in. in diam., marked with the royal coat of arms.

Two brass hand extinguishers.

One leather hose.

Two copper water butts, each 1 cbt 5 in. high and 1 cbt 1 in. in diam.

Four wooden water butts, each with 3 iron hoops, 1 cubit 3 in. high and 1 cubit 3 in. in diam.

289

Miss Croogh²²⁷ delivered the following here in January 1724, having brought them with her from Holland:

2. 7 wooden extinguishers.

[p. 722 = blank]

²²⁷ Ms Croogh (n.d.), merchant.

[p. 723]

No. 17. Stocks.

Stocks of wall hangings, curtains, dressing-gowns, Indian fabrics and floret silk, *portières*, window mats, plain chairs, tables, tabourets, bellows, lanterns, fired and painted clay Italian dishes, commodes and various other things, some of which are kept in stock, some made use of, but for the rest have not been accorded any specific cipher.

[p. 724]

- N. 1. A length of Indian fabric with a golden ground into which colourful flowers have been woven, $7\frac{1}{2}$ cubit long, 1 cbt $5\frac{1}{2}$ in. wide; and a small companion piece, 1 cbt long.
- N. 2. A length of like fabric interwoven with storks and yellow stripes, 3 cbts long, $1\frac{3}{4}$ cbts wide.
- N. 3. A length of dark blue Indian silk atlas embroidered with colourful golden flowers for a dressing-gown, 5 cbts 2 in. wide.
- N. 4. A length of old pink raffia with a yellow and red Indian silk band sewn onto it, $8\frac{1}{2}$ cbts wide, $4\frac{3}{4}$ cbts long.
- N. 5. A length of like without the band, $5\frac{1}{2}$ cbts long and 6 cbts wide.
- N. 6. A further band of ditto, $5\frac{3}{4}$ cbts wide, $5\frac{1}{2}$ cbts long <and 6 cbts 2>.
- N. 7. 3 bands of *bleu mourant* Indian silk chintz imprinted with colourful flowers and birds, 7 cbts long, $1\frac{1}{4}$ cbts wide. 1 is backed with coarse canvas and $1\frac{3}{4}$ cbts wide.
- N. 8. Two bands of like white chintz with colourful flowers and birds, 7 cbts long, $1\frac{1}{4}$ cbts wide.
- N. 9. 8 bands of like chintz for tabourets, $1\frac{1}{4}$ cbts long, 1 cbt wide.
[Note in margin:] Nos. 8 and 9 were given and conveyed by most gracious order to the Court Decorator Goldmann²²⁸ in Pillnitz on 25 Aug. 1723.
- N. 10. Half a band of like chintz, 6 cbts long, $\frac{1}{2}$ cbt wide.
- N. 11. Two chair cushions in like chintz, 1 cbt 2 in. wide.
- N. 12. Two like bands of Indian calico chintz.
- N. 13. One band of white atlas imprinted and painted with colourful flowers in diverse panels, $11\frac{3}{4}$ cbts long, 20 in. wide.

290

²²⁸ Court wall-hanger Johann Goldmann (1675/76–1733)

	N. 14.	One small piece of white atlas imprinted and painted with Indian figures, $1\frac{3}{4}$ cbts wide, 3 cbts 8 in. long.	
	N. 15.	Two small like pieces, one 1 cbt long and wide, the other $\frac{3}{4}$ cbt long, $\frac{1}{2}$ cbt wide.	
	N. 16.	A length of white Indian calico chintz with colourful large figures and flowers for circular tabourets, 2 cbts 23 in. long and wide.	
[p. 726]	N. 17.	4 lengths of white Indian gauze into which flowers have been woven in gold and coloured silk. 1 is $8\frac{3}{4}$ cbts wide, 4 cbts long, another $9\frac{1}{2}$ cbts wide and 4 cbts long, the 3rd 4 cbts 3 in. long and 3 cbts wide, the 4th $15\frac{1}{4}$ cbts long, 11 in. wide. This gauze is to be cut to size for a bed.	
	N. 18.	Two <i>portières</i> in white atlas embroidered with greenish names in a cartouche with an appliqué, neatly embroidered royal crown. The border is lined with <i>ponceau</i> velvet and green moire all round, the latter edged with golden cord, and backed with crimson taffeta, 3 cbts 9 in. wide, 5 cbts long.	
	N. 19.	One length of wall hanging in grey shagreen set off with golden braid and backed with grey canvas, 4 cbts 16 in. long, 1 cbt 15 in. wide.	291
	N. 20.	Two lengths of like from which the braid and backing have been cut off and which have holes, $4\frac{1}{2}$ cbts long, $1\frac{1}{2}$ cbts wide.	
[p. 727]	N. 21.	Two strips of like shagreen, $8\frac{3}{4}$ cbts long, $\frac{1}{4}$ cbt wide.	
	N. 22.	Another like strip, $4\frac{1}{2}$ cbts long, 9 in. wide.	
	N. 23.	Two rolls of white Indian floret silk imprinted and painted with colourful individual figures. There are 10 sheets to each roll, 2 of which are extensively damaged, combined length $119\frac{3}{4}$ cbts.	
	N. 24.	One $18\frac{3}{4}$ -cbt roll of Indian glazed calico imprinted with individual red florets, $4\frac{1}{4}$ cbts wide.	
	N. 25.	One ditto with red, green and golden individual florets sewn on, 19 cbts long and $1\frac{1}{4}$ cbts wide.	
	N. 26.	Two bands of crimson <i>gros de Tours</i> into which green and golden orange pots have been woven, $4\frac{3}{4}$ cbts long, $1\frac{1}{4}$ cbts wide. These are a remnant of the bands in the large room No. ---, p. ---. [Note in margin:] NB. Flower jar cut off on one.	
[p. 728]	N. 27.	One border woven in gold and silver on crimson <i>gros de Tours</i>	

- that belongs to the wall hangings in the room mentioned but is not used. Same comprises 6 sections $4\frac{1}{4}$ cbts in length and $\frac{1}{2}$ cbt wide overall.
- N. 28. Three faded crimson silk moire wall hangings, 1 of which is 5 cbts 8 in. long, $4\frac{3}{4}$ cbts wide, whilst the other two are $3\frac{1}{4}$ cbts long, $1\frac{3}{4}$ cbts wide and backed with coarse canvas.
- N. 29. 2 like, 6 cbts long, $1\frac{1}{4}$ cbts wide.
- N. 30. 2 sections of fabric for an armchair, neatly sewn with colourful silk against a *bleu mourant* silk ground on tastefully polished gauze. The back section is 1 cbt 2 in. wide, $1\frac{1}{2}$ cbts long, the seat 1 cbt 3 in. wide.
- N. 31. One length of *ponceau* Indian floret silk, $18\frac{1}{4}$ cbts long, 13 in. wide.
- [p. 729] N. 32. One aurora ditto, $18\frac{1}{4}$ cbts long, $\frac{1}{2}$ cbts wide.
- N. 33. One Indian dressing-gown woven in a colourful rich Indian silk material interwoven with peacock feathers. This dressing-gown is lined with fine ermine with tails throughout and the sleeves are thus also turned up.
- N. 34. Three Indian dressing-gowns in colourful floret silk.
- N. 35. 37 colourfully sewn Indian silk florets on 2 sheets of Indian paper.
- N. 36. 11 curtains in green, mostly faded silk moire with all accessory cords, rings and lead weights, each 7 cbts long and $4\frac{3}{4}$ cbts wide.
- N. 37. Two like items in green taffeta with accessories of the same dimensions.
- N. 38. Two bands of Leipzig brocatelle backed with coarse canvas, $5\frac{1}{2}$ cbts long, $1\frac{1}{2}$ cbts wide.
- [p. 730] N. 39. One roll of Indian paper painted with colourful flowers. Mostly damaged.
- N. 40. One mat for hanging at windows in a Spanish cane entwined throughout with colourful colour silks and edged in green velvet, $3\frac{1}{4}$ cbts long and 2 cbts wide.
- N. 41. 1 like edged in red atlas, $3\frac{1}{4}$ cbts long, $2\frac{1}{4}$ cbts wide.
- N. 42. One window mat in Spanish cane on which are painted assorted flowers.

- [p. 731]
- N. 43. One like of somewhat different decoration edged in colourful calico, 3 cbts 3 in. long, 2½ cbts wide.
- N. 44. One window mat in Spanish cane entwined with assorted flowers and figures in colourful silk, 4 cbts 2 in. long, 3 cbts wide.
- N. 45. One like, finished off at top and bottom with a whole Spanish cane, 3¾ cbts long, 3 cbts 3 in. wide.
- N. 46. One like with a whole Spanish cane, 3 cbts 9 in. long, 2 cbts 4 in. wide.
- N. 47. One do. edged in yellow canvas, 3 cbts long, 1 cbt 16 in. wide without the canvas.
- N. 48. One like, 2¾ cbts long, 1 cbt 16 in. wide.
- N. 49. One like, 2 cbts 22 in. long, 1 cbt 16 in. wide.
- N. 50. One like, 3 cbts long, 1 cbt 16 in. wide.
- N. 51. 1 like, 3 cbts long, 1 cbt 18 in. wide.
- N. 52. 1 like, 2 cbts 22 in. long, 1 cbt 18 in. wide.
- N. 53. One like, 3 cbts 1 in. long, 1 cbt 16 in. wide.
- N. 54. Another like, 2 cbts 18 in. long, 1 cbt 16 in. wide.
- N. 55. Five like edged in blue atlas, 1 cbt 8 in. long, 1½ cbts wide.
[Note in margin:] 4 of these were transferred to the Royal Palace in July 1722.
- N. 56. One like without edging, 3 cbts 3 in. long, 1¾ cbts wide.
- N. 57. One like, 3½ cbts long, 1 cbt 19 in. wide.
- N. 58. One like, edged in blue
[p. 732] canvas, 2 cbts 20 in. long, 1¾ cbts wide.
- N. 59. One like without edging, 3 cbts 3 in. long, 1¾ cbts wide.
- N. 60. One like, 3 cbts 8 in. long, 1¾ cbts wide.
- N. 61. One like, 3 cbts 6 in. long, 1¾ cbts wide.
- N. 62. One like, 3¾ cbts long, 1¾ cbts wide.
- N. 63. One like, 3 cbts 3 in. long, 1¾ cbts wide.
- N. 64. 5 like, 1 cbt 17 in. wide, 1 cbt 9 in. long.
[Note in margin:] 4 of these were transferred to the Royal Palace in July 1722.
- N. 65. One large Indian parasol in thick panelled reed, 3 cbts 15 in. long.
- N. 66. Two rolls of gilded paper on which are painted assorted Indian soldiers. Both rolls are glued to white canvas and each is 24¼

- cbts long, 1 cbt 9 in. wide. NB. The colours and gilding are flaking off the paper to a considerable extent.
- N. 67. Five red-and-gilt S. lacquered bands on canvas, 4 of which are extensively damaged. Each is 5 cbts long, 1 cbt 9 in. wide.
- N. 68. One ditto that is damaged and 4 cbts long, 1 cbt 9 in. wide.
- [p. 733] N. 69. 10 covers for tabourets that are do. lacquered but also damaged.
- N. 70. 6 tabourets with small, carved and gilded feet covered with the same *haut de lisse* as the wall hangings in room [No. ---, p. ---](#), with which they are en suite, 1 cbt 1 in. long, 1 cbt high, 1 cbt wide.
- N. 71. 2 neat sets of Indian bellows with black lacquered ornament, 21 in. long, 12 in. wide.
- [*Note in margin:*] His Royal Majesty²²⁹ received 1 like from the estate of Counsellor of War Raschke²³⁰ in June 1722 and released it.
- N. 72. 6 like items in different colours, 15 in. long, 10 in. wide.
- [*Note in margin:*] 2 like items likewise arrived here from Raschke's estate and 2 like from the Green Vault. 294
- N. 73. 44 sets of bellows in straw, panelled on one side with florets and figures in colourful silk, 19 in. long, 10 in. wide.
- N. 74. 3 dishes in fired clay with wide rims, copiously adorned with raised ornament in gilt, as well as with infants and angels' heads. Small Italian works by Raphael Urbino²³¹ have been painted and fired onto the well of the dish. 1 is cracked
- [p. 734] through the middle and its rim is damaged, 1 cbt 1 in. in diam. Each dish stands in a quadrangular painted box decorated with an Italian coat of arms.
- N. 75. One small octagonal confectionary basket in gilt, 5½ in. high, 9½ in. in diam.
- N. 76. Three doz. chairs with braided seats and backs, 2 cbts 8 in. high, 20 in. wide. On 1 doz. and 10 lie green silk moire cushions. On 10

²²⁹ Elector Frederick Augustus I of Saxony (1670; 1694–1733), as Augustus II King in Poland (1697–1733) ('Augustus the Strong').

²³⁰ Daniel Friedrich Raschke (died 1722), Saxon counsellor of war.

²³¹ Full name Raffaello Santi (Sanzio) from Urbino (1483–1520), Italian painter and master-builder.

lie cushions in blue silk chintz, on 2, cushions in white atlas imprinted with figures and, on the final 2, like cushions in white atlas colourfully embroidered with silk.

N. 77. 6 sheet-metal lanterns.

N. 78. One oblong casket for washing applied with variously coloured timber and having a cover and a stand with 4 curving feet, complete with same 1½ cbts high, 18 in. wide.

[p. 735] N. 79. Eleven oblong tables painted like oak, 2½ cbts long, 1¼ cbts wide.

N. 80. One small triangular cupboard with a door applied with assorted figures in soapstone, 1 cbt 8 in. high, 22 in. wide.

N. 81. Two small oblong bedside tables with panelled walnut tops and carved and painted frames, 1 cbt 10 in. high, ½ cbt long, 1¼ cbts wide.

N. 82. Two do. panelled *l'hombre* tables, each with 3 small foliate feet, 1 cbt 10 in. high, 1½ cbts in diam.

N. 83. 4 commodes with accessories, two of them covered in red cloth and having like cloth cushions or upholstery instead of covers. 2 are covered in leather in such a manner.

295

N. 84. Two elongated painted tables, 3 cbts long, 1¼ cbts wide, 1 cbt 10 in. high.

N. 85. Three large gilded wooden frames intended for the doors in room No. 5., p. 34, 3¼ cbts long, 2¾ cbts wide.

[p. 736] N. 86. 16 gilded wooden mouldings with which to finish off wall hangings, along with plentiful small like sections.

N. 87. 14 Indian paper bands on which are painted assorted landscapes and figures. Each has two black wooden reels, 2½ cbts long, 1 cbt wide.

N. 88. Four plain wooden tables.

N. 89. Two wooden coffee dishes that are colourfully lacquered, 1 in. deep and 6½ in. in diam.

In May 1722 ---:

N. 90. Two large candleholders with circular feet, each of which is made up of two Japanese saucer-dishes mounted with neatly gilded, chased copper. On this foot stands a small green Chinese doll

[p. 737]

in which there is a long nozzle into which the light is inserted and which can be pushed up and down. A ground-glass hood is fitted at the top. Each candleholder complete with glass hood is 20 in. high and the glass 9½ in. in diam. NB. These candleholders arrived here from Vienna.

The following was further received from the Green Vault in 1722:

- N. 91. One clay dish, neatly painted with figures by Raphael Urbino²³² and glazed, [*three words inserted:*] with a yellow rim, on the back of which stands: Nostra canda oli Re sua dona abigio, 2¼ in. deep, 12¾ in. in diam.
- N. 92. One do., on the back of which stands: Giove Converso in Cignio et ciaque con Leda, 1¼ in. deep and 11½ in. in diam.
- N. 93. One do., on the back of which stands: Abram., 2 in. deep and 12½ in. in diam.
- N. 94. One do. on which is painted a man with an arrow, 1¼ in. deep and 10¼ in. in diam.
- N. 95. One like saucer-dish with a narrow everted rim. On the back stands: Enea deificaro, 1¾ in. deep and 10¾ in. in diam.
- [p. 738] N. 96. One like dish with wide rim. On the back stands: Delle Trombe dargeto ordine primo, 1¾ in. deep, 10¼ in. in diam.
- N. 97. One like. On the back stands: Piramo et Tisbe, 1½ in. deep and 10¼ in. in diam.
- N. 98. 2 deep like *assiettes* with wide rims. On the back of 1 stands: Agar Langielo dal cielo in forma humana la conforta et chemostra una fontana. The story of Cain and Abel's sacrifice is painted on the other, which is extensively damaged, 1½ in. deep and 10¾ in. in diam.
- N. 99. 3 like *assiettes*, on one of which Marcus Curtius is painted, on the back of the next stands: Circire in Chantarico. On the back of the third stands: Gravida Agar di Abram la Consorte aspreca que sta, ancor piu fiera fugie al deserto, 1½ in. deep and 10½ in. in diam.
- [p. 739] N. 100. One flat like saucer-dish with a narrow rim. On the back stands:

296

²³² Full name Raffaello Santi (Sanzio) from Urbino (1483–1520), Italian painter and master-builder.

- D'hevcalion et Pirra. Is rather damaged, $1\frac{3}{4}$ in. deep, $11\frac{1}{2}$ in. in diam.
- N. 101. One like. On the back stands: Giove Mutatoin Cavallo, 2 in. deep, $11\frac{1}{2}$ in. in diam.
- N. 102. One like, in which a man presents a woman with a severed head in a dish, 2 in. deep, $10\frac{1}{4}$ in. in diam.
- N. 103. One like. On the back stands: Quando Mose fecie erizare il serpente, $2\frac{1}{2}$ in. deep, $11\frac{1}{4}$ in. in diam.
- N. 104. One like in which Pomona is painted with the cornu copiae and a child, $2\frac{1}{4}$ in. deep and $10\frac{1}{4}$ in. in diam.
- N. 105. One damaged like in which Mercury is painted, 2 in. deep and $10\frac{1}{2}$ in. in diam.
- N. 106. One small like deep saucer-dish in which a woman is painted, $1\frac{3}{4}$ in. deep, 6 in. in diam.
- N. 107. One damaged like plate.
- [p. 740] On the back stands: Dedalo si fugge, Icaro cadde nel mare, $1\frac{1}{2}$ in. deep, $10\frac{1}{2}$ in. in diam.
- N. 108. One small like dish with a wide rim. Inside, it is painted with a warrior, $1\frac{1}{4}$ in. deep, 10 in. in diam.
- N. 109. One like circular deep saucer-dish. On the back stands: Come Christo converti la fama, vitana, $2\frac{3}{4}$ in. deep, $10\frac{1}{2}$ in. in diam.
- N. 110. One circular saucer-dish in which the story of Cain slaying his brother Abel is painted, $2\frac{1}{4}$ in. deep and $11\frac{1}{4}$ in. in diam.
- N. 111. One like on which a rider is painted along with a man leading the horse, $2\frac{1}{4}$ in. deep, $10\frac{3}{4}$ in. in diam.
- N. 112. One like on which John the Baptist is painted, $1\frac{3}{4}$ in. deep, $7\frac{1}{2}$ in. in d.
- N. 113. One like in which a woman standing holding a ball in her left hand is painted, $1\frac{3}{4}$ in. deep, $7\frac{1}{2}$ in. in diam.
- N. 114. One like in which a
- [p. 741] woman sitting on a lawn is painted, $1\frac{1}{2}$ in. deep, $7\frac{1}{2}$ in. in diam.

The following was further received from <the Green> the Cabinet of Curiosities in June 1722:

N. 115. One circular like saucer-dish with a splayed lip. On the back stands: Nerone il terzo dispictate in quisto, 2 in. deep and 11½ in. in diam.

N. 116. 1 like that is damaged: Eravi quelle che al re d' Sirico dise d'un magni animo cenbio, 2 in. deep, 11¾ in. in diam.

N. 117. 1 like. On the back stands: Mora Sanson conjuti li ifilistci, 2 in. deep and 11½ in. in diam.

His Royal Majesty²³³ received the following items from the estate of Counsellor of War Raschke²³⁴ in June 1722 and had them conveyed to the Palace:

N. 118. One like dish with a wide rim on which Jacob is painted being blessed by his father. On the back stands: Jacobbe, 2 in. deep and 11¾ in. in diam.

[p. 742] The following was further received from the Green Vault in June 1722:

N. 119. 2 circular yellow Turkish saucer-dishes, one of which features a Turkish character in gilt, 1¾ in. deep, 9¼ in. in diam.

In the same month and year, His Royal Majesty released:

N. 120. One perspective in Spanish cane without extensions, 1 cbt 9 in. long.

298

Further items received from the estate of Counsellor of War Raschke on that occasion:

N. 121. 2 sets of bellows in Indian floret silk on which figures are painted. Both damaged, 21 in. long and 13 in. wide.

Further items received from the Green Vault on that occasion:

N. 122. 30 children's dolls in wood, cardboard, stone and other materials.

Further items conveyed here in June 1722:

N. 123. 2 small bedside tables in plain wood, 1 cbt high, long and wide.

Further items delivered here on 18 Sept. 1723:

[p. 743] 129. 1 doz. ordinary leather-mounted chairs imprinted in yellow.

The following was transferred here from the Royal Palace in July 1722:

²³³ Elector Frederick Augustus I of Saxony (1670; 1694–1733), as Augustus II King in Poland (1697–1733) ('Augustus the Strong').

²³⁴ Daniel Friedrich Raschke (died 1722), Saxon counsellor of war.

124. One English chiming clock in a blue and gold S. lacquered housing and long like case.

[Note in margin:] This housing was relacquered by Schnell²³⁵ in 1723.

125. One pendulum clock on a wooden base by the cabinet-maker Gärtner²³⁶ that stands in the lower fore-building at the Palace.

The following was received here from Lichtenburg Palace in April 1723:

126. Eighteen marble table tops in assorted colours and of differing types, along with bases and feet some of which are plain, some gilded and some in marble.

[Note in margin:] 17 of these were submitted to the Royal Palace in October 1723.

Court Bag-Maker Kirchhoff²³⁷ delivered the following here in June of that year:

127. One oval basset table mounted with red cloth.

His Royal Majesty²³⁸ purchased the following from Mr Normann²³⁹ in July of that year:

- [p. 744] 128. A bed in the French style preciously woven with assorted colourful natural and painted feathers. His Royal Majesty has employed the curtains on it as wall hangings in the room in which the feather bed stands. 299

129. See No. 123 above.

Miss Croogh²⁴⁰ brought the following from Holland in January 1724:

130. One napkin press in oak along with 8 companion trays in walnut; further, 1 large napkin tray in like wood; 2 napkin beaters in boxwood.

131. 4 elongated small soiled-washing boxes in limewood.

132. 3 brass irons.

Excise Counsellor Lange²⁴¹ delivered the following here in Aug. 1724 upon its being sent from Warsaw:

²³⁵ Martin Schnell (1675–1740), Saxon court lacquerer (as of 1710).

²³⁶ Cabinet-maker Gärtner (n.d.).

²³⁷ Court bag-maker Samuel Girckhoff (n.d.).

²³⁸ Elector Frederick Augustus I of Saxony (1670; 1694–1733), as Augustus II King in Poland (1697–1733) ('Augustus the Strong').

²³⁹ Nicholas Le Normand (n.d.), English furniture maker.

²⁴⁰ Ms Croogh (n.d.), merchant.

²⁴¹ Gottfried Lange, excise tax councillor (*Akzisrat*) (n.d.).

133. One rich Indian set of furnishings and a bed comprising the following:

1. One length of wall hanging

[Cf. p. 773.](#)

[p. 745]

Delft Ware.

His Royal Majesty²⁴² purchased the following items from His Excellency the Senior Major-Domo²⁴³ in July 1722:

No. 1. 36 dishes of varying size that have pure blue designs around their rims only.

No. 2. 26 plates of like style.

Eggebrecht²⁴⁴ delivered the following here in 1723:

No. 3. 1 doz. colourful elongated chamber pots, 4½ in. deep, 9½ in. long.

[p. 746 = blank]

²⁴² Elector Frederick Augustus I of Saxony (1670; 1694–1733), as Augustus II King in Poland (1697–1733) ('Augustus the Strong').

²⁴³ Baron Woldemar von Löwendal (1660–1740), senior court marshal.

²⁴⁴ Peter Eggebrecht (1680–1738), manufacturer of Delftware, faience potter in the Dresden faience factory.

[ADDENDA]

[N. 1.] Japanese.

Ch. I.

N. 55. 112 small bottles and small jars used to create circular mouldings in rooms, 2¾ in. high, of which there are more under [N. 85, Ch. VI. \[Cross\]](#).

His Royal Majesty²⁴⁵ acquired the following ware from Count Wackerbarth²⁴⁶ and submitted it to the Palace in June 1722:

56. 2 garnitures, each comprising 3 oval jars with covers and blue-and-gilt knops, 1 cbt ½ in. high and 16 in. in diam.; and 2 companion beakers with flat-bulbed bellies, 22½ in. high and 10 in. in diam.

57. A garniture comprising 3 oval jars with round covers, each surmounted by a seated gilt rabbit, 1 cbt 9 in. high, 18 in. in diam.; and 2 beakers with everted gilt rims, 1 cbt 1 in. high, 12½ in. in diam.

301

His Royal Majesty additionally acquired the following ware from His Excellency, Senior Marshal to the Court Baron von Löwendal²⁴⁷, and submitted it to the Palace in the same month and year:

[p. 748] 58. An oval garniture comprising 3 jars with covers surmounted by pointed gilt knops, 1 cbt 13 in. high and 18 in. in diam.; and 2 companion beakers with everted gilt rims, 1 cbt 3 in. high and 12½ in. in diam.

N. 59. A like garniture comprising 3 jars of a sort, 1 of which is damaged. These have round covers surmounted by pointed openwork knops, 1 cover is damaged, 1 cbt 14 in. high and 18 in. in diam.; and 2 beakers with everted gilt rims, 1 cbt 2 in. high, 12½ in. in diam.

²⁴⁵ Elector Frederick Augustus I of Saxony (1670; 1694–1733), as Augustus II King of Poland (1697–1733) ('Augustus the Strong').

²⁴⁶ August Christoph Graf von Wackerbarth (1662–1734), Saxon cabinet minister, governor of Dresden.

²⁴⁷ Baron Woldemar von Löwendal (1660–1740), senior court marshal.

In July 1723, His Royal Majesty purchased and released the following ware from His Excellency the Field Marshal²⁴⁸:

- N. 60. A garniture comprising 3 jars with covers surmounted by pointed gilt knops, 12½ in. high and 8 in. in diam.; and 2 beakers, 8¾ in. high, 4¼ in. in diam.
- N. 61. A partly openwork, internally solid-walled garniture comprising 3 jars with covers of a sort upon which sit small white grotesques instead of knops, 12½ in. high, 6½ in. in diam.; and 2 *[one word inserted:]* like bottle beakers, 9¾ in. high, 4 in. in diam.
- [p. 749] 62. A garniture with moulded flowers *[three words inserted:]* comprising 3 jars with covers on which the knops are missing, 10 in. high, 5½ in. in diam.; and 2 beakers, 7¾ in. high, 4¾ in. in diam.
63. A hexagonal garniture comprising 1 jar with a cover surmounted by a round knop with a cockerel, 11 in. high and 6 in. in diam.; 2 like items, 9 in. high and 5 in. in diam.; and 2 further like items, 7 in. high and 4 in. in diam.
64. A round, neatly pierced, internally solid-walled garniture comprising 3 jars having *[one word inserted:]* like covers with gilt pointed knops, 10¾ in. high, 5 in. in diam.; 2 bott. beakers, 8 in. high and 3 in. in diam.
65. A garniture comprising 3 jars with covers surmounted by pointed gilt knops, 12 in. high, 7 in. in diam.; and 2 beakers, 8 in. high and 4¾ in. in diam.
66. A garniture comprising 3 jars with covers upon which sits a grotesque instead of a knop, 10½ in. high and 6½ in. in diam.; and 2 beakers, 8 in. high and 5½ in. in diam.
67. A garniture comprising 3 jars with covers surmounted by pointed knops that have been painted and gilded, 11 in. high and 6½ in. in diam.; and 2 beakers, 7½ in. high, 4¼ in. in diam.
68. A tall octagonal garniture with moulded

²⁴⁸ Count Jacob Heinrich von Flemming (1667–1728), Saxon military commander and leading member of the cabinet.

[p. 750]

flowers comprising 3 jars with covers surmounted by small round knobs in blue, 10½ in. high and 4 in. wide; and 2 like beakers, 9 in. high, 4½ in. in diam.

N. 69. A bottle beaker, 10 in. high, 4 in. in diam.

N. 70. 2 beakers with gilt rims, 7 in. high and 4 in. in diam.

N. 71. 2 like items, 5¾ in. high and 3¼ in. in diam.

N. 72. A hexagonal garniture with moulded florets comprising 4 jars without covers, 5 in. high and 2½ in. in diam.; and 2 small bottle beakers, 5 in. high and 2 in. in diam.

N. 73. 2 single small jars without covers, 4 in. high.

N. 74. A small garniture comprising 3 small jars with covers, 4¼ in. high and 2 in. in diam.; and 2 beakers, 4 in. high and 2¼ in. in diam.

N. 75. 4 small bottle beakers, 3¾ in. high.

N. 76. 3 single small beakers and jars, damaged, 3 in. high.

In [*one word inserted:*] June that year, His Royal Majesty²⁴⁹ purchased and released the following ware from Miss Bassetouche²⁵⁰:

N. 77. A garniture comprising 3 jars.

303

[Cf. p. 857.](#)

[p. 751]

[N. 1.] Japanese

Ch. VI.

N. 91. 6 ribbed tea <saucers> cups with gilt rims, 1¾ in. deep, 3 in. in diam.; and 6 companion saucers, ¾ in. deep, 5 in. in diam.

N. 92. 8 round teacups with gilt ribbed rims, 1¾ in. deep, 3 in. in diam.; and 8 companion saucers, 1 in. deep, 5½ in. in diam.

N. 93. 6 round, gilt-rimmed teacups, 1½ in. deep, 2½ in. in diam.; and 6 companion saucers, 1 in. deep, 4½ in. in diam.

N. 94. 5 nesting cups, of which
the 1st is 2¼ in. deep and 3½ in. in diam.,
the 2nd 2 in. deep and 3¼ in. in diam.,
the 3rd 1¾ in. deep and 3 in. in diam.,

²⁴⁹ Elector Frederick Augustus I of Saxony (1670; 1694–1733), as Augustus II King of Poland (1697–1733) ('Augustus the Strong').

²⁵⁰ Anna Elisabeth Bassetouche (died 1730), porcelain dealer in Berlin/Dresden.

the 4th $1\frac{1}{2}$ in. deep and $2\frac{3}{4}$ in. in diam.,
the 5th $1\frac{1}{4}$ in. deep and $2\frac{1}{2}$ in. in diam.;
and 5 companion nesting saucers, of which
the 1st is 1 in. deep and $5\frac{3}{4}$ in. in diam.,
the 2nd $\frac{3}{4}$ in. deep and $5\frac{1}{4}$ in. in diam.,
the 3rd $\frac{1}{2}$ in. deep and 5 in. in diam.,
the 4th $\frac{1}{2}$ in. deep and $4\frac{1}{2}$ in. in diam.,
the 5th $\frac{1}{2}$ in. deep and $4\frac{1}{4}$ in. in diam. 1 is damaged.

[p. 752]

There are 6 sets of like saucers and cups
and hence overall there are 30 cups and 30 saucers in the
dimensions set out above.

His Royal Majesty²⁵¹ purchased the following ware from Miss Bassetouche²⁵² and
submitted it to the Palace in June 1722:

N. 95. One doz. round chocolate cups with slightly everted gilt rims, 3
in. deep and $3\frac{1}{4}$ in. in diam.; 1 doz. companion saucers, 1 in.
deep, $5\frac{3}{4}$ in. in diam.

In July 1723, His Royal Majesty purchased the following ware from His
Excellency the Field Marshal²⁵³:

304

[p. 753]

N. 96. 6 round chocolate cups with covers, $4\frac{1}{2}$ in. high, $3\frac{1}{2}$ in. in diam.;
and 6 round companion saucers, 1 in. deep and $6\frac{3}{4}$ in. in diam.

N. 97. 6 like items with covers, 3 in. high and 3 in. in diam.; and 6
companion saucers, $\frac{3}{4}$ in. deep and $4\frac{3}{4}$ in. in diam.

N. 98. 6 round coffee cups with covers, 3 in. high,
 $3\frac{3}{4}$ in. in diam.; and 6 companion saucers, $\frac{3}{4}$ in. deep and $5\frac{3}{4}$
in. in diam.

99. 6 ribbed coffee cups with gilt rims, 2 in. deep, $3\frac{1}{2}$ in. in diam.;
and 5 companion saucers, 1 in. deep, $5\frac{1}{2}$ in. in diam.

100. 2 doz. and 11 round coffee cups with gilt rims, $1\frac{1}{2}$ in. deep, 3 in.
in diam.; and 2 doz. and 11 companion saucers, 1 in. deep, 5 in.
in diam.

²⁵¹ Elector Frederick Augustus I of Saxony (1670; 1694–1733), as Augustus II King of Poland (1697–1733) ('Augustus the Strong').

²⁵² Anna Elisabeth Bassetouche (died 1730), porcelain dealer in Berlin/Dresden.

²⁵³ Count Jacob Heinrich von Flemming (1667–1728), Saxon military commander and leading member of the cabinet.

[*Note in margin:*] 1 cup is badly damaged and has been cemented together.

101. 6 lobed cups, $1\frac{3}{4}$ in. deep, 3 in. in diam.; 6 like companion saucers, 1 in. deep and 5 in. in diam.

102. 6 round teacups into which tiny holes have been pierced that have then been glazed over again, $1\frac{1}{2}$ in. deep, 3 in. in diam.; and 6 like companion saucers, 1 in. deep and $4\frac{1}{2}$ in. in diam.

103. 5 round teacups, $1\frac{3}{4}$ in. deep, 3 in. in diam.; and 5 companion saucers, 1 in. deep, 5 in. in diam.

[p. 754] 104. 6 like cups, $1\frac{1}{2}$ in. deep,
 $2\frac{3}{4}$ in. in diam.; and 6 companion saucers, 1 in. deep, $4\frac{3}{4}$ in. in diam.

No. 105. 6 like cups, $1\frac{1}{2}$ in. deep, $2\frac{3}{4}$ in. in diam.; and 5 companion saucers, 1 in. deep and 5 in. in diam.

N. 106. 4 round coffee cups painted with pagods, 2 in. deep, 3 in. in diam.; and 5 companion saucers, [*four words inserted:*] one has been mended, 1 in. deep, $3\frac{1}{2}$ in. in diam.

305

N. 107. 11 like teacups with brown rims, $1\frac{3}{4}$ in. deep, $2\frac{3}{4}$ in. in diam.; and 11 companion saucers, $\frac{1}{2}$ in. deep, $4\frac{3}{4}$ in. in diam.

N. 108. 8 round coffee cups, painted with 3 flower pots, $1\frac{3}{4}$ in. deep, 3 in. in diam.; and 11 companion saucers, 1 in. deep, $5\frac{1}{4}$ in. in diam.
[*Note in margin:*] 1 cup is damaged.

N. 109. 10 round coffee cups with gilt rims, $1\frac{3}{4}$ in. deep and $3\frac{1}{4}$ in. in diam.; and 11 companion saucers, 1 in. deep, $5\frac{1}{4}$ in. in diam.

N. 110. 7 round coffee saucers with gilt rims, 1 in. deep, $5\frac{1}{2}$ in. in diam.

In June of that year, His

[p. 755] Royal Majesty²⁵⁴ purchased the following ware from Miss Bassetouche²⁵⁵:

111. 4 doz. and 2 ribbed, gilt-rimmed coffee cups, 2 in. deep, $3\frac{1}{4}$ in. in diam.; and 4 doz. and 2 like companion saucers, 1 in. deep, $5\frac{1}{2}$ in. in diam. NB. Because the porcelain is new, these are kept for normal use.

²⁵⁴ Elector Frederick Augustus I of Saxony (1670; 1694–1733), as Augustus II King of Poland (1697–1733) ('Augustus the Strong').

²⁵⁵ Anna Elisabeth Bassetouche (died 1730), porcelain dealer in Berlin/Dresden.

[Note in margin:] 7 of these cups and 2 saucers were smashed beyond repair on 25 June 1725 at the Confectionery in Pillnitz. CSC.²⁵⁶

[Note in margin:] A further 2 cups were smashed at the Confectionery in Pillnitz on 1 Aug. 1725.

[p. 756–758 = blank]

²⁵⁶ Initials of Carl Siegmund Clauer (died 1732), head chamberlain's office.

[N. 2.] Krack.

Ch. II.

His Royal Majesty²⁵⁷ purchased the following ware from Miss Bassetouche²⁵⁸ and submitted it to the Palace in June 1722:

No. 27. A bottle with an oval belly, painted with 3 grotesques in mother-of-pearl, and a longish neck, 6½ in. high, 3½ in. in diam.

No. 28. 1 like item, 6 in. high and 3¼ in. in diam.

His Royal Majesty purchased the following ware from His Excellency the Field Marshal²⁵⁹ and Miss Bassetouche in *[two words inserted:]* June and July 1723:

No. 29. 2 oval jars with covers upon which sits a painted and gilded lion instead of a knop, 1 cbt ½ in. high and 15 in. in diam.

[Note in margin:] In June and July 1723, His Royal Majesty purchased item Nos. 29 to 35 from His Excellency the Field Marshal and Miss Bassetouche.

N. 30. 3 oval jars, *[five words inserted:]* all painted with copious pagods and 1 damaged, with blue-knopped covers, 14½ in. high and 10 in. in diam.

307

N. 31. 2 like items, 14 in. high, 10 in. in diam.

N. 32. A bottle with everted gilt rim, a recumbent blue dragon encircling its neck, 9½ in. high, 4½ in. in diam.

[p. 760]

N. 33. A like item that is damaged, 9 in. high, 4 in. in diam.

N. 34. A like item with no gilding on its rim, 9¾ in. high, 4¼ in. in diam.

N. 35. A similarly sprigged, damaged bottle with a <long> slender neck, 9 in. high and 4½ in. in diam.

Messrs Landsberger and Kell²⁶⁰ supplied the following in May 1725:

36. 2 four-sided bottles with long like necks and 1 cover, 8 in. high, 3 in. in diam.

The same two gentlemen delivered the following here on 24 May 1727:

²⁵⁷ Elector Frederick Augustus I of Saxony (1670; 1694–1733), as Augustus II King of Poland (1697–1733) ('Augustus the Strong').

²⁵⁸ Anna Elisabeth Bassetouche (died 1730), porcelain dealer in Berlin/Dresden.

²⁵⁹ Count Jacob Heinrich von Flemming (1667–1728), Saxon military commander and leading member of the cabinet.

²⁶⁰ Landsberger and Kell (n.d.), merchants in Dresden.

[ADDENDA]
[N. 2.] Krack.
Ch. II.

37. 3 four-sided flasks with various gilded brass mountings on their necks and covers, 9¼ in. high and 4¼ in. in diam.

[p. 761–762 = blank]

[N. 1.] Japanese.

Ch. IV.

- 1¼ in. deep, 13½ in. in diam.
191. 6 like items, smaller again, 1¼ in. high, 12 in. in diam.
192. 2 round salad dishes, 2 in. deep and 11½ in. in diam.
193. 8 tray-type plates, 1 in. deep and 9¼ in. in diam.
194. 2 deep, round, gilt-rimmed bowls in which to cool bottles, each with 2 red handles, one damaged, 8 in. deep and 8½ in. in diam.
195. 2 like items in the shape of flower pots, 5½ in. deep, 6 in. in diam.
196. 2 round slop bowls for milk, 4¾ in. deep and 9½ in. in diam.
197. 2 like items with everted rims, 3¼ in. deep and 8½ in. in diam.
198. 2 sugar boxes, 9 in. high.
199. 2 small olio pots with covers, 3½ in. high and 3¼ in. in diam.
- [p. 764] N. 200. 4 small elongated sweetmeat dishes, ¾ in. deep and 6 in. long, 9½ in. wide.
- N. 201. 6 doz. plates, ¾ in. deep, 9¼ in. in diam.
- <In the same month and year, His Royal Majesty²⁶¹ purchased the following ware from a Jew, Joel Elias Seckoll²⁶²:>
- His Royal Majesty purchased the following ware from Elisabeth Bassetouche²⁶³, a Dutch citizen, and submitted it to the Palace in the month of *[one word inserted:]* June that year: *[Note in margin:]* NB. The bowls specified under Nos. 202 to 212 inclusive are of the type of bowl specified above under [No. 122](#).
- N. 202. 2 round bowls, with a pot of flowers painted on the inside, 3¼ in. deep and 21 in. in diam.
- N. 203. 2 like items, 3 in. deep and 21 in. in diam.
- N. 204. 2 like items, 2½ in. deep and 19¾ in. in diam.
- N. 205. 2 like items, 2¼ in. deep and 20 in. in diam.
- N. 206. 6 like items, 1¾ in. deep, 16¾ in. in diam.
- N. 207. 2 like items, 2 in. deep and 16¾ in. in diam.

²⁶¹ Elector Frederick Augustus I of Saxony (1670; 1694–1733), as Augustus II King of Poland (1697–1733) ('Augustus the Strong').

²⁶² Joel Elias Seckell (n.d.), accountant of Lehmann Berend (1690–1774), court factor in Dresden.

²⁶³ Anna Elisabeth Bassetouche (died 1730), porcelain dealer in Berlin/Dresden.

	N. 208.	2 like items, 2 in. deep and 16½ in. in diam.	
	N. 209.	6 like items, 1¾ in. deep and 15 in. in diam.	
[p. 765]	210.	8 like items, 1¾ in. deep and 11¾ in. in diam.	
	211.	5 like items, 1¾ in. deep and 14½ in. in diam.	
	212.	5 like items, 1½ in. deep and 11½ in. in diam.	
	213.	4 round, brown-rimmed bowls in the same style as the deep plates specified under No. 104 above, 1½ in. deep and 11½ in. in diam.	
	214.	2 doz. round, gilt-rimmed dishes, 1½ in. deep, 9½ in. in diam.	
	215.	6 small lobed dishes of a sort, 1¾ in. deep and 9 in. in diam.	
	216.	7 doz. and 8 round plates, painted inside with a basket of flowers, 1 in. deep and 9½ in. in diam.	
	217.	2 doz. like items, painted inside with several small birds and tiny roses, 1 in. deep and 9½ in. in diam.	
	218.	3 doz. and 6 like items, painted [<i>one word inserted:</i>] inside with copious small florets, 1 in. deep, 9 in. in diam.	
	219.	1 doz. and 6 like items, copiously	310
[p. 766]		painted inside with florets in small cartouches, 1 in. deep, 9½ in. in diam.	
	N. 220.	3 doz. like plates, painted inside with tiny trees, 1 in. deep and 9¼ in. in diam. These plates are [<i>10 words inserted:</i>] decorated in the same manner as specified under No. 143.	
	N. 221.	2 doz. like plates, copiously painted inside with tiny roses, 1 in. deep, 9¼ in. in diam.	
	N. 222.	6 doz. <and 1> like plates, 1 in. deep and 9¼ in. in diam.	
	N. 223.	2 doz. round ribbed plates, 1 in. deep, 9 in. in diam.	
	N. 224.	6 round nesting tureens, each with 2 little red handles in the shape of seashells. The 1st is 7½ in. deep, 8¾ in. in diam., the 2nd 7¼ in. deep, 8 in. in diam., the 3rd 6½ in. deep, 7 in. in diam. Some damage to one handle, the 4th 5½ in. deep, 5¾ in. in diam., the 5th 4½ in. deep, 4 in. in diam., the 6th 3½ in. deep, 4 in. in diam. As No. 3, damaged.	
	N. 225.	5 like nesting tureens,	

[p. 767]

the 1st $7\frac{3}{4}$ in. deep, 8 in. in diam.,
the 2nd 7 in. deep, $7\frac{1}{4}$ in. in diam.,
the 3rd $5\frac{1}{2}$ in. deep, 6 in. in diam.,
the 4th 5 in. deep, 5 in. in diam.,
the 5th $3\frac{3}{4}$ in. deep, 4 in. in diam.

226. 5 like items:

the 1st 7 in. deep, 8 in. in diam.
the 2nd $6\frac{1}{2}$ in. deep, $7\frac{1}{4}$ in. in diam.
the 3rd $5\frac{1}{2}$ in. deep, 6 in. in diam.
the 4th $4\frac{1}{2}$ in. deep, $5\frac{1}{4}$ in. in diam.
the 5th $3\frac{1}{2}$ in. deep, 4 in. in diam.

227. 4 like items:

the 1st $6\frac{1}{2}$ in. deep and $7\frac{1}{4}$ in. in diam.
the 2nd $5\frac{1}{2}$ in. deep and 6 in. in diam.
the 3rd 5 in. deep and $5\frac{1}{4}$ in. in diam.
the 4th $3\frac{3}{4}$ in. deep and 4 in. in diam.

228. 2 candleholders, 8 in. high.

229. 8 sugar boxes, 9 in. high.

230. 4 round jugs with handles [but] without covers, $7\frac{1}{4}$ in. high, $4\frac{1}{2}$ in. in diam.

231. 4 hexagonal salt cellars, 3 in. high, $3\frac{3}{4}$ in. in diam.

232. 12 four-sided wine <bottles> flasks with flat covers, 10 in. high and $3\frac{1}{2}$ in. in diam. The cover is missing on one and 2 have been damaged and cemented together.

The porcelain received in July 1723 from His Excellency the Field Marshal²⁶⁴ likewise includes:

[p. 768]

233. A confectionary set, comprising a round lobed dish with brown rim, $2\frac{1}{2}$ in. deep, $7\frac{1}{2}$ in. in diam.; and 5 side-dishes, 1 in. high, $4\frac{1}{2}$ in. wide; plus 6 round stem cups, 3 in. high, $2\frac{3}{4}$ in. in diam. This set stands on the lacquered tea tray specified under [No. 74](#), Ch. IV.

<The following additionally arrived here from the Residential Palace:

²⁶⁴ Count Jacob Heinrich von Flemming (1667–1728), Saxon military commander and leading member of the cabinet.

234. 24 four-sided flasks with cork stoppers mounted in silver gilt. 1 -
--,>

The merchants Landsberger and Kell²⁶⁵ supplied the following in May 1725:

- N. 234. 3 round dishes with gilt openwork rims, 2½ in. deep, 16 in. in diam. 1 is damaged.
235. 8 do., somewhat smaller, 2½ in. deep, 13 in. in diam. 1 is somewhat larger.
236. 6 like items, smaller again, 2½ in. deep, 12 in. in diam.

In the same month and year Miss Bassetouche²⁶⁶ supplied:

237. 11 sauce boats, each with 2 handles, 1¾ in. deep, 8½ in. long and 5¼ in. wide.

Cf. p. 897.

[p. 769]

[N. 3.] White Chinese.

Ch. I.

His Royal Majesty²⁶⁷ purchased and released the following ware from Miss Bassetouche in June 1722:

312

- N. 73. 3 lions seated on pedestals, 5 in. high.

In the same month and year, His Royal Majesty acquired the following ware from Princess von Teschen²⁶⁸ and submitted it to the Palace:

- N. 74. 2 women with lutes sitting on hills, 2 children with other instruments standing by their side. These dolls are ornamentally gilded, 19 in. high.
- N. 75. 6 like figures, each of whom has a child in their arms and 2 children standing on either side. 1 is damaged, 16 in. high.

His Royal Majesty purchased the following ware from Privy Counsellor von Rechenberg²⁶⁹ in July 1723:

²⁶⁵ Landsberger and Kell (n.d.), merchants in Dresden.

²⁶⁶ Anna Elisabeth Bassetouche (died 1730), porcelain dealer in Berlin/Dresden.

²⁶⁷ Elector Frederick Augustus I of Saxony (1670; 1694–1733), as Augustus II King of Poland (1697–1733) ('Augustus the Strong').

²⁶⁸ Ursula Katharina von Altenbockum, Princess of Teschen (1680–1743), mistress of Augustus the Strong.

²⁶⁹ Baron Johann Georg von Rechenberg (1660–1740), Saxon privy counsellor.

- N. 76. 3 small garniture jars in "snake" porcelain with covers and mountings in Augsburg silver, 6½ in. high and 2½ in. in diam.
- N. 77. 3 like bottles and do. mounted, 7 in., 6½ and 6 in. high and 2½ in. in diam.
- [p. 770] N. 78. 2 oxen, 3½ in. high, 6 in. long.
- N. 79. 2 seated pagods, 3¼ in. high.
- N. 80. 12 seated dogs, 3 in. high.
- His Majesty²⁷⁰ had the following brought here from Warsaw on 24 April 1727:
- No. 81. 2 Indian pagods, each with 18 arms, some of which are damaged, with one having broken off and been mislaid on one, 10 in. high.

[p. 771–772 = blank]

²⁷⁰ Elector Frederick Augustus I of Saxony (1670; 1694–1733), as Augustus II King of Poland (1697–1733) ('Augustus the Strong').

Stocks.

[in] dark-blue atlas onto which large Indian figures have been embroidered in gilt and coloured silk, 5 cbts 9 in. long, 5¼ cbts wide.

2. 1 length of like, 5 cbts 9 in. long, 5¼ cbts wide.

3. 1 length of like, 5 cbts 9 in. long, 4 cbts wide.

4. One length of like, 5 cbts 9 in. long, 4 cbts wide.

5. One like bed cover, 9 cbts long, 4 cbts 3 in. wide.

6. One like border, 9 cbts 15 in. long, 1 cbt 8 in. wide.

7. One like border, 6 cbts 4 in. long and 1 cbt 8 in. wide.

8. One like border, 9 cbts 15 in. long, 1 cbt 8 in. wide.

9. One like border, 9 cbts 15 in. long and 1 cbt 8 in. wide.

10. One like bed *[two words inserted:]* or seat cover, 3 cbts 18 in. long and 3 cbts wide.

11. 4 triangular do. *[one word inserted:]* like back sections.

314

The Excise Counsellor²⁷¹ delivered the following here from the Green Vault in Sept. 1724:

134. One cupboard in olive wood *[six words inserted:]* standing on a curving veneered foot, mounted with gilded-brass, and 2 doors to the inside of which, along with the drawers contained therein, Indian love practices in soapstone have been attached, 3 cbts 8 in. high, 2 cbts 7 in. wide, 19 in. deep.

[p. 774]

Court wall-hanger Goldmann²⁷² delivered the following here in Feb. 1724:

135. 68 white Indian curtains in untreated cotton colourfully embroidered with silk flowers with which all windows in the Palace's corps de logis are hung.

136. 8 pairs of gilded-brass andirons released by His Royal Majesty²⁷³ in Jan. 1725.

²⁷¹ Gottfried Lange, excise tax councillor (*Akzisrat*) (n.d.).

²⁷² Court wall-hanger Johann Goldmann (1675/76–1733).

²⁷³ Elector Frederick Augustus I of Saxony (1670; 1694–1733), as Augustus II King in Poland (1697–1733) ('Augustus the Strong').

The following was purchased for the Palace in March of that year:

137. One laundry bath in soft wood mounted with iron hoops.

138. One ditto tub for carrying water.

[p. 775] 139. One ironing cloth measuring 4 cubits of grey cloth.

140. One iron in brass with 2 companion irons, each of 3 lbs.

The Court Lacquerer Martin Schnell²⁷⁴ delivered the following in April 1725:

141. 25 green-lacquered and richly embellished bands of canvas for wall hangings, each 6 cbts long and 1¼ cbts wide.

The following was released from the Royal Palace in May that year:

142. 2 pairs of gilded-brass andirons of the same type as those at No. 136.

The following arrived from the Royal Palace in June that year:

143. 3 doz. white-and-gilt dining chairs, their backrests braided with Spanish cane, their seats upholstered in *bleu mourant* moire.

The Court Bag-Maker Birckhoff²⁷⁵ delivered the following that year:

[p. 776] 144. 3 commodes, mounted with red leather and yellow tacks, plus a copper insert for each.

315

The woodturner Joh. Andreas Zittel²⁷⁶ delivered the following that year:

145. 2 board games in walnut veneer along with all the attendant pieces, dice, candleholders, beakers and counters.

The Court Clockmaker Fichtner²⁷⁷ delivered the following here in July that year:

146. One repeating chiming clock that runs for 4 weeks in a tall housing lacquered by Schnell in blue and gilt that stands in the upper room.

The following was released from the Royal Palace in July that year:

147. 4 doz. ground-glass wall-sconces, each with 2 pewter gilded arms and nozzles. 1 is of a different style.

The carpenter Bach²⁷⁸ delivered the following here in August of that year:

148. 8 wooden servant's bedsteads in soft wood with oak legs.

The pewter caster Rothe²⁷⁹ delivered the following here in

²⁷⁴ Martin Schnell (1675–1840), Saxon court lacquerer (as of 1710).

²⁷⁵ Court bag-maker Samuel Girckhoff (n.d.).

²⁷⁶ Woodturner Johann Andreas Zittel (n.d.).

²⁷⁷ Court Clockmaker Andreas Fichtner (died 1730).

²⁷⁸ Carpenter Bach (n.d.).

²⁷⁹ Pewter caster Rothe (n.d.).

December of that year:

- 149. 4 large dishes in fine tin ore with "Alt: Dr: Pal:"²⁸⁰ punched on the back, 1½ in. deep, 16½ in. in diam.
- 150. 8 medium like dishes, 1½ in. deep, 14 in. in diam.
- 151. 8 like items, 1¼ in. deep, 13 in. in diam.
- 152. 4 like *assiettes*, 1¼ in. deep, 11½ in. in diam.
- 153. 4 doz. like plates, 1 in. deep, 10 in. in diam.
- 154. 4 doz. like pewter candleholders with wide feet, 6 in. high, 6½ in. wide.

In January 1726, His Royal Majesty²⁸¹ had the following sent here from Warsaw by Mr Heerwagen²⁸²:

- 155. One bed furnishing in a fine white Indian flowered silk fabric, neatly embroidered with colourful flowers, plus a like red border sewn on.
- 156. One Indian dressing-gown in violet floret silk into which a little gold and silver have been woven at the back and front.
- 157. One round lidded case covered in green plush with a cover in which stand 5 small Japanese teacups along with 4 companion inserts in silver filigree work. 1 cup is 1½ in. deep, 2¾ in. in diam.
- 158. One like red leather case containing 5 ribbed red Chinese cups, 1¾ in. deep, 2¾ in. in diam.; and 4 inserts in silver filigree work along with another in coconut.

[p. 779–780 = blank]

²⁸⁰ Abbreviation for *Alten-Dresdener Palais*, i.e. the "Dutch" or "Japanese" Palace.

²⁸¹ Elector Frederick Augustus I of Saxony (1670; 1694–1733), as Augustus II King in Poland (1697–1733) ('Augustus the Strong').

²⁸² Probably chamberlain Johann Georg Heerwagen (1676/77–1735).

[N. 4.] Green Chinese.

Ch. I.

- beaker with a broad everted rim, 11 in. high and 7 in. in diam.
118. A garniture comprising 3 small oval jars with covers surmounted by small red knops, $8\frac{1}{4}$ in. high, $3\frac{1}{2}$ in. in diam.; and 2 beakers with flat-bulbed bellies, $7\frac{1}{2}$ in. high and $3\frac{3}{4}$ in. in diam.
119. A garniture comprising 3 small oval jars with flat round covers, 6 in. high, 3 in. in diam.; and 2 beakers with covers surmounted by small blue knops, 6 in. high, $2\frac{3}{4}$ in. in diam.
120. 2 bottles with round bellies and pointed necks, 7 in. high, $3\frac{1}{2}$ in. in diam.
121. 2 bottles with elongated necks, $4\frac{3}{4}$ in. high, $2\frac{1}{4}$ in. in diam.
122. 5 small, wholly green bottles painted with grotesques, $4\frac{3}{4}$ in. high, $2\frac{1}{2}$ in. in diam.
123. 2 parrots with red beaks perched on openwork mountains, 9 in. high.

317

[p. 782] His Royal Majesty²⁸³ acquired the following ware from Miss Bassetouche²⁸⁴ and submitted it to the Palace in June 1722:

- N. 124. 2 pagods, one of which is damaged, $7\frac{1}{2}$ in. high.

His Royal Majesty purchased the following ware from His Excellency the Field Marshal²⁸⁵ and Miss Bassetouche in June and July 1723:

- N. 125. 2 cisterns in the shape of half jars, copiously painted with human figures and having covers with pointed knops, 1 cbt high, $10\frac{1}{2}$ in. wide. NB. These are as specified under No. 18.

[Note in margin:] 782. ... cisterns did not arrive at the Palace in ... and July 1723 ...ut in May, when such were submitted ... by His Excellency, The Imperial Count von Cf. Journ. fol. 52.

- N. 126. 3 oval, yellow-ground jars with round, yellow-knopped covers, 11 in. high, 9 in. in diam.

²⁸³ Elector Frederick Augustus I of Saxony (1670; 1694–1733), as Augustus II King of Poland (1697–1733) ('Augustus the Strong').

²⁸⁴ Anna Elisabeth Bassetouche (died 1730), porcelain dealer in Berlin/Dresden.

²⁸⁵ Count Jacob Heinrich von Flemming (1667–1728), Saxon military commander and leading member of the cabinet.

- N. 127. A garniture comprising 3 oval jars, copiously painted with flowers in cartouches and having round covers with small red knobs, 13 in. high and 5 in. in diam.; and

[Cf. p. 817.](#)

[p. 783]

[N. 4.] Green Chinese.

Ch. II.

- N. 76. 3 like slop bowls, 2½ in. deep and 5 in. in diam.; and 3 round companion stands, 1¼ in. deep and 6¾ in. in diam.
- N. 77. 6 round coffee cups, 1¾ in. deep, 3¼ in. in diam.; and 8 companion saucers, 1 in. deep, 5 in. in diam.
- N. 78. 7 neatly executed shaped hexagonal cups with gilded rims, 1¾ in. deep, 2½ in. in diam.; and 7 like companion saucers, ¾ in. deep, 4½ in. in diam.

His Royal Majesty²⁸⁶ submitted the following ware here on 15 Jan. 1722:

318

79. 2 very fine round slop bowls, on the outside of which the Chinese Emperor's dragon crest and symbols are painted in green on a yellow ground, 3 in. deep and 6 in. in diam.

His Royal Majesty purchased the following ware from His Excellency the Field Marshal²⁸⁷ and Miss Bassetouche²⁸⁸ in June and July 1723:

80. 17 round olio pots with somewhat offset rims and deep covers. 1 is damaged, 4 in. high, 4½ in. in diam.

81. 2 round, severally-indented

[p. 784]

sugar bowls with round covers surmounted by small pointed knobs in brown, 5 in. high and 4 in. in diam.

- N. 82. 5 squat round sugar bowls with like covers, 2½ in. high, 4½ in. in diam.

- N. 83. 2 small round olio pots with deep like covers, 3½ in. high and 3¾ in. in diam.

²⁸⁶ Elector Frederick Augustus I of Saxony (1670; 1694–1733), as Augustus II King of Poland (1697–1733) ('Augustus the Strong').

²⁸⁷ Count Jacob Heinrich von Flemming (1667–1728), Saxon military commander and leading member of the cabinet.

²⁸⁸ Anna Elisabeth Bassetouche (died 1730), porcelain dealer in Berlin/Dresden.

- N. 84. 9 slop bowls with a green ribbed ground and brown rims, 2½ in. deep, 4¾ in. in diam.; and 9 like companion stands in which they are placed, 1¼ in. deep and 6¾ in. in diam.
- N. 85. 6 round slop bowls with brown rims, painted with flowers and birds. 1 portrays pagods, 3 in. deep and 6 in. in diam.
- N. 86. 2 Turkish slop bowls in polychrome, 3 in. deep, 6½ in. in diam.
- N. 87. 9 small round chocolate cups, 3 in. deep and 3¼ in. in diam.; and 9 companion saucers,
[p. 785] ¾ in. deep, 5½ in. in diam.
88. 4 doz. [*two words inserted:*] and 2 round coffee cups, painted inside with roses, with gilt rims, 2 in. deep and 3½ in. in diam.; and 4 doz. and 2 like companion saucers, 1 in. deep, 5¾ in. in diam.
89. 11 coffee cups with red inner rims, 2¼ in. deep and 3½ in. in diam.; and 10 companion saucers, 1 in. deep and 5¼ in. in diam.
90. 6 round polychrome cups, 2 in. deep and 3 in. in diam.; and 6 like companion saucers, 1 in. deep and 5½ in. in diam.
91. 2 round ribbed coffee cups painted in polychrome on yellow, 2 in. deep and 3¾ in. in diam.; and 2 like companion saucers, 1 in. deep and 5½ in. in diam.
92. 1 large, neatly executed coffee cup with gilt rim, 2¼ in. deep and 3¾ in. in diam.
93. 2 chocolate cups in yellow and polychrome, 2¾ in. deep and 3½ in. in diam.; and 3 like companion saucers, 1 in. deep and 5½ in. in diam.
- [p. 786] N. 94. A round chocolate cup [*five words inserted:*] without handles and 8 bulbous chocolate cups of differing type, [*four words inserted:*] each with 2 handles, 3 in. deep and 3¼ in. in diam.
- N. 95. 2 round lobed saucers with brown rims, 1 in. deep and 4¾ in. in diam.

319

In October of that year, His Royal Majesty²⁸⁹ purchased the following ware from the merchant Konspruck²⁹⁰:

²⁸⁹ Elector Frederick Augustus I of Saxony (1670; 1694–1733), as Augustus II King of Poland (1697–1733) ('Augustus the Strong').

²⁹⁰ Franz Heinrich Konspruck (died 1724), merchant in Dresden.

- N. 96. 1 doz. tea saucers, painted inside with Indian writing, florets and small birds, 1 in. deep and $4\frac{3}{4}$ in. in diam.
- N. 97. 5 doz. and 8 round saucers, variously decorated for the most part, $\frac{3}{4}$ in. deep and $4\frac{3}{4}$ in. in diam.
- N. 98. 6 round lobed tea saucers, 1 in. deep, $4\frac{3}{4}$ in. in diam.; and 6 like companion cups, 1 of which is badly damaged, $1\frac{3}{4}$ in. deep and in diam.
- N. 99. 4 round cups painted with copious obscene figures, in each of which nest 5 smaller ones.
The 1st cup is $2\frac{3}{4}$ in. deep, 3 in. in diam.,
the 2nd $1\frac{3}{4}$ in. deep, $2\frac{3}{4}$ in. in diam.,
the 3rd $1\frac{1}{2}$ in. deep, $2\frac{1}{2}$ in. in diam.,
the 4th $1\frac{1}{4}$ in. deep, $2\frac{1}{4}$ in. in diam.,
the 5th 1 in. deep, 2 in. in diam.,
the 6th $\frac{3}{4}$ in. deep, $1\frac{3}{4}$ in. in diam.

[Cf. p. 851.](#)

[p. 787]

320

[N. 5.] Red Chinese.

Ch. I.

- No. 20. 18 small garniture bottles with round bellies and bulbed, wholly gilt necks, $2\frac{1}{4}$ in. high and 1 in. in diam.
- No. 21. 12 like, less heavily gilded items, 2 in. high, 1 in. in diam.
- N. 22. 6 small bottles with round bellies and long slender necks, 2 in. high and 1 in. in diam.
- N. 23. 15 small bottles with round bellies and bulbed necks, $2\frac{1}{4}$ in. high and 1 in. in diam.
- N. 24. 6 small bottles with squat round bellies and long slender necks, $2\frac{3}{4}$ in. high and $1\frac{3}{4}$ in. in diam. 2 are somewhat smaller.
- N. 25. 6 cylindrical bottles with long <narrow> slender necks, $3\frac{1}{4}$ in. high and $1\frac{1}{4}$ in. in diam.
- N. 26. 4 yellow and 3 small brown bottles, $1\frac{3}{4}$ in. high.

In July 1723, His Royal Majesty²⁹¹ purchased the following ware from His Excellency the Field Marshal²⁹²:

- [p. 788] 27. A garniture comprising 1 oval jar with a long everted neck, 8½ in. high, 4 in. in diam.; and 2 flat-bulbed beakers with offset rims, 8 in. high and 4¾ in. in diam.

Additionally from Miss Bassetouche²⁹³:

- N. 28. 2 bottles with oval bellies, long bulbed necks and broad everted rims in gilt, 1 cbt 5 in. high, 11 in. in diam.
- N. 29. 1 like item without a neck bulb, 1 cbt 6 in. high and 12 in. in diam.
- N. 30. 1 differently decorated like item, 1 cbt 8 in. high, 12 in. in diam.
- N. 31. A beaker with a round belly and a long, offset neck that is also gilt, 18 in. high, 9 in. in diam.
- N. 32. 3 men riding on white horses, one of them without a hat, 11½ in. high.
- N. 33. 2 grotesques seated on white oblong pedestals, the tail having broken off on one, 13½ in. high.
- N. 34. 2 small lions seated on pedestals, 5½ in. high.
- [p. 789] 35. 6 like items, 5 in. high.
36. 2 Indian women riding on brown horses, 9½ in. high.
37. 2 Indian children in boots embracing on a small pedestal, 7 in. high.
38. A man attired in red with an instrument seated on a hill, a boy in similar clothing standing next to him, 5½ in. high.
39. 2 Indian women standing up, 9 in. high.
40. 2 do. standing on hills, a child standing by their side, 9 in. high.
41. 4 seated pagods, 3 in. high.
42. 2 Indian women standing on small pedestals before which a bird and a monkey are seated, 4½ in. high.
43. 5 differing like items, 3½ in. high.
44. 2 like items before which storks are standing, 2½ in. high.
45. 13 small items of doll's ware, 1½ in. high.

321

²⁹¹ Elector Frederick Augustus I of Saxony (1670; 1694–1733), as Augustus II King of Poland (1697–1733) ('Augustus the Strong').

²⁹² Count Jacob Heinrich von Flemming (1667–1728), Saxon military commander and leading member of the cabinet.

²⁹³ Anna Elisabeth Bassetouche (died 1730), porcelain dealer in Berlin/Dresden.

[p. 790] N. 46. 19 small doll's bottles and miniature garnitures, most of which differ, 2½ in. high.

The merchants Valentin and Comp.²⁹⁴ supplied the following in May 1725:

- N. 47. 2 bottle beakers with broad gilt rims, 19 in. high, 9 in. in diam.
48. 2 like items with offset like rims, 18 in. high, 9 in. in diam.
49. 2 like items, 16 in. high and 8½ in. in diam.
50. 4 bottles with long necks, 18 in. high and 9½ in. in diam.
51. 1 sugar box that can be used 3 times, 4½ in. high, 3 in. in diam.

[p. 791]

[N. 5.] Red Chinese.

Ch. III.

- N. 65. 7 fine cups with gilt, slightly everted rims, 1½ in. deep, 3¼ in. in diam.; and 7 companion saucers, 1 in. deep, 5 in. in diam.
N. 66. 6 round, gilt-rimmed cups, 1½ in. deep, 2¾ in. in diam.; and 6 like companion saucers, 1 in. deep, 4½ in. in diam.
N. 67. 6 round saucers with slightly everted rims, 1 in. deep and 5 in. in diam.
N. 68. 1 round cup, 1¾ in. deep, 2¾ in. in diam.
N. 69. 1 like item, 1¾ in. deep, 2½ in. in diam.
N. 70. 2 small round teapots with spouts, handles and covers surmounted by small round knobs in gilt, 3 in. high and 2½ in. in diam.
N. 71. 2 smaller like items with slender necks and covers, 2½ in. high and in diam.
N. 72. 6 round salt cellars, each of which stands on 3 small gilt knobs, 1¾ in. high, 2¾ in. in diam.
N. 73. 5 round saucers, 1½ in. deep, 9¾ in. in diam.

[p. 792] N. 74. 2 like items, 1 in. deep, 8 in. in diam.

In June 1722, His Royal Majesty²⁹⁵ additionally arranged for the following ware to be released from the Green Vault:

²⁹⁴ Claude Valentin and Comp. (n.d.), merchants.

²⁹⁵ Elector Frederick Augustus I of Saxony (1670; 1694–1733), as Augustus II King of Poland (1697–1733) ('Augustus the Strong').

- N. 75. A doz. round ribbed coffee cups with gilt rims, 2¼ in. deep and 3½ in. in diam. 1 is damaged; and 1 doz. companion saucers, 1 in. deep, 5½ in. in diam.

His Royal Majesty purchased the following ware from His Excellency the Field Marshal²⁹⁶ and the merchant Konspruck²⁹⁷ in July and October 1723:

- N. 76. 12 round tray-type plates, painted with flowers, 1½ in. deep and 11½ in. in diam.
N. 77. 6 like items, painted with a bird, 1½ in. high and 11½ in. in diam.
N. 78. 6 round dishes with brown rims, 1½ in. deep, 9 in. in diam.
N. 79. 6 fine plates, painted with a bird, with brown rims, 1¼ in. deep, 9 in. in diam.

Additionally likewise. from Miss Bassetouche:²⁹⁸

- [p. 793] 80. 8 round slop bowls with gilt rims, 4 in. deep, 8 in. in diam.
81. 5 like items, 3¼ in. deep and 6½ in. in diam.
82. 1 like item with a few flowers, 3 in. deep and 6¼ in. in diam.
83. 4 like items, painted with dragons, 3¼ in. deep, 6½ in. in diam. 323
84. 4 like items, painted with sheaves, 3 in. deep, 6½ in. in diam.
85. 2 ribbed slop bowls with gilt rims, 3¼ in. deep and 6½ in. in diam.
86. A round sugar bowl standing on 3 little feet and having a flat, partly openwork cover, 5 in. high and in diam.
87. A round multifoil sugar bowl with like cover and small green knop, 5½ in. high and 5 in. in diam.
88. A small round teapot, painted with flowers and having a
[p. 794] small flat cover, 4 in. high, 5 in. in diam.
N. 89. 12 teapots with small impressed cartouches sprigged with florets, small flat covers and small gilt knops, 3 in. high and in diam.
N. 90. 21 chocolate cups, *[four words inserted:]* each with a handle, with brown and gilt rims, 3 in. deep, 2½ in. in diam.

²⁹⁶ Count Jacob Heinrich von Flemming (1667–1728), Saxon military commander and leading member of the cabinet.

²⁹⁷ Franz Heinrich Konspruck (died 1724), merchant in Dresden.

²⁹⁸ Anna Elisabeth Bassetouche (died 1730), porcelain dealer in Berlin/Dresden.

[ADDENDA]
[N. 6.] Blue-and-white.
Ch. I.

- N. 91. 6 round chocolate cups with gilt rims, 3 in. deep, 3½ in. in diam.; and 6 companion saucers, 1 in. deep, 5½ in. in diam.
- N. 92. A lobed chocolate cup, 2½ in. deep, 3 in. in diam.
- N. 93. 12 round coffee cups with gilt rims, 2 in. deep and 3 in. in diam.; and 11 companion saucers, 1 in. deep and 5¼ in. in diam.
- N. 94. 5 like cups, 2 in. deep, 3 in. in diam.; and 5 companion saucers, 1 in. deep and 5¼ in. in diam.
- N. 95. 2 doz. and 3 cups, several with varying decoration, 1½ in. deep, 2½ in. in diam.; and 2 doz. and 4

[Cf. p. 861.](#)

[p. 795]

[N. 6.] Blue-and-white.

Ch. I.

229. 4 oval bottles with longish necks, 6 in. high, 3 in. in diam.
230. 2 like items, 5 in. high, 2½ in. in diam.
231. 2 bottles with round bellies and long necks, 5¼ in. high, 2¾ in. in diam. 324
232. 2 bottles with round bellies and long bulbed necks, 6 in. high, 2¼ in. in diam.
- <233. 1 bottle with a squat round belly, 4¾ in. high, 2¼ in. in diam.>
233. 2 oval bottles, 4 in. high, 2 in. in diam.
234. 6 like items, 2¾ in. high, 2 in. in diam.
235. 6 like items, 3½ in. high, 2¼ in. in diam.
236. 2 longish bottles with bulbed necks, 4 in. high, 1½ in. in diam.
237. 10 small oval bottles with long necks, 3½ in. high, 1½ in. in diam.
238. 6 small bottles with round bellies, double-bulbed necks and brown mouths, 3½ in. high, 1½ in. in diam.

[p. 796]

- N. 239. 8 like items without brown rims, 3¼ in. high, 1½ in. in diam.
- N. 240. 4 oval bottles with brown mouths, 3 in. high, 1¼ in. in diam.
- N. 241. 2 bottles with round bellies, long necks and brown mouths, 2½ in. high, 1 in. in diam.
- N. 242. 30 small bottles of differing style and height.
- N. 243. 6 cylindrical bottles with short necks, 3¼ in. high and 1¼ in. in diam.

- N. 244. 4 like bottles, blue and gold all over, 3 in. high, 1 in. in diam.
N. 245. 2 like bottles painted in polychrome, 3 in. high, 1 in. in diam.
N. 246. 17 small flasks with everted mouths, 1¾ in. high and 1½ in. in diam.
N. 247. An hexagonal garniture, high-blue all over with painted gilt ornament, comprising 3 jars with covers surmounted by seated gilt lions, 12 in. high, 4½ in. in diam.; and 2 flower jars with handles, 11 in. high, 4½ in. in diam.

- [p. 797] 248. 5 seated pagods in porcelain of a sort, 2½ in. high.
249. 2 grotesques reclining on pedestals, 2 in. high.

His Royal Majesty²⁹⁹ purchased the following ware from Miss Bassetouche³⁰⁰ and submitted it to the Palace in June 1722:

250. A garniture comprising 3 oval jars, copiously painted with flowers in cartouches, with round covers and pointed blue knops, 1 cbt 1 in. high and 16 in. in diam.; and 2 companion beakers with flat-bulbed bellies, 22 in. high and 9¾ in. in diam. NB. Court Lacquerer Schnell³⁰¹ was required to lacquer and gild these beakers. 325
251. 2 cylindrical bottles with short wide necks, 20½ in. high and 8 in. in diam.; and 2 companion beakers, 21 in. high, 10 in. in diam.

His Royal Majesty additionally acquired the following ware from His Excellency, Senior Marshal to the Court Baron von Löwendal³⁰², and submitted it to the Palace in the same month and year:

252. An octagonal garniture comprising 3 jars with like covers and round knops, 1 cbt ½ in. high, 15 in. in diam.; and 2 companion beakers with everted rims, 22½ in. high, 11 in. in diam.
[p. 798] N. 253. A <like> oval garniture comprising 3 jars with covers and blue pointed knops. 1 jar is damaged and 1 other has had a piece broken out, 1 cbt 1 in. high, 15 in. in diam.; and 2 beakers with flat-bulbed bellies, one has had a piece broken out, 22 in. high, 9½ in. in diam.

²⁹⁹ Elector Frederick Augustus I of Saxony (1670; 1694–1733), as Augustus II King of Poland (1697–1733) ('Augustus the Strong').

³⁰⁰ Anna Elisabeth Bassetouche (died 1730), porcelain dealer in Berlin/Dresden.

³⁰¹ Martin Schnell (1675–1740), Saxon court lacquerer (as of 1710).

³⁰² Baron Woldemar von Löwendal (1660–1740), senior court marshal.

Also released from the Residential Palace in the same month and year were:

- N. 254. 3 damaged oval jars with covers, on two of which sits a white lion instead of a knop, 1 cbt 3 in. high and 14½ in. in diam.

In 1723, His Royal Majesty³⁰³ purchased the following ware from His Excellency the Field Marshal³⁰⁴, Miss Bassetouche³⁰⁵ and the merchant Konspruck³⁰⁶:

- [p. 799]
- N. 255. A large oval vase in the shape of a garniture jar with knopped cover. This vase is painted with copious landscapes containing figures, 1 cbt 21 in. high and 20 in. in diam.
- N. 256. A garniture, painted with flowers, comprising 3 jars with covers and knops, 1 cbt high and 15 in. in diam.; and 2 beakers with flat-bulbed bellies, 22 in. high and 9½ in. in diam.
257. 3 bottle beakers with long everted necks. These are painted with landscapes and figures, 1 cbt 7 in. high and 10 in. in diam.
258. 1 rolwagen, 19½ in. high and 6 in. in diam.
259. 8 neatly executed like items, painted with copious flowers and dragons, 19 in. high and 8 in. in diam.
260. A garniture comprising 3 jars with covers and small knops, 17 in. high and 10 in. in diam.; and 2 bottle beakers with everted rims, 16 in. high and 8 in. in diam. 326
261. 1 like bottle beaker, 19 in. high and 9½ in. in diam. It is painted with dragons and flowers.
262. 12 garniture jars on which flowers are painted, with covers and knops, of which 2 are missing, 16 in. high and 9 in. in diam.
- [p. 800] 263. 1 round jar with a flat round cover, 13 in. high and 8½ in. in diam.
264. 1 like item, 10 in. high and 8 in. in diam.
265. 1 garniture comprising 5 fine rolwagens, painted with the Chinese coat-of arms. 2 are 12½ high and 5 in. in diam., 2 are 10½ in. high and 5 in. in diam. The 1st is 12 in. high and 5 in. in diam.

³⁰³ Elector Frederick Augustus I of Saxony (1670; 1694–1733), as Augustus II King in Poland (1697–1733) ('Augustus the Strong').

³⁰⁴ Count Jacob Heinrich von Flemming (1667–1728), Saxon military commander and leading member of the cabinet.

³⁰⁵ Anna Elisabeth Bassetouche (died 1730), porcelain dealer in Berlin/Dresden.

³⁰⁶ Franz Heinrich Konspruck (died 1724), merchant in Dresden.

266. A garniture comprising 3 broad squat angular jars on which figures are painted, with covers and pointed knops, 13 in. high and 5 in. in diam.; and 2 companion beakers, 12 in. high.
267. 3 oval jars with flat round covers, 10 in. high and 4½ in. in diam.
268. 2 flower jars with 2 small handles, 8½ in. high and 4½ in. in diam.
269. 2 garniture jars, each with 2 little handles and offset mouths, 8½ in. high and 5 in. in diam.
270. 2 goblet beakers with covers and small double knops, 12 in. high and 5 in. in diam.
- [p. 801] 271. 2 like items, 8½ in. high, 3¼ in. in diam.
272. 2 long round beakers, 9 in. high and 4½ in. in diam.
273. 1 bottle with long neck swelling towards the top, 15 in. high, 7 in. in diam.
274. 10 bottles with bulbed necks. 1 is damaged, 12 in. high, 6 in. in diam.
275. 4 bottles with short necks that swell towards the top, 9 in. high, 6½ in. in diam.
276. 6 bottles with 3 bellies, 11 in. high and 5 in. in diam.
277. 4 flower jars, each with 2 ornate handles, 10 in. high and 4½ in. in diam.
278. 4 like items, 9 in. high, 4½ in. in diam.
279. 2 garniture bottles with squat bellies, to which spouts are attached, and long broad necks, 7½ in. high and 6 in. in diam.
280. 3 like items with broad, everted necks in brown, 7 in. high, 4½ in. in diam.
- [p. 802] 281. 1 like item, on which a grotesque is lying, 7½ in. high, 5½ in. in diam.
282. A drinking vessel in the shape of an elephant, 6½ in. high and 4 in. in diam.
283. 2 oval bottles, 8 in. high and 4 in. in diam.
284. 2 small, oval, neatly executed jars with short necks, 9 in. high, 3½ in. in diam.
285. 2 small jars with flat covers, 7 in. high, 3½ in. in diam.

[piece of paper glued in, A:] 802. Were delivered to H. Excell.
Count Vizthum³⁰⁷ in Jan. 1723.³⁰⁸

286. 6 small four-sided flasks with short necks, 6 in. high, 3½ in. in diam.
287. 9 small four-sided garniture jars with like covers and small knops, 7 in. high and 2½ in. in diam.; and 6 like companion *[one word inserted:]* bot. beakers, 6½ in. high, 2½ in. in diam.
288. 5 small, oval, neatly executed jars with flat covers, 4 in. high and 2½ in. in diam.
289. A garniture comprising 3 longish, cartouche-decorated jars with high covers and small knops, 13½ in. high and 4½ in. in diam.; and 2 companion beakers with flat-bulbed bellies, 11½ in. high and 5 in. in diam.

[Cf. p. 877.](#)

[p. 803]

[N. 6.] Blue-and-white.

Ch. II.

328

- 3 in. in diam.; and 1 doz. companion saucers, ¾ in. deep and 5 in. in diam.
359. 5 like cups, 1½ in. deep, 3 in. in diam.; and ½ doz. companion saucers, ¾ in. deep, 5 in. in diam.
360. ½ doz. like cups, 1¼ in. deep, 3 in. in diam.; and ½ doz. companion saucers, ¾ in. deep and 4 in. in diam.
361. ½ doz. blue-and-white teacups with ribbed rims, 1¾ in. deep and 2¾ in. in diam.; and 6 companion saucers, ¾ in. deep, 4½ in. in diam.
362. 5 round teacups, painted with pagods, 2 in. deep, 2¾ in. in diam.; and 6 companion saucers with slender offset rims, ¾ in. deep and 4½ in. in diam.

³⁰⁷ Friedrich Vitzthum Graf von Eckstädt (1675–1726), senior chamberlain, privy counsellor and cabinet minister.

³⁰⁸ The correlation of this subsequently inserted marginal is not entirely clear, since it could refer to No. 285 as well as No. 286 (translator's note).

363. ½ doz. tea saucers with brown rims, ½ in. deep and 4½ in. in diam.; and ½ doz. like companion cups, 1¼ in. deep and 2¾ in. in diam.
364. 6 round ribbed tea saucers, 1 in. deep and 4¾ in. in diam.; and 3 companion cups, 1¾ in. deep, 2¾ in. in diam.
365. 7 round teacups, painted with
[p. 804] mounted pagods, 1½ in. deep, 2¾ in. in diam.; and 7 companion saucers, ½ in. deep, 4¼ in. in diam.
- N. 366. 5 round, ribbed-rim teacups, 1½ in. deep, 2¾ in. in diam.; and 4 companion saucers, ¾ in. deep, 4½ in. in diam.
- N. 367. ½ doz. shaped hexagonal teacups, 1½ in. deep and 3 in. in diam.; and ½ doz. companion saucers, ¾ in. deep and 4½ in. in diam.
- N. 368. 9 superb small round teacups, 1 of which is broken, 1½ in. deep, 2¼ in. in diam.
- N. 369. ½ doz. large round saucers, 1 in. deep, 6½ in. in diam.
- His Royal Majesty³⁰⁹ acquired the following ware from Miss Bassetouche³¹⁰ and submitted it to the Palace in June 1722:
- N. 370. 1 doz. round coffee cups, yellow on the outside, 2½ in. deep and 3¾ in. in diam.; and 1 doz. like companion saucers, 1 in. deep and 5½ in. in diam.
- N. 371. A round slop bowl, yellow on the outside, 3 in. deep, 6½ in. in diam.; and 1 like companion tray-type plate, 1½ in. deep, 9 in. in diam.
- [p. 805] In 1723, His Royal Majesty purchased the following ware from His Excellency the Field Marshal³¹¹, *[three words inserted:]* the Gov. Wack³¹², Miss Bassetouche, the merchant Konspruck³¹³ and Miss Escherin³¹⁴:
372. 6 round slop bowls with brown rims, 4¾ in. deep, 9½ in. in diam.
[Note in margin:] 1 of these was broken as with No. 373. CSC.³¹⁵

329

³⁰⁹ Elector Frederick Augustus I of Saxony (1670; 1694–1733), as Augustus II King of Poland (1697–1733) ('Augustus the Strong').

³¹⁰ Anna Elisabeth Bassetouche (died 1730), porcelain dealer in Berlin/Dresden.

³¹¹ Count Jacob Heinrich von Flemming (1667–1728), Saxon military commander and leading member of the cabinet.

³¹² August Christoph Graf von Wackerbarth (1662–1734), Saxon cabinet minister, governor of Dresden.

³¹³ Franz Heinrich Konspruck (died 1724), merchant in Dresden.

³¹⁴ Miss Escher (n.d.), merchant.

³¹⁵ Initials of Carl Siegmund Clauer (died 1732), head chamberlain's office.

373. 1½ doz. like slop bowls, 3¾ in. deep, 8¼ in. in diam.
[Note in margin:] 1 was broken on 25 June 1725 at the Confectionery in Pillnitz. CSC.
374. 6 like items, variously decorated, 4 in. deep, 8 in. in diam.
[Note in margin:] 1 has been broken. CSC.
375. 2 10-sided slop bowls with everted, offset rims dressed in brown, 4 in. deep, 9 in. in diam.
376. 4 fine broad-ribbed slop bowls with offset rims dressed in brown, 4 in. deep, 9¼ in. in diam.
377. 10 round slop bowls with broad everted rims decorated in the mosaic style, 4 in. deep, 8¾ in. in diam.
378. 4 like items, 4 in. deep, 8½ in. in diam.
379. 6 fine round slop bowls with brown rims, 3¼ in. deep, 9 in. in diam.
380. 7 round slop bowls with openwork rims [one word inserted:] outside, 3¼ in. deep, 8 in. in diam.
- [p. 806] 381. 2 round slop bowls with everted rims, 4 in. deep, 9 in. in diam.
382. 2 round, ribbed-rim slop bowls that are lobed towards the bottom, 4 in. deep, 8½ in. in diam.
383. 4 round, gilt-rimmed slop bowls, 4 in. deep, 8 in. in diam.
384. 2 four-sided slop bowls with shaped corners and slightly everted rims, 4 in. deep and 8 in. in diam.
385. A round, ribbed-rim slop bowl, 4½ in. deep, 9 in. in diam.
386. A round lobed slop bowl, 3¼ in. deep, 9 in. in diam.
387. 1 round, everted-rim slop bowl, 3 in. deep, 9¾ in. in diam.
388. A fine 10-sided slop bowl with brown offset rim, 3½ in. deep, 6¾ in. in diam.
389. 6 four-sided slop bowls with shaped corners, 3¼ in. deep, 6 in. in diam.
- [p. 807] 390. 2 round, everted-rim slop bowls, 3¼ in. deep, 6¾ in. in diam.
391. 2 round, ribbed-rim slop bowls, 3 in. deep, 7 in. in diam.
392. 2 round slop bowls, brown and with carved figures and flowers on the outside, 3 in. deep, 6 in. in diam.

	393.	2 round, everted-rim slop bowls, 3 in. deep, 6¾ in. in diam.	
	394.	4 differing round slop bowls with brown rims, 3 in. deep, 6 in. in diam.	
	395.	2 like items, <3 in. deep> without brown rims, 3 in. deep, 6¼ in. in diam.	
	396.	3 slop bowls with ribbed, offset rims, 3 in. deep, 5¾ in. in diam.	
	397.	2 round slop bowls with openwork outer bodies and offset rims, 3 in. deep, 6½ in. in diam.	
	398.	2 like round bowls, 2 in. deep and 5½ in. in diam.	
	399.	A round slop bowl as under No. 397., 3¼ in. deep, 6½ in. in diam.; and 1 companion plate with openwork rim, 1¼ in. deep, 9 in. in diam.	
[p. 808]	400.	2 broad-lobed slop bowls in dark-blue porcelain, 3¾ in. deep, 8 in. in diam.	
	401.	5 like round slop bowls, all different, 3 in. deep, 6½ in. in diam.	
	402.	7 like items, 2¾ in. deep, 6 in. in diam.	
	403.	A Turkish-style coffee pot with a round cover and small pointed knob. Has a damaged spout, 14½ in. high and 6 in. in diam.	331
	404.	4 round coffee pots with short necks and differing round covers, 8½ in. high, 4 in. in diam.	
	405.	A small coffee pot mounted in gilded brass, plus a small flat cover, 8½ in. high and 4½ in. in diam.	
	406.	1 hexagonal pot with like cover, 9½ in. high, 4 in. in diam.	
	407.	2 small round flasks with small covers. The handle has broken off on one, 6 in. high and 9 in. in diam.	
	408.	44 small oval milk jugs	
[p. 809]		with small squat spouts and handles plus 43 differing covers, 6 in. high and 4 in. in diam.	
	409.	5 small milk jugs with round bellies and small flat covers, 6½ in. high and 9½ in. in diam.	
	410.	2 round, somewhat differing teapots, 5 in. high and 4 in. in diam.	
	411.	2 round, dark-blue teapots with flat covers and small knobs, 4 in. high and 4½ in. in diam.	
	412.	4 broad-ribbed teapots with differing covers, 3½ in. high, 3 in. in diam.; plus a round teapot, 3¾ in. high and 3 in. in diam.	

413. 9 tall four-sided tea caddies with short necks and 8 covers, 8 in. high, 2½ in. in diam. One is damaged.
414. 6 hexagonal tea caddies in dark blue and gilt with round flat covers of a sort, 7½ in. high and 3½ in. in diam.
415. 6 fine hexagonal coffee cups with brown offset rims, 2¼ in. deep, 3¾ in. in diam.
416. 10 round coffee cups with brown rims, 2 in. deep and 3½ in. in diam.; and 10 [*one word inserted:*] saucers, 1 in. deep, 5¾ in. in diam.
- [p. 810] 417. 12 fine round chocolate cups with round covers, 4 in. high and 3½ in. in diam.; and 12 like saucers with galleries, 1 in. deep, 5½ in. in diam.
418. 6 round chocolate cups, 3½ in. deep, 3¼ in. in diam.
419. 6 round choc. cups with covers and small knops, 4 in. high and 3 in. in diam.; and 6 like saucers, 1 in. deep, 5¼ in. in diam.
420. 13 differing chocolate beakers, each with one small handle. 1 is damaged, 3 in. and 3½ in. deep and 3 in. in diam.
421. 6 octagonal choc. cups, 3 in. deep and 3¼ in. in diam.; and 6 like saucers, 1 in. deep, 5¼ in. in diam.
422. 3 doz. round choc. cups, painted with pagods, 3½ in. deep and in diam.; and 3 doz. like saucers, 1 in. deep, 5¼ in. in diam.
423. 6 octagonal choc. cups, 2½ in. deep, 3 in. in diam.
424. 3 round choc. cups, 3¼ in. deep, 3½ in. in diam. 1 is damaged.
425. 10 like items with ribbed rims. 3 are damaged, 2¾ in. deep, 3½ in. in diam.
- [p. 811] 426. 3 round cups, 3 in. deep and 3½ in. in diam.; and 1 saucer, 1 in. deep, 5½ in. in diam.
427. 1 like item, 3 in. deep and in diam.
428. 1 octagonal choc. cup with openwork outer body standing on a round foot, 5¼ in. high, 3 in. in diam.
429. A small round sugar plate with partly openwork rim, 1 in. deep, 6½ in. in diam.
430. 6 coffee cups, with openwork outer bodies, 2 in. deep, 3½ in. in diam.; and 2 companion saucers with openwork rims, 1 in. deep, 5½ in. in diam.

431. A round like saucer and small cup. The latter is 2 in. deep, $3\frac{1}{4}$ in. in diam., the former 1 in. deep, $4\frac{3}{4}$ in. in diam.
432. 6 small shallow sugar plates, 1 in. deep, $6\frac{3}{4}$ in. in diam.
433. A damaged dark-blue choc. cup with one handle, 3 in. deep and $2\frac{1}{2}$ in. in diam.
434. 9 dark-blue coffee cups, 2 in. deep, $3\frac{1}{2}$ in. in diam.; and 4 saucers, 1 in. deep, $5\frac{1}{2}$ in. in diam.
435. <1½> 2 doz. coffee cups, yellow on the outside, 2 in. deep, $3\frac{1}{4}$ in. in diam.; and <1½> 2 doz. like saucers, 1 in. deep, $5\frac{3}{4}$ in. in diam.
- [p. 812] 436. 6 cups [*one word inserted:*] light-brown inside and out, 2 in. deep, 3 in. in diam.; and 6 like saucers, $1\frac{1}{4}$ in. deep and $4\frac{3}{4}$ in. in diam.
437. 6 coffee saucers, light-brown on the outside, 1 in. deep and $5\frac{1}{2}$ in. in diam.; and 5 like cups, $2\frac{1}{4}$ in. deep and $3\frac{1}{2}$ in. in diam.
438. 2 differing sugar basins, yellow on the outside, 1 is damaged, 1 in. deep, 6 in. in diam.; and 1 like cup, 2 in. deep, $3\frac{1}{2}$ in. in diam.
439. 6 ribbed coffee cups, 2 in. deep, $3\frac{1}{4}$ in. in diam.; and 6 like saucers, 1 in. deep, $5\frac{1}{2}$ in. in diam.
440. 6 fine coffee cups, 2 in. deep, $3\frac{3}{4}$ in. in diam.
441. 5 ribbed oval cups, 2 in. deep, $2\frac{1}{2}$ in. long.
442. 1 doz. small round cups known as the Rotterdam Uprising [*five words inserted:*] due to their decorative motif, 2 in. deep, $2\frac{3}{4}$ in. in diam.; and 1 doz. and 6 companion saucers of a sort, $\frac{3}{4}$ in. deep, $4\frac{1}{2}$ in. in diam.
443. An octagonal cup, $2\frac{1}{4}$ in. deep, $3\frac{1}{4}$ in. in diam.; and 2 like saucers, $\frac{3}{4}$ in. deep, $5\frac{1}{2}$ in. in diam.
444. <9> 5 ribbed cups, $1\frac{3}{4}$ in. deep, 3 in. in diam.; and 6 like saucers, $\frac{3}{4}$ in. deep, $4\frac{3}{4}$ in. in diam.
445. 4 ribbed and lobed small cups, $1\frac{1}{2}$ in. deep, 3 in. in diam.; and 3 like saucers, $\frac{3}{4}$ in. deep, $4\frac{1}{2}$ in. in diam.

333

[Cf. p. 881.](#)

[p. 813]

[N. 1.] Japanese.

Ch. V.

81. 2 round slop jars with gilt rims, 4½ in. deep, 9½ in. in diam.
82. 4 round slop bowls with somewhat offset rims. 1 is damaged, 4 in. deep, 8½ in. in diam.
83. 2 ribbed slop jars, 3¾ in. deep, 8 in. in diam.
84. 2 differing round slop bowls, 3½ in. deep, 6¾ in. in diam.
85. 2 identical like slop bowls, 3 in. deep and 5¾ in. in diam.
86. 2 round ribbed teapots with small blue knobs on their covers, 4 in. high, 3½ in. in diam.
87. A high-rimmed, hexafoil, tray-type plate holding 7 tea caddies with flat round covers that fit together. The plate is 1 in. high, 10 in. wide, whilst each caddy is 4 in. high.

In the same month and year, His Royal Majesty³¹⁶ purchased the following ware from Miss Bassetouche³¹⁷:

- [p. 814]
88. 6 round <-rimmed> slop bowls with gilt rims, 4¾ in. deep, 9½ in. in diam.
 - N. 89. 12 round slop bowls with everted gilt rims, 3¼ in. deep, 8¼ in. in diam. 3 are somewhat smaller.
 - N. 90. 4 like items, 3 in. deep, 8 in. in diam.
 - N. 91. 9 round slop bowls, 3 in. deep and 6¼ in. in diam.
 - N. 92. 3 like items, 3 in. deep, 6¼ in. in diam.
 - N. 93. 6 oval coffee pots with squat spouts, large handles and flat round covers, one of which is damaged, 8 in. high, 5 in. in diam.
 - N. 94. 6 like items with round bellies. 1 differs, 6 in. high and 4 in. in diam.
 - N. 95. 8 tea caddies with flat round covers, 5 in. high, 3½ in. wide.
 - N. 96. 8 like items, 4½ in. high and 3¼ in. wide.
 - N. 97. 2 squat round teapots, each of which stands on 3 little feet, with small blue knobs on their covers, 3½ in. high and 4 in. in diam.
 - N. 98. 2 round ribbed slop bowls, 2½ in. deep, 5½ in. in diam.
- [p. 815]

His Majesty purchased the following ware from the merchant Frantz Heinrich Consbruck in October 1723:

³¹⁶ Elector Frederick Augustus I of Saxony (1670; 1694–1733), as Augustus II King of Poland (1697–1733) ('Augustus the Strong').

³¹⁷ Anna Elisabeth Bassetouche (died 1730), porcelain dealer in Berlin/Dresden.

[ADDENDA]
[N. 1.] Japanese.
Ch. V.

99. 4 teapots in the shape of tortoises with flat angular covers, $4\frac{1}{2}$ in. high and in diam.

[p. 816 = blank]

[N. 4.] Green Chinese.

Ch. I.

- 2 like companion beakers, 12 in. high and 5½ in. in diam.
128. A like garniture comprising 1 jar with a flat round cover, 13 in. high and 5 in. in diam.; and 2 companion beakers, 12 in. high and 5 in. in diam.
129. 3 hexagonal bottles with long like necks, 12½ in. high, 6 in. in diam.
130. 2 round beakers with flat covers and small yellow knops, 9½ in. high and 4 in. in diam.
131. 13 cylindrical bottles with short necks and flat covers surmounted by small white-and-red knops. 1 cover is missing, 8 in. high, 3 in. in diam.
132. 4 oval jars with flat round covers, 9 in. high and 4 in. in diam.
133. 8 like items, on 2 of which the covers are missing, 6¾ in. high, 3½ in. in diam. 336
134. A yellow [*one word inserted:*] -ground garniture comprising 2 small oval jars with covers surmounted by small green knops. 1 cover is missing, 8 in. high, 3½ in. in diam.; and 1 damaged beaker with a flat-bulbed belly, 7 in. high, 3¾ in. in diam.
135. 3 small oval jars with flat round covers, 6½ in. high and 3¼ in. in diam.
136. A four-sided bottle with a damaged mouth, 7 in. high and 2½ in. in diam.
137. 4 differing round beakers, 6 in. high and 3¼ in. in diam.
138. 4 bottles with bulbed necks and damaged mouths, 8¼ in. high and 4½ in. in diam.
139. 4 long-necked bottles, [*four words inserted:*] each painted with dragons. 1 has a small flat cover, 9 in. high, 5 in. in diam.
140. 2 bottles with slightly everted mouths, 8½ in. high, 4½ in. in diam.

- | | | | |
|----------|------|--|-----|
| | 141. | 2 like items, painted with flowers and butterflies, 9 in. high, 4½ in. in diam. | |
| [p. 819] | 142. | 2 bottles with long necks, 9¼ in. high, 4½ in. in diam. | |
| | 143. | 2 bottles with slightly everted mouths, 7½ in. high and 3¾ in. in diam. | |
| | 144. | 1 bottle with a bulbed neck, 9 in. high, 5 in. in diam. | |
| | 145. | 2 small bottles, 4½ in. high, 2 in. in diam. | |
| | 146. | A lobed spittoon, 3½ in. high, 5 in. in diam. | |
| | 147. | A miniature candleholder, 1¾ in. high, 4½ in. in diam. | |
| | 148. | 2 elongated little dishes, in each of which stand a tiny tree and a brown mountain, 6¾ in. high. | |
| | 149. | 2 mountains with tiny houses and pagods, each with an elongated little hexagonal dish, 5½ in. high. | |
| | 150. | 3 Indian men seated on pedestals, 6½ in. high. | |
| | 151. | 2 seated Indian women, 4½ in. high. | |
| | 152. | 2 small pedestals, on | |
| [p. 820] | | each of which an Indian man kneels before a female, 4½ in. high. | 337 |
| | 153. | 4 differing parrots seated on small hills, 4½ in. high. | |
| | 154. | 4 small yellow horses with green saddles, 3½ in. high. | |
| | 155. | 2 small seated dogs in green and 2 small grotesques, 3 in. high. | |
| | | In October of the same year [<i>one word inserted:</i>] 1723, His Royal Majesty ³¹⁸ purchased the following ware from the merchant Konspruck ³¹⁹ : | |
| | 156. | A garniture comprising 3 longish bottles with short necks and round covers having small white knops, 12 in. high, 4 in. in diam.; and 2 like beakers with round [<i>one word inserted:</i>] like covers, 11½ in. high, 4½ in. in diam. | |
| | 157. | 2 neatly executed recumbent bridled horses with round holes in their backs, 6 in. long. | |
| [p. 821] | 158. | A tortoise, whose head and legs move, that can be made to float on water. Its neck has been cemented on, 18 in. long. | |

³¹⁸ Elector Frederick Augustus I of Saxony (1670; 1694–1733), as Augustus II King of Poland (1697–1733) ('Augustus the Strong').

³¹⁹ Franz Heinrich Konspruck, merchant in Dresden.

In the same year, His Royal Majesty purchased the following ware from Privy Counsellor von Rechenberg³²⁰:

159. 2 small oval jars with covers and small green knops, 8½ in. high and 3½ in. in diam.; and 2 bulbous companion beakers, 6½ in. high, 3½ in. in diam.
160. An inkstand made from a dish fragment and mounted in gilded brass that has 2 like rings in which the inkpot and sander can be placed. Is damaged and was supplied by Baron LePlat³²¹, 10 in. long.

In the same year, His Royal Majesty³²² purchased from Miss Bassetouche³²³:

161. A garniture comprising 3 *[one word inserted:]* green covered jars with cartouches painted in blue, 17 in. high, 11 in. in diam.; and 2 like beakers, 16½ in. high and 9 in. in diam.

[p. 822] In March 1725, His Royal Majesty released from his Residential Palace:

162. 2 tall four-sided lanterns, 14 in. high and 6½ in. in diam. These 2 lanterns are attached to green silk cords 22 cbts in length that are each fitted with 2 tassels.

338

[p. 823]

[N. 7.] White Saxon.

Ch. II.

belly, double round foot and round cover with a neatly executed little knop in blue. NB. The foot is screwed on, 1 cbt high and 9 in. in diam.; 2 bottles with round bellies, like feet and long necks, with flat round covers surmounted by small blue knops, 21 in. high and 7½ in. in diam.; 2 like bottle beakers with long wide necks plus like covers, 17 in. high and 5½ in. in diam.; 2 bottles as above only somewhat smaller, 14½ in. high and 5 in. in diam.; and 2 oval jars with round feet and covers with small blue knops, 13½ in. high and 4½ in. in diam.

³²⁰ Baron Johann Georg von Rechenberg (1660–1740), Saxon privy counsellor.

³²¹ Raymond Leplat (c. 1664–1742), architect, general inspector of the Saxon collections (1698).

³²² Elector Frederick Augustus I of Saxony (1670; 1694–1733), as Augustus II King in Poland (1697–1733) ('Augustus the Strong').

³²³ Anna Elisabeth Bassetouche (died 1730), porcelain dealer in Berlin/Dresden.

94. Two like garnitures of differing decoration and height, *[one word inserted:]* each comprising 1 like-specified jar, 1 cbt 1 in. high and 10 in. in diam.; 2 like-specified bottles, 19½ in. high and 7 in. in diam.; 2 like-specified bottle beakers, 18 in. high and 5½ in. in diam.

[Note in margin:] Both garnitures were presented to the Residential Palace in July 1723, whence they then went to Pillnitz.

[p. 824]

2 like-specified bottles, 16½ in. high and 5½ in. in diam.; 2 like-specified jars, 13½ in. high, 4¼ in. in diam.; and 2 beakers with slightly everted rims, 9 in. high, 5¼ in. in diam.

The following was supplied from the Porcelain Vault in May 1723:

- N. 95. A 9-piece garniture in white-and-blue.

[Note in margin:] His Royal Majesty³²⁴ endowed Her Royal Highness, The Princess³²⁵, with this garniture in June 1723.

- N. 96. A 3-piece do. NB. This garniture was given to His Majesty for his Residential Palace in July 1723, whence it is said to have gone to Pillnitz Palace.

339

In May 1725, His Royal Majesty released from his Residential Palace:

97. A dark-blue garniture with white enamelled cartouches comprising a small round vase with a long neck and cover, 18 in. high and 9 in. in diam.; plus 6 rolwagens of diff. height and width, 13 in. high, 4½ in. in diam.

[p. 825]

98. 2 four-sided bottles in the above style with like covers, 1 of which is damaged, 10 in. high, 4 in. in diam.

The following ware arrived here from the Factory in the same month and year, and was shipped to the King of Sardinia³²⁶ in July:

99. A 7-piece garniture in blue,
A 7-piece garniture in polychrome,
7 small bulbous oil and vinegar flasks in polychrome, 1 of which has remained here, with a cover, --- in. high,

³²⁴ Elector Frederick Augustus I of Saxony (1670; 1694–1733), as Augustus II King of Poland (1697–1733) ('Augustus the Strong').

³²⁵ Princess Elector Maria Josepha of Saxony (1699–1757), born Arch-Duchess of Austria, married in 1719 to the future Prince Elector Frederick Augustus II of Saxony (1696; 1733–1763), as Augustus III King in Poland.

³²⁶ Duke Victor Amadeus II of Savoy (1666–1732), King of Sardinia.

1 small blue-and-red wine ewer that stands on a like plate.

The following ware arrived here from said Factory on 26 May 1727:

- 100. 8 white chamber pots of differing size.
- 101. 33 single, ordinarily made mantelshelf garniture items of differing size in blue-and-white, all different.

The following arrived here from Pillnitz on 27 May 1727:

- 102. 10 differing blue-and-white garnitures, each comprising 7 items of differing size and style.

[p. 826 = blank]

[N. 4.] Green Chinese.

Ch. III.

104. A large round dish, copiously painted with warriors inside, 3½ in. deep, 21½ in. in diam.
105. 1 like item, painted inside with flowers, 3 in. deep and 16¼ in. in diam.
106. 13 round dishes, varyingly decorated for the most part, though most are painted with birds. 1 is damaged, 2¾ in. deep, 16¼ in. in diam.
107. 16 like items with somewhat chipped rims, 2½ in. deep, 15 in. in diam.
108. 4 round bowls, copiously painted with pagods inside, 2¼ in. deep, 15 in. in diam.
109. A round dish, painted inside with a basket of flowers, 2¾ in. deep, 15½ in. in diam.
110. A do., painted inside with a seated Indian woman with child, 2¾ in. deep, 15½ in. in diam.
111. A bowl, painted inside with a basket of flowers, 2¼ in. deep and 15¾ in. in diam.
- [p. 828] 112. 2 neatly executed sweetmeat dishes with openwork rims, 1¾ in. deep and 8 in. in diam.
113. 12 small round sweetmeat dishes, variously painted with flowers and birds inside, 1 in. deep, <6> 6¾ in. in diam. 2 are damaged.
- His Royal Majesty³²⁷ released the following ware in Jan. 1725:
114. 3 round dishes, depicting all manner of amorous practices inside, 1½ in. deep, 11½ in. in diam.
- In May of that year, Claude Valentin and Comp.³²⁸ delivered:
115. 8 round dishes with openwork rims, all damaged, 2½ in. deep, 15 in. in diam.
116. Diverse amorous curiosities.

341

³²⁷ Elector Frederick Augustus I of Saxony (1670; 1694–1733), as Augustus II King of Poland (1697–1733) ('Augustus the Strong').

³²⁸ Claude Valentin and Comp. (n.d.), merchants.

[*Note in margin:*] His Royal Majesty³²⁹ had these returned to his Residential Palace the next day.

In the same month and year, Messrs Landsberger and Kell³³⁰ delivered:

117. 4 round tray-type plates with high rims, 1½ in. deep, 13 in. in diam.,

[p. 829] variously decorated, 2 with figures, in old porcelain furthermore.

In the same month and year, Miss Bassetouche³³¹ supplied the following:

118. 4 dishes in new porcelain with broad gilt rims, each painted inside with a bulky flower pot. [*Note in margin:*] NB. The seller has indicated these porcelains as being Japanese, down to No. 127.

119. 4 like items, 3 in. deep, 18 in. in diam.

120. 4 like items, 2½ in. deep, 16½ in. in diam.

121. 4 like items, 1 of which has been wholly cemented together, 2½ in. deep, 14½ in. in diam.

122. 4 like items that are all broken and have been cemented together, 2½ in. deep, 13 in. in diam.

342

123. 4 like items, do. broken, 2 in. deep, 10¾ in. in diam.

124. 12 like items, decorated somewhat differently, but intact, 1¾ in. deep, 11¾ in. in diam.

125. 12 like items, 1½ in. deep, 10½ in. in diam.

[p. 830] No. 126. 6 like items, of which 2 are damaged, 1½ in. deep, 9 in. in diam.

127. 4 doz. plates, decorated like the dishes under No. 118, 1½ in. deep, 9½ in. in diam.

128. 4 octagonal bowls, painted inside with a woman and child, and having broad, lobed rims in red, 1¾ in. deep, 14¾ in. in diam.

129. 4 like items, 1¾ in. deep and 13½ in. in diam.

130. 4 tray-type plates with high offset rims, painted with several small figures, 1½ in. deep, 13½ in. in diam.

These accord with those specified above under No. 117.

³²⁹ Elector Frederick Augustus I of Saxony (1670; 1694–1733), as Augustus II King in Poland (1697–1733) ('Augustus the Strong').

³³⁰ Landsberger and Kell (n.d.), merchants in Dresden.

³³¹ Anna Elisabeth Bassetouche (died 1730), porcelain dealer in Berlin/Dresden.

In July of that year, His Royal Majesty purchased the following ware from Privy Counsellor von Rechenberg³³²:

131. 12 round dishes, copiously painted inside with flowers, though in some a bird is painted, 3 in. deep and 15 in. in diam.

On 24 May 1727, the merchants Landsberger and Kell³³³ delivered:

[p. 831]

132. A gilt-rimmed Marseilles-style tableware service, painted inside with a basket of flowers and comprising
4 large bowls, 2 in. deep, 16½ in. in diam.,
6 ditto somewhat smaller, 2 in. deep, 15 in. in diam.,
5 ditto, 2 in. deep, 14½ in. in diam.,
6 ditto, 2 in. deep, 12½ in. in diam.,
68 or 5 doz. and 8 ditto plates, each 1½ in. deep, 9½ in. in diam.
133. 4 shallow old octagonal bowls with broad ribbed rims, painted inside with pagods and landscapes, 2 in. deep, 15½ in. in diam.
134. 4 ditto, 1 of which has been cemented together, 2 in. deep, 14 in. in diam.
135. 4 shallow old sweetmeat dishes, painted inside with landscapes and pagods, 1½ in. deep, 13½ in. in diam. 343

[p. 832]

136. 12 salad dishes with ribbed brown rims, painted inside with birds, 1¾ in. deep, 10 in. in diam.
- No. 137. 10 round, gilt-rimmed slop bowls, brown on the outside and florally decorated on the inside, 3½ in. deep and 7½ in. in diam.; and 10 like companion stands, 2 in. deep, 11½ in. in diam.
138. 16 ditto bowls, 3¼ in. deep, 7¼ in. in diam.; and 16 like companion stands, 2 in. deep and 10½ in. in diam.
139. 7 like stands without bowls, 2 in. deep, 10½ in. in diam.
140. 2 round slop bowls, brown with gilt ornament on the outside but with a Marseilles-type design on the inside, 3½ in. deep, 7½ in. in diam.; and 2 companion, similarly-styled stands, 1¾ in. deep and 10¾ in. in diam.
141. 2 like stands of equal size without bowls.

³³² Baron Johann Georg von Rechenberg (1660–1740), Saxon privy counsellor.

³³³ Landsberger and Kell (n.d.), merchants in Dresden.

142. 4 old, celadon green milk bowls with neatly executed floral decoration, 5½ in. deep, 10½ in. in diam.

On 24 May 1727, the merchants Valentin and Comp.³³⁴

[p. 833] delivered:

143. 3 deep dishes with gilt rims. Their wells are painted with various types of blue ornament, 2½ in. deep, 15 in. in diam.
144. 3 like items, 2¼ in. deep, 13 in. in diam.
145. 4 like items, 1¾ in. deep, 10 in. in diam.
146. 28 like items, 1½ in. deep, 9¼ in. in diam. 1 is damaged.
147. 24 plates, painted with copious floral motifs inside, 1½ in. deep, 9 in. in diam.
148. 8 ribbed slop bowls, painted inside with florets, 3 in. deep, 6½ in. in diam.; plus 9 like companion stands, 1½ in. deep, 9 in. in diam.
149. A salad dish in wholly green porcelain, copiously painted inside with game and flowers, 1½ in. deep, 9 in. in diam.

344

[p. 834–840 = blank]

³³⁴ Claude Valentin and Comp. (n.d.), merchants.

[N. 13.] Lacquered objects.

Ch. II.

N. 155. 2 like boxes, each in the shape of a quadrangle with one corner cut off, 1¼ in. high and 4 in. long.

N. 156. One small, black-and-gilt Saxon-lacquered trunk fitted with a small brass lock, 4¼ in. high, 6½ in. long, 4 in. wide.

His Royal Majesty³³⁵ further transferred the following to the Palace in April 1722:

157. 2 small, oblong, neatly Saxon-lacquered writing cases with gilded-brass fittings. 1 is like grey marble on the outside, the other like red marble, but both are lacquered in red on the inside and in each there are 5 compartments with small gilded-brass knops and 1 mirror in their cover, 6 in. high, 4½ in. long and 10 in. wide.

The Court Lacquerer Schnell³³⁶ delivered the following to the Palace on 3 Jan. 1722:

345

158. 2 large, neatly lacquered chandeliers, each with 30 arms and the same number of brass nozzles, painted with gilt varnish, with inserts. They hang in the large room N. 5, p. 34.

His Royal Majesty released the following on 15 Jan. of that year:

[p. 842] N. 159. One black-and-gilt Indian-lacquered trunk that has been neatly inlaid with mother-of-pearl, with gilded-brass fittings, 20½ in. high, 16¾ in. deep and 1 cwt 17 in. long.

N. 160. One red-and-black Indian-lacquered perspective with 5 extensions.

His Royal Majesty bought the following from Miss Bassetouche³³⁷ in 1723:

161. 2 black-and-gold lacquered quadrangular caskets, each with a subdivision and small cover, 1¼ in. high, *[four words inserted:]* 3 in. in diam., each containing 30 circular chips *[two words inserted:]* in mother-of-pearl, parts of them punched, 6 like

³³⁵ Elector Frederick Augustus I of Saxony (1670; 1694–1733), as Augustus II King in Poland (1697–1733) ('Augustus the Strong').

³³⁶ Martin Schnell (1675–1740), Saxon court lacquerer (as of 1710).

³³⁷ Anna Elisabeth Bassetouche (died 1730), porcelain trader in Dresden.

small hearts[?] and 24 *[one word inserted:]* like small figures of fish. In one casket there are ordinary long *[one word inserted:]* gaming counters in mother-of-pearl.

The Court Lacquerer Martin Schnell³³⁸ delivered the following in February 1723:

162. 12 lacquered wall-sconces with 2 arms and double varnished nozzles in the shape of pagods both holding snakes in arms.

163. 4 doz. tabourets braided with Spanish cane and lacquered in various colours.

[p. 843] His Royal Majesty³³⁹ purchased the following from the valet Anacker³⁴⁰ in June 1723:

No. 164. One black and gold lacquered Indian writing cupboard, the 2 upper doors on which are fitted with 2 mirrored panes, with gilded-brass fittings, 4 cbts 3 in. high, 1 cbt deep, 1 cbt 18 in. wide.

His Royal Majesty placed the following in this cupboard:

One oval tabatiere in fine white tortoise-shell edged in gilt *[four words inserted:]* and *[fitted with]* a like hinge-joint.

346

One like hunting case with a gilt-punched cover and 2 small golden hinge-joints.

One silver, shagreen-covered case containing: one sheet of silver onto which assorted scales and the protractor have been punched; 1 silver proportional compass along with an angle-hook; one silver parallel ruler; one large silver beam compass *[10 words inserted:]* plus a companion drawing and lead pen along with a dotting wheel; One like hand compass; one long silver drawing pen; one silver-covered pencil; and a steel key for the compasses.

[Note in margin:] This cupboard was transferred to Mr Neubert³⁴¹ at Pillnitz by royal spoken order on 24 March 1725, whereas the sub-itemised objects it contained remained in this Palace.

³³⁸ Martin Schnell (1675–1740), Saxon court lacquerer (as of 1710).

³³⁹ Elector Frederick Augustus I of Saxony (1670; 1694–1733), as Augustus II King in Poland (1697–1733) ('Augustus the Strong').

³⁴⁰ Valet Anacker (n.d.).

³⁴¹ Neubert (n.d.), supervisor in Pillnitz Palace.

One spectacle case in shagreen containing 2 pairs of glasses edged in tortoise-shell.

[Note in margin:] His Majesty³⁴² took this spectacle case away with him on 25 July 1725.

No. 165. One hour and minute striking and chiming clock in a colourfully Saxon-lacquered housing and stand, 4½ cbts high.

[Note in margin:] This clock has been transferred to Pillnitz like the preceding cupboard No. 164.

The Court Lacquerer Martin Schnell³⁴³ delivered the following here in July 1723:

No. 166. 2 large, colourfully lacquered chandeliers, each with 30 arms and the same number of double nozzles in varnished brass.

His Royal Majesty³⁴⁴ purchased the following from <the Jew> Petro Salic³⁴⁵ in Sept. of that year:

N. 167. One quadrangular steel mirror with 2 doors, garnished with colourful flowers and individual animals, in a brass-mounted case Indian-lacquered in black and gilt. The mirror is 5 in. square, the case 18 in. high and 13 in. wide.

347

N. 168. 12 Indian women neatly painted on silk paper, each 2 cbts 3 in. long and 1 cbt 1 in. wide.

[piece of paper glued in, A:] 844. The lacquered cupboard detailed on p. 843 above, likewise the chiming clock on p. 844, are to be deleted owing to their having to be taken to Pillnitz.

The Court Lacquerer Schnell delivered the following here in March 1724:

N. 169. 2 settees, neatly lacquered in colours, that have yet to be covered.

The Italian Andreas Brentano³⁴⁶ delivered the following here in April 1725:

170. 15 black Indian-lacquered caskets of differing size containing assorted ink sticks of varying designs.

Landsberger and Kell³⁴⁷ delivered the following here in May of that year:

³⁴² Elector Frederick Augustus I of Saxony (1670; 1694–1733), as Augustus II King in Poland (1697–1733) ('Augustus the Strong').

³⁴³ Martin Schnell (1675–1740), Saxon court lacquerer (as of 1710).

³⁴⁴ Elector Frederick Augustus I of Saxony (1670; 1694–1733), as Augustus II King in Poland (1697–1733) ('Augustus the Strong').

³⁴⁵ Petro Salic (n.d.).

³⁴⁶ Andreas Brentano (1685/86–1734), merchant.

³⁴⁷ Landsberger and Kell (n.d.), merchants in Dresden.

171. 1 Indian black-lacquered casket with various Indian figures, ink sticks.

His Royal Majesty released the following from the Royal Palace in June of that year:

172. One neatly Indian-lacquered complete toiletry set, comprising
2 large boxes in the shape of a melon, 9½ in. long, 5½ in. wide,
2 circular boxes, 3½ in. high, 5¾ in. in diam.,
1 *assiette* with a ring within which stands a covered bowl.
The saucer-dish is 1 in. deep, 7½ in. in diam., the bowl 4 in. high,
5½ in. in diam.,
One writing set, 2 in. high, 7 in. long, 3½ in. wide,
1 quadrangular box, 2¾ in. high, 4½ in. wide,
1 do., 2 in. high, 3¾ in. wide,
2 circular boxes, 1¼ in. high, 3 in. in diam.,
2 do., 1½ in. high, 2½ in. in diam.,
1 particularly finely lacquered do. mounted on the outside with
tiny silver nails, 1½ in. high, 2¾ in. in diam.,
1 circular box, 1 in. high, 2½ in. in diam.,
2 like, 1¼ in. high and 2 in. in diam.,
2 like, 1 in. high, 1½ in. in diam.,
1 brush,
1 needle cushion applied with brocade,
2 spittoons, 2½ in. high, 3¾ in. in diam., standing in 2 dishes
with high rims,
1 chocolate cup with a cover, 3½ in. high, 3½ in. in diam.

Cf. p. 951.

[N. 3.] White Chinese.

Ch. II.

- | | | | |
|----------|--------|--|-----|
| | 41. | 16 round bowls with gilt rims, $1\frac{3}{4}$ in. deep, 15 in. in diam. | |
| | 42. | 9 like items, $1\frac{1}{2}$ in. deep, $12\frac{1}{2}$ in. in diam. | |
| | 43. | 9 like items, $1\frac{1}{2}$ in. deep, $11\frac{1}{2}$ in. in diam. | |
| | 44. | 12 round dishes with gilt rims, $1\frac{3}{4}$ in. deep, $11\frac{1}{2}$ in. in diam. | |
| | 45. | 4 doz. like items, $1\frac{1}{2}$ in. deep, $9\frac{3}{4}$ in. in diam. | |
| | 46. | 11 doz. and 11 round plates with gilt rims, $1\frac{1}{4}$ in. deep and $9\frac{1}{2}$ in. in diam. | |
| | 47. | 4 round dishes with brown rims in old porcelain, copiously painted with blue flowers overlaid by a white scumble inside, $1\frac{3}{4}$ in. deep, $11\frac{1}{2}$ in. in diam. | |
| | 48. | 4 small round sweetmeat dishes of a sort without brown rims, $1\frac{1}{4}$ in. deep and $7\frac{1}{2}$ in. in diam. | |
| | 49. | 12 round dishes with brown rims decorated in the mosaic style inside, $1\frac{1}{2}$ in. deep, 9 in. in diam. 1 is damaged. | 349 |
| [p. 848] | N. 50. | 8 round dishes with brown rims, $1\frac{1}{2}$ in. deep, 9 in. in diam. | |
| | N. 51. | 4 like items without brown rims, painted with flowers overlaid by a white scumble inside, $1\frac{1}{2}$ in. deep and $7\frac{3}{4}$ in. in diam. | |
| | N. 52. | 11 round, wholly white dishes, 2 in. deep and $11\frac{3}{4}$ in. in diam. | |
| | N. 53. | 2 doz. round, white, florally decorated plates with brown rims decorated in blue mosaic, $9\frac{1}{2}$ in. deep and 9 in. in diam. | |
| | N. 54. | 12 round, florally decorated butter dishes with painted mosaic rims, flat-knopped covers of a sort and small handles, $4\frac{1}{2}$ in. high, $5\frac{1}{4}$ in. in diam. | |
| | N. 55. | One round olio pot with cover, $3\frac{1}{2}$ in. high and $4\frac{3}{4}$ in. in diam. | |
| | N. 56. | 6 four-sided, florally decorated sweetmeat dishes with <i>[three words inserted:]</i> shaped corners and brown rims, 1 in. deep, 6 in. in diam. | |
| [p. 849] | 57. | 6 florally decorated oval sweetmeat dishes with brown rims, 1 in. deep, 7 in. long and $3\frac{1}{2}$ in. wide. | |

[ADDENDA]
[N. 3.] White Chinese.
Ch. II.

On 24 May 1727, the merchants Landsberger and Kell³⁴⁸ delivered:

58. 8 doz. and 8 or 104 white plates, low-grade porcelain, 1 in. deep,
 9 in. in diam.

[p. 850 = blank]

³⁴⁸ Landsberger and Kell (n.d.), merchants in Dresden.

[N. 4.] Green Chinese.

Ch. II.

NB. 2 are damaged and 1 small cup, that specified last, is missing. This entry thus covers 23 items.

100. 2 like cups in which 4 smaller ones are nested. The
1st is 2 in. deep, $2\frac{3}{4}$ in. in diam.,
the 2nd $1\frac{1}{2}$ in. deep, $2\frac{1}{2}$ in. in diam.,
the 3rd $1\frac{1}{4}$ in. deep, $2\frac{1}{4}$ in. in diam.,
the 4th 1 in. deep, 2 in. in diam.,
the 5th $\frac{3}{4}$ in. deep, $1\frac{3}{4}$ in. in diam.
101. 4 differing bulbous chocolate cups. A handle has broken off on
one of them, whilst the others each [*one word inserted:*] only
have one handle, $3\frac{1}{4}$ in. deep, 3 in. in diam.
102. A particularly fine round, gilt-rimmed slop bowl with some
damage at the bottom, copiously painted with grotesques and
horses on the outside, $3\frac{1}{2}$ in. deep and $8\frac{1}{4}$ in. in diam.
103. 2 broad-ribbed slop bowls, painted with flowers, $3\frac{3}{4}$ in. deep, $8\frac{1}{2}$
in. in diam.
- [p. 852] 104. 2 yellow round slop bowls, painted with flowers,
4 in. deep, $8\frac{1}{2}$ in. in diam.
105. 2 round slop bowls with everted lobed rims, painted inside with
baskets of flowers, 3 in. deep, $8\frac{1}{2}$ in. in diam.
106. 2 round lobed slop bowls, painted with dragons, $2\frac{1}{2}$ in. deep, 6
in. in diam.
107. 7 small lobed slop bowls with gilt rims <and>, $2\frac{1}{2}$ in. deep, $4\frac{3}{4}$ in.
in diam.
108. 2 small, lightly sprigged, yellow-and-green teapots with flat
round covers, long spouts and dainty handles. Each stands on 3
little feet, but 1 is damaged, $3\frac{1}{2}$ in. high, 4 in. in diam.
[*Note in margin:*] NB. These are from His Excellency the Field
Marshal³⁴⁹.

351

³⁴⁹ Count Jacob Heinrich von Flemming (1667–1728), Saxon military commander and leading member of the cabinet.

In the same year, His Royal Majesty³⁵⁰ purchased the following ware from Privy Counsellor von Rechenberg³⁵¹:

- [p. 853]
- N. 109. An hexagonal coffee pot with long neck and spout, damaged at the neck, having a cover with a silver chain, 10 in. high, 4½ in. in diam.
110. A cylindrical lobed brewing pot with a flat, inside-fitting cover and a gilt chain, 4 in. high, 3½ in. in diam.
111. 2 tea caddies, painted with figures, with flat round covers, 5 in. high, 3¼ in. wide.

On 24 May 1727, the merchants Valentin and Comp.³⁵² delivered the following here:

112. 12 chocolate beakers, painted with flowers and pagods in cartouches, with covers surmounted by small seated grotesques, 5 in. high, 3 in. in diam.; and 12 companion saucers, 1¼ in. deep, 6½ in. in diam.
113. 2 nests with obscene figures, each comprising 6 cups, 2 of which are broken, 2½ in. high, 3 in. in diam.

352

[p. 854–856 = blank]

³⁵⁰ Elector Frederick Augustus I of Saxony (1670; 1694–1733), as Augustus II King of Poland (1697–1733) ('Augustus the Strong').

³⁵¹ Baron Johann Georg von Rechenberg (1660–1740), Saxon privy counsellor.

³⁵² Claude Valentin and Comp. (n.d.), merchants.

[N. 1.] Japanese.

Ch. I.

with covers surmounted by large pointed knobs in gilt, 1½ cbts high, ¾ cbt in diam.; and 2 beakers with gilt rims, 1 cbt 1 in. high, 12 in. in diam.

78. 2 oval jars with covers surmounted by pointed knobs that have been painted and gilded, 1 cbt 14 in. high and 18 in. in diam.

79. A garniture comprising 3 jars with covers surmounted by pointed knobs in brown and gold, 1 cbt 9 in. high, 17 in. in diam.; and 2 beakers, 1 cbt 1 in. high, 12 in. wide.

80. A garniture comprising 3 jars with covers surmounted by blue pointed knobs, 1 cbt 3 in. high and 17 in. in diam.; and 2 beakers, 22 in. high and 12 in. in diam.

81. A jar with a cover surmounted by a gilt pointed knop, 1 cbt 5 in. high, 17 in. in diam.

353

82. A like item with a blue knop on its cover, 1 cbt 4 in. high and 18 in. in diam.

83. 2 jars with covers

[p. 858]

surmounted by gilt pointed knobs. These are as those specified above under No. 11, 1 cbt 1 in. high and 15 in. in diam.

N. 84. A garniture with <red> moulded flowers comprising 3 jars with covers surmounted by pointed gilt knobs, 15½ in. high, 8½ in. in diam.; and 2 like beakers, 11¼ in. high and 6 in. in diam.

N. 85. Two garnitures, each comprising 3 double-bellied jars with flat covers surmounted by a small, seated gilt lion instead of a knop, 10 in. high and 5 in. in diam.; and 2 like companion beakers, 8¾ in. high and 4 in. in diam. Thus there are 6 jars and 4 beakers in all.

His Royal Majesty³⁵³ purchased the following ware from Mademoiselle Croogh³⁵⁴ in September 1723:

³⁵³ Elector Frederick Augustus I of Saxony (1670; 1694–1733), as Augustus II King of Poland (1697–1733) ('Augustus the Strong').

³⁵⁴ Ms Croogh (n.d.), merchant.

- N. 86. A large garniture comprising 3 jars, neatly painted with copious birds, with covers surmounted by grotesques instead of *[piece of paper bound in:]* 858. ... and M. 1723 Miss ... Croogh A. must be couns ... specif. porcel., but that some was purchased from her, hence same is very likely to change.
- [p. 859] knops, 1 cbt 14 in. high, $\frac{3}{4}$ cbt in diam.; and 2 beakers, 1 cbt 1 in. high, 12 in. in diam. This garniture conforms wholly to that specified under [No. 15. \[Zigzag line\]](#).
- <87. 4 dark-blue orange jars.>
- The merchants Valentin and Comp.³⁵⁵ supplied the following in May 1725:
- No. 87. 2 vases with covers surmounted by seated grotesques in polychrome and gilt, 1 cbt 15 in. high, 21 in. in diam.
- In the same month and year, Miss Bassetouche³⁵⁶ supplied the following:
88. 5 tall, triple-bellied garniture bottles in old porcelain, 1 cbt 6 in. high and 13 in. bottom diam.
- In July of that year, Messrs Landsberger and Kell³⁵⁷ supplied the following:
89. A garniture comprising 3 jars with covers surmounted by seated pagods, 1 cbt 14 in. high and 17 in. in diam.; and 2 companion beakers, 1 cbt 1½ in. high, 13 in. in diam. 354
- On 24 May 1727, the merchants Landsberger and Kell delivered:
- [p. 860] 90. A particularly large garniture comprising 3 oval jars with covers and high, pointed, hexagonal knops, 1 of which has been cemented on, 1 cbt 18½ in. high, 20½ in. in diam.; and 2 companion beakers with gilt rims, 1 cbt 7½ in. high and 14½ in. in diam.
- No. 91. A garniture comprising 3 oval jars with covers upon which sit gilt Indian cockerels on mountains instead of knops, 1 cbt 12½ in. high and 18 in. in diam.; and 2 companion beakers with gilt rims, 1 cbt 1½ in. high and 12 in. in diam.
92. A small garniture, painted with Indian birds and flowers in polychrome and gold, comprising 3 jars with low covers and small blue knops. 1 is damaged at the neck and 1 cover is

³⁵⁵ Claude Valentin and Comp. (n.d.), merchants.

³⁵⁶ Anna Elisabeth Bassetouche (died 1730), porcelain dealer in Berlin/Dresden.

³⁵⁷ Landsberger and Kell (n.d.), merchants in Dresden.

missing, 12 in. high and 5½ in. in diam.; and 2 companion
beakers, 10½ in. high, 5 in. in diam.

Cf. p. 885.

[p. 861]

[N. 5.] Red Chinese.

Ch. III.

companion saucers, 1 in. deep, 4½ in. in diam.

96. 12 ribbed cups with gilt rims, 1½ in. deep, 2¾ in. in diam.; and 12
like saucers, 1 in. deep and 4¾ in. in diam.
97. 6 round, neatly executed cups painted with several flowers, 1½
in. deep, 3 in. in diam.; and 8 saucers, 1 in. deep, 4¾ in. in diam.
98. 11 octagonal cups, 2 in. deep and 3 in. in diam.; and 12 like
saucers, ¾ in. deep, 4¾ in. in diam.
99. 5 round saucers with gilt rims, 1 in. deep, 5 in. in diam.; and 4
cups, 1½ in. deep, 3 in. in diam.
100. 10 lobed cups with gilt rims, 1 of which is damaged, 1¾ in. deep 355
and 2¾ in. in diam.; and 10 like saucers, 1 in. deep, 4½ in. in
diam.
- <101. A large ribbed cup with gilt rim, 2¼ in. deep, 3½ in. in diam.>
101. 3 round cups, 2 in. deep, 3 in. in diam.
102. 6 round cups, 1¾ in. deep and 2¾ in. in diam.; and 6 companion
saucers, ¾ in. deep and 5 in. in diam.

[p. 862]

Messrs Landsberger and Kell³⁵⁸ supplied the following in May 1725:

- No. 103. 14 lobed plates with gilt ribbed rims, 1 in. deep, 9 in. in diam.
104. 8 doz. and 3 shallow plates with plain rims, 1 in. deep, 9¼ in. in
diam.
105. 6 round slop bowls with everted rims, 3 in. deep and 8½ in. in
diam.

In July of that year, His Royal Majesty³⁵⁹ purchased the following ware from Privy
Counsellor von Rechenberg³⁶⁰:

³⁵⁸ Landsberger and Kell (n.d.), merchants in Dresden.

³⁵⁹ Elector Frederick Augustus I of Saxony (1670; 1694–1733), as Augustus II King of Poland (1697–1733)
(‘Augustus the Strong’).

³⁶⁰ Baron Johann Georg von Rechenberg (1660–1740), Saxon privy counsellor.

106. 4 small cylindrical coffee pots with small round covers, 7½ in. high, 3 in. in diam.

On 24 May 1724, the merchants Landsberger and Kell delivered:

107. 2 large round rinsing kettles with broad everted rims, each with 2 gilt lions' heads and rings, one of which has been cemented, 16½ in. deep and 1 cbt in diam., painted with fish on the inside.
108. 4 doz. or 48 fine ribbed plates, painted with flowers, 1¼ in. deep, 9 in. in diam.

[p. 863]

[N. 5.] Red Chinese.
Ch. II.

- N. 15. 8 like items, 10 in. high and 6 in. in diam.
16. 1 like item, 10 in. high and 5 in. in diam.
17. 6 bottles with 3 round bellies and gilt everted mouths, 1 of which is damaged, 11 in. high, 5 in. in diam.
18. 2 damaged bottles with round bellies and swelling necks, 8½ in. high and 4½ in. in diam. 356
19. 6 small jugs with handles and offset mouths. The handle has broken off on one, 8 in. high, 4½ in. in diam.
20. 2 four-sided flasks with short necks, 1 of which is damaged, 8 in. high, 4 in. in diam.

In August of that year, His Royal Majesty received the following ware from Princess von Teschen³⁶¹:

21. 2 florally decorated bottles with high mouths and mounted covers with small pointed knops, 11 in. high, 6 in. in diam.

[p. 864] The merchants Landsberger and Kell³⁶² delivered the following here on 24 May 1727:

- No. 22.2 bottles with long necks, 19 in. high, 9½ in. in diam.

[p. 865]

³⁶¹ Ursula Katharina von Altenbockum, Princess of Teschen (1680–1743), mistress of Augustus the Strong.

³⁶² Landsberger and Kell (n.d.), merchants in Dresden.

[N. 6.] Blue-and-white Indian.

Ch. 3.

	372.	4 round dishes with brown rims, 1½ in. deep and 9½ in. in diam.	
	373.	2 like items, 2 in. deep and 11¼ in. in diam.	
	374.	1 round dish with a broad-ribbed, offset rim in brown, in old porcelain, 3 in. deep and 15¾ in. in diam.	
	375.	2 like items, 2½ in. deep and 14¼ in. in diam.	
	376.	4 like items, 2¼ in. deep and 13 in. in diam.	
	377.	5 like items, painted with a lion, 2 in. deep and 10½ in. in diam.	
	378.	6 like items, 1½ in. deep, 9 in. in diam.	
	379.	6 like items, 1½ in. deep, 8 in. in diam.	
	380.	9 round lobed dishes with like brown rims, 1½ in. deep, 7 in. in diam.	
	381.	6 round dishes, painted inside with 3 blue storks. 1 is damaged, 9½ in. deep, 7½ in. in diam.	
	382.	2 round shallow dishes, 1 in. deep and 7¾ in. in diam.	357
	383.	4 small ribbed sweetmeat dishes with brown rims, old porc., 1 in. deep, 5¾ in. in diam. 1 is different.	
[p. 866]	384.	5 sweetmeat dishes with high, offset and brown <i>[one word inserted:]</i> lobed rims, 1 in. deep and 6 in. in diam.	
	385.	1 like without a brown rim, 1½ in. deep, 6 in. in diam.	
	386.	2 round <pointed nine-lobed> dishes <i>[three words inserted:]</i> with nine points, one of which has been cemented on, 2 in. deep, 12 in. in diam.	
	387.	6 round dishes with ribbed rims, painted on the inside with riders, 9¼ in. deep, 8½ in. in diam.	
	388.	6 like items, painted inside with flowers, 1¼ in. deep, 8½ in. in diam. <i>[Note in margin:]</i> 1 was smashed at the Confectionery in Pillnitz on 25 June 1725.	
	389.	6 round ribbed dishes, 1½ in. deep and 8½ in. in diam.	
	390.	1 doz. round dishes with brown rims, 1½ in. deep and 9 in. in diam.	

[*Note in margin:*] 1 cracked in the fire at the Confectionery in Pillnitz on 25 June 1725.

- [p. 867]
391. 4 round dishes, 1½ in. deep and 9 in. in diam.
392. 1 like item, 1½ in. deep and 7½ in. in diam.
393. A fine round bowl with brown rim, 2½ in. deep and 20 in. in diam.
394. 3 round bowls with brown rims, 2½ in. deep, 19½ in. in diam.
395. 1 like round bowl, 1¾ in. deep and 16¾ in. in diam.
396. 12 like bowls, 1¾ in. deep, 16¾ in. in diam.
397. 28 like round bowls, 1¾ in. deep and 15 in. in diam.
398. 14 like items, painted inside with copious tiny roses, 1¾ in. deep, 15 in. in diam.
399. 26 like bowls, painted inside with copious florets, 1½ in. deep and 14 in. in diam.
400. 12 like items, painted inside with tiny roses, 1½ in. deep and 14 in. in diam.
401. 30 like items, painted with copious florets inside, 1¼ in. deep and 11½ in. in diam.
- [*Note in margin:*] 2½ doz.
402. 1 particularly fine large round bowl with broad rims, painted with peacocks, 2½ in. deep, 23½ in. in diam.
403. 1 ordinary round bowl, painted inside with pagods, 2 in. deep, 14½ in. in diam.
404. 7 like items with rims painted in the mosaic style, 2¼ in. deep and 15 in. in diam.
405. 3 like items with ribbed rims, a basket of flowers painted on the inside, 1¾ in. deep, 12 in. in diam.
- [p. 868]
406. 3 deep bowls with offset ribbed rims, 1¾ in. deep, 11 in. in diam.
407. 10 small bowls with ribbed rims, a basket of flowers painted on the inside, 1½ in. deep, 9½ in. in diam.
408. 5 like small bowls, 1½ in. deep, 9 in. in diam.
409. 6 spirally ribbed small bowls, 1 in. deep and 9 in. in diam.
410. 6 deep lobed do., 1¾ in. deep and 9 in. in diam.
411. 16 plates, variously decorated with rims painted in the mosaic style, 1¼ in. deep and 11¼ in. in diam.

[p. 869]

- 412. 1 doz. plates, painted with flowers, 1 in. deep and 10½ in. in diam.
- 413. 2 shallow plates, 1 in. deep, 10¾ in. in diam.
- 414. 17 deep plates depicting an uprising, 1¼ in. deep and 8½ in. in diam.
- 415. 12 ordinary plates, 1½ in. deep, 9 in. in diam.
- 416. 1 doz. do., painted inside with a bird,
1 in. deep and 9 in. in diam.
- 417. 2 doz. like plates, 1 in. deep, 8½ in. in diam.
- 418. 5 doz. *[two words inserted:]* and 11 plates with brown rims, 1 in. deep and 9¼ in. in diam.
- 419. 18 doz. like plates, 1 in. deep, 9½ in. in diam.
- 420. 18 plates, with pagods and rims painted in the mosaic style, 1½ in. deep, 9¼ in. in diam.
- 421. 1 doz. tray-type plates with brown rims, 1 in. deep, 10¼ in. in diam.
- 422. 3 salvers, 2¾ in. high and 7¼ in. in diam.
- 423. *[six words inserted:]* A confectionary service comprising 4
sweetmeat dishes with shaped corners and ribbed rims dressed
in brown, 1 in. deep, 6¼ in. in diam.; 4 small oval ribbed dishes
with brown rims, 1 in. deep and 7 in. long; 2 do., ¾ in. deep, 6 in.
long; and 6 like items in the shape of a leaf, 1 in. deep, 5½ in.
long.
- 424. 1 round sweetmeat plate with high rim, 1¼ in. deep, 11 in. in diam.
- 425. 1 oval sweetmeat dish, 1½ in. deep and 13 in. long and 8 in. wide.
- 426. 1 do., 1 in. deep, 7 in. long, 3½ in. wide.
- 427. 1 small, four-sided
sweetmeat dish with shaped corners, 1 in. deep, 6½ in. in diam.
- 428. 2 oblique four-sided sweetmeat dishes, 1 in. deep, 6½ in. wide.
- 429. 2 oblong sweetmeat dishes with shaped corners, 1 in. deep, 8½ in. long.
- 430. 2 like obliquely oblong items, 1 in. deep, 3¾ in. wide.
- 431. 4 blue-and-gold olio pots with covers, 9½ in. high, 8¾ in. in diam. 1 is damaged.
- 432. 6 plain blue-and-white do. with brown-rimmed covers. 1 is damaged, 9 in. high and 8½ in. in diam. *[Note in margin:]* 4 of

359

these were given to Excise Counsellor Langen³⁶³ on 21 May 1726
by order of the King.

- [p. 871]
433. 7 do., 7½ in. high and 7¼ in. in diam.
434. 9 do. without brown rims, 7½ in. high and 6½ in. in diam.
435. 2 do. with brown rims, 6 in. high 5 in. in diam.
436. 1 oval olio pot in the shape of a barrel with 2 gilt handles having
a cover with a gilt grotesque instead of a knop, 7 in. high and in
diam.
437. 1 do. decorated somewhat differently and not gilt, 7 in. high and
in diam.
438. 2 olio pots with small pointed knops in blue on their covers. 1 is
damaged, 6½ in. high, 5¼ in. in diam.
439. 1 do. with no cover, 5½ in. deep, 6 in. in diam.
440. A do. olio pot with a cover and small pointed knop in blue, 6 in.
high and 5½ in. in diam.
441. 2 olio pots with round feet, covers with small blue knops and 2
handles, 6 in. high and 4½ in. in diam.
442. 12 olio pots as round slop bowls with brown rims and like
companion covers, 5 in. high and 7¾ in. in diam.
443. 1 large *[one word inserted:]* round olio pot with a cover on which
sits a blue lion instead of a knop, 12½ in. high and in diam.
[p. 872] 444. 2 do., their covers surmounted by flat blue knops, 14
in. high and 13 in. in diam.
445. 2 round butter dishes with 2 white handles and flat covers
surmounted by small seated lions in blue. 1 handle is broken off,
4 in. high, 6¼ in. in diam.
446. 3 water-jugs with oval bellies, long necks and handles, 12 in. high
and 6½ in. in diam.
447. 2 do., 9 in. high and 5 in. in diam.
448. 4 *[one word inserted:]* round jugs with brown rims, 6 in. high and
3¾ in. in diam.
449. 10 do., 4¼ in. high, 3 in. in diam.
450. 6 do. without brown rims, 3½ in. high and 3 in. in diam.

360

³⁶³ Gottfried Lange, excise tax councillor (*Akzisrat*) (n.d.).

451. 5 do. fitted with silver covers, 6 in. high and 3 in. in diam.
452. 1 beaker, 6 in. high and 3¾ in. in diam.
453. 6 deep, broad-ribbed sweetmeat dishes with brown rims, old porc., 2 in. deep and 6 in. in diam.
- [p. 873] 454. 1 dark-blue [*one word inserted:*] porcelain bowl, painted inside with gilt ornament and landscapes in white panels, 2¾ in. deep, 17 in. in diam.
455. 2 do. with brown rims, 2½ in. deep and 16¼ in. in diam.
456. 4 like items without gilt ornament, copiously painted inside with animals and birds, 2¾ in. deep and 17 in. in diam.
457. <1> 6 round like dishes, 1¾ in. deep, 9½ in. in diam.
458. 6 like items with gilt ornament and like rims, 1½ in. deep, 9¼ in. in diam.
459. 5 do., non-gilt with brown rims, 1¼ in. deep, 9 in. in diam.
460. 2 doz. shallow plates of a sort, painted inside with a red grotesque, 1 in. high and 9 in. in diam.
461. A like olio pot with cover, 7 in. high, 6 in. in diam. 361
462. A like butter dish with 2 handles, cover and blue knop on top, 4 in. high and 6¼ in. in diam.
- [p. 874] His Royal Majesty³⁶⁴ had the following ware, which is said to have been acquired from Her Excellency Baroness von Löwendal³⁶⁵, wife of the Senior Marshal to the Court, released from his Residential Palace in [*two words inserted:*] January of 1723:
463. 8 round old porc. dishes, 3 in. deep, 15 in. in diam.
- The following [*five words inserted:*] fine and very old porcelain was additionally brought here in the same year on the instructions of His Excellency, Privy Cabinet Minister and Senior Chamberlain Count Vizthum³⁶⁶:
- N. 464. 5 very fine dishes with broad-ribbed rims in brown. Landscapes with figures are painted inside, 3 in. deep, 16 in. in diam.
- N. 465. 12 like dishes, 2¼ in. deep and 12½ in. in diam.
- N. 466. 12 like items, 2 in. deep, 11½ in. in diam.

³⁶⁴ Elector Frederick Augustus I of Saxony (1670; 1694–1733), as Augustus II King of Poland (1697–1733) ('Augustus the Strong').

³⁶⁵ Baroness Benedicta Margareta von Löwendal (1683–1776), née Rantzau, married (II) 1709.

³⁶⁶ Friedrich Vitzthum Graf von Eckstädt (1675–1726), senior chamberlain, privy counsellor and cabinet minister.

- N. 467. 12 like items, 1¾ in. deep, 10¼ in. in diam.
N. 468. 20 like items, 1½ in. deep, 10 in. in diam.
N. 469. 15 like items, 1¼ in. deep, 9 in. in diam.
N. 470. 7 do., 1¼ in. deep, 8 in. in diam.
N. 471. 12 like items, 1½ in. deep, 6 in. in diam.

- [p. 875] 472. 12 small like sweetmeat dishes, 1 in. deep, 4½ in. in diam.
473. 11 large sweetmeat dishes in the shape of a leaf, variously decorated, 2 in. deep, 13 in. long and 9½ in. wide.

In May 1724, His Royal Majesty³⁶⁷ dispatched the following ware acquired from the Masovian Voivode Chomentovski³⁶⁸ here from Warsaw:

474. 2 large dark-blue dishes with landscapes painted in gilt, 3 in. deep, 17 in. in diam.
475. 2 like dishes, painted inside with 1 red fish, 2 in. deep, 8 in. in diam.
476. 40 plates of a sort with varying gilt decoration, 1½ in. deep, 8¾ in. in diam.
477. 2 yellow tray-type plates, 1½ in. deep, 7¾ in. in diam.

362

His Royal Majesty purchased the following from Miss Bassetouche³⁶⁹ in 1723:

478. 21 round light-brown butter dishes with handles and covers, 4½ in. high, 6 in. in diam.

The same year His Majesty purchased the following ware from His Excellency the Field Marshal³⁷⁰:

- [p. 876] 479. A round tray-type plate with offset rim, 1¼ in. deep, 11 in. in diam. Positioned in 4 rings on it are
1. One small vinegar cruet with cover, 4½ in. high, 2½ in. in diam.,
2. One do. for oil,
3. One mustard pot with perforated cover, 4½ in. high, 2½ in. in diam.,
4. One sugar bowl, 4 in. high, 3 in. in diam.

³⁶⁷ Elector Frederick Augustus I of Saxony (1670; 1694–1733), as Augustus II King of Poland (1697–1733) ('Augustus the Strong').

³⁶⁸ Stanisław Chomętowski (1673–1728), Masovian voivode (from 1705), Polish crown marshal (1725).

³⁶⁹ Anna Elisabeth Bassetouche (died 1730), porcelain dealer in Berlin/Dresden.

³⁷⁰ Count Jacob Heinrich von Flemming (1667–1728), Saxon military commander and leading member of the cabinet.

The merchants Valentin and Comp.³⁷¹ supplied the following in May 1725:

480. 3 damaged deep dishes with sweeping blue rims, 2 in. deep, 12½ in. in diam.

In the same month and year Messrs Landsberger and Kell³⁷² delivered:

481. 2 shallow tray-type plates with moulded rims, 1¼ in. deep, 10¾ in. in diam.

482. 35 round, florally decorated dishes, 1½ in. deep, 9 in. in diam.

483. 44 plates of a sort, though variously decorated, 1 in. deep and 9½ in diam.

[Note in margin:] 3 doz. and 8.

484. 6 dishes with a dark-blue interior on which a little basket is painted, 1½ in. deep and 9½ in. in diam.

Cf. p. 933.

[p. 877]

[N. 6.] Blue-and-white Indian.

Ch. I.

363

290. 1 small goblet beaker with cover, 7 in. high and 2¾ in. in diam.
291. 2 bottles, each with bellies, 7½ in. high and 3 in. in diam.
292. 2 fine long flower jars, each with 2 handles to which little rings are attached, 7 in. high, 2 in. in diam.
293. 2 long lobed bottles, 5½ in. high and 2½ in. in diam.
294. 2 do., 4½ in. high and 2 in. in diam.
295. A small four-sided flask, 5 in. high, 2½ in. in diam.
296. 1 small flower jar, 5 in. high, 2½ in. in diam.
297. A small garniture comprising 5 differing bottles, 4½ in. high, 2½ in. in diam.
298. 5 like differing bottles, 5 in. and 4½ in. high, 2 in. in diam.
299. A money-box, 3½ in. high, 2 in. in diam.
300. 4 small jars with small covers and each with 2 small handles, 4½ in. high and 1½ in. in diam.
301. 2 small jars with covers, 4¾ in. high, 2 in. in diam.; and 2 small beakers, 4 in. high, 2 in. in diam.

³⁷¹ Claude Valentin and Comp. (n.d.), merchants.

³⁷² Landsberger and Kell (n.d.), merchants in Dresden.

302. 4 bottles with squat bellies, 3½ in. [*three words inserted:*] and 3 in. high and 2½ in. in diam.
- [p. 878] 303. 6 miniature bottles, 4 in. high, 2 in. in diam.
304. 1 salt cellar, 2½ in. high, 2 in. in diam.
305. 3 small rolwagens, 3½ in. high, 1 in. in diam.
306. 2 small bottles with handles and, in these, little rings, 3 in. high, 1½ in. in diam.
307. 88 differing small jars and miniature bottles, 3 in. and 1½ in. high.
308. 2 pagods, one with its right hand broken off, standing on small four-sided pedestals, 8 in. high.
- On wholly blue porcelain:
309. 2 large bottles with long necks and ornament painted in gilt, 18 in. high, 8½ in. in diam.
310. 5 bottles with bulbed necks and white cartouches enclosing painted detail, 13½ in. high and 5 in. in diam.
311. 8 like items, 10 in. high and 5 in. in diam. 364
312. 1 like items, 7 in. high and 4½ in. in diam.
313. 5 wholly blue rolwagens with white mouths, 11 in. high, 3½ in. in diam.
- [p. 879] 314. 2 bottles with 3 bellies and gilt necks, 10 in. high, 4½ in. in diam.
315. 5 bottles with short necks and flat covers having small gilt knops, 8 in. high and 3 in. in diam.
316. 4 beakers with four-sided, flat-bulbed bellies, 8½ in. high, 4¼ in. in diam. 1 is damaged.
- In March 1723, His Majesty³⁷³ acquired[?] the following from Princess von Teschen³⁷⁴:
317. 1 damaged bottle with bulbed neck, 15 in. high, 7½ in. in diam.
318. 2 jars with flat covers on which sits a grotesque instead of a knop, 10 in. high and 8 in. in diam.

³⁷³ Elector Frederick Augustus I of Saxony (1670; 1694–1733), as Augustus II King of Poland (1697–1733) ('Augustus the Strong').

³⁷⁴ Ursula Katharina von Altenbockum, Princess of Teschen (1680–1743), mistress of Augustus the Strong.

In the same year, His Majesty additionally purchased the following from Miss Bassetouche³⁷⁵:

319. 11 bottles with round double bellies and yellow bulbed necks, 10½ in. high, 5 in. in diam.
320. 11 do. with round, half-yellow bellies and long bulbed necks, 7½ in. high, 3½ in. in diam.
321. 11 bottles with round double bellies and yellow bulbed necks, 9 in. high, 5 in. in diam.
- [p. 880] 322. A garniture comprising 3 bulbous beakers, 19 in. high and 9½ in. in diam.; and 2 rolwagens, 19 in. high and 8 in. in diam.
323. 4 tall hexagonal flasks with short necks and like knopped covers, 16 in. high and 7½ in. in diam. NB. His Roy. Maj. acquired these 4 from His Excellency the Field Marshal³⁷⁶ in 1723 and subsequently had them gilded by Schnell³⁷⁷.

The following ware was brought from Holland in <Sept.> Jan. 1723 at the most gracious behest of His Excellency Count Vizthum³⁷⁸:

365

- No. 324. 4 large, dark-blue orange jars, 15½ in. high and 17 in. in diam.
- His Maj. acquired the following ware from Baron LePlat³⁷⁹ in Nov. 1723:
- No. 325. A garniture comprising 3 [*one word inserted:*] angular large vases --- and 2 companion beakers, one of which is broken in the middle and has been cemented.

The following ware was brought from Holland in Dec. 1723 at the gracious behest of His Excellency Count Vizthum:

- No. 326. A large angular ragirter garniture comprising 3 jars with covers - -- and 2 companion beakers.
- No. 327. 10 single large vases with covers.
- No. 328. 4 orange jars with impressed flowers, 21½ in. high and 22½ in. in diam.

³⁷⁵ Anna Elisabeth Bassetouche (died 1730), porcelain dealer in Berlin/Dresden.

³⁷⁶ Count Jacob Heinrich von Flemming (1667–1728), Saxon military commander and leading member of the cabinet.

³⁷⁷ Martin Schnell (1675–1740), Saxon court lacquerer (as of 1710).

³⁷⁸ Friedrich Vitzthum Graf von Eckstädt (1675–1726), senior chamberlain, privy counsellor and cabinet minister.

³⁷⁹ Raymond Leplat (c. 1664–1742), architect, general inspector of the Saxon collections (1698).

No. 329. 2 small orange jars, 14 in. high and 16 in. in diam.
Cf. p. 909.

[p. 881]

[N. 6.] Blue-and-white Indian.

Ch. II.

446. 6 ribbed cups lobed at the bottom, $1\frac{1}{2}$ in. deep, 3 in. in diam.;
and 6 like saucers, $\frac{3}{4}$ in. deep and $4\frac{3}{4}$ in. in diam.
447. 6 small hexagonal cups, $1\frac{1}{2}$ in. deep, 3 in. in diam.; and 6 like
saucers, $\frac{3}{4}$ in. deep, $4\frac{3}{4}$ in. in diam.
448. 6 like cups in a different style, $1\frac{1}{2}$ in. deep, $2\frac{1}{2}$ in. in diam.; and
6 like saucers, $\frac{3}{4}$ in. deep, 4 in. in diam.
449. 6 small round cups, $1\frac{1}{2}$ in. deep, 3 in. in diam.; and 6 like saucers,
 $\frac{3}{4}$ in. deep, $4\frac{1}{2}$ in. in diam.
450. 6 longish little cups, $1\frac{1}{2}$ in. deep, $2\frac{1}{2}$ in. long; and 6 like saucers,
[four words inserted:] 1 of which is damaged, $\frac{1}{2}$ in. deep, $4\frac{1}{4}$ in. 366
long.
451. 6 octagonal cups, $1\frac{3}{4}$ in. deep, $2\frac{3}{4}$ in. in diam.; and 6 like
saucers, $\frac{3}{4}$ in. deep, $4\frac{1}{2}$ in. in diam.
452. 6 small shaped octagonal cups of a sort, $1\frac{1}{2}$ in. deep, $2\frac{3}{4}$ in. in
diam.; and 6 like saucers, $\frac{3}{4}$ in. deep, $4\frac{1}{2}$ in. in diam.
453. 6 deep round dishes, $1\frac{1}{2}$ in. deep, $4\frac{3}{4}$ in. in diam.; and 5 like
cups, $1\frac{1}{2}$ in. deep and 3 in. in diam.
454. 10 round cups, $1\frac{1}{2}$ in. deep, 3 in. in diam.; and 8 like saucers, 1
in. deep, 5 in. in diam.
455. 6 round cups, brown and with carved figures on the outside, $1\frac{3}{4}$
in. deep, 3 in. in diam.; and 6 like saucers, $\frac{3}{4}$ in. deep, $4\frac{3}{4}$ in. in
diam.
- [p. 882] 456. 6 like cups, $1\frac{1}{2}$ in. deep, 3 in. in diam.; and 6 saucers, 1 [in.]
deep, 4 in. in diam.
457. 6 lobed saucers, $\frac{1}{2}$ in. deep, $4\frac{1}{2}$ in. in diam.
458. 19 diverse assorted cups, $1\frac{1}{2}$ in. deep and $2\frac{3}{4}$ in. in diam.; and
27 diverse like saucers, $\frac{1}{2}$ in. deep, $4\frac{1}{2}$ in. in diam.

459. 5 round miniature sugar bowls with covers, $3\frac{1}{4}$ in. high and in diam.
460. 40 small round cups, yellow on the outside and standing on small round feet, 2 in. high and in diam.
461. 8 doz. round brown cups, $1\frac{1}{2}$ in. deep, $2\frac{3}{4}$ in. in diam.; and 8 doz. like saucers, 1 in. deep, $4\frac{3}{4}$ in. in diam.
- [Note in margin:]* 3 of these saucers and 5 of the cups were damaged beyond repair on 25 June 1725 at the Confectionery in Pillnitz. CSC.³⁸⁰
- [Note in margin:]* A further 2 cups and saucers from lot No. 461 were damaged beyond repair there on 1 Aug. 1725.
462. 4 round slop bowls, *[one word inserted:]* light-brown on the outside, 3 in. deep and 6 in. in diam.
463. 3 like items, all painted differently, 3 in. deep, $6\frac{1}{4}$ in. in diam.
464. 11 round teapots in brown, with cartouches painted in blue, plus covers, $4\frac{1}{2}$ in. high and in diam.

His Royal Majesty³⁸¹ submitted the following ware here from his Residential Palace in Jan. 1725:

367

[p. 883]

465. 1 slop bowl, dark-blue on the outside, $2\frac{1}{2}$ in. deep, 4 in. in diam.; with a like companion stand, $1\frac{1}{4}$ in. deep, $6\frac{1}{2}$ in. in diam.

Messrs Landsberger and Kell³⁸² supplied the following in May of that year:

466. 6 dark-blue coffee cups with cartouches, 2 in. deep, $3\frac{1}{2}$ in. in diam.; and 6 companion saucers, 1 in. deep, $5\frac{1}{2}$ in. in diam.
467. 1 like slop bowl, 3 in. deep, $6\frac{1}{2}$ in. in diam.
468. 2 slop bowls, blue and gold all over on the outside, $3\frac{1}{2}$ in. deep and $7\frac{1}{2}$ in. in diam.
469. 2 ordinary round slop bowls, 4 in. deep and 8 in. in diam.
470. 1 small teapot in dark-blue and gilt, 5 in. high and 4 in. in diam.
471. 1 like item, somewhat damaged, $4\frac{1}{2}$ in. high and $4\frac{1}{4}$ in. in diam.

³⁸⁰ Initials of Carl Siegmund Clauer (died 1732), head chamberlain's office.

³⁸¹ Elector Frederick Augustus I of Saxony (1670; 1694–1733), as Augustus II King of Poland (1697–1733) ('Augustus the Strong').

³⁸² Landsberger and Kell (n.d.), merchants in Dresden.

In July of that year, His Royal Majesty purchased the following ware from Privy Counsellor von Rechenberg³⁸³:

[p. 884] 472. A large round bulbous coffee pot in old porcelain with a short neck that is broad at the top and a round, small-knopped cover, merely painted with several blue roses and in gilt, 10 in. high, 7 in. in diam.

Mad. de Croogh³⁸⁴ delivered the following ware here on the same date:

No. 473. 2 round slop bowls, painted with figures, 3½ in. deep, 8¼ in. in diam.

474. 1 round slop bowl, 3½ in. deep, 8¼ in. in diam., old porc.

475. 2 ribbed and lobed slop bowls, painted with figures, 3 in. deep, 6¾ in. in diam.

476. 1 small, ribbed-rim slop bowl with figures, 3 in. deep, 5 in. in diam.

477. 3 small slop bowls with somewhat offset, ribbed rims, 2½ in. deep, 4 in. in diam. 1 is somewhat deeper.

Cf. p. 921.

368

³⁸³ Baron Johann Georg von Rechenberg (1660–1740), Saxon privy counsellor.

³⁸⁴ Ms Croogh (n.d.), merchant.